## **Steelcase Education Specification Guide**

#### **Availability**

**Electronic price list updated** with release 182.B (U.S.) and 147.B (Canada), dated June 15. 2015.

Spec News is available on village.steelcase.com. Search AdStock and download the current release's Spec News.

View or download Steelcase Specification Guides at http://www.steelcase.com/en/resources/design/spec-guides/pages/specguides.aspx.

Transitional products in this specification guide are maintained for existing customers only and are likely to be phased out over time. These products are indicated with a ☑. Products that are scheduled to be culled are indicated with an ☑, followed by the last order entry date.

#### This specification guide contains multiple Steelcase and turnstone product lines

which are designed into one specification guide for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.

▶For a list of all trademarks, refer to the last page of this specification guide.

© 2015 Steelcase Inc.



#### **For Canadian Pricing**

Canadian factor can be found at steelcase.com/CADpricing.
Calculate in the following order to avoid rounding errors:

- Multiply the base price and each option by the Canadian factor.
- Round each to the nearest dollar.
- · Add base and options for total list price.

Working With This Specification Guide	
Ten Tips: How to Get the Most Out of This Book	2
Additional Resources	4
Node 480 Series	5
Buoy	21
cobi 434 Series	27
Cachet 487 Series	39
alight Lounge	57
Campfire	65
Regard	97
Verb	175
Groupwork	209
Thread	255
media:scape Tables	269
media:scape kiosk	325
media:scape mini and mobile	337
media:scape Lounge	349
ScapeSeries Tables	377
eno Interactive Whiteboards and Accessories	393
Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards	409
Seating Surface Materials	481
Resources	487

#### **Ten Tips:**

#### **How to Get the Most Out of This Book**





**Watch** the tabs on the right-hand edges of the pages. They'll always indicate which chapter you are in

#### Tip 2



Use the Statement of Line pages for an overview of the available components, their sizes, and page references for additional information. Each *Understanding* chapter includes a statement of line after the table of contents.

#### Tip 3



**Find cross references** by looking for page numbers flagged with an arrow.

#### Tip 4

Study the product detail pages in the *Understanding* section to learn everything an expert knows about specific products. Each product detail page in this section contains the following features, where applicable:

- Product Drawing
- Actual Dimensions
- Product DetailsConnections
- Wiring and Cabling
- · Surface Materials
- · Application Topics

#### **Product Drawing**

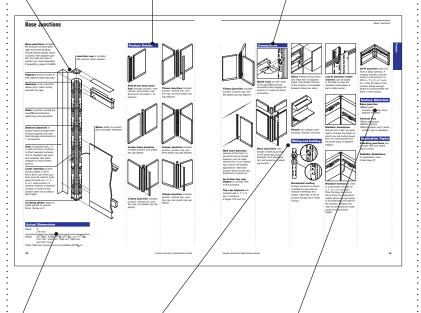
shows you what the product looks like and points out important features.

#### **Product Details**

gives specific information on the product and how it is used.

#### Connections

describes how the product is assembled or how it attaches to another product.



#### **Actual Dimensions** table lists the dimensions

table lists the dimension of the product.

#### Wiring and Cabling

details the power and cable-management and cable routing capabilities of the product.

#### **Surface Materials**

lists what material is used for each part of the product.

#### Tip 5

#### Refer to the specifying

pages for all the information needed to order a product. Each product specifying page contains a variety of elements to help you complete a specification:

- · Product Drawing
- · Standard Includes
- · Required to Specify
- · Options
- Related Products
- · Specification Information
- Dimensions
- · Style Number

**Product Drawing** 

shows you what the

product looks like.

• Price

#### Standard Includes

(under the dark grey band) provides a list of what comes standard with the product.

#### Required to Specify

(under the dark grey band) itemizes the information that you must provide to order the standard product and the preferred sequence for specification.

#### Specification Information

(under the light grey band) provides product dimensions, style numbers, and prices for the standard product and any surface material choices that are available.

# Performance Tackable Acoustical Panel Packages | Package | Panel Package | Package |

#### **Options**

(under the black band) lists all the options that apply to the product, their price, and what is required to specify.

#### **Related Products**

provide specification information for products that are directly related.

#### Tip 6

#### Required to Specify

Specify with Customiz Stain

**Italic typeface** on specifying pages usually identifies wording that you should use in your order.

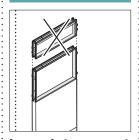
#### Tip 7

**To determine** how mar skins are needed to complete a panel, consult the table at right.

Tip: Remember to order skins for both sides of the panel buildup.

**Watch for tips** throughout the text that give you explanations and helpful instructions

#### Tip 8



**Learn what you cannot do** by looking for drawings crossed out with an "X."

#### Tip 9

Use the surface materials listings in the Surface Materials section of this book to find surface material color numbers.

> Page 481

#### Tip 10

Style Number	Page
TS7042BL	131
TS7042S	130
TS7048BL	131
TS7048S	130
TS7060BL	131
TS7060S	130
T\$7072BL	131

Refer to the style number index when you know a style number and you need to find the page that has more details about the product.

▶Page 490

#### **Additional Resources**

Steelcase Education products are supported with an array of informational materials, tools, and software to help you plan an installation efficiently.

Product brochures and planning tools can be ordered through your Steelcase area office by calling 1.800.784.0358 or through the AdStock web site at village.steelcase.com.

#### **Printed Materials**

#### **Surface Materials Reference Manual**

This publication provides surface material information for Steelcase and Turnstone products:

- An explanation of the surface materials
- "Available on" matrices
- Vertical surface fabric selection listing
- Technical data for surface materials
- Surface material care and cleaning instructions

#### Steelcase Education Specification Guide

These specification guides contains multiple Steelcase, Turnstone, and Steelcase Health products which are most commonly used in education environments. This collection of products has been pulled together for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.

#### Other

#### **Specification Guides**

Steelcase offers a comprehensive portfolio of furniture and solutions. For the full offering of products, refer to the individual product specification guides. These can be accessed at the www.steelcase.com web site or at village.steelcase.com.

#### **Planning Tools**

#### **Quick Ship Guide**

This handbook describes all Steelcase, Turnstone, Details, and Coalesse products that are available for Rapid2 (ships in 2 days), Rapid5 (ships in 5-7 days), or Coalesse Rapid10 (ships in 10 days).

#### **Computer Tools**

#### **Electronic Catalog**

Accurate sales quotations and purchase orders for Steelcase products are created with specification software that uses Steelcase Electronic Catalog data. Use the data to specify and price style numbers and options for every Steelcase product. The data is updated bimonthly by Steelcase and provided to software programs including: the Hedberg Business System, SmartTools - Steelcase's design and specification software (for more information on SmartTools, please email SmartTools@steelcase.com), the ProjectMatrix ProjectSymbols libraries, as well as 20-20 CAP Studio.

#### Furniture Symbol Graphic Data

Steelcase creates 2D and 3D furniture symbols (with attributes) for planning and initially specifying Steelcase products. This data is incorporated into several add-on software packages that work in either a Microstation or an AutoCAD drafting environment.



#### Digital Publication

If your device has a bar code reader App, scan this QR code for a direct link to the online digital publications. Utilizing this QR code allows you to search across multiple specification guides, share across social media, or print out pages. You can also access these digital publications at www.steelcase.com or village.steelcase.com.

#### **Product Training**

Basic training for many Steelcase products can be found on the Steelcase University web site at village.Steelcase.com.

#### **More Information**

For more information about these and other software tools to help you plan effective healthcare environments, email fsl@steelcase.com

#### **Support**

#### **Steelcase Capabilities**

Steelcase products are distributed, installed, and serviced through a network of more than 600 dealers worldwide. Steelcase is also represented with offices and corporate showrooms in 26 U.S. cities, 4 Canadian cities, and in France, Germany, Great Britain, and Japan. Every Steelcase product meets our exceptionally high standards of quality and durability and comes with the Steelcase assurance of excellence in service.

For assistance, please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team prior to placing an order, when working on a bid, or when you need information about product applications and specifications.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team if you have submitted an order to Steelcase and you need to speak to your Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative about the order. Also call if you have any post-shipment quality or warranty concerns or service parts questions.

Outside the U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, call 1.616.247.2500.

For information about Steelcase, the name of your nearest Steelcase dealer, or for product literature, call 1.800.333.9939 or visit our Web site: www.steelcase.com.

# Understanding and Specifying Node 480 Series

#### Collaborative Chairs

Statement of Line	
Statement of Line	•
Product Details	
Node 480 Series	8
Planning with Node	11
Dimensions	12
Specifying	
Collaborative Chairs	14
Mid-Back Collaborative Chairs	16
Collaborative Stool	18
Mid-Back Collaborative Stool	19

#### **Collaborative Chairs**

**Collaborative seating** promotes comfort for long periods of time and promotes movement, offers automatic and intuitive adjustments, and supports multiple postures.

- QiVi 428 Series
- · cobi 434 Series
- i2i 416 Series
- · Node 480 Series

Adjustability Fe	atures
See page 12 for a comparison to other chairs	Node 480 Series
Mechanisms	
360°-swivel	•

#### **Statement of Line**

Node 480 Series

Understanding
►Page 8
Specifying
►Page 14

#### **Node 480 Series**



Collaborative Mid-Back Chair



Collaborative Mid-Back Chair with Personal Worksurface



Collaborative Mid-Back Chair with Swivel-Base



Collaborative Mid-Back Chair with Swivel-Base and Personal Worksurface



Collaborative Mid-Back Stool with Swivel-Base



Collaborative Chair



Collaborative Chair with Personal Worksurface



Collaborative Chair with Swivel-Base

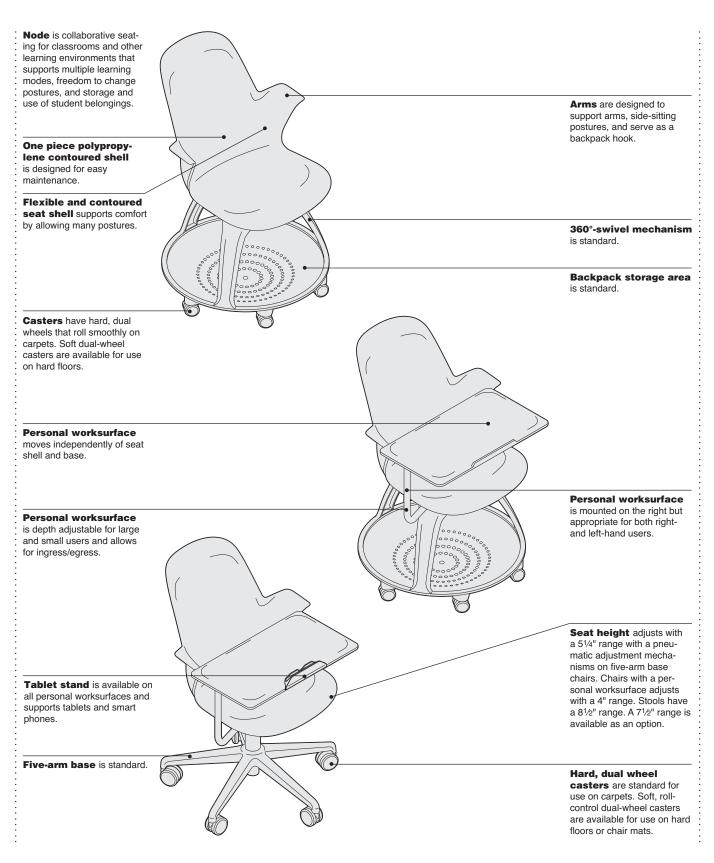


Collaborative Chair with Swivel-Base and Personal Worksurface



Collaborative Stool with Swivel-Base

#### **Node 480 Series**



#### **Product Details**



Chairs and stools are available with high-back and mid-back shells. Chairs are available with a tripod base, tripod base with personal worksurface, five-arm base with pneumatic adjustment, and five-arm base with pneumatic adjustment with presonal worksurface. Stools are available with five-arm base only.



Flexing seat shell and arms promotes movement and supports multiple postures. Integrated arms support user's arms, side posture, and act as a backpack hook.



**Tripod base** reclaims the space under the seat. The space is 1.7 cu/ft. and allows for backpacks or personal belongings to be stored, and serves as a footrest.



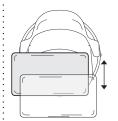
Personal worksurface is mounted on user's right, and designed to accommodate left- and right-handed users. It is 12"D x 221/4"W and features a safety stop to help prevent belongings and laptops from easily sliding off back edge.

Node tripod, with or without worksurface, and Node five-arm base chairs with worksurface ships standard unassembled and cartoned with the seat shell separated from the base. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Five-arm base chairs without worksurface and stools ship two to a carton. Assembly by a qualified Steelcase dealer installer is required. Assembly instructions are available at www.steelcase.com. No tools required for assembly.

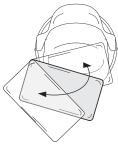
#### **Adjustment Features**

#### 360° fixed height swivel mechanism on tripod base models allows students to remain oriented to instructor, presentation materials, and other students.

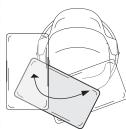
**360° adjustable height swivel mechanism** is standard on five-arm base models.



Personal worksurface depth adjustment range is 71/4" to 15". Measurement is from lumbar to worksurface.



Personal worksurface pivot range is 48°.

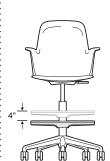


Personal worksurface center pivot is 100°. The center pivot range is measured from the closest position to the furthest position from the user.



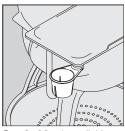
Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep your weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 51/4" from 16"H to 213/16"H, a 33/4" range (171/8"H to 203/4"H) is available on chairs with a worksurface Stools are standard with an 81/2" range of adjustability (231/16"H to 313/8"H). A 71/2" range of adjustability (181/2"H to 267/16"H) is available as an option.

**Glides are** available as an option. Glides ship assembled on the chair or stool and maintain same height as casters.



Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

Soft, dual-wheel rollcontrol casters for hard floors are available on five-arm base chairs and stools only.



**Cup holder** is available as an option on Node chairs with personal worksurfaces. It is retractable under the worksurface when not in use.



Tablet stand is available on Node chairs with personal worksurfaces. The stand supports tablets and smart phones in both portrait and landscape positions, making content easy to view and freeing up space on the worksurface for other materials. It can be field or factory installed.

Tip: Devices are not secure

Tip: Devices are not secure in tablet stand when Node is moved.

#### **Surface Materials**

See surface materials on page 482 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

#### **Seat Shell**

Plastic

- 6009 Arctic White
- · 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6205 Black
- · 6249 Platinum Solid
- · 6259 Midnight
- 6332 Citron
- 6333 Picasso
- 6334 Flash
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6336 Jazz
- · 6337 Element
- 6338 Chili

#### Signature plastic

- · 6BC1 Crimson
- 6BC2 Purple
- · 6BC3 Green
- · 6BC4 Burgundy
- 6BC5 Blue
- · 6BC6 Orange
- 6BC7 Brown
- 6BC8 Gold
- 6BC9 Red

#### **Tripod Base**

- 6249 Platinum Solid
- · 6295 Near Black
- · 6337 Element

#### **Five-arm Base**

- 6205 Black
- · 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6337 Element

#### **Personal Worksurface**

- · 6053 Seagull
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black
- · 6337 Element
- · 6654 Sand

#### **Paint for Metal**

- 0835 Black
- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4799 Platinum

#### Casters

Black

#### Glides

- Black plastic (five-arm base)
- Sterling Dark Solid (tripod base)

#### **Cup Holder**

· Sterling Dark Solid

#### **Tablet Stand**

Sterling Dark Solid

#### Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available.

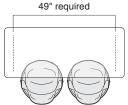
See Surface Materials, page 482.

Steelcase offers Fire Code Seating modification (FCS) on some seating models. The most rigorous fire codes in the nation have been developed in California, and the Steelcase FCS modification is designed to meet those codes. Fire Code Seating (FCS) indicates that a product is constructed to meet the strict fire code requirements of high public occupancy areas such as theaters, meeting rooms, and lobbies. The FCS standards will meet the State of California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133). Boston adopted the California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin TB 133

#### **Dimensions**

test standard in 1992.

►Page 12



The backpack storage area and overall chair width require 23³/4" of continuous floor space when used with tables. The minimum distance between table bases is 49" to allow two chairs to be pushed under the worksurface. This does not apply to five-arm base models.

#### **Resources**

#### **Printed Materials**

Node Brochure (10-0002733)

#### **Online Resources**

- Node Higher Ed Classroom Case Study available at
- www.steelcase.com
  Node High School
  Classroom Case Study
  available at
  www.steelcase.com
- Indiana University Node video available at www.steelcase.com
- Node Student video available at www.steelcase.com
- ► Environmental profiles available on www.steel-case.com/pep

10

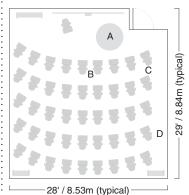
#### **Planning with Node**

Pedagogy, technology and space, when carefully considered and intentionally designed, can establish new protocols for advanced learning solutions.

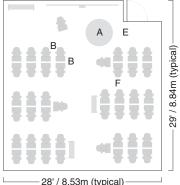
#### **Planning Tips**

- 1 Illustrate multiple modes for each drawing to:
- a) ensure enough space is available for each reconfiguration
- b) allow the user to understand what's possible
- c) ensure that sight lines are maintained when the furniture is moved
- d) confirm that jurisdictional codes are followed for each layout (eg: International Building Code, American Disability Act, etc.)
- 2 Give permission to act differently by including wall guard and enough space to move, supporting simultaneous multi-modal activities.
- 3 Provide both analogue and digital tools in the solution such as whiteboards, personal whiteboards, interactive whiteboards or media:scape.
- 4 Address the needs of classroom and personal storage for both students and teachers. Incorporate this information into each mode to ensure space is adequate.
- 5 Include zones for mentoring, assessment, and/or coaching for teacher-to-student and/or student-to-student interaction.
- 6 Annotate the drawings with design principles to confirm they are being addressed.

#### **Lecture Mode**

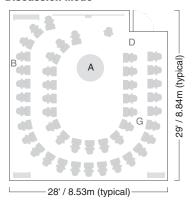


#### **Group Mode**



28' / 8.53m (typical)

#### **Discussion Mode**



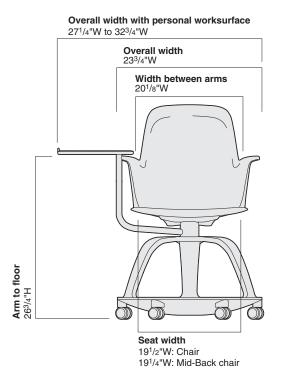
This example: 18\* sq. ft. or 1.68 sq. meters per person. \*For K-12 applications,

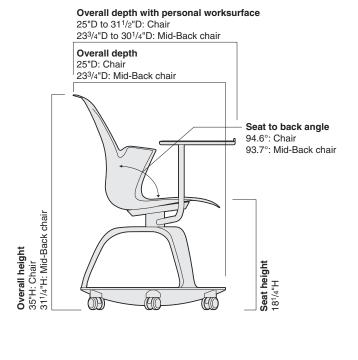
- See Table 1004.1.1 Maximum Floor Area Allowances per Occupant, 2009 International Building Code.
- 60"/1.52m (ADA)
- B - 12"/0.3m
- 18"-24"/0.46-0.61m (aisle)
- 36"/0.91m (egress)
- 60"/1.52m (egress)
- 38"/0.97m (aisle)
- 18"-36"/0.46-0.91m (aisle)

#### **Dimensions**

Node 480 Series

·Features	• Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	· Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	· Width Between Arms	· Arm to Floor
Node 480	Series							
Tripod Base	Collaborative	Chair						
	25"	233/4"	35"	161/2"	191/2"	181/4"	201/8"	263/4"
Five-Arm Ba	se Collaborati	ive Chair						
	243/4"	253/4"	325/8" to 373/4"	161/2"	191/2"	155/8" to 203/4"	201/8"	241/8" to 291/4"
Tripod Base	Mid-Back Col	laborative Ch	nair					
	233/4"	233/4"	311/4"	151/2"	191/4"	181/4"	201/8"	263/4"
Five-Arm Ba	se Mid-Back (	Collaborative	Chair					
	231/2"	253/4"	287/8" to 34"	151/2"	191/4"	155/8" to 203/4"	201/8"	24 <sup>1</sup> /8" to 29 <sup>1</sup> /4"
Five-Arm Ba	se Stool							
	243/4"	253/4"	407/8" to 481/4"	161/2"	191/2"	235/8" to 313/8"	201/8"	27" to 35"
Five-Arm Ba	se Mid-Back S	Stool						
	231/2"	253/4"	371/8" to 441/2"	151/2"	191/4"	235/8" to 313/8"	201/8"	27" to 35"





<sup>\*</sup>Personal worksurface height from floor on tripod base chairs is 281/2". \*Personal worksurface height from floor on five-arm base chairs is 273/16" to 3013/16".

<sup>\*</sup>Personal worksurface measures 221/2"W x 12"D and has a depth adjustment range of 71/4" to 15".

·Angle

Between Seat and

**Back** 

#### **Tripod Base Collaborative Chair**

94.6°

#### **Five-Arm Base Collaborative Chair**

#### **Tripod Base Mid-Back Collaborative Chair**

#### Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Collaborative Chair

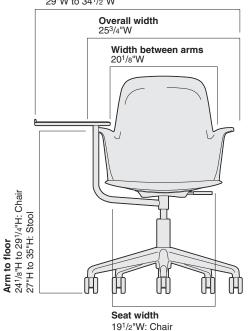
#### **Five-Arm Base Stool**

94.6°

#### **Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Stool**

93.7°

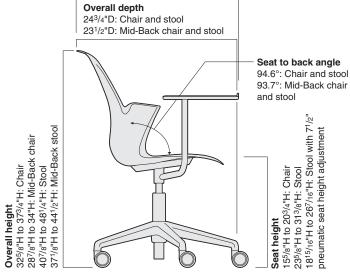
#### Overall width with personal worksurface 29"W to 341/2"W



191/4"W: Mid-Back chair

#### 243/4"D to 311/2"D: Chair 233/4"D to 301/4"D: Mid-Back chair Overall depth 24<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"D: Chair and stool

Overall depth with personal worksurface



#### **Node 480 Series Collaborative Chairs**

With Tripod Base

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 8	Seat shell: plastic Tripod base: plastic Storage tray: sterling dark solid Metal components: 0835 Black paint Swivel seat Worksurface, if selected: plastic Hard casters	<ol> <li>Style number</li> <li>Plastic color number for seat shell</li> <li>Plastic color number for tripod base</li> <li>Paint color number for metal components</li> <li>Plastic color number for personal worksurface, if selected</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>See Surface Materials, page 482.</li> </ol>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface	Platinum or Champagn	e Metallic metal com	ponents
Materials	• On 480110	+\$10	Specify with 4799 Platinum or 4750 Champagne Metallic.
	• On 480120	+\$23	Specify with 4799 Platinum or 4750 Champagne Metallic.
	Shell		
	Signature plastic	+\$27	Specify Signature plastic color number for seat shell.
	<ul> <li>Fire Code Seating (FCS)</li> </ul>	+\$78	Add suffix <b>F</b> to style number.
Cup Holder	• On 480120	+\$34	Specify with cup holder.
Tablet Stand	• On 480120	+\$34	Specify with tablet stand.
Casters	Soft casters	+\$30	Specify with soft casters.
Glides	Glides: sterling dark solid	+\$24	Specify with glides.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only.

See Surface Materials Reference Manual

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurface only.

#### **Specification Information**

Style	·U.S.
Number	Base
	Price
•	

#### **Without Personal Worksurface**

4801	10	\$448

#### **With Personal Worksurface**

480120	\$670



► Detailed dimensions, page 12



#### **Node 480 Series Collaborative Chairs**

With Five-Arm Base

Node 480 Series Collaborative Chairs

#### **Standard Includes**

#### **Required to Specify**

► Need help? Product details, page 8

- · Seat shell: plastic
- · Five-arm base: plastic
- Metal components: 0835 Black paint
- Swivel seat • 51/4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Hard casters

- 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell
- 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 482.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only.

► See Surface Materials Reference Manual

Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurface only.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface	Shell		
Materials	Signature plastic	+\$27	Specify Signature plastic color number for seat shell.
	<ul> <li>Fire Code Seating (FCS)</li> </ul>	+\$78	Add suffix <b>F</b> to style number.
Base	Platinum on 480130	+\$33	Specify with 6249 Platinum.
	<ul> <li>Element on 480130</li> </ul>	+\$33	Specify with 6337 Element.
	<ul> <li>Platinum on 480150</li> </ul>	+\$37	Specify with 6249 Platinum.
	<ul> <li>Element on 480150</li> </ul>	+\$37	Specify with 6337 Element.
Cup Holder	• On 480150	+\$34	Specify with cup holder.
Tablet Stand	• On 480150	+\$34	Specify with tablet stand.
Casters	Soft dual-wheel roll-control casters	+\$24	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
Glides	Glides: black plastic	+\$24	Specify with glides.

#### **Specification Information**

•	Style
	Number

·U.S. Base Price

#### **Without Personal Worksurface**

480130

\$404



#### With Personal Worksurface

480150

\$670



► Detailed dimensions, page 12



For Canadian Pricing Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.

#### **Node 480 Series Mid-Back Collaborative Chairs**

With Tripod Base

#### **Standard Includes Required to Specify** ► Need help? · Seat shell: plastic 1 Style number Product details, Tripod base: plastic 2 Plastic color number for seat shell page 8 · Storage tray: sterling dark solid 3 Plastic color number for tripod base · Metal components: 0835 Black paint 4 Paint color number for metal components 5 Plastic color number for personal work- Swivel seat · Worksurface, if selected: plastic surface, if selected · Hard casters 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Surface Materials, page 482.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify			
Surface	Platinum or Champagne Metallic metal components					
Materials	• On 480210	+\$10	Specify with 4799 Platinum or 4750 Champagne Metallic.			
	• On 480220	+\$23	Specify with 4799 Platinum or 4750 Champagne Metallic.			
	Shell					
	Signature plastic	+\$27	Specify Signature plastic color number for seat shell.			
	<ul> <li>Fire Code Seating (FCS)</li> </ul>	+\$78	Add suffix <b>F</b> to the style number.			
Cup Holder	• On 480220	+\$34	Specify with cup holder.			
Tablet Stand	• On 480220	+\$34	Specify with tablet stand.			
Casters	Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$30	Specify with soft casters.			
Glides	Glides: sterling dark solid	+\$24	Specify with glides.			

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only.

See Surface Materials
Reference Manual

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurfaces only.

#### **Specification Information**

Style U.S.
Number Base
Price



480210

\$448



#### **With Personal Worksurface**

480220

\$670



► Detailed dimensions, page 12



For Canadian Pricing Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

#### **Node 480 Series Mid-Back Collaborative Chairs**

With Five-Arm Base

Node 480 Series Mid-Back Collaborative Chairs

#### **Standard Includes**

#### Required to Specify

► Need help? Product details, page 8

- · Seat shell: plastic
- · Five-arm base: plastic
- Metal components: 0835 Black paint
- Swivel seat • 51/4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Hard casters

- 1 Style number
- 2 Plastic color number for seat shell
- 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 482.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only.

► See Surface Materials Reference Manual

Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurface only.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface	Shell		
Materials	Signature plastic	+\$27	Specify Signature plastic color number for seat shell.
	<ul> <li>Fire Code Seating (FCS)</li> </ul>	+\$78	Add suffix <b>F</b> to style number.
Base	Platinum on 480230	+\$33	Specify with 6249 Platinum.
	<ul> <li>Element on 480230</li> </ul>	+\$33	Specify with 6337 Element.
	<ul> <li>Platinum on 480250</li> </ul>	+\$37	Specify with 6249 Platinum.
	<ul> <li>Element on 480250</li> </ul>	+\$37	Specify with 6337 Element.
Cup Holder	• On 480250	+\$34	Specify with cup holder.
Tablet Stand	• On 480250	+\$34	Specify with tablet stand.
Casters	Soft dual-wheel roll-control casters	+\$24	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
Glides	Glides: black plastic	+\$24	Specify with glides.

#### **Specification Information**

·Style ·U.S. Number Base Price

#### **Without Personal Worksurface**

480230

\$404





#### With Personal Worksurface

480250 \$670

Detailed dimensions, page 12



For Canadian Pricing Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.

#### **Node 480 Series Collaborative Stool**

With Five-Arm Base



Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only.

See Surface Materials Reference Manual

#### **Standard Includes**

#### **Required to Specify**

- ► Need help? Product details, page 8
- · Seat shell: plastic
- · Five-arm base: plastic
- Metal components: 0835 Black paint
- Swivel seat
- 81/2" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- · Hard casters

- 1 Style number
- 2 Plastic color number for seat shell
- 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 482.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface	Shell		
Materials	Signature plastic	+\$27	Specify Signature plastic color number for seat shell.
	<ul> <li>Fire Code Seating (FCS)</li> </ul>	+\$78	Add suffix <b>F</b> to style number.
Seat-Height • 7½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment		No cost	Specify with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
Base	Platinum	+\$97	Specify with 6249 Platinum.
	<ul> <li>Element</li> </ul>	+\$97	Specify with 6337 Element.
Casters • Soft dual-wheel roll-control casters		+\$24	Specify with soft roll-control casters.

#### **Specification Information**

Style Number	· U.S. Base	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Price	
480140	\$595	

► Detailed dimensions, page 12



For Canadian Pricing Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

#### **Node 480 Series Mid-Back Collaborative Stool**

With Five-Arm Base

Node 480 Series Mid-Back Collaborative Stool



Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only.

See Surface Materials Reference Manual

Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

#### **Standard Includes**

#### **Required to Specify**

► Need help? Product details, page 8

- · Seat shell: plastic
- · Five-arm base: plastic
- · Metal components: 0835 Black paint
- Swivel seat
- 81/2" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Hard casters

- 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell
- 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 482.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface	Shell		
Materials	Signature plastic	+\$27	Specify Signature plastic color number for seat shells.
	<ul> <li>Fire Code Seating (FCS)</li> </ul>	+\$78	Add suffix <b>F</b> to the style number.
Seat-Height	• 7½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment		Specify with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
Base	Platinum	+\$97	Specify with 6249 Platinum.
	• Element	+\$97	Specify with 6337 Element.
Casters  • Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors		+\$24	Specify with soft roll-control casters.

#### **Specification Information**

Style	∙U.S.
Number	Base
	Price
	·

#### **Without Personal Worksurface**

480240	\$59

Detailed dimensions, page 12



For Canadian Pricing Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.

# **Understanding and Specifying Buoy**

### Multipurpose Seating

Statement of Line	22
Product Details	
Buoy	24
Dimensions	25
Specifying	
Buoy	26

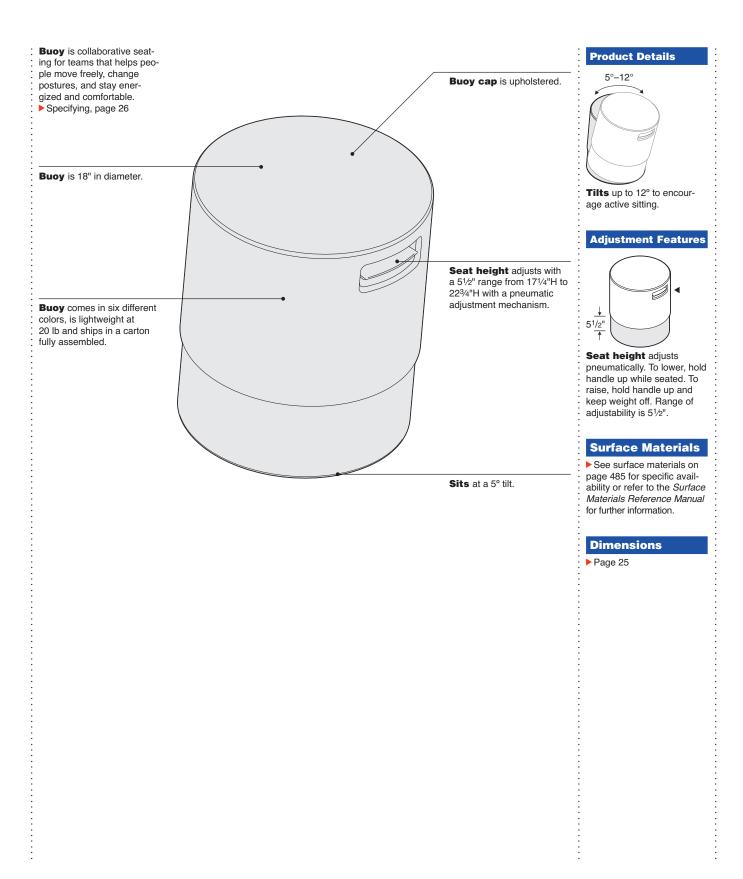
### Statement of Line Bouy



Multi-Purpose Seating ▶Page 26

Statement of Line

#### **Buoy**



#### **Dimensions**

Buoy

· Features	·Overall		
:	Depth	Width	Height
:	:		
:	:		
Buoy			
Multipurpose	e Seating		
Buoy	18"	18"	171/4"–223/4"

Buo

#### Buoy



Tip: For body plastic color number based on style number, see page 485.

Tip: Not recommended for use on hard floors. May cause scratches.

#### **Required to Specify Standard Includes**

- ► Need help? Product details, page 24
- Body: plastic based on style numberBase: 6527 Merle
- · Cap: fabric
- Pneumatic height adjustmentShips fully assembled

- 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for cap
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 485.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface	Сар	·	_
Materials	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> </ul>	+\$27	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> </ul>	+\$54	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> </ul>	+\$63	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> </ul>	+\$72	Specify fabric color number.
	• COM	+\$35	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Non-upholstered cap: 6527 Merle only</li> </ul>	+\$27	Specify with non-upholstered cap.

· Dim D	ensions W	н	• Style Number	·U.S. Base Price
18"	18"	171/4"-223/4"	TSBUOYBLACK	\$346
18"	18"	171/4"-223/4"	TSBUOYWHITE	\$346
18"	18"	171/4"-223/4"	TSBUOYGREY	\$346
18"	18"	171/4"-223/4"	TSBUOYBLUE	\$346
18"	18"	171/4"-223/4"	TSBUOYGREEN	\$346
18"	18"	171/4"-223/4"	TSBUOYRED	\$346



### bi 434 Series

# Understanding and Specifying cobi 434 Series

#### **Collaborative Chairs**

<i>\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\</i>	///////////////////////////////////////
Statement of Line	28
Product Details	
cobi 434 Series	30
Dimensions	32
Specifying	
Collaborative Chairs	34
Swivel-Base Stools	36

#### **Collaborative chairs**

**Collaborative seating** promotes comfort for long periods of time and promotes movement, offers automatic and intuitive adjustments, and supports multiple postures.

- · QiVi 428 Series
- · cobi 434 Series
- i2i 416 Series
- · Node 480 Series

<b>Adjustability Feat</b>	ures
See page 32 for a comparison to other chairs	cobi 434 Series
Mechanisms	
Weight-activated	•
Seat Adjustments	
Pneumatic height	•
Back Adjustments	
Self adjusting	•
Other Features	
Foot ring height (stool)	•

#### **Statement of Line**

cobi 434 Series

Understanding
►Page 30
Specifying
►Page 34

#### cobi 434 Series



Collaborative Chair with Arms



Collaborative Chair without Arms



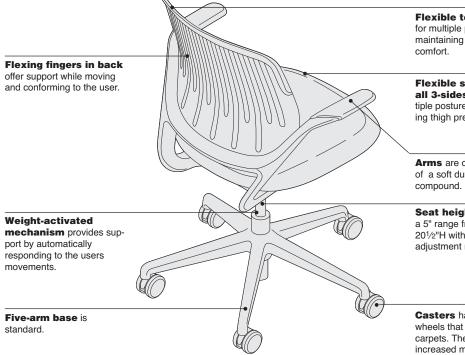
Collaborative Stool with Arms



Collaborative Stool without Arms

#### cobi 434 Series

**cobi** is collaborative seating for teams that helps people move freely, change postures, and stay energized and comfortable.



Flexible top edge allows for multiple postures while maintaining support and comfort

Flexible seat edge on all 3-sides supports multiple postures while relieving thigh pressure.

**Arms** are constructed of a soft durable rubber compound.

**Seat height** adjusts with a 5" range from 15½"H to 20½"H with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors or chair mats. Stools are standard with 2" hard casters. Soft casters are available as an option.

#### **Product Details**



**Chairs and stools** are available with or without arms.



Weight-activated mechanism provides individual support without a tension control by intuitively sensing and supporting the users center of gravity.

cobi ships standard assembled and uncartoned. A cartoned version is available which ships unassembled with the chair seat, back, and cylinder separated from the base and mechanism. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Assembly by a qualified dealer installer is required. Assembly instructions are included.

#### **Adjustment Features**

#### Seat Adjustments



#### Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, pull

lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep your weight off the chair.



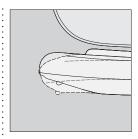
#### Foot ring height on

stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20"



Flexing fingers in back promote movement and provide support for a wide range of postures.

Soft roll-control caster option features an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.



Flexing seat edge on all 3-sides supports multiple postures while relieving thigh pressure.

#### **Surface Materials**

See surface materials on page 482 for specific availability or refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual for further information.

#### **Back Upholstery**

Connect 3D (back only)

#### **Seat Upholstery**

- Cogent: Connect (seat only)
- Fabric
- · Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option) Leather
- · Elmosoft leather
- Vinyl
- · COM
- · COI

All seat upholstery except standard Cogent: Connect requires a sewn application. Specify with an S suffix.

#### **Outer Back**

- · 6009 Arctic White
- 6205 Black
- · 6249 Platinum
- · 6295 Near Black

#### Arm Caps, Top Edge, and Casters

- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum

Tip: Frame and base will default to match outer back

Tip: Arm caps, top edge, and casters will coordinate to match outer back color.

#### Glides

· Black plastic

#### Foot ring on stools

- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum

Tip: Foot ring on stool will coordinate to match outer back color.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

#### **Programs & Services**

See the Surface Materials Reference Manual for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

#### The Customer's Own **Material (COM) Program**

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For upto-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:

Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories.'

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

#### **Fire Codes**

►See Surface Materials Reference Manual for upholstery fabrics available for use with FCS modification.

Steelcase offers Fire Code Seating modification (FCS) on some seating models. The most rigorous fire codes in the nation have been developed in California, and the Steelcase FCS modification is designed to meet those codes. Fire Code Seating (FCS) indicates that a product is constructed to meet the strict fire code requirements of high public occupancy areas such as theaters, meeting rooms, and lobbies. The FCS standards will meet the State of California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133). Boston adopted the California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin TB 133 test standard in 1992.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

#### **Dimensions**

Page 32

#### **Resources**

#### **Printed Materials**

- cobi Brochure (09-0000049)
- cobi User Guide (10-0002706)

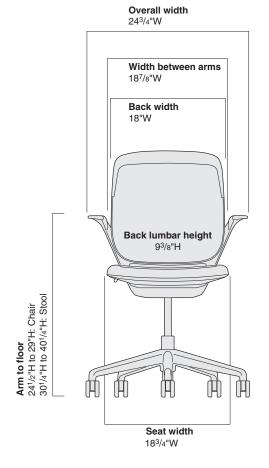
#### **Online Resources**

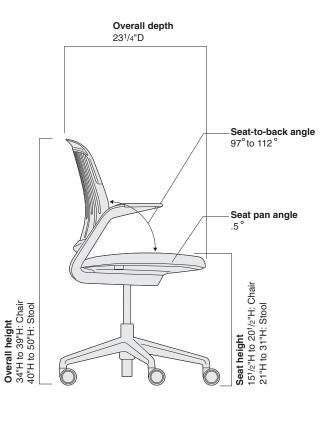
- Come Together (PDF) available on www.steelcase.com
- Collaborative Seating Design video available on www.steelcase.com
- Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/pep

#### **Dimensions**

cobi 434 Series

• Features	• Overall Depth	Width	Height	• Seat Depth	• Functional Seat Depth	• Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	·Back Width	·Back Height from Seat	
cobi 434 9	Series									
Collaborativ	e Chairs									
	231/4"	243/4"	34"-39"	191/2"	177/8"	183/4"	151/2"-201/2"	18"	191/2"	
Stools										
	231/4"	243/4"	40"-50"	191/2"	177/8"	183/4"	21"–31"	18"	191/2"	





Bacl		Width	: Arm	Arm	Seat	Angle	
Lum		Between	to	Height	Pan	Between	
Heig	ht :	Arms	Floor	from	Angle	Seat and	
:	:		:	Seat	:	Back	
Colla	aborativ	e Chairs					

.5°

.5°

97°-112°

97°-112°

87/8"

87/8"

93/8"

Stools 93/8" 187/8"

187/8"

241/4"-29"

301/4"-401/4"

#### cobi 434 Series Collaborative Chairs

► Need help?

Product details, page 30



Tip: All seat upholstery except standard Cogent: Connect requires a sewn application. Specify with an **\$** suffix.

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to cobi seating.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.

See Surface Materials
Reference Manual

Tip: Arm caps, top edge, and casters default to coordinate and match outer back color.

► Detailed dimensions, page 32

## For Canadian Pricing Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor. See page 1 for details.

#### **Standard Includes**

- · Weight-activated mechanism
- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- · Fixed arms, if selected: plastic to match outer back
- · Back upholstery: Connect 3D
- Seat upholstery: Cogent: Connect
- Frame, outer back, and five-arm base: Black
- 2½"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic

#### **Required to Specify**

- 1 Style number
- 2 Plastic color number for outer back
- 3 Connect 3D color number for back
- Cogent: Connect color number for upholstery on seat
- 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 482.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery • Fabric price group 1	No cost	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and
materials	1 ablic plice group 1	NO COSI	specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> </ul>	No cost	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and
			specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> </ul>	+\$ 25	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and
			specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> </ul>	+\$ 34	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and
	Fabric arise array 5		specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> </ul>	+\$ 41	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 6	+\$ 50	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and
	. abiio piioo gioap o	. 🗘	specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> </ul>	+\$ 60	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and
			specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> </ul>	+\$ 75	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and
			specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> </ul>	+\$ 92	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and
	Fabric price group 10	+\$106	specify fabric color number.  Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and
	Fabric price group 10	+\$100	specify fabric color number.
	Steelcase leather	+\$173	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and
	upholstery		specify leather color number.
	Elmosoft leather	+\$200	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and
	upholstery		specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	<ul> <li>Sewn Upholstery</li> </ul>	+\$ 40	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and
	<u> </u>		specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Steelcase vinyl</li> </ul>	+\$ 40	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and
	Customer's Own Material	+\$ 40	specify vinyl color number.  Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and
	(COM)	+\$ 40	specify fabric color number.
	Customer's Own Leather	+\$ 40	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and
	(COL)		specify leather color number.
	<ul> <li>Customer's Own Material/Vi</li> </ul>	nyl +\$ 40	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and
	(COM-Sewn)		specify vinyl color number.
	<ul> <li>Fire Code Seating (FCS)</li> </ul>	+\$105	Add suffix <b>F</b> to the style number.
	<ul> <li>Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric</li> </ul>	+\$ 24	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
	Outer back		
	Arctic White	+\$ 84	Specify with 6009 Arctic White.
	Platinum	+\$ 84	Specify with 6249 Platinum.
	<ul> <li>Near black</li> </ul>	+\$ 84	Specify with 6295 Near Black.
Casters	Soft, dual-wheel roll-control	+\$ 24	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
	casters		
Glides	Glides: black plastic	+\$ 24	Specify with glides.

cobi 434 Series Collaborative Chairs

# Specification Information Arms with Soft Arm Caps Without Arms Style Style Number Base Price U.S. Number Base Price 434111 \$740 434110 \$682



#### cobi 434 Series Swivel-Base Stools

► Need help?

page 30

Product details,



Tip: All seat upholstery except standard Cogent: Connect requires a sewn application. Specify with an

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to cobi seating.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only. See Surface Materials Reference Manual

Tip: Arm caps, top edge, casters, and stool ring default to coordinate and match outer back color.

Detailed dimensions, page 32



Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.

#### **Standard Includes**

- · Weight-activated mechanism
- 10" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Fixed arms, if selected: plastic to match outer back
- · Adjustable foot ring: black
- · Back upholstery: Connect 3D
- · Seat upholstery: Cogent: Connect
- Frame, outer back, and five-arm base: black
- 2½"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic

#### **Required to Specify**

- 1 Style number
- 2 Plastic color number for outer back
- 3 Connect 3D color number for back
- 4 Cogent: Connect color number for upholstery on seat
- 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 482.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	-	Oisi Pilce	nequired to specify
Surface	Upholstery		
Materials	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> </ul>	No cost	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and
			specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> </ul>	No cost	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and
		•	specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> </ul>	+\$ 25	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and
			specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> </ul>	+\$ 34	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and
			specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> </ul>	+\$ 41	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and
			specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> </ul>	+\$ 50	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and
			specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> </ul>	+\$ 60	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and
			specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> </ul>	+\$ 75	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and
			specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> </ul>	+\$ 92	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and
			specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> </ul>	+\$106	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and
			specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Steelcase leather</li> </ul>	+\$173	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and
	upholstery		specify leather color number.
	<ul> <li>Elmosoft leather</li> </ul>	+\$200	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and
	upholstery		specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	<ul> <li>Sewn Upholstery</li> </ul>	+\$ 40	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and
			specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Steelcase vinyl</li> </ul>	+\$ 40	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and
			specify vinyl color number.
	<ul> <li>Customer's Own Material/Vi</li> </ul>	nyl +\$ 40	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and
	(COM)		specify fabric/vinyl color number.
	<ul> <li>Customer's Own Leather</li> </ul>	+\$ 40	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and
	(COL)		specify leather color number.
	<ul> <li>Fire Code Seating (FCS)</li> </ul>	+\$105	Add suffix <b>F</b> to the style number.
	<ul> <li>Soil-retardant treatment</li> </ul>	+\$ 24	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
	applied to upholstery fabric		
	Out on book		
	Outer back  • Arctic White	+\$129	Specify with 6000 Arctic White
		* -	Specify with 6009 Arctic White.
	Platinum     Near blook	+\$129	Specify with 6249 Platinum.
	Near black	+\$129	Specify with 6295 Near Black.
Casters	Soft, dual-wheel roll-control	+\$ 24	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
	casters		
Glides	Glides: black plastic	+\$ 24	Specify with glides.
		•	1 1 7 1 3 1 1 1

cobi 434 Series Swivel-Base Stools

## Specification Information Arms with Soft Arm Caps Without Arms Style Style Number Base Number Base Number Base

434710

Price

\$975

Price

\$1033

434711

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.

## acnet 48/ Series

## Understanding and Specifying Cachet 487 Series

#### Work Chairs

Statement of Line 4		
Statement of Line	40	
Product Details		
Cachet 487 Series	42	
Dimensions	44	
Specifying		
Swivel-Base Work Chairs	46	
Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs	48	
Swivel-Base Stools	50	
Cushion Upholstery Packages	52	
Accessories	55	

#### **Work Chairs**

Cachet offers basic ergonomic comfort for people who have varied tasks and tend to be in and out of the office during the day. Features include adjustable seat height and a unique Balanced-Action Rocker (BAR) mechanism that allows users to recline easily without a manual adjustment. Also featured is the no front-rise seat-in other words, when you lean back, the front edge of the seat doesn't rise up, lifting your legs off the floor and cutting off circulation.

- Protégé 433 Series
- · Cachet 487 Series

See page 44 for a comparison to other chairs	Cachet 487 Series
Mechanisms	
Balanced Action Rocker (BAR)	•
Seat Adjustments	
Pneumatic height	•
Back Adjustments	
Self adjusts	•
Other Features	
Foot ring height (stool)	•

#### **Statement of Line**

Cachet 487 Series

Understanding
►Page 42
Specifying
►Page 46

#### **Cachet 487 Series**



Leg-Base Multi-Use Chair without Arms



Leg-Base Multi-Use Chair with Flip-Up Arms

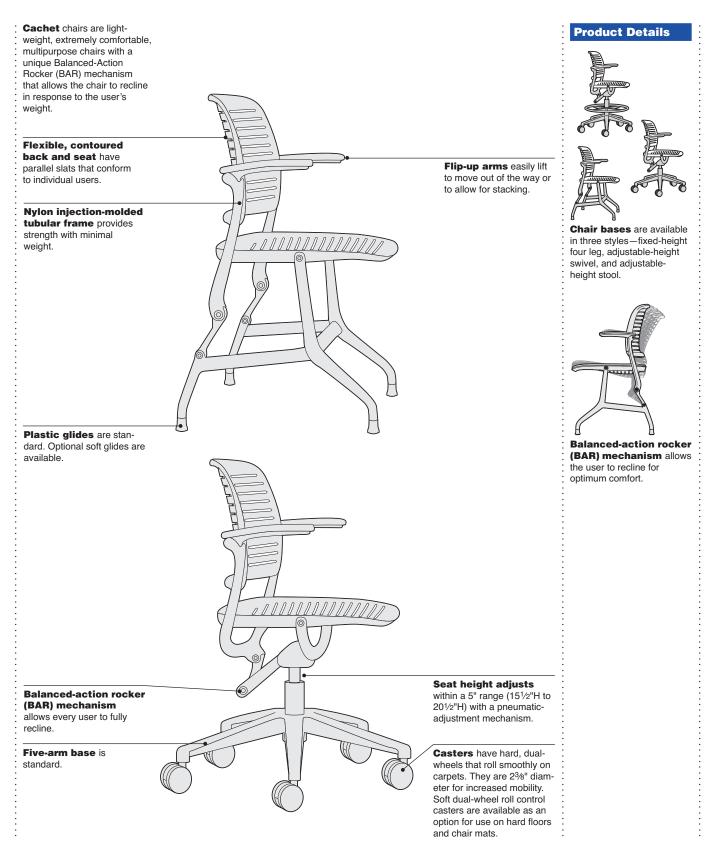


Swivel-Base Work Chair



Swivel-Base Stool

#### **Cachet 487 Series**





#### **Upholstered cushions**

are available for use on chair back and seat Cushions can be specified for factory installation or ordered separately for field installation. When specified with the chair, cushions are available for seat and back, or seat only. When ordered separately, cushions are available for seat and back, seat only, or back only. The cushions attach to the slats of back and seat. Tip: You must specify

Soft dual-wheel rollcontrol casters are available as an option for use on hard floors or chair mats. Roll-control casters feature an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.

plastic outer back color to

match chair.

#### **Hard plastic glides**

are standard on leg-base

Soft felt glides are available as an option for use on non-carpeted surfaces. The soft glide is reversible-soft on one side, hard on the other.

Leg-base chairs stack five high on the floor and 20 high on the dolly. Upholstery does not impact stacking capacity.

Leg-base chairs are available with or without flipup arms. Chairs with or without arms can be stacked.

#### **Other Features**



#### Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 2" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of

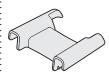


20".

**Transport and storage** dolly is available to stack, move, and store up to 20 leg-base chairs. Upholsterv does not impact stacking capacity. Swivel-base chairs will not stack

**Unloaded transport** dolly measures 48"D x 23"W x 383/4"H.

**Fully loaded transport** dolly measures 51"D x 23"W x 783/4"H.



**Ganging and alignment** device is available to link leg-base chairs together in the field for evenly spaced rows. Chairs can be separated easily. Spacing between chairs linked with alignment device is 2". Tip: You must specify plastic color of ganging and alignment device to match chairs.

Cachet is recommended for indoor use only.

#### **Surface Materials**

► See surface materials on page 482 for specific availability or refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual for further information.

#### **Hard components** (frame, flip-up arms, back, seat and base)

- Swivel and 4-leg chair models available in black, midnight, and ash
- Stool available in black only

#### **Upholstery**

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather Elmosoft leather
- Vinyl

#### Glides

- Color-matched plastic on leg-base chair
- Color-matched soft plastic on leg-base chair (option)

#### **Casters**

- Hard, black plastic wheels on swivel-base chair and stool
- Soft dual-wheel rollcontrol black plastic wheels (option)

**All Steelcase seating** with standard upholsterv fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013

#### **Programs & Services**

See the Surface Materials Reference Manual for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

#### The Customer's Own Material (COM)

Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:

· Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories '

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories". Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com

**Fire Code Seating** (FCS) option is available on non-upholstered models.

Steelcase offers Fire Code Seating modification (FCS) on some seating models. The most rigorous fire codes in the nation have been developed in California, and the Steelcase FCS modification is designed to meet those codes. Fire Code Seating (FCS) indicates that a product is constructed to meet the strict fire code requirements of high public occupancy areas such as theaters, meeting rooms, and lobbies. The FCS standards will meet the State of California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133). Boston adopted the California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin TB 133 test standard in 1992.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

#### **Dimensions**

Page 44

#### **Resources**

#### **Printed Materials**

Cachet Product Brochure (08-0001115)

#### **Online Resources**

► Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/pep

#### **Dimensions**

Cachet 487 Series

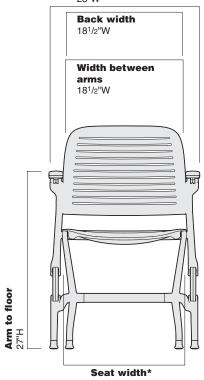
• Features	• Overall Depth	Width	Height	• Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	·Seat Width*	Seat Height from Floor	· Back Width	Back Height from Seat	· Back Lumbar Height
Cachet 48	7 Series									
Leg-Base Mu	Iti-Use Chairs	s								
Fixed-Height	201/2"	23"	341/4"	193/8"	167/8"	163/8"	175/8"	181/2"	183/4"	8"
Swivel-Base	Work Chairs									
Pneumatic	25"	25"	32½"- 37½"	193/8"	167/8"	163/8"	15 <sup>1</sup> /2"- 20 <sup>1</sup> /2"	181/2"	183/4"	8"
Stools										
	25"	25"	39"–46"	193/8"	16 <sup>7</sup> /8"	163/8"	23"–30"	181/2"	183/4"	8"

#### \* Seat width dimension is

taken close to the front edge of the seat. The dimension closer to the actual sitting surface is 19".

#### **Overall width**

23"W



#### Overall depth 201/2"D: Overall depth

Seat-to-back angle 94° to 104°

Seat pan angle 5°

Seat pan angle 5°

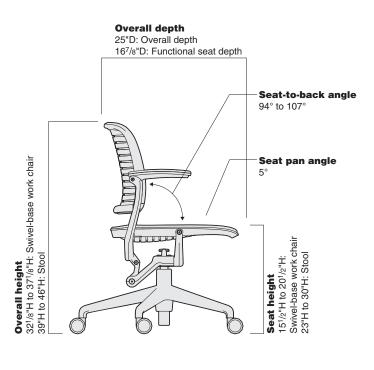
Leg-Base Multi-Use Chair

163/8"W

·Width	·Arm	·Arm	<ul> <li>Seat</li> </ul>	·Angle
Between	to	Height	Pan	Between
Arms	Floor	from	Angle	Seat and
	· ·	Seat		Back

Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs				
181/2"	27"	103/4"	5°	94°-104°
Swivel-Bas	e Work Chairs	·		
181/2"	25"–30"	103/4"	5°	94°–107°
Stools				
181/2"	33"–40"	103/4"	5°	94°-107°

# Overall width 25"W Back width 181/2"W Width between arms 181/2"W Seat width\* 163/8"W



Swivel-Base Work Chair

#### **Cachet 487 Series Swivel-Base Work Chairs**

► Need help?

page 42

Product details,



Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on non-upholstered models with 6205 black plastic components.

#### **Standard Includes**

- · Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism
- Frame, seat, back, flip-up arms, and five-arm base: plastic
- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1
  23/8" diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic

#### **Required to Specify**

- 1 Style number
- 2 Plastic color number for frame, seat, back, flip-up arms, and five-arm base
- 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 482.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify				
Surface	Non-upholstered chair						
Materials	<ul> <li>Fire Code Seating (FCS)</li> </ul>	+\$ 45	Add suffix <b>F</b> to the style number.				
	Upholstery on seat						
	Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.				
	Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.				
	Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.				
	Fabric price group 4	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.				
	Fabric price group 5	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.				
	Fabric price group 6	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.				
	Fabric price group 7	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.				
	Fabric price group 8	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.				
	Fabric price group 9	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.				
	Fabric price group 10	+\$106	Specify fabric color number.				
	Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 89	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and				
	Oteelcase leather apriolistery	+ψ 03	specify leather color number.				
	Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$104	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and				
	Limosoft leather uphoistery	T\$104	specify Elmosoft leather color number.				
	Customer's Own Material	No cost	See Surface Materials Reference Manua				
	(COM)	140 0031	to specify.				
	Customer's Own Leather	No cost	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and				
	(COL)	110 0051	specify leather color number.				
	(COL)		See Surface Materials Reference Manua				
			to specify.				
	Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 24	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.				
	applied to upholstery fabric	τψ <b>2</b> <del>1</del>	opecity with son-retardant treatment.				
	Upholstery on seat and back						
	Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.				
	Fabric price group 2	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.				
	Fabric price group 3	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.				
	Fabric price group 4	+\$ 66	Specify fabric color number.				
	Fabric price group 5	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.				
	Fabric price group 6	+\$103	Specify fabric color number.				
	Fabric price group 7	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.				
	Fabric price group 8	+\$149	Specify fabric color number.				
	Fabric price group 9	+\$183	Specify fabric color number.				
	Fabric price group 10	+\$208	Specify fabric color number.				
	Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$178	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and				
	Oteelcase leatifier apriolistery	<del>Τ</del> Ψ170	specify leather color number.				
	Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$207	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and				
	Elinosoft leather apriolistery	ι ψΔΟ1	specify Elmosoft leather color number.				
	Customer's Own Material	No cost	See Surface Materials Reference Manua				
	(COM)	140 0031	to specify.				
	Customer's Own Leather	No cost	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and				
	(COL)	140 0031	specify leather color number.				
	(JOL)		See Surface Materials Reference Manua				
			to specify.				
	Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 24	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.				
	applied to upholstery fabric	ιψ ΔΤ	opeony with son-retardant treatment.				
Casters	Soft, dual-wheel roll-control	+\$ 24	Specify with soft roll-control casters.				
	casters for use on hard	- · ·	epselly Illin sell for control custors.				

► Detailed dimensions, page 44



floors: black plastic

Cachet 487 Series Swivel-Base Work Chairs

#### **Specification Information**

#### Without Upholstery



4871110

8	
Style	·U.S.
Number	Base
	Price

\$712

#### With Upholstered Seat



• Style Number				
4871210				





J.S. Base Price	• Style Number	·U.S. Base Price
854	4871211	\$923



#### **Cachet 487 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs**

► Need help?

page 42

Product details,

Without Arms or with Flip-Up Arms



Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on non-upholstered models with 6205 black plastic components.

#### **Standard Includes**

- · Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism
- Frame, seat, back, and four-leg base: plastic
- · Flip-up arms, if selected: plastic color to match frame, seat, and four-leg base

  Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1

  Hard glides: color-matched to frame

#### **Required to Specify**

- 1 Style number
- 2 Plastic color number for frame, seat, back, four-leg base, and flip-up arms, if selected
- 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 482.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify				
Surface	Non-upholstered chair						
Materials	<ul> <li>Fire Code Seating (FCS)</li> </ul>	+\$ 45	Add suffix <b>F</b> to the style number.				
	Upholstery on seat						
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify fabric color number.				
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> </ul>	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.				
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> </ul>	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.				
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> </ul>	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.				
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> </ul>	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.				
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> </ul>	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.				
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> </ul>	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.				
	Fabric price group 8	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.				
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> </ul>	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.				
	Fabric price group 10	+\$106	Specify fabric color number.				
	Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 89	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and				
	,	*	specify leather color number.				
	<ul> <li>Elmosoft leather upholstery</li> </ul>	+\$104	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and				
		*	specify Elmosoft leather color number.				
	<ul> <li>Customer's Own Material</li> </ul>	No cost	See Surface Materials Reference Manua				
	(COM)	140 0001	to specify.				
	Customer's Own Leather	No cost	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and				
	(COL)	140 0031	specify leather color number.				
	(001)		See Surface Materials Reference Manu				
			to specify.				
	Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 24	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.				
	applied to upholstery fabric	τφ 24	Specify with son-retardant treatment.				
	Upholstery on seat and back						
	Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.				
	Fabric price group 2	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.				
		•	Specify fabric color number.				
	Fabric price group 3	+\$ 47 +\$ 66					
	Fabric price group 4      Fabric price group 5	*	Specify fabric color number.				
	Fabric price group 5	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.				
	Fabric price group 6	+\$103	Specify fabric color number.				
	Fabric price group 7	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.				
	Fabric price group 8	+\$149	Specify fabric color number.				
	Fabric price group 9	+\$183	Specify fabric color number.				
	Fabric price group 10	+\$208	Specify fabric color number.				
	<ul> <li>Steelcase leather upholstery</li> </ul>	+\$178	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and				
	Electrical de la Constantina del Constantina de la Constantina de	4007	specify leather color number.				
	Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$207	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.				
	<ul> <li>Customer's Own Material</li> </ul>	No cost	See Surface Materials Reference Manual				
	(COM)		to specify.				
	Customer's Own Leather	No cost	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and				
	(COL)		specify leather color number.				
	(002)		See Surface Materials Reference Manu				
			to specify.				
	Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 24	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.				
	applied to upholstery fabric	ιψ 47	ореону мин зончешиани пеашети.				
Glides	Soft felt glides: color matched	+\$ 10	Specify with soft glides.				
	to frome	Ŧ :=	-p, g				

► Detailed dimensions, page 44



to frame

Cachet 487 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs

#### **Specification Information**

#### **Without Upholstery**



Style Number ·U.S. Base Price With Upholstered Seat



Style Number

·U.S. Base Price With Upholstered Seat and Back



Style Number

· U.S. Base Price

#### **Without Arms**

4878100

\$427

4878200

\$569

4878201

\$638

#### **Without Upholstery**

Style Number

·U.S. Base Price With Upholstered Seat



Style Number

·U.S. Base

**Price** 

With Upholstered Seat and Back



Style Number · U.S. Base Price

#### With Flip-Up Arms

**4878110** \$542 **4878210** \$684 **4878211** \$753



For Canadian Pricing Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

#### **Cachet 487 Series Swivel-Base Stools**

► Need help?

page 42

Product details,



Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on non-upholstered models with 6205 black plastic components.

#### **Standard Includes**

- · Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism
- Frame, seat, back, flip-up arms, and five-arm base: black plastic
- 73/4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1
  23/8" diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic

#### **Required to Specify**

- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 482.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify				
Surface	Non-upholstered chair						
Materials	<ul> <li>Fire Code Seating (FCS)</li> </ul>	+\$ 45	Add suffix <b>F</b> to the style number.				
	Upholstery on seat						
	Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.				
	Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.				
	Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.				
	Fabric price group 4	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.				
	Fabric price group 5	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.				
	Fabric price group 6	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.				
	Fabric price group 7	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.				
	Fabric price group 7      Fabric price group 8	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.				
	Fabric price group 8     Fabric price group 9	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.				
	Fabric price group 9     Fabric price group 10	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.				
		*					
	<ul> <li>Steelcase leather upholstery</li> </ul>	+\$ 89	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and				
		4.4.	specify leather color number.				
	Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$104	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.				
	<ul> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> </ul>	No cost	See Surface Materials Reference Manual to specify.				
	<ul> <li>Customer's Own Leather</li> </ul>	No cost	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and				
	(COL)		specify leather color number.				
			See Surface Materials Reference Manua to specify.				
	<ul> <li>Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric</li> </ul>	+\$ 24	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.				
	<u> </u>						
	Upholstery on seat and I		On self of above a selection of the sele				
	Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.				
	Fabric price group 2	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.				
	Fabric price group 3	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.				
	Fabric price group 4	+\$ 66	Specify fabric color number.				
	Fabric price group 5	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.				
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> </ul>	+\$103	Specify fabric color number.				
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> </ul>	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.				
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> </ul>	+\$149	Specify fabric color number.				
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> </ul>	+\$183	Specify fabric color number.				
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> </ul>	+\$208	Specify fabric color number.				
	Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$178	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.				
	Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$207	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.				
	Customer's Own Material     (COM)	No cost	See Surface Materials Reference Manual				
	(COM)	No cost	to specify.				
	Customer's Own Leather	No cost	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and				
	(COL)		specify leather color number.				
			See Surface Materials Reference Manua				
			to specify.				
	<ul> <li>Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric</li> </ul>	+\$ 24	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.				
Casters	Soft, dual-wheel roll-control	+\$ 24	Specify with soft roll-control casters.				
	casters for use on hard floors:						

► Detailed dimensions, page 44



black plastic

Cachet 487 Series Swivel-Base Stools

#### **Specification Information**

·U.S.

Base Price

\$1018

#### Without Upholstery

Style Number

4877110



With Upholstered Seat



•Style Number	·U.S. Base Price
4877210	\$1160

With Upholstered Seat and Back



•Style Number	U.S. Base Price	
4877211	\$1229	



#### **Cushion Upholstery Packages**

#### **Cushion Upholstery Package for Back and Seat**

For Use on Leg-Base, Swivel, and Stool Models



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Package of one seat and one back cushion     Cushion upholstery for seat and back: fabric	Style number     Fabric color number
price group 1	3 Specify plastic color of back to match
Outer back: plastic to match chair	chair 4 Options, if selected (see below)
	► See Surface Materials, page 482.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface	Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
Materials	Fabric price group 2	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 3	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> </ul>	+\$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 5	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 6	+\$103	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> </ul>	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 8	+\$149	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 9	+\$183	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 10	+\$208	Specify fabric color number.
	Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$178	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$207	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	See Surface Materials Reference Manual to specify.
	Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 24	See Surface Materials Reference Manual. Specify with soil-retardant treatment.

#### **Specification Information**

· Style	·U.S.
Number	Base
:	Price

#### Package of 1 Back Cushion and 1 Seat Cushion

487 <b>STBK</b>	\$319
40/31 DK	ψΟΙΟ



#### **Cushion Upholstery Package for Back**

For Use on Leg-Base, Swivel, and Stool Models



#### **Standard Includes Required to Specify** One back cushion 1 Style number

- · Cushion upholstery for back: fabric price group 1
- · Outer back: plastic to match chair
- 2 Fabric color number for cushion
- 3 Specify plastic color of back to match chair
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 482.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface	Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
Materials	Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> </ul>	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> </ul>	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> </ul>	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> </ul>	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> </ul>	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> </ul>	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 9	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> </ul>	+\$106	Specify fabric color number.
	Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 89	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$104	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	See Surface Materials Reference Manual to specify.
	Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 24	See Surface Materials Reference Manual. Specify with soil-retardant treatment.

#### **Specification Information**

Style ·U.S. Number Base Price

487BK

\$177



Cushion Upholstery Packages, continued

#### **Cushion Upholstery Package for Seat**

For Use on Leg-Base, Swivel, and Stool Models



#### **Standard Includes**

#### **Required to Specify**

- One seat cushion
- Cushion upholstery for seat: fabric price group 1
- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric color number for cushion 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 482.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface	Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
Materials	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> </ul>	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> </ul>	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 4	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 5	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> </ul>	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> </ul>	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> </ul>	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 9	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 10	+\$106	Specify fabric color number.
	Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 89	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$104	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	See Surface Materials Reference Manual to specify.
	Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
			See Surface Materials Reference Manual.
	<ul> <li>Soil-retardant treatment</li> </ul>	+\$ 24	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.

#### **Specification Information**

Style Number	·U.S. Base Price
487 <b>ST</b>	\$177

487ST



#### Transport and Storage Dolly



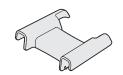
Tip: Transport and storage dolly is for leg-base chairs only.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 43	Transport and storage dolly: black paint only	Style number

Spe	cifica	tion l	Inforr	nation

· Style · Number	· U.S. Price
; italiibei	:
497D	\$569

#### **Ganging and Alignment Devices**



Tip: Ganging and alignment devices are for leg-base chairs only.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 43	Carton of 5 devices: color matched to frame	<ul><li>1 Style number</li><li>2 Plastic color number to match chair</li><li>▶ See Surface Materials, page 482.</li></ul>

#### **Specification Information**

• Style Number	· U.S. Price
:	<u>:</u>
487G	\$57



## alight Lounge

## Understanding and Specifying alight Lounge

#### Lounge Seating

Statement of Line	58
Product Details	
alight Lounge	60
Dimensions	62
Specifying	
alight Lounge	63

### Statement of Line alight Lounge



Round Ottoman
Page 63

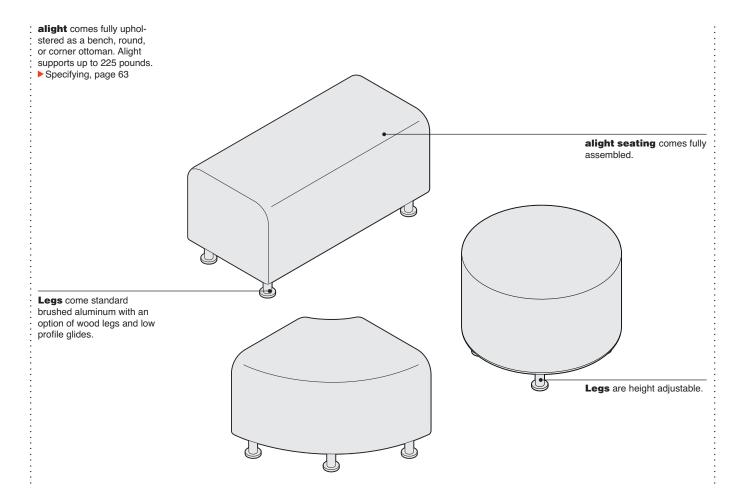


Corner Ottoman ▶ Page 63

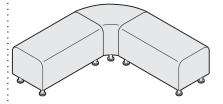


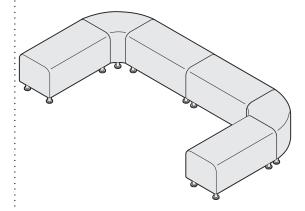
Bench Ottoman ▶ Page 63

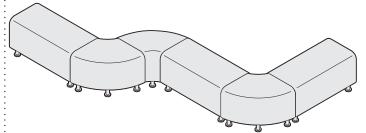
#### alight Lounge



#### **Product Details**







Combine alight bench with corner ottoman to create a variety of configurations.



Adding low profile glide option reduces the overall height of the ottoman from 19" to 16".

#### **Surface Materials**

**Due to natural variations in wood,** finished products may vary in color, texture, and grain.

**Finish 3522 Clear Maple** is a clear coat and therefore the natural variations in wood will be visible.

#### **Dimensions**

▶Page 62

#### **Dimensions**

alight Lounge

		Height	
:			
ge			
g			
24"	24"	19"	
18"	31"	19"	
18"	36"	19"	
	<b>Depth ge 9</b> 24"  18"	24" 24" 18" 31"	Depth Width Height  ge  24" 24" 19"  18" 31" 19"

#### alight Lounge

#### **Required to Specify Standard Includes** Fully upholstered ottoman: fabric price group 1Four adjustable-height legs: brushed aluminum 1 Style number

- ► Need help? Product details, page 60

- · Meets Cal. 117 requirements

- 2 Fabric color number for upholstery
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 482.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface	Upholstery		
Materials	Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 2	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 3	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 4	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 5	+\$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 6	+\$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 7	+\$113	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 8	+\$144	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 9	+\$178	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 10	+\$202	Specify fabric color number.
	Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 36	See Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM), page 484.
	Legs		
	Solid maple wood legs	+\$ 34	Specify with solid maple wood legs and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
Glides	Low profile glide	No cost	Specify with low profile glides.

#### **Specification Information**

Style	∙U.S.
Number	Base
	Price

#### **Round Ottoman**

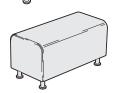
TS34401	\$515

#### **Corner Ottoman**

TS34402	\$585

#### **Bench Ottoman**

TS34403	\$644



Detailed dimensions, page 62



**For Canadian Pricing** Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

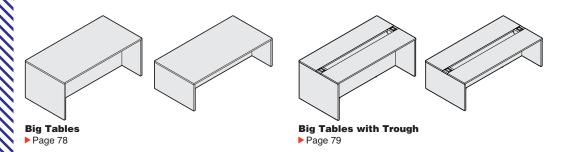
► See page 1 for details.

#### **Campfire**

Statement of Line	66
Product Details	
Big Table Facts	68
LED Personal Task Lights	70
Mobile Storage Cabinet Facts	72
Big Lounge, Screen, and Big Lamp Facts	73
Half Lounge, Wedge, and Ottoman Facts	74
Personal Table and Paper Table Facts	75
Slim Table, Skate Table, and Footrest Facts	76
Specifying	
Big Tables	78
Big Tables with Trough	79
Table Accessories	80
Mobile Storage Cabinets	81
Big Lamp	82
Personal Table	83
LED Personal Task Lights	84
Paper Table and Accessories	85
Screens	87
Big Lounge	88
Half Lounge, Wedge, and Ottoman	89
Slim Table, Skate Table, and Footrest	92
Accessories	94
Surface Materials	95

Steelcase Education Specification Guide

#### **Statement of Line**





**Table Drawer** ► Page 80



Center Rail ▶ Page 80



Mobile Storage Cabinets Page 81



**Big Lamp** ► Page 82



Personal Table
► Page 83



Paper Table ▶ Page 85



Screens ▶Page 87



**Big Lounge** ► Page 88



Half Lounge ▶ Page 89



**Wedge** ▶ Page 90



Ottoman
Page 91



Slim Table ▶Page 92



Skate Table ▶ Page 93



Footrest ▶ Page 93



Accessories
Page 94

#### Personal task lights

offer end users added control and adjustability to place the proper amount of personal lighting to create a holistic worksetting. Ideally suited for rail-mount, desk, or freestanding applications.

#### **LED Lights**

Rail-Mounted and Non Rail-Mounted

#### **LED Personal Task Lights**





#### Mounting

 Rail-mounted attaches directly to rail systems in c:scape, FrameOne, Elective Elements, Impact, turnstone Campfire Big Table, and Details SOTO Rail. The non rail-mounted version attaches to most freestanding desks and tables.

Tip: Non rail-mounted LED personal task lights will not work on worksurfaces with knife edge that is longer than 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>", or with modesty panels or modesty screens closer than 6" from the back edge.

Understanding

Page 70

Specifying
Page 84

 Depth
 6"

 Width
 30"

 Lamp
 120 LEDs

 Color
 3500K

#### Temperature Description

Intended to be a primary light source, LED personal task light covers the user's active work zone with a smartly-designed array of light. The light is specifically designed to direct light where it is needed. Energy efficient at only 14 watts, LED personal task light is engineered to have a useful life of over 50,000 hours. It attaches directly to the rail systems of c:scape, FrameOne, Impact, Elective Elements, turnstone Big Table, and Details SOTO Rail. A non-rail-mounted version attaches to freestanding desks and tables.

#### **Finish Options**

• Fixture and stanchions, paint: 4799 Platinum Metallic, 4231 Arctic White, 4710 Low Gloss Black. Plastic cover Arctic White (6009) only.

Optics

· Polycarbonate matte film

Ballasts

Energy saving low-voltage power supply

Electronic Dimmer

• 50,000 hrs.

Average Rated Lamp Life

· Standard on all lights

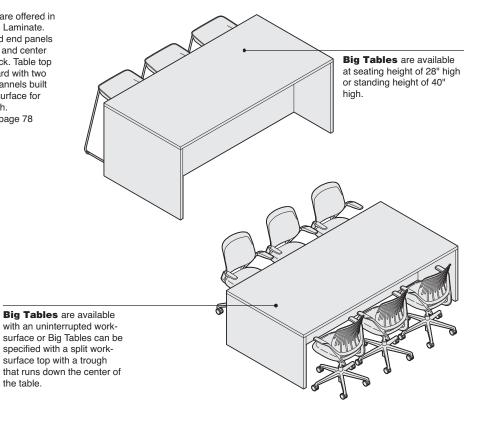
Warranty

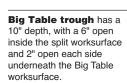
- Power supply 5 years
- Fixture 12 years

#### **Big Table Facts**

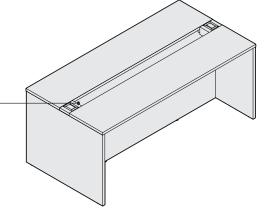
Big Tables are offered in Low-Pressure Laminate. Table tops and end panels are 13/8" thick and center panel is 1" thick. Table top comes standard with two reinforcing channels built into the worksurface for added strength.

► Specifying, page 78

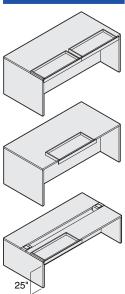




the table.



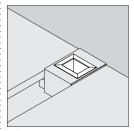
#### **Product Details**



#### Low-Pressure Laminate table drawer

is 3"D x 48"W, can be placed in three locations on either side of the Big Table and Big Table with Trough.
Trough must be ordered separately.

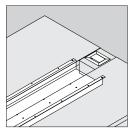
Tip: When used on a 28"H Big Table knee clearance will be reduced by 3".



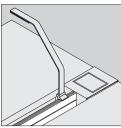
Flip grommets come standard on each end of Big Table with trough when power is not optioned.

#### **Actual Dimensions**

Depth	48"	
Width	96"	
Height	28" or 40"	

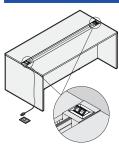


Big Table trough is a painted platinum open steel technology tray that allows for cable management. Either end of the trough comes standard with an anodized aluminum grommet that has a flip-top panel for access to route cables. Trough comes standard on split worksurface.



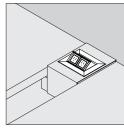
Optional anodized aluminum table rail installs in the table trough and allows for Details SOTO rail accessories. Can be ordered separately.

#### **Wiring and Cabling**

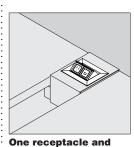


Dual anodized aluminum power and data solutions are available as a standard option or field installed. 15-amp, one-circuit power solution with a 10' cord is standard. TS4TPWR and TS4TPWRD requires one building outlet and provides four user outlets. When ordering data TS4TPWRD, user will get one outlet and one data opening on each end.

Two anodized aluminum electrical and communication solutions are available as an option to the Big Table with Trough. 15-amp, one-circuit system with a 10' foot electrical cord. These solutions are also style number supported (TS4TPWR and TS4TPWRD) if you chose to field install at a later date.

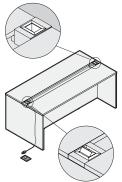


Two receptacles for power (TS4TPWR) are available in place of the standard grommet on each end.



one data (TS4TPWRD) are available in place of the standard grommet on each end.

Tip: Includes open data port. Communication voice/data jacks are customer provided.

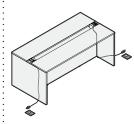


Single anodized aluminum power and data solutions are also available for field installation. They replace one of the standard grommets. 15-amp, one-Circuit power solution with a 10' cord is standard.
TS4TPWR1 and TS4TPWRD1 provide a lower cost solution that requires one building outlets. When ordering data TS4TPWRD1, user will get one outlet and one data

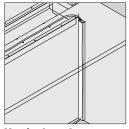
Two receptacle (TS4TPWR1) replaces one of the standard grommets.

opening.

One receptacle/one data (TS4TPWRD1) replaces one of the standard grommets.



When using two single anodized power and data solutions, a second building outlet is required.



Vertical cord covers (TS4TVWM28 and TS4TVWM40) come in two heights, 28"H and 40"H. Vertical cord covers are used to route electrical cords vertically on Big Table with Trough.

#### **Surface Materials**

#### Big Table and Table Drawer

Low-Pressure Laminate

#### Trough

4799 Platinum Metallic

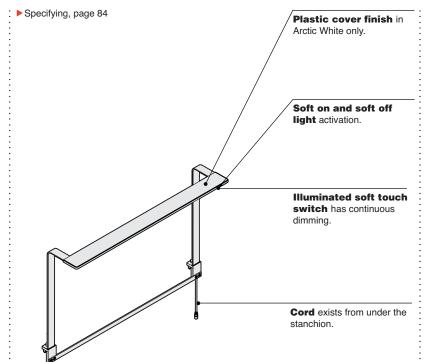
#### Electrical/communication components

Anodized aluminum

#### Vertical wire management

· Black plastic

#### **LED Personal Task Lights**



#### **Product Details**

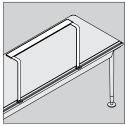
#### Personal task light includes the lamp and power supply with cord set. Rail-mounted version includes rail brackets. Non rail-mounted version includes Universal Mounting brackets



Power supply uses a modular cord with standard two prong plug, an integrated low voltage cord, and a connector to attach to light.

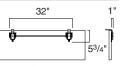
Tip: Energy saving mini-LEDs greatly reduce power use.

#### **Connections**



LED personal task light mounts directly to the rail systems of c:scape, Frame-One, Elective Elements, Impact, turnstone Campfire Big Table, and Details SOTO rail.

## 32" 1" 53/4"



Non rail-mounted LED personal task lights will not work on worksurfaces with knife edge that is longer than 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>", or with modesty panels or modesty screens closer than 6" from the back edge.

#### Wiring & Cabling

**Personal task light** includes the lamp and power supply with cord set.

Power supply uses a modular cord with standard two prong plug, an integrated low voltage cord, and a connector to attach to light.

#### **Surface Materials**

#### **Housing**

 6009 Arctic White plastic only

#### **Fixture and Stanchions**

- 4231 Arctic White
- · 4710 Low Gloss Black
- · 4799 Platinum Metallic

#### Cord

Black plastic only

#### **Actual Dimensions**

Depth 6"

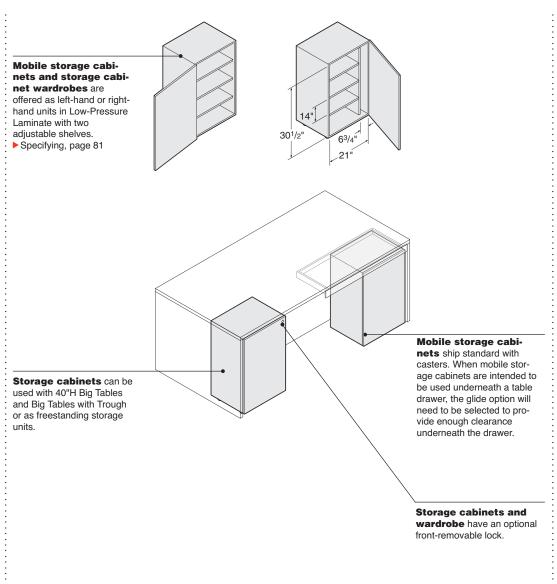
Width 30"

Height 17"

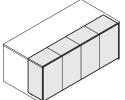
Power Supply Cord Set (12') -Line voltage cord: 6' -Low voltage cord: 6'

Photometric Data													
		Initia	al hor		al footo	e <b>rson</b> candle Vorksu	s for L	.PTL3		LPTL3	80NR		
0"	15	14	13	12	11	9	6	6	5	4	3	2	2
3"	21	20	18	17	15	13	11	8	6	5	3	3	2
6"	31	31	29	26	23	19	15	12	9	7	5	3	2
9"	51	50	46	42	36	29	23	18	13	9	6	4	3
12"	82	79	73	64	53	43	32	23	16	11	7	5	3
15"	109	105	96	83	68	53	39	27	19	12	8	6	4
18"	105	102	93	81	66	51	37	27	18	12	9	6	4
21"	76	75	69	59	50	39	30	22	16	11	7	5	4
24"	48	47	44	39	33	27	21	16	12	9	6	5	3
27"	29	28	27	24	21	17	14	11	9	7	5	4	3
30"	18	18	17	16	14	12	10	8	7	5	4	3	2
	CL	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"
					V	/orksu	rface t	front					

#### **Mobile Storage Cabinet Facts**



#### **Product Details**



**Up to four mobile storage cabinets** can fit up to four per side underneath a Big Table.

#### **Surface Materials**

Mobile Storage Cabinets and Storage Cabinet Wardrobe

· Low-Pressure Laminate

<b>Actual Dimen</b>	sions
Depth	181/2"
Width	23"
Height (with casters)	38"
Height (with glides)	35"

# **Big Lounge, Screen, and Big Lamp Facts**

Big Lounge comes standard armless with black plastic feet. Available options include single or multiple fabrics on back and seat.

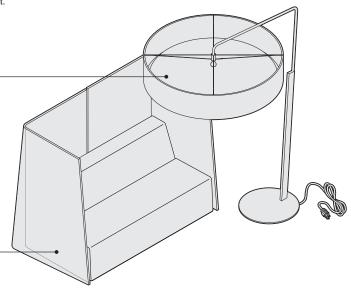
► Specifying, page 88

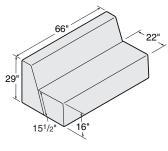
Big Lamp has a painted steel base with fabric lamp shade and white diffuser. At a height of 7'-9', the Big Lamp can be installed in a room with an 8' high ceiling or taller. 15-amp plug with 9 electrical cord and an on/off foot switch.

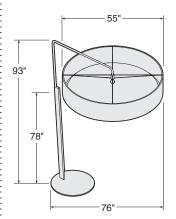
► Specifying, page 82 Tip: Consult local fire code authorities if a Big Lamp is placed near ceiling sprinkler system.

Screens are constructed with a steel frame and a mesh sock. Screens are handed. Right-hand and lefthand versions are available.

► Specifying, page 87

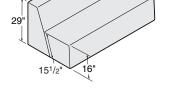






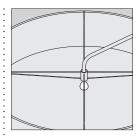
Actual D	imensions	
Big Lounge		
Depth	32"	
Width	66"	
Height	29"	
Big Lamp		
Depth	76"	
Width	55"	

	00	
Height	93"	
Shade		
Diameter	55"	



**Product Details** 

**Screens** are available in left- and right-hand versions.



Light bulb is not included. Use a 100 watt A19 incandescent bulb. A compact fluorescent bulb can be used as long as the overall length does not exceed 47/16".

### **Surface Materials**

### **Big Lounge**

- Fabric Price Groups 1-10
- · COM

### **Big Lamp**

- Painted steel base
- · Fabric screen and white diffuser

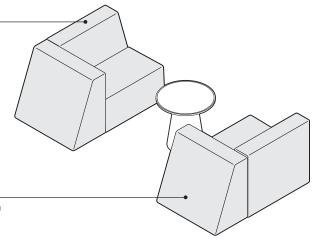
### Screen

· Mesh: T615 Sultry Smoke

Diameter

# Half Lounge, Wedge, and Ottoman Facts

Half Lounge comes standard armless with black plastic feet. Available options include single or multiple fabrics on back and seat. ► Specifying, page 89



Wedge comes standard with black plastic feet and stability brackets. Independent Wedges and Half Lounges may be positioned into any configuration without moving or removing the stability brackets.

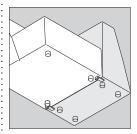
► Specifying, page 90

Ottoman ships fully assembled.

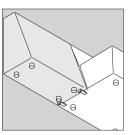
Ottoman is the same as alight round ottoman. It is often shown with Campfire and referred to as Campfire ottoman. It is being included in the Campfire lounge specifying section for easy reference.

► Specifying, page 91

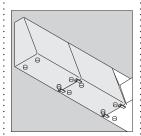
### **Product Details**



Wedges connected to the side of a Half Lounge would use the stability brackets facing towards the back as they come standard.



Wedges connected to the back of a Half Lounge or inline with another Wedge would require moving the stability brackets to the side.



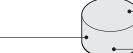
No more than two Wedges can be attached to a single lounge. Wedges can be freestanding, either alone or next to the Big Lounges or Half Lounges.

### **Surface Materials**

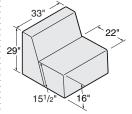
### Half Lounge and Wedge

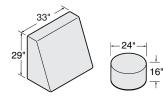
• Fabric Price Group 1-10

· COM



Ottoman supports up to 225 pounds.

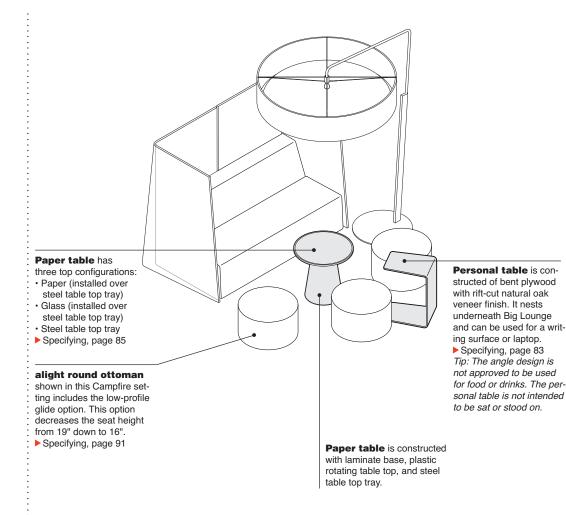




Actua	I Dimensions	ensions		
	Half Lounge	Wedge	Ottoman	
Depth	32"	177⁄8"		
Width	33"	33"	24"	
Height	29"	29"	16"	

Tip: Specify ottoman with low profile glides to achieve 16"H.

# **Personal Table and Paper Table Facts**



# Product Details

# designed to be used in the vertical position only.

Personal table is

### **Surface Materials**

### Paper Table Base

Low-Pressure Laminate

# Paper Table Rotating Table Top

Plastic: Arctic White

### **Paper Table Top Tray**

Steel: Arctic White paint

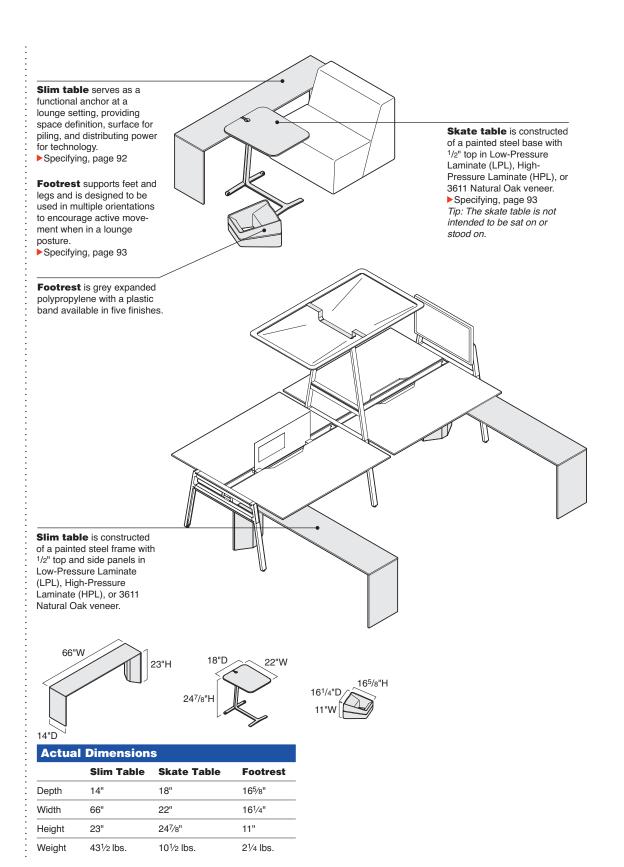
### **Personal Table**

· 3611 Natural Oak Veneer

# Actual Dimensions Paper Table Depth 18" Width 18" Height 23½" Personal Table

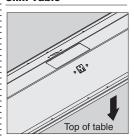
Depth	191/2"	
Width	14"	
Height	26"	

# Slim Table, Skate Table, and Footrest Facts

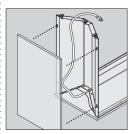


### **Product Details**

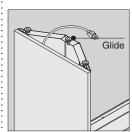
### Slim Table



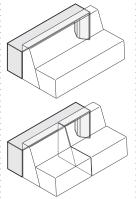
Slim table comes equipped standard with two platinum simplex 15-amp power receptacles in the middle of each side of the table.



The power cord has 78" (61/2 feet) of length from the bottom of the slim table to reach a power outlet.

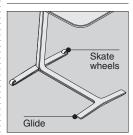


Glides are self leveling, three on either side of the table and are not adjustable.



The slim table's 66" width fits perfectly behind a Big Lounge or two Half Lounges.

### **Skate Table**



Skate table comes equipped with two hard plastic glides on the front of the table base, but also two skate wheels on the back of the table base for easy maneuvering.



Skate table has a Merle plastic grommet to manage cords when powering technology.

### **Footrest**



Guest

Footrest can be used when in a lounge posture, seated, or standing height. It can also be used as a guest chair.

### **Surface Materials**

### Slim Table and Skate **Table**

- · Low-Pressure Laminate
- · High-Pressure Laminate · Veneer: 3611 Natural Oak

### Slim Table and Skate Table

- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 4799 Platinum Metallic Midnight Metallic
- 7246

### **Skate Table grommet** • 6527 Merle

- **Footrest band** · 6009 Arctic White
- 6333 Picasso
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6338 Chili
- · 6527 Merle

### **High-Pressure** Laminate edge

Plastic

### **Weight Capacities**

Slim Table: 240 pounds

Skate Table: 40 pounds

# **Big Tables**

### **Required to Specify Standard Includes**

### ► Need help? Product details, page 68

- 13%"-thick worksurface center and end panel: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm radius edge band 4 top sides: default color to match laminate
- 1 mm radius edge band vertical: default color to match laminate
- · Adjustable leveling glides
- · Shipped ready to assemble

- 1 Style number
- 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, center, and end panel
- See Surface Materials, page 95.

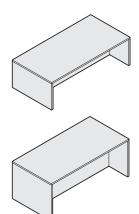
### **Related Products**

- Mobile storage cabinets and wardrobes
  Table drawer

Page 81

Page 80

### **Specification Information**



48"	96"	40"	TS4TL40	\$1976



# **Big Tables with Trough**

### **Standard Includes Required to Specify** ► Need help? • 13/8"-thick worksurface center and end panel: 1 Style number Product details, Low-Pressure Laminate

page 68

- 3 mm radius edge band 4 top sides: default color to match laminate
- 1 mm radius edge band vertical: default color to match laminate
- Technology trough: 4799 Metallic Platinum
- · Grommet on each end of trough: anodized aluminum
- Adjustable leveling glides

TS4TLT40

40"

48"

96"

· Shipped ready to assemble

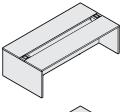
- 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, center, and end panel
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 95.

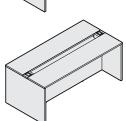
Tip: Pop-up receptacles come with a 10' cord.

Tip: For use in Chicago, use TS4TPWR1 or TS4TPWRD1 pop-up power receptacle and data only.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Receptacles	Pop-up receptacle: set of 2 power on each end	+\$717	Specify with 2 power receptacle and specify paint color number.	
	<ul> <li>Pop-up receptacle: set of 1 power, 1 data on each end</li> </ul>	+\$717	Specify with 1 power/1 data receptacle and specify paint color number.	
Center Rail	Anodized aluminum	+\$279	Specify with center rail.	
Related	Mobile storage cabinets and wardrobes		▶Page 81	
Products	Table drawer		▶Page 80	
	<ul> <li>Data management and power</li> </ul>		▶ Page 94	

Spo	Specification Information				
• Dim	nension	ıs	·Style	·U.S.	
D	W	н	Number	Base	
:				Price	
:			:	<u>:</u>	
48"	96"	28"	TS4TLT28	\$2081	





\$2290

For Canadian Pricing Multiply U.S. Price by the

Canadian price factor. See page 1 for details.

### **Table Accessories**

### **Table Drawer**



Tip: If mobile storage cabinets or wardrobe is used underneath a table drawer, storage cabinets or wardrobe will require the glide option instead of casters in order to clear the table drawers.

### ► Need help? Product details,

page 68

► Need help?

page 69

### **Standard Includes**

- · Drawer: Low-Pressure Laminate
- · Black laminate drawer interior

### · Attachment hardware

### **Required to Specify**

- 1 Style number
- 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for drawer
- See Surface Materials, page 95.

### **Related Products**

- Big TableBig Table with trough

### ► Page 78

### Page 79

### **Specification Information**

### **Center Rail**



### **Standard Includes**

- · Rail: anodized aluminum
- Attachment hardware Product details,

### **Required to Specify**

Style number

### **Related Products**

· Big Table with trough

► Page 79

### **Specification Information**

· Dimensions · Style · U.S.	Style ·U.S.	j	mensions	
D W H Number Price	Number	н	W	D
31/4" 80" 41/2" <b>TS4TRAIL</b> \$279		41/2"	80"	31/4"



# **Mobile Storage Cabinets**

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 72	<ul> <li>Mobile storage cabinet: Low-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>Two, height-adjustable shelves</li> <li>Wardrobe on one side, if selected</li> <li>Casters</li> <li>Shipped assembled</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for storage cabinet</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>See Surface Materials, page 95.</li> </ul>

Tip: Remember to specify lock cylinder and key. ►Lock cylinders, page 488

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify		
Lock	<ul><li>9201 Polished Chrome</li><li>9250 Ember Chrome</li></ul>	+\$112 +\$112	Specify with 9201 Polished Chrome. Specify with 9250 Ember Chrome.		
Glides • Glides		No cost	Specify with glides.		
Related Products	<ul><li>Big Tables</li><li>Big Tables with trough</li></ul>		▶ Page 78 ▶ Page 79		

### **Specification Information** Style ·U.S. • Dimensions D W Number Base **Price**

### **Storage Cabinets**

Left-H	and						
181/2"	23"	38"	TS4TSLH	\$1002			

Right-Hand					
181/2"	23"	38"	TS4TSRH	\$1002	
:			:	:	

### **Storage Cabinet Wardrobes**

Left-l	land			
181/2"	23"	38"	TS4TSWLH	\$1002

Right				
18 <sup>1</sup> /2"	23"	38"	TS4TSWRH	\$1002
:			:	











For Canadian Pricing Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# **Big Lamp**



Tip: Shade diameter is 55".

Tip: Bottom of shade is 78" off of the floor.

### **Standard Includes Required to Specify**

- Need help? Product details, page 73

- Lamp base: paintLamp shade: upholstery9' cord with three-prong plug
- · Shipped ready to assemble

- 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for lamp base
- 3 Upholstery color number for lamp shade
- See Surface Materials, page 95.

Related Products	
• Ottoman	► Page 63

Spe	ecifica	ation I	nformation		
Dim D	Dimensions D W H		• Style • Number	·U.S. Price	
55"	76"	93"	TS4TBL	\$1719	



# Campfire

# **Personal Table**



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 75	Personal table: 3611 Natural Oak Veneer	Style number



# **LED Personal Task Lights**

### **Standard Includes**

### **Required to Specify**

- Need help? Product details, page 70
- · Housing: 6009 Arctic White plastic only
- · Fixture and stanchions: paint
- Power supply with 12' cordage (6' from power supply to power outlet, 6' from power supply to fixture)
- Soft touch switch
- · Ultra energy efficient LED light source
- Polycarbonate matte film diffuser
- · Continuous dimming

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for fixture and stanchions:
- 4231 Arctic White
- 4710 Low Gloss Black
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

### **Related Products**

- · c:scape desk
- · FrameOne bench
- · Details SOTO rail
- Impact
- · Technology zone integral rail
- · Worksurfaces and freestanding desks
- · Campfire Big Table

- See c:scape Specification Guide.
- See FrameOne Specification Guide.
- See Details Specification Guide.
- See Wood Casegoods and Tables Specification Guide.
- See Elective Elements Specification Guide.
- ► See Answer Specification Guide.
- ▶ Page 78.

### **Specification Information**

Dimensions			·Lamp	Style	·U.S.
D	W	н	Wattage	Number	Price
					•
				•	•



6" 30" 17" 14 watts **LPTL30** \$590



Tip: Non rail-mounted LED personal task lights will not work on worksurfaces with knife edge that is longer than 11/4", or with modesty panels or modesty screens closer than 6" from the back edge.

### **Non Rail-Mounted LED Personal Task Light**

6"	30"	17"	14 watts	LPTL30NR	\$59

# \*

# For Canadian Pricing Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor. ▶ See page 1 for details.

# **Paper Table and Accessories**

### **Paper Table**



Tip: If glass option is selected, standard stack of paper will be omitted.

► Need help? Product details, page 75

**Standard Includes** · Table base: High-Pressure Laminate

· Plastic rotating table top: arctic white · Steel table top tray: arctic white

· Stack of paper: 44 sheets

· Shipped assembled

**Required to Specify** 

1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table base

3 Options, if selected (see below)

► See Surface Materials, page 95.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Paper	Omit paper	-\$129	Specify with omit paper.
Glass	• Glass	+\$ 17	Specify with glass.
Related	• Paper		► See below
Products	<ul> <li>Glass</li> </ul>		▶ Page 86

Spe	ecifica	ation Ir	nformation			
Dim	ension	ıs	Style	·U.S.		
D	W	н	Number	Base		
:			:	Price		
			:	<u> </u>		
25"	25"	231/2"	TS4TPT	\$988		

### **Paper**



► Need help? Product details, page 75

· Paper: 44 sheets

**Required to Specify** Style number

**Related Products** 

**Standard Includes** 

· Paper table

► See above

### **Specification Information**

·U.S. Style Number Price

**TS4TPTP** \$132



Paper Table and Accessories, continued

### Glass



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 75	Tempered glass	Style number
	Related Products	

	Paper table	▶Page 85	
Specifica	ntion Information		
Style Number	·U.S. Price		
TS4TPTG	\$149		



# **Screens**

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 73	<ul><li>Mesh screen: T615 Sultry Smoke</li><li>Frame: 0835 Black paint</li><li>Ships ready to assemble</li></ul>	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for mesh screen ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 95.

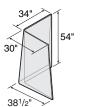
Related Products	
Big Lamp	▶Page 82
Big Lounge	▶ Page 88

Specification	Information		
Dimensions	• Style Number	·U.S. Price	
<u>:</u>	:	:	

### **Screens**

### **Right-Hand**

54" **TS4TSCRNR** \$974



34"

Left-Hand		
54"	TS4TSCRNL	\$974
•	•	•

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.

# **Big Lounge**



Example: TS3BC with T015 on seat and T016 on back.

Tip: Big Lounge is available with multiple fabrics.

See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3BCM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

### Standard Includes Required to Specify

- ► Need help? Product details, page 73
- Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1
- Foot: black plastic
- · Shipped fully assembled
- Meets Cal. 117 requirements

- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric color number for upholstery
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 95.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
urface	Single upholstery fabric	;	
laterials	Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> </ul>	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 3	+\$ 144	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 4	+\$ 257	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 5	+\$ 461	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> </ul>	+\$ 483	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> </ul>	+\$ 556	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> </ul>	+\$ 790	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> </ul>	+\$ 965	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> </ul>	+\$1011	Specify fabric color number.
	Customer's Own Material	+\$ 36	► See Understanding Customer's Own
	(COM)		Material (COM), page 95.
	Multiple upholstery fab	ric	
	<ul> <li>Different fabric on seat</li> </ul>	+\$ 63	Add suffix <b>M</b> to Big Lounge chair style
	and back		number and select fabric color number
			for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
	Fabric on seat		
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> </ul>	+\$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> </ul>	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> </ul>	+\$ 111	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> </ul>	+\$ 199	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> </ul>	+\$ 207	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> </ul>	+\$ 238	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> </ul>	+\$ 339	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> </ul>	+\$ 414	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> </ul>	+\$ 434	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Customer's Own Material</li> </ul>	+\$ 16	► See Understanding Customer's Own
	(COM)		Material (COM), page 95.
	Pabric on back		
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> </ul>	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> </ul>	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> </ul>	+\$ 180	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> </ul>	+\$ 327	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> </ul>	+\$ 342	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 7	+\$ 395	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 8	+\$ 563	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 9	+\$ 689	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 10	+\$ 719	Specify fabric color number.
	Customer's Own Material	+\$ 19	► See Understanding Customer's Own
	(COM)		Material (COM), page 95.
elated	Ottoman		▶ Page 91

### Related Products

► Page 91

### **Specification Information**

·Dim	ension	ıs	· Style	·U.S.		
D	W	н	Number	Base Price		
· ·			:	:		
32"	66"	29"	TS3BC	\$2635		



**For Canadian Pricing** Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Half Lounge, Wedge, and Ottoman

### **Half Lounge**



Example: TS3HL with T015 on seat and T016 on back. Tip: Half Lounge is available with multiple fabrics. See at right to specify. Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3HLM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

### **Standard Includes**

### **Required to Specify**

- ► Need help? Product details, page 74
- Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1
- Foot: black plastic
- Shipped fully assembled
- · Meets Cal. 117 requirements

- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric color number for upholstery
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 95.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
urface	Single upholstery fabric	;	
aterials	Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 2	+\$ 19	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 3	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 4	+\$139	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> </ul>	+\$245	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 6	+\$264	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 7	+\$278	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 8	+\$399	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 9	+\$466	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 10	+\$493	Specify fabric color number.
	Customer's Own Material	+\$ 36	See Understanding Customer's Own
	(COM)		Material (COM), page 95.
	Multiple upholstery fab	ric	
	<ul> <li>Different fabric on seat</li> </ul>	+\$ 63	Add suffix M to Half Lounge chair style
	and back		number and select fabric color number
			for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
	<b>0</b> Fabric on seat		
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> </ul>	+\$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> </ul>	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 4	+\$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 5	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 6	+\$153	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 7	+\$167	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 8	+\$177	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 9	+\$245	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 10	+\$272	Specify fabric color number.
	Customer's Own Material	+\$ 16	See Understanding Customer's Own
	(COM)	ιψ 10	Material (COM), page 95.
	2 Fabric on back		material (eem), page ee.
	Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 2	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 3	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 4	+\$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 5	+\$167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$172	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 7	+\$182	Specify fabric color number.
	1 0 1	+\$278	' '
	Fabric price group 8     Fabric price group 9	+\$278 +\$300	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	*	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 10	+\$305	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> </ul>	+\$ 16	See Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM), page 95.
	(1.1( )[/])		1/1/2/07/21 // 1/1/1 pago Uh

### **Specification Information**

·Dim	ension	ıs	· Style	∙U.S.	
D	W	н	Number	Base Price	
:			<u> </u>	<u>:</u>	
32"	33"	29"	TS3HL	\$1519	



For Canadian Pricing Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor. See page 1 for details.

Half Lounge, Wedge, and Ottoman, continued

### Wedge



# Standard Includes Required to Specify Need help? • Fully upholstered wedge: fabric price group 1 1 Style number Product details, page 74 • Foot: black plastic 2 Fabric color number for upholstery • Deck stitch detail 3 Options, if selected (see below) • Connecting hardware ▶ See Surface Materials, page 95

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface	Upholstery		
Materials	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> </ul>	+\$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> </ul>	+\$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> </ul>	+\$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> </ul>	+\$106	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 6	+\$177	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 7	+\$221	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 8	+\$245	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 9	+\$288	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 10	+\$327	Specify fabric color number.
	Customer's Own Material	+\$ 36	See Understanding Customer's Own
	(COM)	,	Material (COM), page 95
Style	·U.S.		
Number	Base		
	Price		
	:		
	·		
TS3WG	\$909		
	•		



Half Lounge, Wedge, and Ottoman

### **Ottoman**



### **Standard Includes**

### **Required to Specify**

- ► Need help? Product details, page 74
- Fully upholstered ottoman: fabric price group 1Four adjustable-height legs: brushed aluminum
- · Meets Cal. 117 requirements
- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric color number for upholstery
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 95.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface	Upholstery		
Materials	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> </ul>	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> </ul>	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> </ul>	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> </ul>	+\$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> </ul>	+\$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> </ul>	+\$113	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> </ul>	+\$144	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 9	+\$178	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 10	+\$202	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Customer's Own Material</li> </ul>	+\$ 36	▶ See Understanding Customer's Own
	(COM)		Material (COM), page 95.
	Legs		
	<ul> <li>Solid maple wood legs</li> </ul>	+\$ 34	Specify with solid maple wood legs
			and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522
			Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
Glides	Low profile glide	No cost	Specify with low profile glides.

Tip: The ottoman must be specified with low profile glides.

· Style Number	· U.S. Base Price
TS34401	\$515



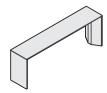
# Slim Table, Skate Table, and Footrest

► Need help?

page 76

Product details,

### **Slim Table**



### **Standard Includes**

- 1/2" thick top and sides: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 1 mm radius edge band on top and sides
- Two simplex receptacles: grey plastic
- · 15-amp power cord: black plastic
- Steel frame: paint
- Self-leveling glides
- · Shipped ready to assemble

### **Required to Specify**

- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for top and sides
- 3 Paint color number for steel frame
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 95.

Tip: High-Pressure laminate
requires plastic on edge.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface	Тор		
Materials	<ul> <li>Low-Pressure Laminate</li> </ul>	No cost	See Surface Materials Reference Manual.
	Open Line laminate	+\$ 67 plus cost of laminate	See Surface Materials Reference Manual.
	<ul> <li>High-Pressure Laminate</li> </ul>	+\$179	See Surface Materials Reference Manual.
	• Veneer	+\$395	Specify with 3611 Natural Oak.
	Edge (High-Pressure La	aminate only)	
	<ul> <li>Plastic</li> </ul>	No cost	Select plastic color number.

### **Related Products**

- · Big Lounge
- · Half Lounge
- Skate Table
- Footrest

- Page 88
- Page 89
- Page 93
  Page 93

### **Specification Information**

Dime	ensions W	н	• Style Number	· U.S. Base Price
14"	66"	23"	TS4TPST	\$878



Slim Table, Skate Table, and Footrest

### **Skate Table**



► Need help? Product details, page 76

### **Standard Includes**

- 1/2" thick top and sides: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm radius edge band on top
- · Steel base: paint
- · Cord grommet: 6527 Merle
- Glides: 6527 Merle

**Options** 

- · Skate wheels: 6527 Merle
- · Shipped ready to assemble

### **Required to Specify**

- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for top
- 3 Paint color number for steel base
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 95.

**Required to Specify** 

Surface Materials	Low-Pressure Laminate     Open Line laminate     High-Pressure Laminate	No cost +\$67 plus cost of laminate +\$72	See Surface Materials Reference Manual. See Surface Materials Reference Manual. See Surface Materials Reference Manual.
	<ul> <li>Veneer</li> </ul>	+\$95	Specify with 3611 Natural Oak.

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate requires plastic on edge.

**Edge (High-Pressure Laminate only)** 

Plastic

Select plastic color number.

Related Products	
Big Lounge	▶Page 88
<ul> <li>Half Lounge</li> </ul>	▶ Page 89
Slim Table	▶ Page 92
<ul> <li>Footrest</li> </ul>	▶ Page 93

**U.S. Price** 

Spe	Specification Information				
Dime	mensions •Style		. •	·U.S.	
D W		H Numb	Number	Base Price	
<u>:</u>			<u>:</u>	:	
18"	22"	247/8"	TS4TST	\$442	
:				:	

### **Footrest**



► Need help? Product details, page 76

- **Standard Includes**
- · Band: 3 mm plastic
- · Footrest: grey expanded polypropylene foam
- **Required to Specify** 1 Style number
- 2 Plastic color number for band
- ► See Surface Materials, page 95.

### **Related Products**

- Big Lounge
- Half Lounge
- Slim Table
- · Skate Table

- ► Page 88
- Page 89 ► Page 92
- ► Page 93

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

# **Accessories**

### **Vertical Cord Cover**

➤ Need help? Product details, page 69 Standard Includes Required to Specify

Vertical cord cover: black plasticAttachment hardware

Style number

**Related Products** 

• Big Table

· Big Table with trough

Page 78

Page 79

nocitica	TION INT	ormation

Length	• Style Number	· U.S. Price
28"	TS4TVWM28	\$24
40"	TS4TVWM40	\$35 :

### **Receptacles**



Standard Includes	Required to Specify

Need help? Product details, page 69

- · Receptacle: anodized aluminum
- Attachment hardware
- 10' electrical cord

Style	number	

Related Products

· Big Table with trough

▶ Page 79

### **Specification Information**

·Style	∙U.S.
Number	Price

# Tip: Pop-up receptacles come with a 10' cord.

See Understanding page 68 to understand price differences between power options.

### **Dual Pop-Up Receptacle, Power on Each End**

**TS4TPWR** \$73

### Dual Pop-Up Receptacle, One Power and One Data Port on Each End

**TS4TPWRD** \$733

### **Dual Pop-Up Receptacle on One End**

**TS4TPWR1** \$267

### Dual P

For Canadian Pricing Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

### Dual Pop-Up Receptacle, One Power, One Data Port on One End

**TS4TPWRD1** \$267

# **Surface Materials**

▶ For Surface Materials matrices for all product lines, see page 482

### Paint

# Applies to:

· Big Table Trough 4799 Platinum Metallic

### Applies to: Big Lamp base

- · Slim Table frame
- Skate Table base
- 4140 Arctic White
- 4799 Platinum Metallic 7246 Midnight Metallic

### Plastic

Applies to:

 Footrest 6009 Arctic White

6333 Picasso

6335 Wasahi

6338 Chili 6527 Merle

- Applies to:
- · Slim Table

· Skate Table

6000 Black

6001 Coffee

6009 Arctic White

6034 Natural Cherry

6036 Medium Cherry

6037 Winter on Maple

6038 Blonde on Maple

6041 Natural Walnut

6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut G

6052 Milk

6053 Seagull

6213 Acacia

6219 Clear Oak

6231 Graphite Walnut

6234 Clear Cherry

6237 Clear Maple

6242 Virginia Walnut 6243 Blackwood

6245 Clear Walnut

6246 Warm Oak 6

6249 Platinum Solid

6615 Grey Value 5 6619 Ice **G** 

6631 Cream

6635 Dawn **G** 

6636 Mist 6654 Sand

6655 Warm White

6676 Marbled Maple

6677 Chocolate Walnut

6678 Marbled Cherry

Tip: Established finishes are available for delivery in 15 business days.

Established

### Laminate

### Low-Pressure Laminate

Applies to:

Mobile Storage Cabinet Mobile Storage Cabinet

with wardrobe

25L5 Virginia Walnut

25L6 Blackwood 25L8 Clear Walnut

25L9 Warm Oak 6

26L1 Natural Cherry 2L30 Arctic White

2L85 Dune 2LAT Acacia

### Applies to:

- · Big Table
- Table drawer

Slim Table top and sides

· Skate Table top

25L5 Virginia Walnut 25L6 Blackwood

25L8 Clear Walnut

25L9 Warm Oak 3

26L1 Natural Cherry 2L30 Arctic White

### **High-Pressure Laminate**

Applies to:

· Paper Table

2535 Virginia Walnut

2536 Blackwood

2538 Clear Walnut 2539 Warm Oak **3** 

### Applies to:

- Slim Table
- · Skate Table

### **Fiber Laminate**

2850 Vanadium Fiber

2851 Rhyme Fiber 6

2852 Tungsten Fiber

2854 Vellum Fiber

2859 Novell Fiber 2860 Granite Fiber

Coconut Fiber

2862 Stucco Fiber

### **Micro Laminate**

2920 Marl Micro

2921 Gypsum Micro

2922 Clay Micro 2923 Shadow Micro 6

### **Patina Laminate**

Patina

2870 Blonde Bronze Patina 2871 Blackened Bronze

2873 Instant Iron Patina

### **Solid Laminate**

2722 Cream **G** 

2730 Arctic White

2746 Black Warm White **G** 2759

Mist **G** 2811

2883 Seagull

Milk 2885 Dune

2HMG Merle

### **Speckle Laminate**

2820 Coffee Speckle 2822 Woodrose Speckle 6

2823 Driftwood Speckle

2824 Smoke Speckle 2825 Vanadium Speckle

### **Woodgrain Laminate**

2406 Clear Cherry

2409 Clear Maple

2410 Graphite Walnut

2412 Natural Cherry

2422 Medium Cherry 2511 Winter on Maple

2538 Clear Walnut

2539 Warm Oak 6

2592 Blonde on Maple 2714 Natural Walnut

2772 Medium Mahogany

on Walnut G 2HAK Clear Oak 2HAT Acacia

### **Turnstone Laminate**

Collection 2535 Virginia Walnut

2536 Blackwood

2612 Marbled Maple 2614 Chocolate Walnut 2615 Marbled Cherry

### Fabric

Applies to: Big Lamp shade 5F19 Regis Cinder 🗓 5S24 Cogent: Connect

Nickel

### Mesh

Applies to: Screen

T615 Sultry Smoke

### Wood

### Applies to:

Personal Table

Slim Table top and sides

· Skate Table top 3611 Natural Oak

> = Transitional surface material

### **Upholstery**

Not every upholstery is available on every chair. Please refer to the upholstery matrix on page 388 before specifying.

### **Price Group 1**

Buzz2 Jacks 3

Link

Playground **3** 

### **Price Group 2**

Cogent: Connect Cogent: Geode Seating 6

Cogent: Geode Vertical 3 Cogent: Trails Crosswalk 6

**Nitelights** Seating Vinyl 3 Spyder **3** 

Stand In

Zoe2 G

### **Price Group 3**

Gaia - C2C Imperma Redeem Retrieve

### **Price Group 5**

Bo Peep Remix

Texel

### **Price Group 6** Brisa

### Select Surfaces For information on products within

Select Surfaces,

including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual or visit Steelcase.com/ selectsurfaces.

### **Custom Surfaces**

### **Price Group COM** (Customer's Own Material)

### Fabric Approval and Yardage

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual vardage requirements:

Visit www.steelcase.com

### For additional information regarding Customer's Own

Material, call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

### **Customer's Own** Material (COM) **Program**

The Customer's Own Material (COM) program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For upto-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most seating lines, visit the COM website on www.steelcase.com. COMs are not covered under the Steelcase warranty.

### **Soil Retardants**

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles and turnstone Collection by Designtex fabrics are available pre-treated with soil retardant:

 Jacks Link Spyder

Steelcase Education Specification Guide

# Regar

# Regard

General Overview	98
Thought Starters and Applications	100
Height Diagram	108
Understanding	
Base Frames and Frame Extensions	110
Seat and Bench Cushions	114
Backs	116
Arms	118
Privacy Screens	122
Tables	124
Planters and Planter Shelves	125
Desk and Media Cabinets	126
Booth with Table	128
Electrical Components	130
Power Kit Guidelines	133
How to Calculate Power Needs	134
Ganging Harness Length Guidelines	136
	ı
Specifying	4.40
Base, Bench, Booth, and Wall-Mounted Frames	140
Frame Extensions	142
Frame Brackets	143
Seat and Bench Cushions	144
Backs	146
Arms	149
Utility Arms	150
Privacy Screens	151
Tables	152
Planters Planter Shelves	153
	154
Planter Liners  Desk and Media Cabinets	155
	156
Booth with Table	158
Electrical Components	159
Surface Materials	164
maryimiy	. 37

Steelcase Education Specification Guide

# **Regard General Overview**

**Regard** is a frame-based, modular system of reconfigurable seating elements, privacy screens, tables, desk cabinets, media cabinets, and technology components.

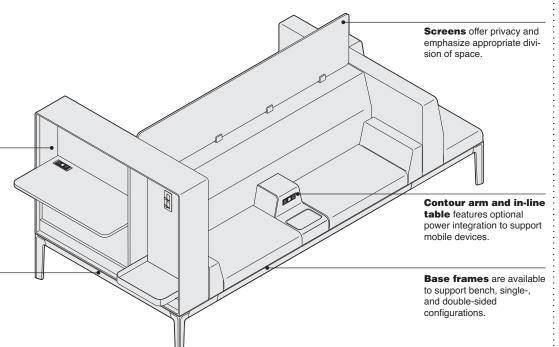
**Regard** readily accommodates public and personal technology through media and desk cabinets as well as optional power integration.

**Regard** provides privacy for individuals and groups by incorporating screens, wide arms, and cabinets.

**Regard** supports a variety of postures from lounge, to seated or perched.

**Desk and media cabinets** ensure productive waiting and optimize technology support.

Frame extensions are available in 11" and 27½" depths to accommodate desk cabinets, media cabinets, and end-of-run seating.

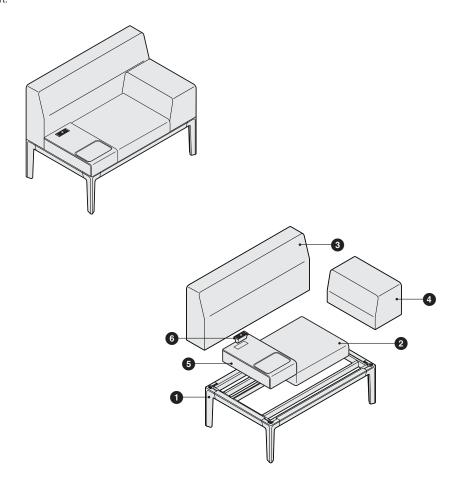


# **Regard Thought Starters and Applications**

### **44"W Single-Sided Seating**

### 11"W arm and in-line

**table** provide space for personal belongings and optional technology support.



# 44"W Single-Sided Seating

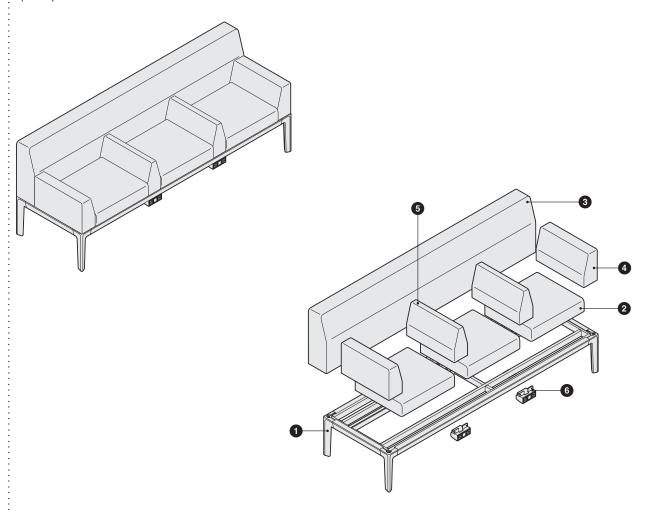
### **Recommended Components**

	Quantity	Style Number	Description	U.S. Base Price	Total
0	1	HS4FS44	Single-Sided Frame – 271/2"D x 44"W	\$899	\$ 899
2	1	H\$4H22	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 22"W	\$260	\$ 260
3	1	HS4BS44	Single-Sided Back – 7½"D x 44"W	\$754	\$ 754
4	1	HS4AS11	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 11"W	\$264	\$ 264
5	1	HS4TL11	In-line Table (with power cutout) – 20"D x 11"W	\$380	\$ 380
6	1	HS4VPSDC	Power Strip	\$200	\$ 200
					\$2657

### 88"W Single-Sided Seating

### Three-seat tandem

offers comfortable seating capacity with convenient optional power access.



### 88"W Single-Sided Seating

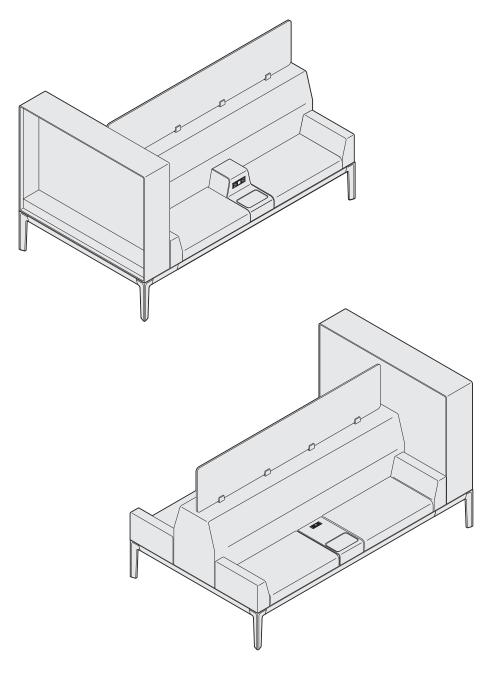
### **Recommended Components**

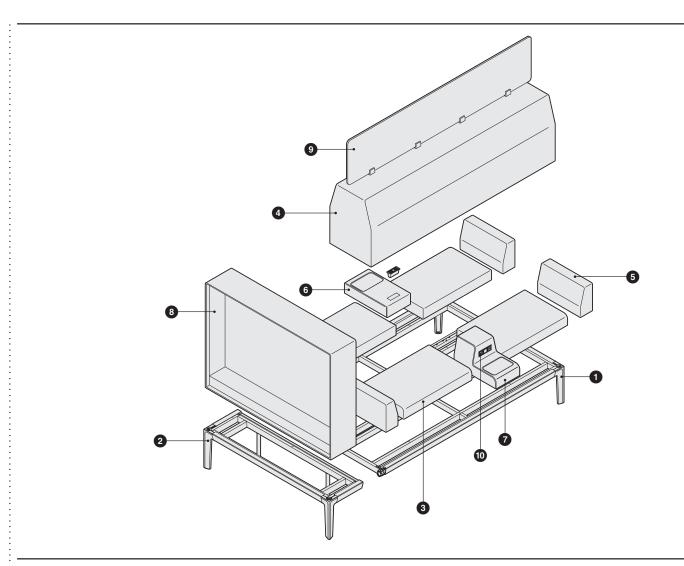
		_				
	Quantity	Style Number	Description	U.S. Base Price	Total	
0	1	HS4FS88	Single-Sided Frame – 27½"D x 88"W	\$1197	\$1197	
2	3	H\$4H22	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 22"W	\$ 260	\$ 780	
3	1	HS4BS88	Single-Sided Back – 7½"D x 88"W	\$1199	\$1199	
4	2	HS4AS6	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 51/2"W	\$ 216	\$ 432	
5	2	HS4AD6	Double-Sided Arm – 20"D x 5½"W	\$ 238	\$ 476	
6	2	HS4VPSFC*	Power Strip	\$ 200	\$ 400	
					\$4484	

<sup>\*</sup>Additional power components may be required to complete installation.

# 88"W Double-Sided Seating with 11"D Cabinet Extension

Wide cushion and powered arms ensure physical comfort by accommodating a variety of user needs and postures.





# 88"W Double-Sided Seating with 11"D Cabinet Extension

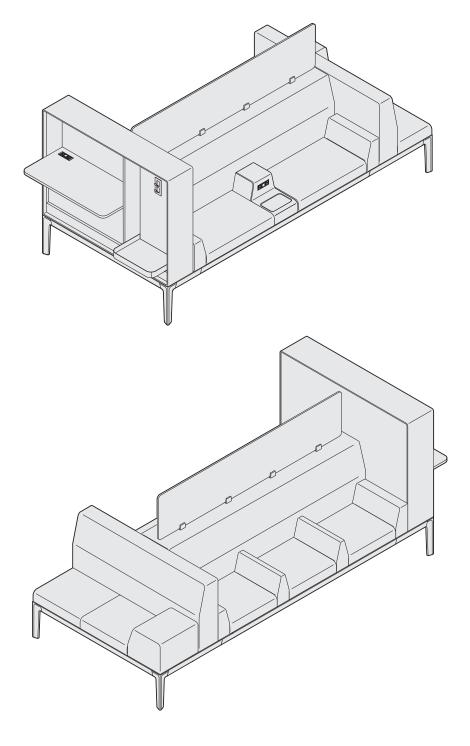
### **Recommended Components**

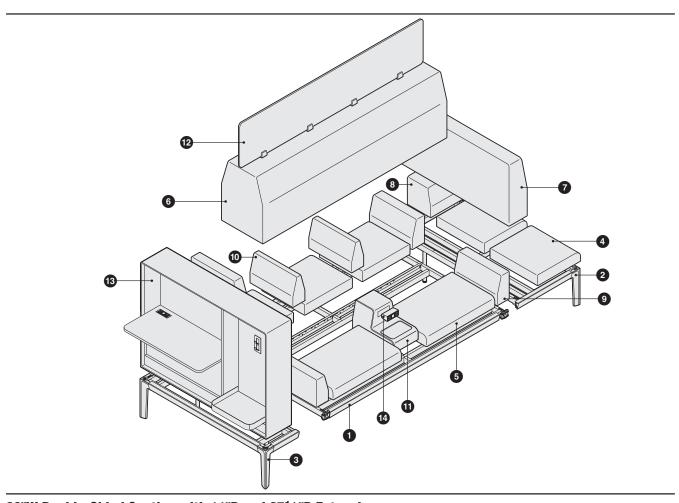
:	Quantity	Style Number	Description	U.S. Base Price	Total
0	1	HS4FD88	Double-Sided Frame – 55"D x 88"W	\$1538	\$ 1538
2	1	HS4FE1155	Frame Extension – 11"D x 55"W	\$ 532	\$ 532
3	4	HS4H33	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 33"W	\$ 314	\$ 1256
4	1	HS4BD88	Double-Sided Back – 15"D x 88"W	\$1592	\$ 1592
6	4	HS4AS6	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 5½"W	\$ 216	\$ 864
6	1	HS4TL11	In-line table (with power cutout) - 20"D x 11"W	\$ 380	\$ 380
•	1	HS4AU11	Contour Arm (with power cutout) – 20"D x 11"W	\$ 440	\$ 440
8	1	HS4CM	Media Cabinet – 11"D x 55"W	\$2620	\$ 2620
9	1	HS4S88G	Privacy Screen – 88"W x 14"H	\$1012	\$ 1012
0	2	HS4VPSDC*	Power Strip	\$ 200	\$ 400
:					\$10.434

<sup>\*</sup>Additional power components may be required to complete installation.

# 88"W Double-Sided Seating with 11"D and 27½"D Extensions

**Double-sided and endof-run seating** supports desires for privacy and intimacy.





# 88"W Double-Sided Seating with 11"D and $27\frac{1}{2}$ "D Extensions

### **Recommended Components**

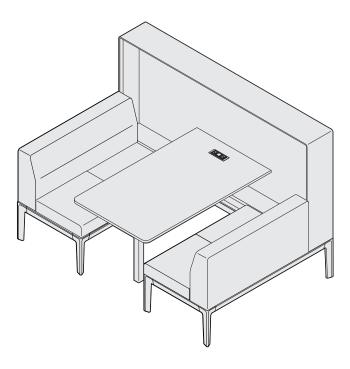
:	Quantity	Style Number	Description	U.S. Base Price	Total
0	1	HS4FD88	Double-Sided Frame – 55"D x 88"W	\$1538	\$ 1538
2	1	HS4FE2855	Frame Extension – 271/2"D x 55"W	\$ 709	\$ 709
3	1	HS4FE1155	Frame Extension – 11"D x 55"W	\$ 532	\$ 532
4	5	H\$4H22	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 22"W	\$ 260	\$ 1300
• •	2	HS4H33	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 33"W	\$ 314	\$ 628
6	1	HS4BD88	Double-Sided Back – 15"D x 88"W	\$1592	\$ 1592
•	1	HS4BS55	Single-Sided Back – 7½"D x 55"W	\$ 824	\$ 824
8	1	HS4AS11	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 11"W	\$ 264	\$ 264
9	4	HS4AS6	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 5½"W	\$ 216	\$ 864
•	2	HS4AD6	Double-Sided Arm – 20"D x 51/2"W	\$ 238	\$ 476
0	1	HS4AU11	Contour Arm (with power cutout) – 20"D x 11"W	\$ 440	\$ 440
· 12	1	HS4S88G	Privacy Screen – 88"W x 14"H	\$1012	\$ 1012
13	1	HS4D1836L	Desk Cabinet with Bag Retainer and Coat Hook	\$3445	\$ 3445
14	2	HS4VPSDC*	Power Strip	\$ 200	\$ 400
. *Add	litional power co	mponents may be req	uired to complete installation.		\$13,824

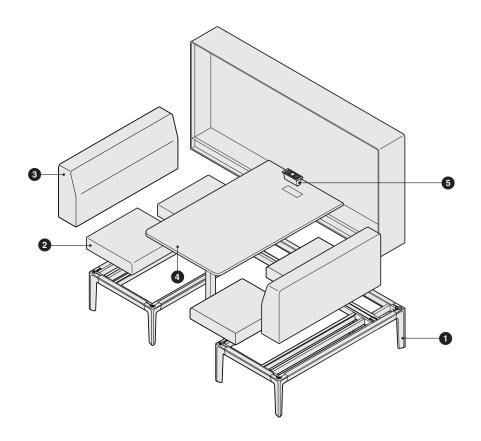
Steelcase Education Specification Guide

Regard Thought Starters and Applications, continued

### 55"W Booth with Four 22"W Cushions

**Booth seating** provides a boundary from the surrounding environment with consideration for families and small groups.





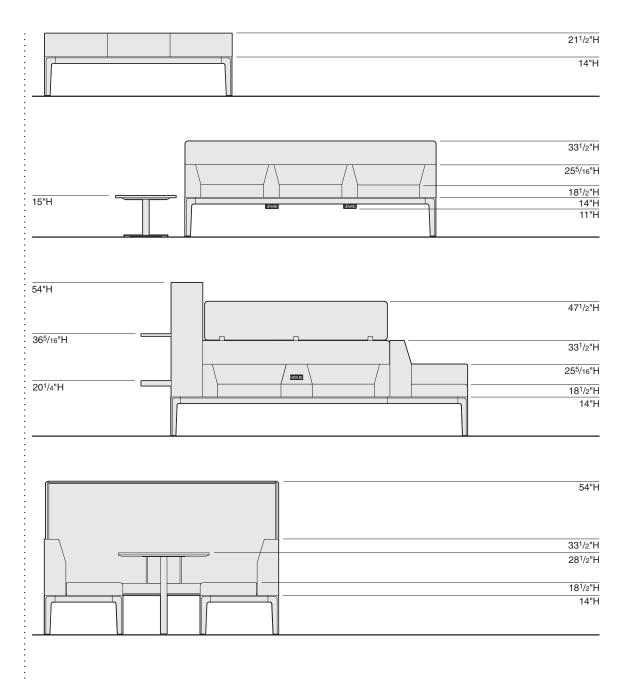
### 55"W Booth with Four 22"W Cushions

### **Recommended Components**

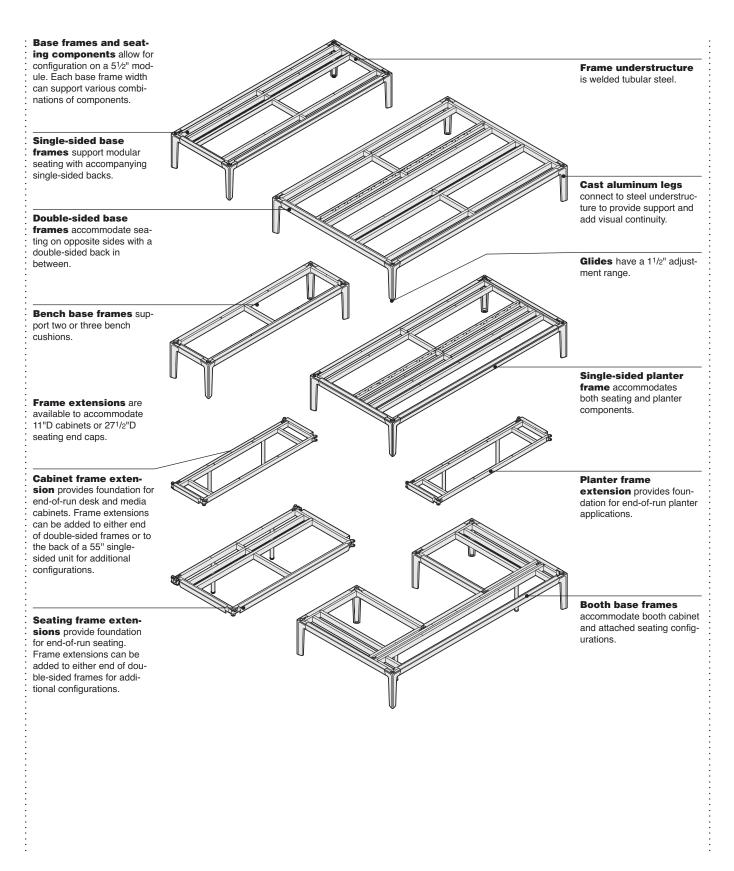
	Quantity	Style Number	Description	U.S. Base Price	Total
0	1	HS4FC5581	Booth Frame – 55"D x 801/2"W	\$2019	\$2019
2	4	H\$4H22	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 22"W	\$ 260	\$1040
3	2	HS4BS44	Single-Sided Back – 7½"D x 44"W	\$ 754	\$1508
4	1	HS4TC5581L	Booth with Table (with LED light option) – 55"D x 801/2"W	\$4260	\$4260
5	1	HS4VPSDC*	Power Strip	\$ 200	\$ 200
					\$8927

 ${}^{\star}\text{Assume}$  power plugged directly into wall or floor outlet.

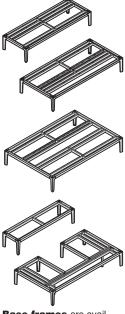
# **Regard Height Diagram**



### **Regard Base Frames and Frame Extensions**



<b>Actual Dimension</b>	ons		
	Depth	Width	Height
Base Frames			
Single-Sided	271/2"	44", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"	14"
Single-Sided Planter	371/2"	44", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"	14"
Double-Sided	55"	44", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"	14"
Bench	18"	44" and 66"	14"
Booth	44" and 55"	801/2"	14"
Wall-mount	11"	55"	14"
Frame Extensions			
Seating	271/2"	55"	14"
Cabinet	11"	55"	14"
Planter	11"	44", 61", 66", 72", 77", 83", and 88"	14"



Base frames are available in single-sided, doublesided, planter, bench, and booth configurations.

Base frames are available in two depths,  $27\frac{1}{2}$ " for single-sided seating and 55" for double-sided seating.

Base frames are available in widths from 44"-88" for single- and double-sided seating on a 51/2" increment.

**Planter base frames** are available 371/2"D and in widths from 44"-88".

**Bench base frames** have a standard depth of 18" and feature either 44" or 66" widths for two- or three-seat configurations.

Booth base frames have a standard width of 801/2" and feature 44" or 55" depths.

#### **Wall-mounted frame** includes two corner legs, trim, and wall-mount hardware.

Frames include legs and all required trim pieces.

Frames are dynamically tested to 500 lb and statically tested to 750 lb in all seating positions.

#### Regard Base Frames and Frame Extensions, continued

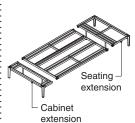
#### **Connections**



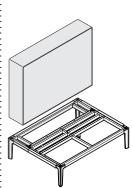
**Cast legs** attach to steel frame with bolts at each corner of the frame.

#### Aluminum extrusion trims span between each corner leg to lock in seats and arms. Seats can be reconfigured by removing

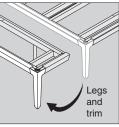
trims.



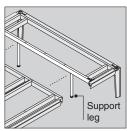
Seating, cabinet, and planter frame extensions attach to either end or both ends of a doublesided frame.



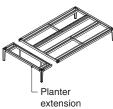
**Cabinet frame extension** can be added to the back side of 55"W single-sided frame.



Base frame extensions link to existing base frame understructure. Legs and trim from the existing double-sided base frame are brought to the outside of the base frame extension.



**Base frame extensions** include two additional support legs as standard.

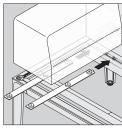


Planter frame extension attaches to existing base frame understructure allowing for the integration of a planter.



Seat cushions have standard brackets that secure to frame and frame extension without fasteners.

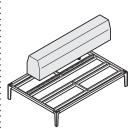
Page 114



Arms and inline table connect to the frame and frame extensions in same manner as seat cushions.



**Single-sided backs** attach to single-sided frame with included hardware.



**Double-sided backs** attach to the middle of double-sided frames.



**Ganging brackets** are required when connecting power between two adjacent frames.



Floor anchor brackets

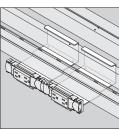
are available to secure a double-sided base to the floor to prevent movement for power infeed applications as dictated by local codes. Floor anchor brackets are needed to meet OSHPD requirements.

#### Wiring & Cabling



Power strips can attach to underside of any base frame. It can be mounted anywhere along the frame, but must avoid locations that interfere with leg connections.

Tip: Power strips are not recommended in middle of seat cushion.



**Modular power components** attach to the frame with included brackets.

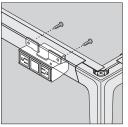
Power components, cords, and conduit can be attached and routed on the bottom of the steel frame.

See Regard Electrical Components, page 130

**Power** can be connected frame-to-frame using a modular harness. Frameganging brackets must be specified.

See Ganging Harness Length Guidelines, page 136

Power components are ordered separately.
► See Regard Electrical Components, page 130



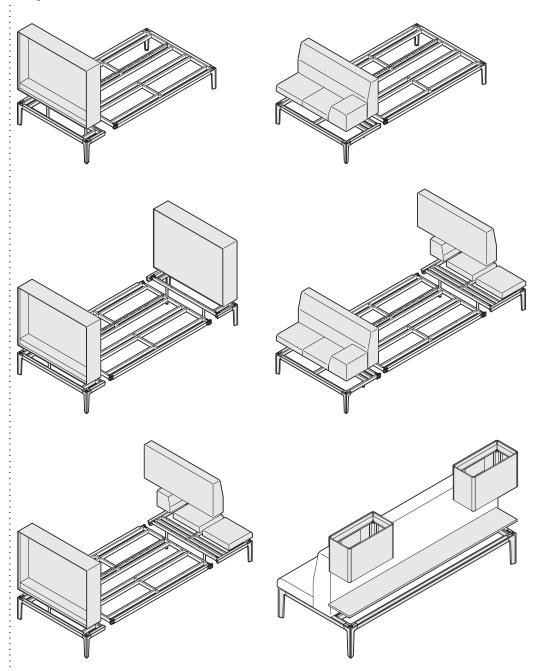
Power strips can be mounted to bench frames.

#### **Application Topics**

**Base frames** can accept backs, seat cushions, arms, and casegoods in a variety of configurations. Seating configuration is determined during specification.

Note: For seat cushion and back configurations, refer to seat cushion or seat back.

#### ►Page 114



**Ganging brackets** are available for mechanically attaching single- or double-sided frames.

#### **Surface Materials**

#### Frames and legs

Paint

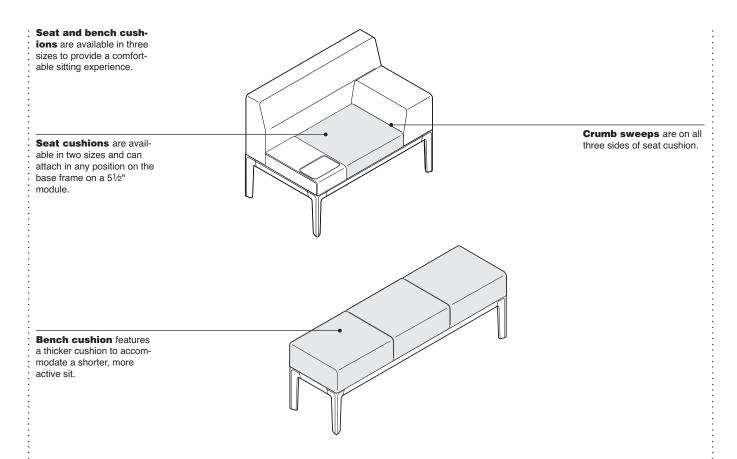
#### Adjustable glides

Platinum solid plastic only

#### Shipping

Base frames ship knocked down in three packs that contain the steel frame, aluminum extrusion trims, and legs. Frames require field assembly, and attachment hardware is included.

# **Regard Seat and Bench Cushions**

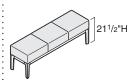


Actual Dimensions							
	Depth	Width	Height				
Seat Cushions	20"	22" and 33"	41/2"				
Bench Cushion	18"	22"	71/2"				



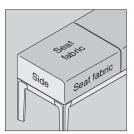
**Seat cushions** are 22" and 33"W, 41/2"H, and 20"D and available for single-sided, double-sided, booth frames, and 27"D frame extensions. When mounted to a frame seat height is 18" off the floor.

**33"W seat cushion** provides extra width for bariatric support or parent/child. 33"W cushion also supports alternative postures.



**Bench cushions** feature a height of 71/2", and when mounted to a bench frame, they provide a seat that is 211/2" off the ground.

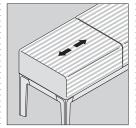
**Bench cushions** can only be used with bench frames.



Bench cushions are available with contrasting fabric. Seat fabric is located on top, front, and back of cushion. Side fabric is located on each end of cushion.

Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric color or surface area will be applied throughout the upholstery.

**Moisture barrier** is an option on all seat cushions.



**Fabric** is applied to seat cushions in the railroaded or horizontal direction to remain consistent with the backs.

**Patterned fabrics** will not match between seats, arms, and backs.

Large patterned fabrics should be used selectively and are not recommended for use on all components. Patterns will not match between components.

#### **Connections**



**Seat cushions** have brackets that secure to frames and frame extensions without fasteners.

▶Page 114

**Seats** can be placed in any location along frame on a 51/2" module and can be next to any arm or other seat cushion.

#### **Application Topics**

**Benches** can be incorporated to achieve higher density in Regard applications.

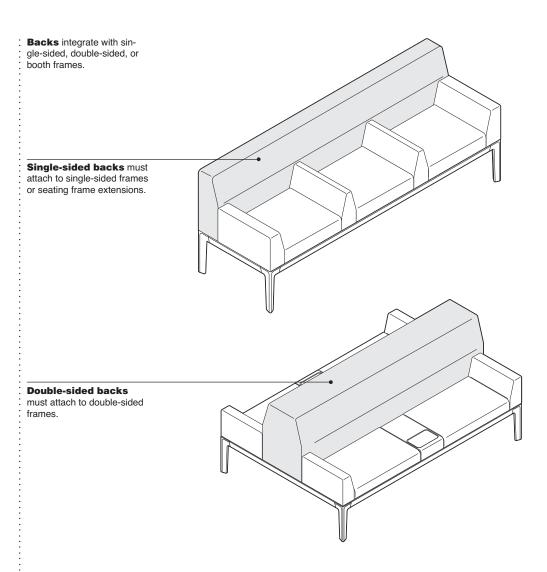
#### **Surface Materials**

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

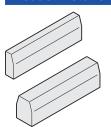
#### Seat and sides

- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option)

# **Regard Backs**



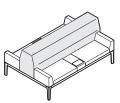
Actua	Actual Dimensions					
Single-	Single-Sided Back					
Depth	71/2"					
Width	33", 44", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"					
Height	191/2"					
Double-	-Sided Back					
Depth	15"					
Width	33", 38½", 44", 49½", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"					
Height	19½"					



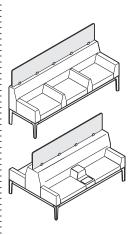
**Backs** are available in single-sided and double-sided options.



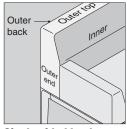
**Single-sided backs** attach to single-sided frames or seating frame extensions.



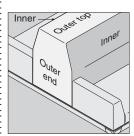
**Double-sided backs** attach to double-sided frames only. All backs must match the width of the of the frame.



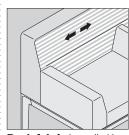
**Privacy screens** are available on single and double backs. Screens match the length of the back.



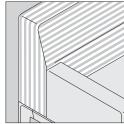
Single-sided back outer fabric is located on ends, top, and back facing away from seat cushion. Inner fabric is on the side of back facing seat cushion.



Double-sided back outer fabric is located on ends and top of back cushion. Inner fabric is on both sides of back facing both sets of seat cushions. Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric color or surface area will be applied throughout the upholstery.



**Back fabric** is applied in the railroaded or horizontal direction to remain consistent with seat cushions.



Fabric on the top of the back will match patterns on the front of the back but is applied to waterfall over the ends. Ends will not match top and front of back.

**Patterned fabrics** will not match between seats, arms, and backs.

#### **Connections**

**Backs** attach to frames with stanchions and brackets that are shipped with the back.

#### Privacy screen option

must be specified when attaching a screen to the back and must match width of the back.

Privacy screens, available as a separate style number, can attach to all backs.

See Regard Privacy Screens, page 122

#### **Application Topics**

**Single- and doublesided backs** should always be ordered to match the base frame length.

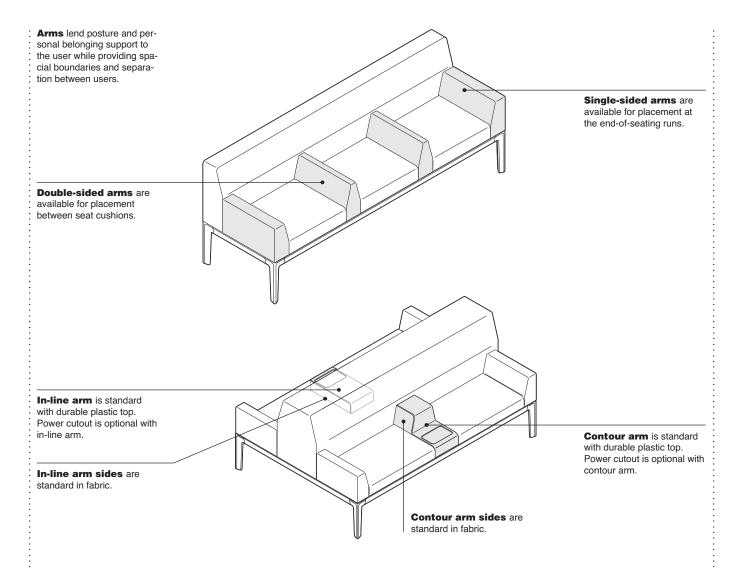
#### **Surface Materials**

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Back, top, and sides

• Fabric

# **Regard Arms**



ual Dii		

 Depth
 20"

 Width
 5½" and 11"

Height









**Arm options** include single- and double-sided, contour, and in-line designs.





**Single- and doublesided arms** are available in 5½" and 11" widths, consistent with the 5½" modularity.

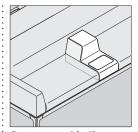




**Single- and doublesided arms** are available with plastic arm caps.

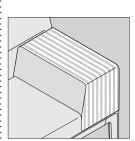


**Double-sided arms** are designed to be placed between seats with the angled edges adjacent to the occupants, providing the benefit of additional space, and posture support.

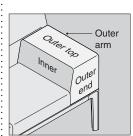


**Contour and in-line arms** feature durable plastic tops and upholstered sides.

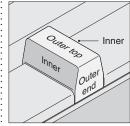
**Contour arms** should only be specified between seat cushions.



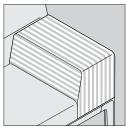
Contrasting fabrics are available on single- and double-sided arms. Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric color or surface area will be applied throughout the upholstery.



Single-sided arm outer fabric is located on ends, top, and back facing away from seat cushion. Inner fabric is on the side of arm, facing seat cushion.



**Double-sided arm outer fabric** is located on ends and top of back cushion. Inner fabric is on both sides of arm facing both sets of seat cushions.



Fabric on the top of the arm will match patterns on inner arm but is applied to waterfall over the ends. Ends will not match top and sides of arm.

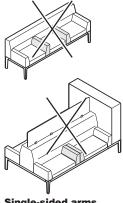
**Patterned fabrics** will not match between seats, arms, and backs.

Large patterned fabrics should be used selectively and are not recommended for use on all components. Patterns will not match between components.

#### **Connections**

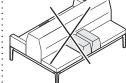
**Arms** are shipped with brackets for attachment.

#### **Application Topics**

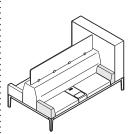


**Single-sided arms** should not be placed between seat cushions or next to other arms.

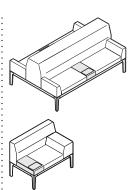




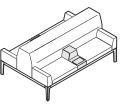
**Double-sided arms** should not be placed at end-of-run seating or other double-sided arms.



**Single-sided arms** are designed to be placed in the end positions. Frame extensions fit tight to single-sided arms if specified.



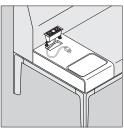
**In-line arms** can be positioned between seats or in the end positions.



**Contour arm** should only be placed between seat cushions.

### Regard Arms, continued

#### Wiring & Cabling



**Contour and in-line arms** can be specified to accommodate power integration.

# **Power cutout option** must be specified when incorporating power.



Power strip with cord or hardwire option must be specified when power is needed for use with contour or in-line arm. Over current protection is required in California.

See Regard Electrical Components, page 130

#### **Surface Materials**

#### All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

#### Single- and doublesided arms

Fabric

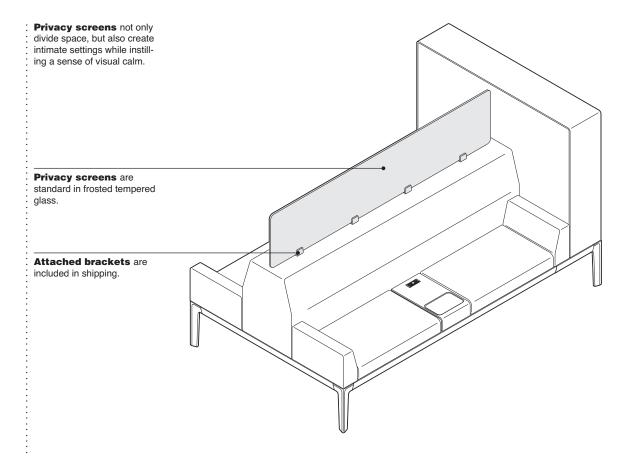
### Sides of contour and in-line arms

• Fabric

#### Arm caps

Plastic

# **Regard Privacy Screens**

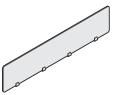


Actua	<b>Dimensions</b>
ACLUA	

Depth 3/8"

 $\textbf{Width} \qquad 33", \, 38^{1}\!/\!2", \, 44", \, 49^{1}\!/\!2", \, 55", \, 60^{1}\!/\!2", \, 66", \, 71^{1}\!/\!2", \, 77", \, 82^{1}\!/\!2", \, 88"$ 

Height 14'



**Privacy screens** range in size from 33"W to 88"W to match the width of the back.



**Privacy screen** includes glass screen, brackets, supports, and top of cap with holes to accommodate brackets.

#### Connections

**Privacy screens** attach to the top of seat backs with metal brackets that are included with the screen. Backs must be specified with the screen attachment option.

See Application Topics for specific size requirements.

Screen brackets and stanchions can be specified separately to allow users to supply own screen material.

Tip:When specifying custom screen materials, screen lengths 33"–55" require two brackets and stanchions and screen lengths 601/2"–88" require four brackets and stanchions.

When using custom screen materials, the installer must attach glass tabs to the screen. Glass connection tabs come with screen brackets and stanchions.

#### **Application Topics**

#### **Field-Installed Glass Size Requirements**

Style Number	Maximum Height	Maximum Width	Thickness Range (min-max)
Standard			
HS4S33G	14"	33"	.350400"
HS4S39G	14"	381/2"	.350400"
HS4S44G	14"	44"	.350400"
HS4S50G	14"	491/2"	.350400"
HS4S55G	14"	55"	.350400"
HS4S61G	14"	601/2"	.350400"
HS4S66G	14"	66"	.350400"
HS4S72G	14"	71 <sup>1</sup> /2"	.350400"
HS4S77G	14"	77"	.350400"
HS4S83G	14"	811/2"	.350400"
HS4S88G	14"	88"	.350400"

Tip: Field installed glass should always be tempered. Laminated glass must not be used.

Tip: Order connection tabs, 24035701SR, for each field installation screen.

Tip: All non-standard screens should be ordered 2" shorter than Steelcase standard. All edges must be rounded and beveled.

#### **Surface Materials**

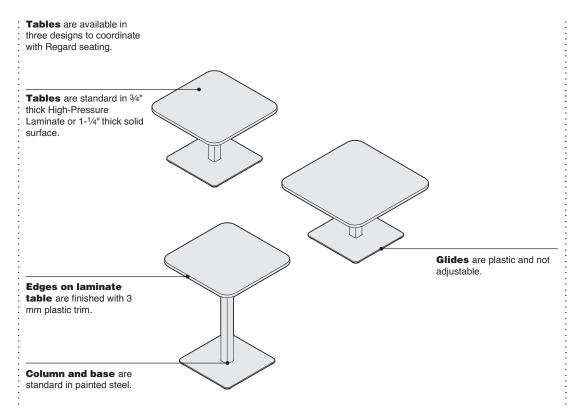
#### Screen

· 6530 Frosted Glass

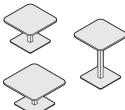
#### **Brackets**

Paint

### **Regard Tables**



#### **Product Details**



**Tables** include two 15"H square tables and one personal table at the 29" standard worksurface height. Tables are freestanding.

#### **Application Topics**

**26" square table** can be used for turning a 90° corner with single-sided seating.

**Personal table** supports work postures in banquette applications.

#### **Surface Materials**

#### Table tops

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Solid surface

#### **Edges**

- 3 mm plastic on laminate table
- Solid surface on solid surface table

#### Legs and bases

Paint

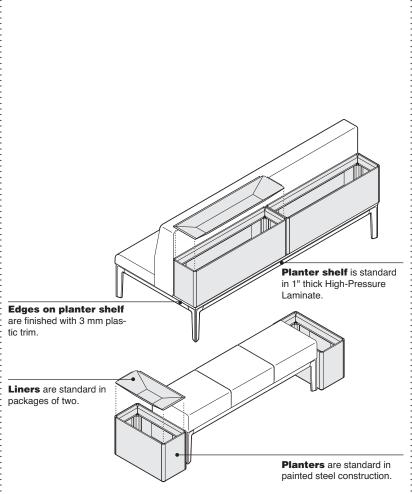
#### Glides

Plastic

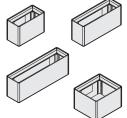
Actual Dimensions							
	Depth	Width	Height				
Square tables	22" and 26"	22" and 26"	15"				
Personal table	22"	22"	29"				

# Regard

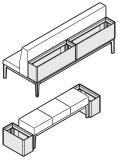
### **Planters and Planter Shelves**



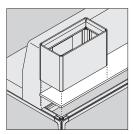
#### **Product Details**



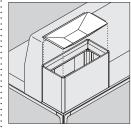
**Planters** are available in four sizes to align with various configurations.



**Planters** can be use with planter frame or on the floor.



Planter shelf must be specified when using the planter frame or planter frame extension. Shelf is ordered separately from frame.



**Liners** are recommended when artificial plants are used to minimize the risk of arbitrary spills (for example, coffee poured into planter).

**Liners** are strongly recommended when planter will be used with live plants.

#### **Surface Materials**

#### **Planters**

Paint

#### **Planter shelf**

· High-Pressure Laminate

#### **Edges on planter shelf**

 3 mm plastic on laminate shelf

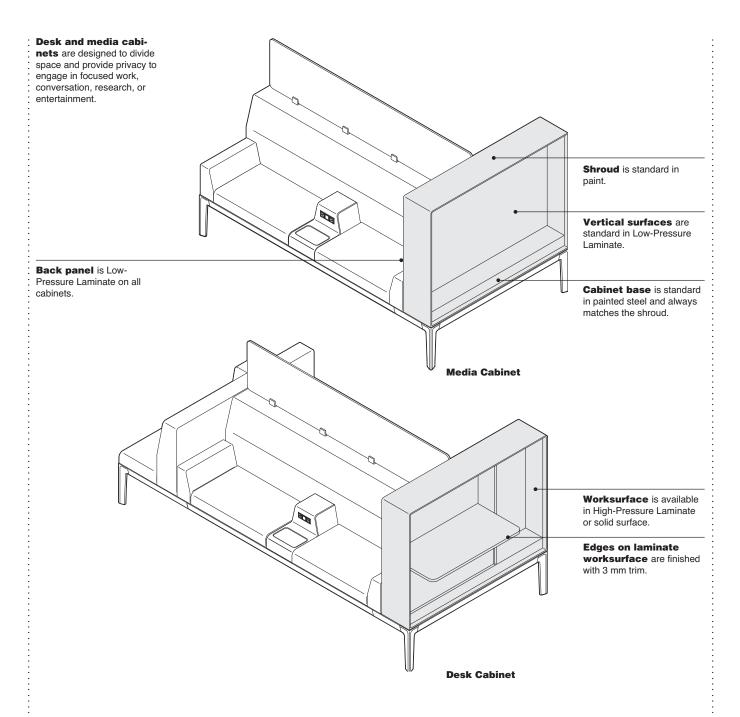
#### Liners

Black plastic only

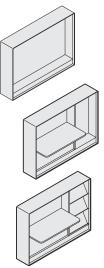
#### **Shipping**

**Planter** ships standard with glides for use on floor. When specified with shelf bracket option, glides are omited and bracket to attach planter to frame are included.

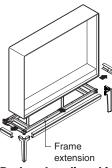
# **Regard Desk and Media Cabinets**



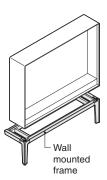
Actual Dimensions							
	Depth	Width	Height with Frame				
Media Cabinet	11"	55"	54"				
Desk Cabinets	11"	55"	54"				
Desk Cabinet Worksurface	18"	36"	36"				



Desk and media cabinets are 11"D and 55"W



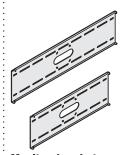
**Desk and media cabinets** can be mounted using an 11" frame extension.



**Desk and media cabinets** can be wall mounted. 11" wall-mounted frame must be ordered separately.

Wall-mounted desk or media cabinets do not attach to the wall. Cabinets are mounted to wall-mount frame using provided brackets.

**Cabinet back panels** can be omitted for wall-mounted applications.



Monitor, brackets are available in two sizes. Small bracket for monitor 32"W or less or large bracket for monitors 32"W to 60"W and up to 200 lb.



Monitor bracket option comes grommet hole, hole is field drilled in the media cabinet to accommodate varying cord loctions.

**46" monitor** is recommended in the media cabinet.

**Maximum monitor** size for media cabinet is 60". Inside media cabinet width is 53".

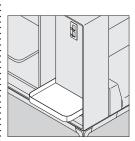
### Monitor bracket option

is not available on the desk cabinet. Monitors are recommended to be placed on the worksurface. Opening above worksurface is 17"H and 36"W.

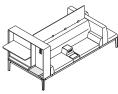


**Power cutout** is available as an option on desk cabinets to provide power to the worksurface area.

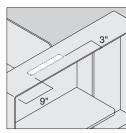
**Power cutout** is positioned in the rear left corner of the desk worksurface.



**Coat hook and bag retainer** are available as options on the open desk cabinets only.



Coat hook and bag retainer are always located to the right-hand side of the desk unit as you face the unit.



Optional LED task lighting can be specified above desk worksurfaces and attaches to the shroud.



**Grommet and cutout** are included with LED light option for easy cord routing



**LED light** includes the lamp and power supply with cord set.

**LED light cord** is 12' in total length with 6' of low voltage cord.

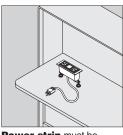
Power supply uses a modular cord with standard three prong plug an integrated low voltage cord and connector to attach to light.

See LED shelf light in

See LED shelf light in Montage Solutions Specification Guide.

**LED Shelf light** is the Steelcase under-storage task light.

See Montage Solutions Specification Guide for product details.



**Power strip** must be specified separately. Over current protection is required in California.

► See page 160

#### Wiring and Cabling

**Power cutout** must be specified when mounting drop-in power strip to the worksurface.

**LED light and power strip cords** are routed to the frame between the laminate back panel and the front vertical laminate panel.

**LED lights and worksurface power strip** can be plugged into outlets in the floor, wall, or modular power system.

Tip: When powering cabinets from the wall, the top of the wall-mounted power module faceplate should be below 11" above the ground to avoid interference with the frame.

#### **Surface Materials**

#### Worksurface

- · High-Pressure Laminate
- Solid surface

#### **Edges**

- 3 mm plastic on laminate worksurface
- Solid surface on solid surface worksurface

### Vertical surfaces and back panel

Low-Pressure Laminate

#### **Shroud**

Paint 7275 Seagull 7276 Arctic White 7277 Sand

#### **LED Shelf light**

6009 Arctic White

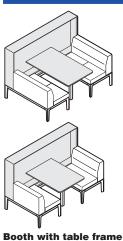
# **Regard Booth with Table**

### Booth with table configuration is available in two frame sizes with optional convenient power access. Shroud is standard in Back panel is Low-Pressure Laminate. Table is available in High-Pressure Laminate or solid surface. Vertical surfaces are standard in Low-Pressure Laminate. **Edges on laminate** table are finished with 3 mm trim. Table column is standard in paint to match the base frame color selected. Adjustable glides are standard on the table

Actual Dimensions					
Table Depth	44" and 55"				
Table Width	32"				
Table Height	281/2"				
Shroud Width	801/2"				
Height with Frame	54"				

# Regard

#### **Product Details**



is available in two depths: 44" to accommodate one

44" to accommodate one 33" cushion on either side, or 55" to accommodate two 22" cushions on either side. All booth settings come standard with an 11" deep shroud.

**Table** is available in two sizes to correspond with the 44"D or 55"D frames.



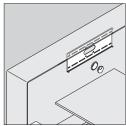
**Booth shroud** is 11"D and 801/2"W



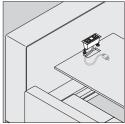
**Opening between** the worksurface and underside of shroud is 24".



**Monitor bracket** is available for monitors 32"W or smaller. 27"W monitor is recommended.

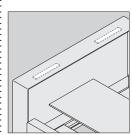


**Monitor bracket option** comes with pre-drilled cord pass through and grommet in the media cabinet.



**Power cutout** is available as an option to provide power to the table area.

**Power cutout** is positioned in the center rear of the table.



Optional LED task lighting can be specified and has two LED lights mounted to the underside of the cabinet shroud.



**Grommet and power cutout** are included with LED light option for easy cord routing.



**LED light** includes the lamp and power supply with cord set.

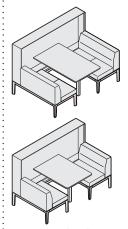
**LED light cord** is 12' in total length with 6' of low voltage cord.

**Power supply** uses a modular cord with standard three prong plug an integrated low voltage cord and connector to attach to light.

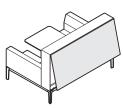
**LED shelf light** is the steelcase under-storage task light.

See LED shelf light in Montage Solutions Specification Guide.

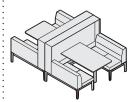
#### **Application Topics**



**Booth applications** are freestanding and do not require wall-mounting.



**Booth applications against the wall** allow omitting of back panel as an option.



**Booth units** can be placed back to back and do not require additional brackets.

**Booth applications** are completed by ordering the corresponding frame, two backs, and seat cushions.

#### Wiring & Cabling

**Power cutout** must be specified when mounting drop-in power strip to the worksurface.

**Booth cabinets** have 4"W cord chase behind the laminate face for cord management to the wall, floor, or base frame.

LED light and power strip cords are routed to the frame between the laminate back panel and the front vertical laminate panel.

**LED lights and worksurface power strip** can be plugged into outlets in the floor, wall, or modular power system.

Tip: When powering cabinets from the wall, the top of the power module faceplate should be below 11" above the ground to avoid interference with the frame.

#### **Surface Materials**

#### Table

- · High-Pressure Laminate
- Solid surface

#### Edges

- 3 mm plastic on laminate worksurface
- Solid surface on solid surface worksurface

### Vertical surfaces and back panel

Low-Pressure Laminate

#### Shroud

Paint 7275 Seagull 7276 Arctic White 7277 Sand

#### LED Shelf light

· 6009 Arctic White

### **Regard Electrical Components**

Distribution and Access

**Regard** is designed to support technology. Electrical needs can be solved in a variety of ways.

A modular power system is available to plug into the power strips. This system can be ordered as a complete kit for each frame size or built up as components if power is being daisy chained from one frame to another, or if two circuits

Users can access power strips that are incorporated into the contour arms, in-line tables, and desk and booth cabinets, or mounted to the underside of the base

must be specified.

frames. These power strips can be plugged into the building, hardwired, or plugged into the modular power system.

**Power kit** 

**Power strips** can be placed in worksurfaces, utility arms, and under the frame. They are powered by a modular system.

Power kits can be placed on the underside of the frame to collect and distribute power throughout the frame with one building interface. Modular harnesses are used to distribute power through the application.

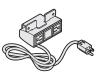
**Modular harness** is used to connect receptacles kits and distribute power through

the frame.





Power strips provide user access to outlets, and are available as corded, hardwired, or drop-in strips.



Corded power strip can plug into a modular receptacle kit or into a building receptacle. Connection must be accessible.

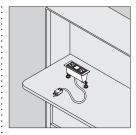
**Corded power strips** can also be plugged into a modular power system.

Corded power strips have a 6'L or 10'L cord and a 15-amp grounded plug. Over current protection is required in California.



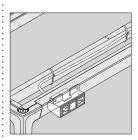
Hardwire power strips are available for Chicago and other municipalities that may require it. They include 10' of flexible conduit.

**Corded and hardwire** power strips can be mounted at any point along the underside of the frame.



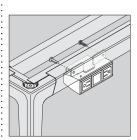
Drop-in power strips are for use in the contour arm. in-line table, desk cabinet, and booth cabinet

**Drop-in power cutouts** must be specified to accommodate the drop-in power strips.



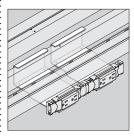
Power cords and harnesses can be managed under the frame. Cable ties are included with the harness and kit components. Tip: Other wire clips and cord managers can be found in the Answer Solutions Specification Guide . (32WCP, 999CHT, TS5LEGCLP).

Modular power can either be specified in complete power kits or as a separate component to connect from one base to another, or when two circuits are needed



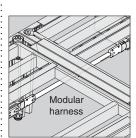
Modular power can be mounted at any point along the underside of the frame.

Modular power can be specified to accommodate multiple power strips.



Power kits collect and distribute power to power strips throughout the base frame using one building interface.

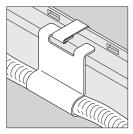
Power kits attach to steel frame with included brackets and face outward



Modular harnesses are used to distribute power when power kits are used.

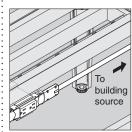
Modular harnesses are available to jump from one frame to another. Frames must be ganged together using style number HS4FG when jumping power between frames.

Modular harnesses are available in lengths from 12" to 42" to accommodate connection of power kits at different ends of the frame or to jump from one frame to another when ganged. Modular harnesses are compatible with one-circuit and two-circuit receptacle kits.



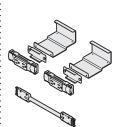
Power infeeds include bracket for mounting to the frame and can be attached to either end of the power

Power infeeds can connect to power kits or branching connectors only.



Hardwire-to-modular power infeeds bring the power from the building power source to the base

Hardwire-to-modular power infeed is available in 9'L. The hardwired end is connected by an electrician to a junction box wherever it is located in the building. The harness is routed to the bottom of the frame and connected to a power kit. Non-PVC is standard.

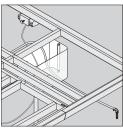


Power kits include the necessary receptacle kits, brackets, connectors and harnesses to accommodate specified frame sizes and power module quantity needs.

Power kits are single circuit only. Modular power should be ordered as components when two circuits are needed.

Power kits do not include base power in which must be specified separately.

Power kits are available with one, two, three or four power module options depending on your frame size and power need.



Vertical cable risers can be used to hide cords or power conduit coming from the floor to the frame. Vertical risers are bolted to the floor at any location under the frame. Attachment hardware is included.

#### **Connections**

**Drop-in power strips** are shipped with all hardware included and can be removed without tools.

**Frame-mounted power strips** are mounted to bracket without tool.

**Receptacle kits** include one power module and one bracket that is mounted to the underside of the tubesteel frame.

#### Hardwired base power-

in must be secured to the frame with a strain-relief bracket that is included with the base power-in style number.

#### **Wiring and Cabling**

**All power components** are non PVC.

All electrical components are UL listed to the appropriate industry standards in accordance with the National and Canadian Electrical code.

Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for the proper installation of all electrical components.

**Hardwire power** is also available for cities where codes require it.

Underwriters Laboratory (UL) listed. These products have been designed to meet U.S. and Canadian national electrical and energy codes and most local building codes. Local electrical codes vary.

Consult a qualified electrician or electrical engineer for proper installation of all electrical equipment.

#### **Surface Materials**

#### **Power kits**

· 6000 Black

### Frame-mounted power strips

· Clear anodized aluminum

### **Drop-in power strip** faceplate

Black paint

#### Receptacles

• 6000 Black

# **Power Kit Guidelines**







	Power Module Quantity	In-Line Connector Quantity	Modular Harness Quantity	
Single Sided Frames				
HS4VKS	1			
<b>HS4VKS</b> (2 module option)	2	1		
Double Sided Frames				
HS4VKD44	1			
HS4VKD44 (2 module option)	2	1		
HS4VKD55	1			
HS4VKD55 (2 module option)	2	1		
HS4VKD61	1			
HS4VKD61 (2 module option)	2	1		
HS4VKD61 (3 module option)	3	1	1	
HS4VKD66	1			
HS4VKD66 (2 module option)	2	1		
HS4VKD66 (3 module option)	3	1	1	
HS4VKD72	1			
HS4VKD72 (2 module option)	2	1		
HS4VKD72 (3 module option)	3	1	1	
HS4VKD77	1			
HS4VKD77 (2 module option)	2	1		
HS4VKD77 (3 module option)	3	1	1	
HS4VKD83	1			
HS4VKD83 (2 module option)	2	1		
HS4VKD83 (3 module option)	3	1	1	
HS4VKD88	1			
HS4VKD88 (2 module option)	2	1		
HS4VKD88 (3 module option)	3	1	1	
HS4VKD88 (4 module option)	4	2	1	

### **How to Calculate Power Needs**

Use This to Determine How Many Power-Ins You Will Need

When planning a power network, you must calculate the amperage requirements of all your electrical components so you can provide sufficient electricity to power them.

#### If your usage is not known in advance:

The National Electrical Code (NEC) allows a maximum of 13 receptacles on each 20-amp circuit. This provides up to 26 receptacles for each 2-circuit power-in.

Most electrical engineers write their specifications more conservatively than the NEC. Consult the project electrical engineer.

#### If your usage is known in advance:

Add up the amperage used by each piece of equipment in the application. Whenever vou reach 20-amps (single-circuits) or 40-amps (two circuits) from items that are likely to be used at the same time, you have reached the limit for a single power-in. Specify another power-in and continue until all equipment is powered.

If the circuits will normally be subject to a continuous load (three or more hours of continuous use, such as lights or computers), the NEC requires that circuit capacity be "de-rated" by 20 percent. Therefore, treat circuits used for continuous loads as if they were rated at 16-amps instead of the regular 20-amps

Try to anticipate future increases in power requirements and build some excess capacity into your

See table at right for typical and actual amperage usages for components.

To calculate amperage when the wattage of a device is known, divide watts by 120.

Some appliances, such as large copiers, coffee makers, or space heaters require most of the current available on a 20-amp circuit. It is recommended that such devices be supplied with their own receptacle/circuit, directly from the building. This leaves the capacity of the furniture circuits available for the more dynamic requirements of the office equipment.

Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for the proper planning of electrical circuits in your locale.

#### **Requirements of Office Equipment in Amps**

0.05

0.05

15.00

#### **General Equipment** (Typical Amperage)

A.C. adapter

Adding machine

Answering machine 0.08 Calculator 0.025 Clock 0.03 Coffee pot 10.00 Copy machine 15.00 7.00 to 10.00 Desk-top copiers Electric eraser 0.25 Fan 0.50 Manuscript holder 0.75 Microwave 8.00 to 12.00 0.25 Pencil sharpener Radio 0.05 Space heater, 1000 watts 8.50 Space heater, 1500 watts 12.50 Stand-alone copiers

#### **Electronic Equipment** (Typical Amperage)

Desk-top memory 0.08 to 0.15 storage devices Desk-top printers 1.20 to 2.00 DVD players 0.13 to 0.20 Flat-panel screens 3.50 3.50 to 5.00 Laptops Modems 0.15 Stand-alone printers 1.50 to 2.50 VDTs and PCs 0.08 to 4.80

#### **Steelcase Lighting** (Actual Amperage)

Shelf lights 24" wide, 17 watts 0.20 36" wide, 25 watts 0.30 48" wide, 32 watts 0.30

# **Regard Ganging Harness Length Guidelines**

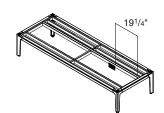
#### **Modular harnesses**

allow power to be extended from one power block to another. Use the guidelines on this page to determine harness length.

Page 161

#### **Recommended Receptacle Kit Location**





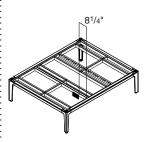
44"-55"W

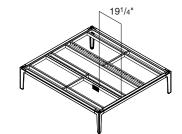
61"-88"W

Singl	e-Sided	l Fram	es												
Frame Width		44"	44"	55"	55"	601/2"	601/2"	66"	66"	71½"	711/2"	77"	77"	821/2"	
	Power Module Quantity	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	
44"	1	18""	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	
44"	2	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	
55"	1	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	
55"	2	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	
60 <sup>1</sup> /2"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	
601/2"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	
66"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	
66"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	
71½"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	
71½"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	
77"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	
77"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	
821/2"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	
821/2"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	
88"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	
88"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	

821/2"	88"	88"
2	1	2
30"	30"	30"
30"	30"	30"
30"	30"	30"
30"	30"	30"
42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"

#### : Recommended Receptacle Kit Location





44"-55"W

61"-88"W

Doub	le-Side	d Frar	nes												
Frame Width		44"	44"	55"	55"	601/2"	601/2"	601/2"	66"	66"	66"	71½"	711/2"	71½"	
	Power Module Quantity	1	2	1	2	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3	
44"	1	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	
44"	2	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	
55"	1	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	
55"	2	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	
601/2"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	
601/2"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	
601/2"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	
66"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	
66"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	
66"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	
71½"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	
711/2"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	
71½"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	
77"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	
77"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	
77"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	
821/2"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	
821/2"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	
821/2"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	
88"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	
88"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	
88"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	
88"	4	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	

77"	77"	77"	821/2"	821/2"	821/2"	88"	88"	88"	88"	
1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3	4	
"								"	22"	
30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	
30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	
30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	
30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	

# Regard Base, Bench, Booth, and Wall-Mounted Frames

#### **Standard Includes Required to Specify** • Legs and trim: paint price group 1 1 Style number

- ► Need help? Product details, page 110
- · Adjustable glides on legs: platinum solid plastic
- 2 Paint color for legs and trim
- 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Surface Materials, page 164.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<ul><li>Paint price group 1</li><li>Paint price group 2 for</li></ul>	No cost +\$27	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	<ul><li>wall-mounted base frame</li><li>Paint price group 2 for single-sided, double-sided,</li></ul>	+\$48	Specify paint color number.
	bench, and booth base frames • Paint price group 3	+\$97	Specify paint color number.  See Surface Materials, page 164.

Specification Information									
Dime	ensions W	· Style Number	·U.S. Base						
:			Price						



#### **Frames**

Single	Single-Sided									
271/2"	44"	HS4FS44	\$ 899							
271/2"	55"	HS4FS55	\$ 979							
271/2"	601/2"	HS4FS61	\$1005							
271/2"	66"	HS4FS66	\$1031							
271/2"	711/2"	HS4FS72	\$1057							
271/2"	77"	HS4FS77	\$1117							
271/2"	821/2"	HS4FS83	\$1157							
271/2"	88"	HS4FS88	\$1197							



Doub	Double-Sided						
55"	44"	HS4FD44	\$1150				
55"	55"	HS4FD55	\$1268				
55"	601/2"	HS4FD61	\$1313				
55"	66"	HS4FD66	\$1358				
55"	71½"	HS4FD72	\$1403				
55"	77"	HS4FD77	\$1448				
55"	821/2"	HS4FD83	\$1493				
55"	88"	HS4FD88	\$1538				
:			:				

<sup>▶</sup> Specification Information, continued on next page



#### ▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Spe	Specification Information							
·Dim	ensions	Style	·U.S.					
D	W	Number	Base					
		:	Price					
:		:						

### Frames, continued



Planter								
371/2"	44"	HS4FSP44	\$1148					
371/2"	55"	HS4FSP55	\$1261					
371/2"	601/2"	HS4FSP61	\$1341					
371/2"	66"	HS4FSP66	\$1376					
371/2"	71½"	HS4FSP72	\$1561					
371/2"	77"	HS4FSP77	\$1612					
371/2"	821/2"	HS4FSP83	\$1696					
371/2"	88"	HS4FSP88	\$1749					



Benc	Bench									
18"	44"	HS4FB44	\$ 791							
18"	66"	HS4FB66	\$ 919							



Booth										
44"	801/2"	<b>HS4FC4481</b> \$1901								
55"	801/2"	<b>HS4FC5581</b> \$2019								



Wall-	Mounted		
11"	55"	<b>HS4FW1155</b> \$ 899	
:		: :	

### **Regard Frame Extensions**

# Standard Includes Required to Specify Need help? • Frame extensions: paint price group 1 1 Style number Product details, page 110 • Adjustable glides on legs: platinum solid plastic page 110 2 Paint color for extensions 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See Surface Materials, page 164.

Tip: Extensions can be added to either side of double-sided frames or back of 55"W single-sided frame.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<ul><li>Paint price group 1</li><li>Paint price group 2</li><li>Paint price group 3</li></ul>	No cost +\$27 +\$97	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. See Surface Materials, page 164.

Dimensions	· Style	·U.S.
D W	Number	Base
•		Price
•		:



#### **Cabinet Frame Extension**

11"	55"	HS4FE1155	\$532



Tip: Perpendicular seating can only be added using HS4FE2855.

### **Seating Frame Extension**

271/2"	55"	<b>HS4FE2855</b> \$7



Tip: Only for use on singlesided frames.

Plar	Planter Frame Extensions						
11"	44"	HS4FE1144	\$500				
11"	61"	HS4FE1161	\$564				
11"	66"	HS4FE1166	\$596				
11"	72"	HS4FE1172	\$628				
11"	77"	HS4FE1177	\$660				
11"	83"	HS4FE1183	\$692				
11"	88"	HS4FE1188	\$724				
:		:	:				



# Regard

# **Regard Frame Brackets**

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details,	<ul><li>Ganging bracket, if selected: quantity 2</li><li>Floor anchor bracket, if selected</li></ul>	Style number

Specifica	tion Information		
•Style Number	·U.S. Price		
Ganging B	racket		
HS4FG	\$36 :		
Floor Anch	or Bracket		
98769	\$34		





For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

### **Regard Seat and Bench Cushions**

Product details,

page 114

Tip: Contrasting fabrics can ▶ Need help? be specified on the bench cushions only.

#### **Standard Includes**

• Frame attachment brackets

• Seat, bench cushion, bench side panel: fabric

#### **Required to Specify**

- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric color number for seat or bench
- cushion 3 Fabric color number for bench side panel, if selected
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 164.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface	Moisture barrier		
Materials	<ul> <li>Moisture barrier</li> </ul>	+\$94 per cushion	Specify with moisture barrier.

Spe	cificati	on Inforr	nation											
· Dim D	ensions W	• Style Number		·U.S. Base Prices										
				Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	: Fabric : Price : Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	: COM
Seat	Cushic	ns												
20"	22"	HS4H22	Seat fabric	\$260	\$292	\$322	\$346	\$372	\$391	\$415	\$ 452	\$ 502	\$ 532	\$276
20" :	33"	HS4H33	Seat fabric	\$314 :	\$352 :	\$388 :	\$418 :	\$447	\$470 :	\$500 :	\$ 545 :	\$ 603 :	\$ <b>639</b>	\$330 :
Ben	ch Cush	ion												
	$\geqslant$													
18"	22"	Н\$4НВ	Seat fabric	\$300	\$334	\$366	\$392	\$418	\$438	\$465	\$ 504	\$ 556	\$ 588	\$308
			Side fabric	No cost	+\$18	+\$35	+\$48	+\$64	+\$74	+\$87	+\$109	+\$137	+\$154	+\$ 8



# **Regard Backs**

Tip: Inner and outer fabrics may be contrasting.

Tip: Back fabric patterns may not match seats and

► See Surface Materials, page 482

Tip: Fabric is applied warp horizontal only.

Tip: Privacy screen attachment option must be specified when mounting a glass screen to a back. Screens are ordered separately.

#### **Required to Specify Standard Includes**

- ► Need help? Product details, page 116
- · Inner and outer back: fabric
- · Frame attachment brackets

- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric color number for inner back
- 3 Fabric color number for outer back
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 164.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Privacy Screen Attachment	<ul> <li>For backs 33" – 60½"</li> <li>For backs 66" – 88"</li> </ul>	+\$100 per back +\$120 per back	Specify with screen attachment. Specify with screen attachment.
Related Products	Privacy Screens		▶Page 151

Dim	ensions	· Style	·U.S.										
D	w	Number	Base										
			Prices										
		:	: · Fabric	· Fabric	· Fabric	Fabric	· Fabric	· Fabric	· Fabric	· Fabric	·Fabric	· Fabric	· COM
		:	Price	· Price	Price	Price	Price	. Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	:
		:	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 1	0 .

## **Single-Sided**



71/2"	33"	HS4BS33	Inner fabric	\$684	\$720	\$ 753	\$ 780	\$ 809	\$ 830	\$ 857	\$ 898	\$ 954	\$ 987	\$700
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$54	+\$104	+\$145	+\$186	+\$217	+\$259	+\$321	+\$404	+\$454	+\$16
71/2"	44"	HS4BS44	Inner fabric	\$754	\$794	\$ 830	\$ 861	\$ 892	\$ 916	\$ 946	\$ 992	\$1054	\$1090	\$770
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$59	+\$114	+\$161	+\$207	+\$242	+\$288	+\$357	+\$449	+\$504	+\$16
71/2"	55"	HS4BS55	Inner fabric	\$824	\$868	\$ 908	\$ 943	\$ 977	\$1003	\$1037	\$1088	\$1156	\$1198	\$840
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$67	+\$127	+\$178	+\$231	+\$270	+\$321	+\$396	+\$499	+\$561	+\$16
71/2"	601/2"	HS4BS61	Inner fabric	\$874	\$920	\$ 964	\$1000	\$1036	\$1063	\$1098	\$1152	\$1225	\$1267	\$890
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$70	+\$134	+\$188	+\$242	+\$283	+\$337	+\$417	+\$526	+\$589	+\$16
71/2"	66"	HS4BS66	Inner fabric	\$939	\$987	\$1033	\$1071	\$1109	\$1138	\$1176	\$1231	\$1307	\$1353	\$955
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$73	+\$140	+\$198	+\$254	+\$297	+\$355	+\$439	+\$554	+\$621	+\$16
:		:		:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

<sup>▶</sup> Specification Information, continued on next page



# Regard

#### ▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Spe	ecificati	on Informati	on										
· Dim	ensions W	·Style Number	· U.S. Base Prices										
:		· · ·	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	COM
:		:	: Price : Group 1	Price Group 2	Price Group 3	: Price : Group 4	: Price : Group 5	: Price : Group 6	Price Group 7	Price Group 8	: Price : Group 9	∵Price ⊝∵Group 1	0 :

# **Single-Sided, continued**



71/2"	71 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " <b>HS4BS72</b>	HS4BS72	Inner fabric	\$1004	\$1055	\$1103	\$1143	\$1182	\$1213	\$1253	\$1313	\$1392	\$1440	\$1020
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 77	+\$149	+\$208	+\$269	+\$314	+\$374	+\$462	+\$582	+\$654	+\$ 16
71/2"	77"	HS4BS77	Inner fabric	\$1069	\$1123	\$1174	\$1215	\$1257	\$1289	\$1330	\$1393	\$1478	\$1527	\$1085
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 81	+\$156	+\$219	+\$282	+\$330	+\$394	+\$487	+\$612	+\$688	+\$ 16
71/2"	821/2"	HS4BS83	Inner fabric	\$1134	\$1191	\$1244	\$1288	\$1333	\$1367	\$1410	\$1475	\$1563	\$1617	\$1150
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 85	+\$165	+\$232	+\$296	+\$347	+\$414	+\$513	+\$645	+\$725	+\$ 16
71/2"	88"	HS4BS88	Inner fabric	\$1199	\$1259	\$1314	\$1361	\$1408	\$1443	\$1489	\$1558	\$1652	\$1706	\$1215
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 90	+\$173	+\$243	+\$313	+\$366	+\$436	+\$539	+\$679	+\$763	+\$ 16
:				:	:		:	:		1			1	

## **Double-Sided**



15"	33"	HS4BD33	Inner fabric	\$ 850	\$ 901	\$ 949	\$ 988	\$1028	\$1059	\$1099	\$1158	\$1237	\$1285	\$ 866
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 34	+\$ 66	+\$ 93	+\$119	+\$139	+\$166	+\$205	+\$258	+\$290	+\$ 16
15"	381/2"	HS4BD39	Inner fabric	\$ 935	\$ 995	\$1051	\$1098	\$1145	\$1181	\$1227	\$1297	\$1391	\$1446	\$ 951
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 40	+\$ 77	+\$109	+\$140	+\$164	+\$196	+\$241	+\$304	+\$341	+\$ 16
15"	44"	HS4BD44	Inner fabric	\$1008	\$1079	\$1144	\$1200	\$1255	\$1297	\$1352	\$1433	\$1544	\$1610	\$1024
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 47	+\$ 91	+\$128	+\$165	+\$193	+\$230	+\$284	+\$358	+\$401	+\$ 16
15"	491/2"	HS4BD50	Inner fabric	\$1081	\$1160	\$1233	\$1294	\$1356	\$1402	\$1463	\$1554	\$1677	\$1749	\$1097
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 53	+\$101	+\$142	+\$182	+\$214	+\$255	+\$316	+\$397	+\$446	+\$ 16
15"	55"	HS4BD55	Inner fabric	\$1154	\$1241	\$1323	\$1391	\$1459	\$1511	\$1579	\$1680	\$1816	\$1897	\$1170
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 58	+\$113	+\$159	+\$204	+\$238	+\$283	+\$351	+\$442	+\$495	+\$ 16
15"	601/2"	HS4BD61	Inner fabric	\$1227	\$1324	\$1415	\$1489	\$1566	\$1624	\$1699	\$1811	\$1963	\$2052	\$1243
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 65	+\$125	+\$175	+\$226	+\$264	+\$315	+\$390	+\$490	+\$550	+\$ 16
:		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

#### ▶ Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.

#### ▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Spe	cificati	on Informatio	on										
Dime	ensions W	Style Number	· U.S. Base										
:			Prices										
		:	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	: COM
		:	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	
:		•	; Group 1	: Group 2	: Group 3	: Group 4	: Group 5	: Group 6	: Group 7	: Group 8	: Group 9	Group 1	0 :

# **Double-Sided, continued**



15"	66"	HS4BD66	Inner fabric	\$1300	\$1403	\$1498	\$1577	\$1657	\$1717	\$1797	\$1914	\$2074	\$2169	\$1316
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 69	+\$132	+\$185	+\$238	+\$279	+\$331	+\$410	+\$517	+\$579	+\$ 16
15"	71½"	HS4BD72	Inner fabric	\$1373	\$1481	\$1581	\$1664	\$1749	\$1812	\$1897	\$2020	\$2188	\$2287	\$1389
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 72	+\$138	+\$195	+\$250	+\$292	+\$349	+\$432	+\$543	+\$610	+\$ 16
15"	77"	HS4BD77	Inner fabric	\$1446	\$1560	\$1664	\$1754	\$1841	\$1908	\$1997	\$2127	\$2303	\$2408	\$1462
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 76	+\$146	+\$205	+\$264	+\$309	+\$367	+\$454	+\$572	+\$642	+\$ 16
15"	821/2"	HS4BD83	Inner fabric	\$1519	\$1638	\$1750	\$1842	\$1935	\$2006	\$2098	\$2235	\$2422	\$2533	\$1535
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 79	+\$153	+\$215	+\$278	+\$324	+\$386	+\$479	+\$602	+\$675	+\$ 16
15"	88"	HS4BD88	Inner fabric	\$1592	\$1718	\$1834	\$1932	\$2030	\$2105	\$2202	\$2346	\$2542	\$2658	\$1608
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 83	+\$162	+\$227	+\$292	+\$342	+\$407	+\$503	+\$633	+\$711	+\$ 16
:				:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

# **Regard Arms**

#### **Standard Includes**

#### **Required to Specify**

- Need help? Product details, page 118
- Inner and outer arms: fabric
- Arm cap, if selected:plastic
- · Frame attachment brackets

- 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for inner arm
- 3 Fabric color number for outer arm
- 4 Plastic color number for arm cap, if selected
- ► See Surface Materials, page 164.

Singl	e-Sided		Double-Si	ided		Single-Si	ded with	Plastic A	rm Cap	Doubl	e-Sided v	vith Plas	tic Arm (	Сар
											)			
Dim D	ensions W	•Style Number		U.S. Prices										
		:		Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	: CON : 0 :
Sing	le-Side	d												
20"	51/2"	HS4AS6	Inner fabric	\$216	\$238	\$257	\$274	\$ 291	\$ 303	\$ 321	\$ 346	\$ 379	\$ 398	\$224
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$33	+\$63	+\$87	+\$113	+\$132	+\$157	+\$195	+\$244	+\$275	+\$ 8
20"	11"	HS4AS11	Inner fabric	\$264	\$286	\$305	\$322	\$ 339	\$ 351	\$ 369	\$ 394	\$ 427	\$ 446	\$272
		:	Outer fabric	No cost	+\$33	+\$63	+\$87	+\$113	+\$132	+\$157	+\$195	+\$244	+\$275	+\$ 8
Dou	ble-Sid	ed												
20"	51/2"	HS4AD6	Inner fabric	\$238	\$259	\$277	\$293	\$ 309	\$ 321	\$ 337	\$ 360	\$ 392	\$ 411	\$246
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$31	+\$59	+\$82	+\$107	+\$125	+\$148	+\$183	+\$232	+\$258	+\$ 8
20"	11"	HS4AD11	Inner fabric	\$290	\$311	\$329	\$345	\$ 361	\$ 373	\$ 389	\$ 412	\$ 444	\$ 463	\$298
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$31	+\$59	+\$82	+\$107	+\$125	+\$148	+\$183	+\$232	+\$258	+\$ 8
Sing	le-Side	d with Pla	estic Arm	Cap				•	·	·	•			·
20"	51/2"	HS4AS6C	Inner fabric	\$300	\$315	\$331	\$343	\$ 356	\$ 366	\$378	\$ 396	\$ 421	\$ 436	\$308
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$19	+\$37	+\$51	+\$ 68	+ \$78	+\$94	+\$116	+\$146	+\$164	+\$ 8
20"	11"	HS4AS11C	Inner fabric	\$348	\$363	\$379	\$391	\$ 404	\$ 414	\$426	\$ 444	\$ 469	\$ 484	\$356
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$19	+\$37	+\$51	+\$ 68	+\$ 78	+\$94	+\$116	+\$146	+\$164	+\$ 8
:		:		:	-	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
Dou	ble-Sid	ed with Pl	astic Arn	n Cap										
20"	51/2"	HS4AD6C	Inner fabric	\$322	\$344	\$362	\$379	\$ 395	\$ 407	\$423	\$448	\$ 481	\$ 499	\$330
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$10	+\$21	+\$29	+\$ 37	+\$ 42	+\$50	+\$64	+\$ 79	+\$ 89	+\$ 8
20"	11"	HS4AD11C	Inner fabric	\$374	\$396	\$414	\$431	\$ 447	\$ 459	\$475	\$500	\$ 533	\$ 551	\$382
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$10	+\$21	+\$29	+\$ 37	+\$ 42	+\$50	+\$64	+\$ 79	+\$ 89	+\$ 8



For Canadian Pricing Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# **Regard Utility Arms**

Tip: Contour arm is only to be used between seat cushions.

Tip: In-line table can be used in between seat cushions or on either end of a frame.

#### **Standard Includes**

· Outer arm: fabric

· Arm cap: plastic

· Frame attachment brackets

#### **Required to Specify**

- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric color number for outer arm
- 3 Plastic color number for arm cap
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 482.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Power Cutout</b>	<ul> <li>With power cutout</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with power cutout.

Tip: Specify power strip separately.

► See page 160

## **Specification Information**

#### **Contour Arm In-Line Table**





► Need help?

page 118

Product details,

Dim D	ensions W	·Style Number		·U.S. Prices										
				Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Con	tour Arı	n												
20"	11"	HS4AU11	Outer fabric	\$440	\$465	\$486	\$505	\$523	\$537	\$556	\$584	\$620	\$643	\$456
_	<b></b>	lo.							<u> </u>					
In-L	ine Tab	16												



# **Regard Privacy Screens**

Product details,

**Specification Information** 

page 122

Tip: Must specify the privacy ▶ Need help? screen attachment option for each back, as well as the privacy screen style number. Screens can only be attached when the option is selected on each back.



Tip: Screen width must match width of back width.

Tip: When using custom screen materials, screen widths must be ordered 2" less than widths shown at right. All edges must be rounded and beveled.



Tip: Screen brackets and stanchions can be specified separately to allow users to supply own screens.

Tip: When specifying custom screen materials, screen lengths 33"–55" require two brackets and stanchions and screen lengths 601/2"-88" require four brackets and stanchions.

Tip: When using custom screen materials, the installer must attach glass tabs to the screen. Glass connection tabs come with screen brackets and stanchions.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Glass screen: 6530 Frosted Glass	1 Style number
<ul> <li>Two brackets, 33"W – 55"W: paint</li> </ul>	2 Paint color number for brackets
<ul> <li>Four brackets 601/2"W – 88"W: paint</li> </ul>	See Surface Materials, page 164

	ensions	·Style	·U.S.	
W	н	Number	Price	
Scre	ens with Bra	ackets	·	
33"	14"	HS4S33G	\$ 510	
381/2"	14"	HS4S39G	\$ 558	
44"	14"	HS4S44G	\$ 606	
491/2"	14"	HS4S50G	\$ 676	
55"	14"	HS4S55G	\$ 724	
60 <sup>1</sup> /2"	14"	HS4S61G	\$ 772	
66"	14"	HS4S66G	\$ 820	
71½"	14"	HS4S72G	\$ 868	
77"	14"	HS4S77G	\$ 916	
821/2"	14"	HS4S83G	\$ 964	
88"	14"	HS4S88G	\$1012	
		•	:	

## **Screen Brackets and Stanchions**

Two brackets and stanchions	HS4SA2	\$ 150	
Four brackets and stanchions	HS4SA4	\$ 280	



#### For Canadian Pricing Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.

# **Regard Tables**

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 124	<ul> <li>Table top: High-Pressure Laminate, or solid surface</li> <li>Metal support leg and base: paint</li> <li>Edges on laminate table, if selected; 3 mm plastic</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for top, if selected 3 Solid surface color number for top, if selected 4 Plastic color number for laminate table edge, if selected 5 Paint color for leg and base 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See Surface Materials, page 164.

Tip: Open Line laminate requires a selection of standard edge band finish.

Tip: Table top is <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" thick for laminate and 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" thick for solid surfaces.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface	Laminate	_	_
Materials	<ul> <li>Steelcase Health laminate</li> </ul>	No cost	► See Surface Materials, page 164.
	<ul> <li>Steelcase laminate</li> </ul>	No cost	► See Surface Materials, page 164.
	Open Line laminate	+\$89 plus the cost of laminate	See Surface Materials, page 164.
	Paint		
	<ul> <li>Paint price group 1</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	<ul> <li>Paint price group 2 for square tables</li> </ul>	+\$27	Specify paint color number.
	<ul> <li>Paint price group 2 for personal tables</li> </ul>	+\$48	Specify paint color number.
	<ul> <li>Paint price group 3 for square</li> </ul>	+\$97	Specify paint color number.
	and personal tables		See Surface Materials, page 482.

Specification Information									
Dim	ensid	ons	· Style	·U.S. Bas	e Prices				
D	W	н	Number	•					
			:	Laminate	Solid	Solid	Solid	· Solid	·Solid
			:		Surface	Surface	Surface	Surface	Surface
			•	•	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price
			·	:	Group A	Group B	Group C	Group D	Group E
					: '				



# **Square Tables**

N.A. N.A. N.A.
. N.A. N.A.
\$17 \$1415 \$1519
45 \$1548 \$1656



## **Personal Tables**

Laminate									
22"	22"	29"	HS4T2228L	\$778	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Soli	d Surfa	ace							
22"	22"	29"	HS4T2228S	N.A.	\$1269	\$1299	\$1340	\$1438	\$1542
:			:	:	:	:	:	:	:



# **Regard Planters**



Tip: When mounting to frame, planter must be specified with shelf bracket option.

#### **Standard Includes Required to Specify**

- Need help? Product details, page 125
- Planter: paint price group 1Adjustable glides on planter: platinum solid plastic
- 1 Style number 2 Paint color for planter
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 164.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface	Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.	
Materials	Paint price group 2	+\$48	Specify paint color number.	
	Paint price group 3	+\$97	Specify paint color number.	
Shelf Bracket	Bracket: black paint only	+\$50	Specify with shelf bracket option.	

·Dim	nensions	· Style	·U.S.
D	W	Number	Base Price
11"	22"	HS4P1122	\$675
11"	33"	HS4P1133	\$750
11"	44"	HS4P1144	\$800
22"	22"	HS4P2222	\$700



# **Regard Planter Shelves**



#### **Standard Includes**

#### **Required to Specify**

- Need help? Product details, page 125
- Shelf: Steelcase Health laminate or Steelcase laminate
- · Edge: plastic

- 1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for shelf
- 3 Plastic color number for laminate shelf edge
  4 Options, if selected (see below)
  See Surface Materials, page 164.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Steelcase Health laminate     Steelcase laminate     Open Line laminate	No cost No cost +\$89 plus cost of laminate	<ul> <li>See Surface Materials, page 164.</li> <li>See Surface Materials, page 164.</li> <li>See Surface Materials, page 164.</li> </ul>

Specification Information							
Din D	nensions W	Style Number	·U.S. Base Price				
11"	44"	HS4LSP44	\$306				
11"	55"	HS4LSP55	\$343				
11"	601/2"	HS4LSP61	\$346				
11"	66"	HS4LSP66	\$369				
11"	711/2"	HS4LSP72	\$372				
11"	77"	HS4LSP77	\$414				
11"	821/2"	HS4LSP83	\$417				
11"	88"	HS4LSP88	\$421				
		•					



# Regar

# **Regard Planter Liners**



Tip: Liners come in package of two.

Tip: Liners are recommended when using artificial plants.

Tip: Liners strongly recommended when using live plants.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 125	Liner: package of two	Style number

· Dim	ensions	· Style	·U.S.
D	W	Number	Price
:		:	:
11"	22"	H\$42L1122	\$185
11"	33"	H\$42L1133	\$168
11"	44"	H\$42L1144	\$181
22"	22"	HS42L2222	\$256



# **Regard Desk and Media Cabinets**



#### **Standard Includes**

## **Required to Specify**

- ► Need help? Product details, page 126
- · Worksurface: laminate or solid surface
- · Edges on laminate worksurface, if selected: 3 mm plastic
- · Vertical surfaces: laminate
- · Back panel, if selected: laminate
- · Shroud: paint
- · Display shelves, if selected:paint

- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for worksurface, if selected
- 3 Solid surface color number for worksurface, if selected
- 4 Plastic color number for laminate worksurface edges, if selected
- 5 Laminate color number for vertical surfaces and back panel, if selected
- 6 Paint color number for shroud
- 7 Paint color number for display shelves, if selected
- 8 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 164.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Laminate  • Steelcase Health laminate  • Steelcase laminate  • Open Line laminate	No cost No cost +\$ 89 plus the cost of laminate	<ul> <li>See Surface Materials, page 164.</li> <li>See Surface Materials, page 164.</li> <li>See Surface Materials, page 164.</li> </ul>
	Solid Surface Solid surface price group A Solid surface price group B Solid surface price group C Solid surface price group D Solid surface price group E	No cost +\$114 +\$135 +\$151	<ul> <li>See Surface Materials, page 164.</li> </ul>
Omit Back Panel	Omit back panel	<b>-</b> \$150	Specify with no back panel.
Monitor Bracket	Small monitor bracket     Large monitor bracket	+\$120 +\$140	Specify with small monitor bracket. Specify with large monitor bracket.
Power Cutout	With power cutout	No cost	Specify with power cutout.
Coat Hook and Bag Retainer	Coat hook only with     4799 Platinum     Coat hook only with	+\$ 50 +\$ 50	Specify with 4799 Platinum coat hook.  Specify with 4750 Champagne coat hook.
	<ul><li>4750 Champagne</li><li>Bag retainer only with</li><li>4799 Platinum</li></ul>	+\$150	Specify with 4799 Platinum bag retainer.
	<ul> <li>Bag retainer only with 4750 Champagne</li> </ul>	+\$150	Specify with 4750 Champagne bag retainer.
	<ul> <li>Coat hook and bag retainer with 4799 Platinum</li> </ul>	+\$200	Specify with 4799 Platinum coat hook and bag retainer.
	<ul> <li>Coat hook and bag retainer with 4750 Champagne</li> </ul>	+\$200	Specify with 4750 Champagne coat hook and bag retainer.
Lighting	LED lighting	+\$300	Specify with 6009 Arctic White LED lighting.
Related Products	Base frames and frame extensions		▶ Page 140

Tip: Monitor bracket is available in two sizes for media cabinet only.

Tip: 46"W monitor is recommended for media cabinet.

Tip: Power cutout is available on desk cabinets only.

Tip: Coat hook and bag retainer available on open desk cabinets only.

Tip: LED light is available on desk cabinets only.

Tip: Base frame and frame extensions are ordered separately.

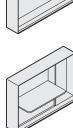


Spe	cifica	tion lı	nformation	
·Dim	ensions	5	Style	·U.S.
D	W	н	Number	Base
:			:	Price
:			:	:



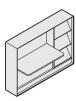
## **Media Cabinet**

11"	55"	40"	HS4CM	\$2620



## **Open Desk Cabinet**

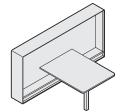
Laminate						
11"	55"	40"	HS4D1836L	\$3245		
Solid	Surfac	е				
11"	55"	40"	HS4D1836S	\$3471		



## **Desk Cabinet with Display Shelves**

Lami	Laminate							
11"	55"	40"	HS4DR1836L	\$3502				
	Solid Surface							
Solid	Surfac	е						

# **Regard Booth with Table**



#### **Standard Includes Required to Specify**

- ► Need help? Product details, page 128
- Table: laminate or solid surface
- Edges on laminate table, if selected: 3 mm plastic
- · Vertical surfaces: laminate
- · Back panel, if selected: laminate
- Shroud: paint

- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for table, if selected
- 3 Solid surface color number for table, if selected
- 4 Plastic color number for laminate table edges, if selected
- 5 Laminate color number for vertical surfaces and back panel, if selected 6 Paint color number for shroud
- 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 164.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Laminate • Steelcase Health laminate • Steelcase laminate • Open Line laminate	No cost No cost +\$ 89 plus the cost of laminate	<ul> <li>See Surface Materials, page 164.</li> <li>See Surface Materials, page 164.</li> <li>See Surface Materials, page 164.</li> </ul>
	Solid Surface  Solid surface price group A  Solid surface price group B  Solid surface price group C  Solid surface price group D  Solid surface price group E	No cost +\$114 +\$135 +\$151 +\$181	<ul> <li>See Surface Materials, page 164.</li> </ul>
Power Cutout	With power cutout	No cost	Specify with monitor cutout.
Omit Back Panel	Omit back panel	<b>-</b> \$150	Specify with no back panel.
Monitor Bracket	Small monitor bracket	+\$120	Specify with small monitor bracket.
Lighting	LED lighting	+\$300	Specify with 6009 Arctic White LED lighting.
Related Products	Booth frames		▶Page 140

Tip: Monitor bracket is available for monitors 32"W or smaller. 27"W monitor is recommended

Tip: Booth frame is ordered separately.

Prod	ucts							
Spe	Specification Information							
Dim D	ensions W	Number	·U.S. Base Price					
Lam	inate							
44"	801/2"	HS4TC4481L	\$3788					
55"	801/2"	HS4TC5581L	\$3960					
:		:	:					
Soli	d Surface							
44"	801/2"	HS4TC4481S	\$3863					
55"	801/2"	HS4TC5581S	\$4038					
		•						



# **Regard Electrical Components**

► Need help?

## **Hardwire Power Infeed**



Tip: Vertical cable riser recommended when specifying infeed.

►See page 162

e	tanda	rd In	cludes
•	Lanua	HU III	LIUUCS

#### **Required to Specify**

· Circuit 1 and 2 hardwired base power-in

Product details, · Male modular connector page 130 · Strain-relief cable clamp Style number

<b>Specification</b>	Information		
• Dimensions	· Style Number	·U.S. Price	
: <b>-</b>	·	;	
108"	HS4VBPH	\$98	

## **Power Kits**



Tip: Power kits are available only with circuit 1. When circuit 2 is required a unique kit is required.

#### **Standard Includes**

# **Required to Specify**

4 Power Modules

► Need help? Product details, page 131

· Single power module: 6000 Black

1 Style number

2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Modules	<ul><li> 2 power modules</li><li> 3 power modules</li><li> 4 power modules</li></ul>	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Specify with 2 power modules. Specify with 3 power modules. Specify with 4 power modules.

#### **Specification Information** Dimensions ·Style

<ul> <li>Dimensions</li> </ul>	· Style	·U.S.	· Options
w	Number	Base	· (Add \$ to
:	:	Price	Base Price)
:	:	:	2 Power 3 Power
•	•	•	

## Single-Sided

HS4VKS	\$65	+\$ 90	N.A.	N.A.

#### **Double-Sided**

44"	HS4VKD44	\$65	+\$168	N.A.	N.A.	
55"	HS4VKD55	\$65	+\$ 90	N.A.	N.A.	
601/2"	HS4VKD61	\$65	+\$168	+\$321	N.A.	
66"	HS4VKD66	\$65	+\$168	+\$321	N.A.	
711/2"	HS4VKD72	\$65	+\$ 90	+\$249	N.A.	
77"	HS4VKD77	\$65	+\$ 90	+\$249	N.A.	
821/2"	HS4VKD83	\$65	+\$ 90	+\$249	N.A.	
88"	HS4VKD88	\$65	+\$ 90	+\$249	+\$348	
-					•	



For Canadian Pricing Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor. See page 1 for details.

## **Power Strips**

#### **Standard Includes Required to Specify**

► Need help? Product details, page 130

Dimensions

· Frame-mounted power strip: clear anodized aluminum only

·U.S.

Base Price

- · Utility power strip faceplate: paint
- Power cord

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for utility power strip faceplate, if selected
- 3 Power cord (see below under Required Selections)
- See Surface Materials, page 164.

Tip: 10'L cord option available on corded power strips

Tip: Over current protection is required in California.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Cord	6'L Axil Z power cord	No cost	Specify with 6' power cord.
	6'L over current protection cord	+\$25	Specify with 6' power cord with over current protection.
	<ul> <li>10'L Axil Z power cord</li> </ul>	+\$45	Specify with 10' power cord.
	10'L over current protection cord	+\$70	Specify with 10' power cord with over current protection.

# **For Use with Frame Assembly**

Style

Number

**Specification Information** 

Corded		
6'	HS4VPSFC	\$200
Hardwire		
N.A.	HS4VPSFH	\$200



## For Use with Utility Arms/Desk/Booth

Corded

6'	HS4VPSDC	\$200	
Hardwire			
N.A.	HS4VPSDH	\$200	

N.A. **HS4VPSDH** 



# **Receptacle Kits**



Tip: Receptacle kits are used when adding circuit 2 or when assembling a unique kit.

See power kits, page 159 for standard configurations.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify

► Need help? Product details, page 130

· Single power module: 6000 Black

Style number

Specification	Specification Information			
• Dimensions W	• Style • Number	· U.S. Price		
1-Circuit				
113/4"	HS4VK1	\$65 :		
2-Circuit				
113⁄4"	HS4VK2	\$65		

## **Modular Harness**



Tip: Modular harness only required when assembling a unique kit.

See power kits, page 159 for standard configurations.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 130	Non-PVC modular harness	Style number

Specification Information			
Dimensions L	• Style Number	· U.S. Price	
12"	HS4VH12	\$ 88	
15"	HS4VH15	\$ 91	
18"	HS4VH18	\$ 94	
21"	HS4VH21	\$ 97	
24"	HS4VH24	\$100	
27"	HS4VH27	\$103	
30"	HS4VH30	\$106	
33"	HS4VH33	\$109	
36"	HS4VH36	\$112	
39"	HS4VH39	\$115	
42"	HS4VH42	\$118	

For Canadian Pricing Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor. See page 1 for details.

Steelcase Education Specification Guide

## **Connectors**

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Connector	Style number
tion Information	
· U.S. Price	
\$25 :	
\$30 :	
	• Connector  tion Information • U.S. • Price  \$25

## **Vertical Cable Riser**



Tip: Vertical cable riser is bolted to the floor and includes attachment hardware. Vertical cable riser is recommended when specifying hardwire power infeed.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 131	Cable riser: paint     Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for cable riser ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 164.

Spec			
	nsions	· Style	·U.S.
; D	W	Number	Price
:		•	:
11½8"	6"	HS4VCR	\$150



# **Cable Clamp**



Tip: Cable clamp is included with hardwire power infeed. Cable clamp can be in used in place of cable ties provided with power kits if required.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 130	Cable clamp	Style number

Specifica	ntion Information
Style Number	·U.S. Price
HS4VCC	\$23



# **Regard Surface Materials**

**This listing** includes all the surface material choices that are available for Regard products in this specification guide.

#### Resources

For more information about Regard surface materials or to get surface material samples, contact Steelcase Health at 1.800.342.8562.

Materials and colors are not available on every product. Refer to the Color Availability Matrices before specifying.

#### Plastisol/Urethane

6059	Sterling Dark
6161	Graphite
6162	Taupe
6205	Black
6249	Platinum Solid
6259	Midnight
6322	Fieldstone

#### **Paint**

#### Applies to:

Regard Screen Brackets
 4799 Platinum Metallic

7207 Black 7225 Sand 7230 Basalt

7230 Basalt 7241 Arctic White

#### **Steelcase Surfaces**

#### Price Group 1

#### **Smooth Paint**

0835 Black 4242 Milk

#### **Textured Paint**

7207 Black
7225 Sand
7230 Basalt
7236 Fog **3**7237 Slate **9**7238 Fieldstone

7241 Arctic White 7243 Seagull

Midnight

7239

7243 Seagull 7360 Merle

G = Established

#### **Price Group 2**

#### Smooth Metallic Paint

4140 Arctic White Gloss
4728 Nickel Metallic
4743 Mineral Metallic
4744 Pearl Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic

4752 Steel Metallic **9**4788 Gold Dust Metallic **9**4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic

#### **Textured Metallic Paint**

Near Black Metallic

7245 Carbon Metallic7246 Midnight Metallic

#### **Select Surfaces**

#### **Price Group 3**

#### **Accent Paint**

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors that are available without the PerfectMatch registration fee. Refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual for more information about this program.

#### **Custom Surfaces**

#### **Price Group 3**

#### PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

#### Laminate

#### Laminate

2570 Sugarloaf Maple 2571 Almond Cherry 2572 Samba Cherry 2574 Dark Rum Cherry 2575 Shiraz Cherry

Steelcase Health Laminates that are not called out as standard on Steelcase products will be processed as an Open Line Laminate and Open Line Laminate charges will apply.

When processing orders for Open Line Laminate on Regard, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information.

**Edge bands** must also be specified using the plastic edge band offering.

#### **Solid Surface**

Applies to:
• Regard

#### Ü

2975 Bisque

## **Price Group B**

Price Group A

2973 Linen

#### **Price Group C**

2972 Antarctica 2974 Canvas

#### Plastic Edge Band

#### Applies to:

- Regard Tables
- Regard Media and Desk

Cabinets 6000 Black 6001 Coffee

6009 Arctic White 6034 Natural Cherry 6036 Medium Cherry

6037 Winter on Maple6038 Blonde on Maple6041 Natural Walnut

6052 Milk 6053 Seagull 6213 Acacia

6219 Clear Oak 6231 Graphite Walnut

6237 Clear Maple6242 Virginia Walnut6243 Blackwood

6245 Clear Walnut 6246 Warm Oak **9** 

6249 Platinum Solid 6615 Grey Value 5

6619 Ice **1**6631 Cream
6635 Dawn **3**6636 Mist
6654 Sand

6655 Warm White 6676 Marbled Maple 6677 Chocolate Walnut

6678 Marbled Cherry 6694 Slate 6695 Midnight

6695 Midnight 6697 Fog

#### **Upholstery**

See page 170 for a complete listing of upholstery colors and numbers

# **Wood Veneer Matrix for Regard Seating and Tables**

Wood Veneer Matrix for Regard Seating and Tables

		Veneer	3402 Clear Cherry	3412 Natural Cherry 🖲	<b>3416</b> Light Cherry (W-15)	3422 Medium Cherry	3456 Clear on Ash	3457 Almond on Ash	3458 Samba on Ash	3459 Cognac on Ash	3460 Dark Rum on Ash	3461 Shiraz on Ash	3462 Flamenco on Ash	3522 Clear Maple	3572 Amber Maple (	3575 Sugarloaf Maple	3576 Almond Cherry	3577 Samba Cherry	3579 Dark Rum Cherry	3580 Shiraz Cherry	3592 Blonde on Maple	3602 Desert Oak	<b>3620</b> English Oak (W-20)	<b>3730</b> Mahogany (W-45)	3772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut	<b>3970</b> Ebony (W-60)
Regard	Frames		٠	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tables		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Media and Desk Cabinets																									
	Screens		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Vertical Cable Riser		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

# **Color Availability Matrix for Regard Seating and Tables**

G = Establ	ole ble with exceptions	Paint	<b>0835</b> Black	4140 Arctic White Gloss	<b>4242</b> Milk	4728 Nickel Metallic	4743 Mineral Metallic	4744 Pearl Metallic	4750 Champagne Metallic	4752 Steel Metallic @	4788 Gold Dust Metallic (3)	4798 Sterling Metallic	4799 Platinum Metallic	4803 Near Black Metallic	<b>4851</b> Wheat	<b>4854</b> Graphite	<b>4855</b> Silver	<b>7207</b> Black	<b>7225</b> Sand	<b>7230</b> Basalt	<b>7236</b> Fog <b>@</b>	<b>7237</b> Slate <b>(</b>	7238 Fieldstone	7239 Midnight	7241 Arctic White	7243 Seagull	7245 Carbon Metallic	7246 Midnight Metallic	
Regard	Frames				П										•	•	•	П		П		П			П	П			
	Arm Caps		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Tables														•	•	•												
	Media Desk and Cabinets															•													
	Screens		٠	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•		•	•	•	
	Vertical cable riser		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	٠		•	•	•	•	•	
	Power strips		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	

**G** = Established

<sup>\*</sup> Also available in Steelcase Laminates.

> See page 164

Color Availability Matrix for Regard Seating and Tables

Plastisol/Urethane	6059 Sterling Dark	<b>6161</b> Graphite	<b>6162</b> Taupe	<b>6205</b> Black	6249 Platinum Solid	6259 Midnight	6322 Fieldstone	Laminate	2570 Sugarloaf Maple	2571 Almond Cherry	2572 Samba Cherry	2574 Dark Rum Cherry	2575 Shiraz Cherry	Thermoform	2065 Sugarloaf Maple	2066 Almond Cherry	2069 Dark Rum Cherry	2070 Shiraz Cherry	2072 Samba Cherry	<b>6755</b> Sand	Solid Surface	2972 Antarctica	<b>2973</b> Linen	<b>2974</b> Canvas	<b>2975</b> Bisque	Flint	
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	
	•	•	•	•		•			•	•	•	•	٠		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	٠	•	•	
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•								•	•	•	•	•	•						•	
	•								•	•	•	•	•						•			•	•	•	•		
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		٠	•	•	٠	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	٠	•	
	•	•	•	٠	•	٠	•		٠	٠	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	٠	•	

# **Recommended Worksurface Edge Finishes**

## Recommended Edge Colors

#### Edges

The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

Steelc Lamina	ase ate Color		nmended Edge Color
Fiber	410 00101	<u> </u>	
2850	Vanadium Fiber	6654	Sand
2851	Rhyme Fiber <b>3</b>	6631	Cream
2852	Tungsten Fiber	6636	Mist
2854	Vellum Fiber	6655	Warm White
2859	Novell Fiber	6001	Coffee
2860	Granite Fiber	6000	Black
2861	Coconut Fiber	6654	Sand
2862	Stucco Fiber	6053	Seagull
Micro	Otdood 1 lbci	0000	Ocagan
2920	Marl Micro	6053	Seagull
2920 2921	Gypsum Micro	6654	Sand
2921 2922	Clay Micro	6654	Sand
2922 2923	Shadow Micro	6249	Platinum Solid
2923 Patina		6249	Platinum Solid
2870	Blonde Bronze Patina	6654	Cand
2871	Blackened Bronze Patina	6615	Sand
			Grey Value 5
2873	Instant Iron Patina	6615	Grey Value 5
Solid	Cream <b>3</b>	6604	0
2722		6631	Cream
2730	Arctic White	6697	Fog
2746	Black	6000	Black
2759	Warm White  Mist  Mist	6655	Warm White
2811		6636	Mist
2883	Seagull	6053	Seagull
2884	Milk	6052	Milk
2885	Dune	6654	Sand
2HMG	Merle	6527	Merle
Speck			•
2820	Coffee Speckle	6631	Cream
2822	Woodrose Speckle   B. If I also be a second of the second	6635	Dawn <b>G</b>
2823	Driftwood Speckle	6631	Cream
2824	Smoke Speckle	6636	Mist
2825	Vanadium Speckle	6619	Ice <b>G</b>
Woodg			- · · · ·
2409	Clear Maple	6237	Clear Maple
2410	Graphite Walnut	6231	Graphite Walnut
2412	Natural Cherry	6034	Natural Cherry
2422	Medium Cherry	6036	Medium Cherry
2511	Winter on Maple	6037	Winter on Maple
2538	Clear Walnut	6245	Clear Walnut
2539	Warm Oak <b>G</b>	6246	Warm Oak <b>9</b>
2592	Blonde on Maple	6038	Blonde on Maple
2714	Natural Walnut	6041	Natural Walnut
2772	Medium Mahogany on Walnut <b>3</b>	6045	Medium Mahogany on Walnut <b>⑤</b>
2HAK	Clear Oak	6219	Clear Oak
2HAT	Acacia	6213	Acacia

	ease Health late Color	Recommended 3 mm Edge Color									
Fiber											
2570	Sugarloaf Maple	6013	Sugarloaf Maple								
2571	Almond Cherry	6014	Almond Cherry								
2572	Samba Cherry	6021	Samba Cherry								
2574	Dark Rum Cherry	6023	Dark Rum Cherry								
2575	Shiraz Cherry	6024	Shiraz Cherry								

**3** = Established

# Surface Material

# **Modular Casegoods Directional Laminate**

The appearance of laminate may change slightly depending on the angle from which it is viewed. This natural phenomenon is called polarization, and it can be seen on natural veneer, and to a lesser extent on composite veneer. Polarization is often noticed on worksurfaces installed at a 90° angle with each other. Please refer to the following illustrations for an understanding of grain direction on your installation.

#### Regard





Square Tables

Personal Tables



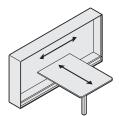




Media Cabinet

Open Desk Cabinet

Desk Cabinet with Display Shelves



Booth with Table

# **Upholstery and Color Numbers**

## **Upholstery**

Not all fabrics are available on all products. See the COM database for specific product and fabric . availability.

#### **Price Group 1**

#### Buzz2

5F01 Camel G 5F03 Tomato 5F04 Red G

5F05 Burgundy Sky **G** 5F07 Blue

5F08 Navy Grape **G** 5F10

5F11 Eggplant **G** 5F15 Stone 5F16 Grev 5F17 Black

5G50 Dunegrass 5G51 Sable Barley 5G52

5G53 Sunrise 5G54 Carrot 5G55 Pumpkin 5G56 Timber

Rouge 5G57 5G58 Chocolate 5G59 Meadow

5G60 lvy 5G61 Cyan 5G62 Atlantic 5G63 Crocus

5G64 Alpine 5G65 Tornado

#### Jacks

5B61 Taupe **G** 5B63 Camel G 5B64 Pewter **G** 5B70 Midnight **G** 

#### Link

5A20 Burgundy 5A23 Green 5A24 Blue 5A25 Navv 5A26 Purple 5A27 Black

Ocean

5A30 Chamois **Playground** 

5F28 Claret G 5F29 Chile G Amber **G** 5F30 Nut **3** 5F31

5F32 Blade **G** 5F33 Stone 6 Sky **G** 5F34 Navy **3** 5F35

Huckleberry **3** 5F37 Charcoal **G** 

Established

#### **Price Group 2**

#### Chainmail

5550 Cotton 5551 Space 5552 Silver Dollar 5553 Volcano 5554 Orange Crush 5555 Tricycle 5556 Geranium 5557 Banana 5558 Margarita 5559 Lagoon

#### **Cogent: Connect**

5S15 Coconut 5S16 Turmeric 5S17 Tangerine 5S18 Scarlet 5S19 Concord 5S20 Maya Blue 5S21 Blue Jay 5S23 Wasabi 5S24 Nickel 5S25 Graphite 5S26 Licorice 5S27 Malt 5S28 **Root Beer** 5S93 Blueprint 5S94 Lizard 5S95 Sailor 5S96 Quicksilver 5S97 Nugget 5S98 Canary Lipstick

#### 5SD0 Royal Blue **Cogent: Geode** Seating 0

5S47 Coal Cobalt 5S49 5S50 Ink

# **Cogent: Geode**

Vertical 0 5S32 Canyon 5S35 Slate 5836 Cement 5S38 Oyster 5S41 Sesame

#### **Cogent: Trails**

5S29 Bronzite 5S85 Agate 5S86 Lapis 5S87 Malachite 5588 Quartz 5S90 Tiger Eye Travertine 5S92 Topaz

5F56

Crosswalk 5F48 Beech G 5F49 Moon G Berry **G** 5F50 Admiral Blue **G** 5F51 5F52 Moss **3** Persimmon **G** 5F53 Bittersweet 6 5F54 5F55 Midnight **(3**)

Poppy **3** 

#### **Nitelights** 5F58 Hazelnut

Burgundy 5F60 Cherry 5F61 Earth Shore 5F62 5F63 Moss 5F64 Sea Regal Blue 5F65 5F66 Stone 5F67 Moon

## Seating Vinyl @

5801 Topaz 5805 Foggy Night 5809 Black 5810 Forest 5812 Navy 5813 Currant 5814 Leaf 5815 Seaside 5817 Pebble 5818 Spice 5819 Thistle 5820 Coffee 5822 Iris

#### Spyder

5B01 Foggy Night 6 5B04 Peri **G** 

#### Stand In 5621 Sleet

5622 Lunar 5623 Cyclone 5624 Eclipse 5625 Powder 5626 Chardonnay 5627 Graham 5628 Sediment 5629 Allspice 5630 Apple 5631 Lava 5632 Cayenne 5633 Plantain 5634 Parslev 5635 Scallion 5636 Atlantis

Orca

5C90 Eggplant **G** 

## 5691 Zoe2

5C91 Aloe **G** Fiddle **G** 5C92 5C93 Patina **3** Peacock 6 5C94 5C95 Rain **G** Grey Flannel **3** 5C96 5C97 Pebble **G** 5C98 Cymbal **G** 5C99 Fiesta **3** 

#### **Price Group 3**

Gaja - C2C

5W40 Black 5W41 Pepper 5W42 Pearl Grey 5W43 Crimson 5W44 Ink 5W45 Night Blue 5W46 Petrol 5W47 Greige 5W48 Sepia 5W49 Umber 5W50 Java 5W51 Camellia Red 5W52 Emerald 5W53 Snow Pea 5W54 Olive 5W55 Light Blue 5W56 Maroon 5W57 Black Raspberry 5W58 Spruce 5W59 Apple Green 5W60 Deep Blue 5W61 Chili Pepper 5W62 Daffodil

#### **Imperma**

TM01 Toffee TM02 Pigeon TM03 Fossil TM04 Poppyseed TM05 Auburn TM06 Cumin TM07 Marble TM08 Cliff TM09 Tarragon TM10 Pesto TM11 Wave TM12 Niagara TM13 Tuscan TM14 Peppercorn

#### Redeem TM50 Brick

TM51

TM52

TM66

TM53 Daisy TM54 Pine Water TM55 TM56 Dill TM57 Lavender Mallard TM58 TM59 Caramel TM60 Greyhound TM61 Mocha TM62 Icebero Chestnut TM63 TM64 Granite TM65 Cashmere Barnwood

Yolk

Cinnamon

#### Retrieve

TM30 Kelly TM31 Lake TM32 Gala TM33 Papaya TM34 Dandelion TM35 Curry TM36 Lilac **TM37** Submarine **TM38** Driftwood TM39 Bistro TM40 Quarry TM41 Mohair TM42 Shadow TM43 Seal TM44 Chalk

**Texel** TM20 Angora TM21 Grist TM22 Galaxy TM23 Terracotta Nude TM25 Field TM26 Haze

#### **Price Group 5**

#### Bo Peep 5G66 Pita

5G67 Bone 5G68 Safari Brown Sugar 5G69 5G70 Chocolate Chip 5G71 Candlelight 5G72 Honey Mustard 5G73 Marmalade Picnic 5G74 5G75 Pinot 5G76 Bloom 5G77 Grapevine 5G78 Firefly 5G79 Artichoke 5G80 Serpent 5G81 Carolina 5G82 Blue Bonnet 5G83 Nautical 5G84 Gravel 5G85 Sharkskin

## 5G86 **Remix**

RE01 Rust RE02 Pumpkin RE03 Pebble RE04 Dark Chocolate RE05 Beige RE06 Linen Beige RE07 Hazelnut RE08 Concrete Grey RE09 Sky Blue RE10 Blue Jean RE11 Ivy Green RE12 Primavera Yellow

RE13 Night Blue

Kohl

#### **Price Group 6**

#### Brisa

BR01 Black Onyx

BR04 Truffle

BR06 Ash

BR07 Sage

BR08 Celery

BR09 Sterling Blue

BR10 Night Navy

BR11 Cambridge Blue

BR12 Abyss

BR13 Canyon

BR14 Pompeian Red

BR15 Salsa

BR16 Cinnabar

BR17 Aztec

BR18 New Sand

BR19 Cream

BR20 White

BR21 Moccasin

BR22 Buckskin BR23 Prairie

#### **Price Group 7**

#### **Steelcut Trio**

TR01 Mist Grey

TR02 Stone Grey

TR03 Cassonade Beige

TR04 Nutmeg Beige

TR05 Chocolate Blue

TR06 Licorice Black TR07 Mustard Yellow

TR08 Red Currant

TR09 Raspberry Pink

TR10 Myrtille Brown

TR11 Ice Blue

TR12 Electric Blue

TR13 Peppermint Green

TR14 Blue Jay Mix

TR15 Brown Frost

TR16 Lime Green

#### **Leather Price Group**

L107 Black

L207 Mahogany

L220 Soapstone

L221 Rocky

L500 Camel L503 Navy

## Select Surfaces

# For information on products within Select Surfaces,

including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual or visit Steelcase.com/ selectsurfaces.

#### **Custom Surfaces**

## **Price Group COM**

(Customer's Own Material)

# Fabric Approval and Yardage

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase or Steelcase Health product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

Visit www.steelcase.com

# For additional information regarding Customer's Own

Material, call

1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or

send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

# For Steelsace Health products, call

1.800.342.8562.

# **Steelcase Health Graded-In Programs**

#### Steelcase Health Graded-In Program: Acrylic Panel

A collection of acrylic panel are available as part of a Graded-In Program. The collection is from the Designtex Fusion offering.

These acrylic panels are Graded-In for the Sonata product only. The collection on these pages is not Graded-In for other Steelcase brands or product lines.

To order these acrylic panels, enter the finish code which corresponds with the acrylic panel price group.

Price	Finish
Group	Code
1	65DA
2	65DB
3	65DC
4	65DD

Then enter the acrylic panel information in the Special Acrylic Panel Information pop up window. If prompted, enter the finish code DSGNTX0002 based on the acrylic panel supplier.

### **Designtex**

#### **Fusion Offering**

#### **Price Group 1**

Blueberry Bluestone Bubblegum Canary Candy Apple Etch Grape Key Lime Lemon Periwinkle Plum Red Sea Searchlight Slate Tangerine White White Dot White Rain

White Ribbon

#### **Price Group 2**

Berry Grid Bone Linen Cloud Grid Espresso Sketch Flame Sketch Flannel Linen Granny Smith Grid Grapefruit Grid Halo Honey Sketch Ice Sketch Noir Linen Orange Grid Pistachio Sketch Reef Linen Scarlet Sketch Sky Grid Tiki Stalk Windowbox

#### **Price Group 3**

Kenya Rush Ogee Prairie Stalk Savannah Rush Straws

#### **Price Group 4**

Convection
Desert Stalk 50% More
Drink Tray
Fingerprints
Grassland
Green Sheer Leaf
Illumination
Large Sheer Leaf
Maroon Sheer Leaf
Plain
Rock Candy
Sapphire Rock Candy
Small Sheer Leaf
Underwood

#### Steelcase Health Graded-In Program: Solid Surface

A collection of solid surfaces are available as part of a Graded-In Program. The collection is from the Corian solid surface offering.

These solid surfaces are Graded-In for the Folio, Sonata, Sync, Senza, Tava, and Leela products only. The collection on these pages is not Graded-In for other Steelcase brands or product lines.

To order these solid surfaces, enter the finish code which corresponds with the solid surface price group.

Price	Finish
Group	Code
Α	29DA
В	29DB
С	29DC
D	29DD
E	29DE

Then enter the solid surface information in the Special Solid Surface Information pop up window. If prompted, enter the finish code CORIAN0001 based on the solid surface supplier.

#### Corian

# **Solid Surface Offering**

#### **Price Group A**

Glacier White

#### **Price Group B**

Abalone Aurora Cameo White Canyon Cobalt Flint Maui Mojave Moss Platinum Sahara Sand Sandstone Savannah Silt Tarragon

Vanilla

#### **Price Group C**

Acorn Adobe Bethany Blue Crush Blue Pebble Canyon Trail Cocoa Brown Cottage Lane Doeskin Fossil Granola Gray Fieldstone Gray Pebble Mardi Gras Matterhorn Medea Mosaic Night Sky Oat Pine Riviera Sage Graystone Shale Silver Birch Stone Harbor Suede Willow

#### **Price Group D**

Anthracite Azurite Bronzite Concrete Copperite Designer White Dove Fawn Graphic Blue Green Tea Hot Lilac Mandarin Nocturne Olivite Pompeii Red Raffia Rice Paper Serene Sage Silverite Sun Tranquil Venaro White Whisper White Jasmine

#### Price Group E

Aqualite

Arctic Blueberry

Arctic Ice Arctic Lime Arctic Mint Arctic Strawberry Aztec Gold Blueberry Ice Burled Beach Chamois Cinnabar Cirrus White Clam Shell Earth Ecru Elderberry Glacier Ice Graylite Hickory Smoke Jasmine Juniper Lava Rock Lime Ice Mint Ice Natural Gray Rain Cloud Rosemary Saffron Sagebrush Sandalwood Slate Sonora Sorrel Strawberry Ice Thyme Tumbleweed Verd Witch Hazel

#### Standard Steelcase Health Corian finishes:

#### **Price Group A**

2975 Bisque

#### **Price Group B**

2973 Linen

#### **Price Group C**

2972 Antarctica 2972 Canvas

►See page 166

#### **Steelcase Health** Graded-In Program: **Upholstery**

#### **Steelcase Health Graded-In Program Partners:**

Architex Arc-Com CF Stinson Designtex Momentum Ultrafabrics

#### A collection of textiles

are available as part of a Graded-In Program. The collection from the leading suppliers in the market consists of high-performance textiles that meet the demands of healthcare environments. Note that not all fabrics can be applied to all seating products. Refer to the Steelcase COM database for the most current application information.

To order these fabrics, enter the finish code which corresponds with the fabric price group.

Price	Finish
Group	Code
2	59DB
3	59DC
4	59DD
5	59DE
6	59DF
7	59DG
8	59DH
9	59DJ
10	59DK

Then enter the fabric information in the Special Fabric Information pop up window. Enter the appropriate deal code from the list below, based on the fabric supplier.

Supplier	<b>Deal Code</b>
Architex	ARCHTX0001
ArcCom	ARCCOM0001
CF Stinson	CFSTIN0001
Designtex	DSGNTX0001
Momentum	MOMENT0001
Ultrafabrics	ULTRAF0001
Momentum	MOMENT0001

Fabric application direction is specified in the correct direction.

For a comprehensive list of patterns and price grades in Steelcase Health offering, visit steelcasehealth.com/ resources/grade-in

must be specified. See page 174 for Fabric Application Direction Guidelines to ensure fabric

# **Fabric Application Direction Guidelines**

#### What is the issue?

Some textiles are simple and look the same regardless of how you apply them to a product. Other fabrics are patterned, textured, or have luster that will have a distinctly different appearance applied in a different direction on a chair. Because of these differences, and the fact that there are limits to how some fabrics can be applied to Steelcase Health products, it is important to understand fabric application direction when ordering a product to avoid being disappointed.

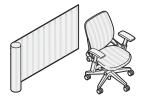
#### **Talking about direction**

Fabrics come on rolls. The long yarns that run down the length of the roll are called the "warp" yarns. These yarns are used to define the direction you are viewing the fabric as it is applied to a chair. Fabric directionality is determined by how the fabric comes off the roll.





It is NOT determined by the way the pattern looks on the product. For example, the image below shows the fabric applied warped horizontal although the stripes appear vertical.



#### **Terminology**

Steelcase uses the terms warped horizontal and warped vertical. There are other terms within the industry that are used that have the same meaning:

- Warped horizontal is also referred to as: railroaded or across roll
- Warped vertical is also referred to as: woven way, down roll, or top out

#### Why is it important?

Dealers must specify fabric application direction when ordering COMs and Steelcase Health Graded-In fabrics. We require the dealer to specify the direction because we do not know which way customers want to see a pattern on the furniture. Therefore, it is critical to know how the pattern is run on the roll to ensure that Steelcase Health builds and ships each order to the customer's expectation each and every time.















Incorrect?



# How do I know which way the fabric comes off the roll?

Most textile companies will swatch their fabrics in a warp vertical (woven way, down roll) direction. Some exceptions might be made to address patterns especially with stripes. Typically, when a fabric is swatched in a warp horizontal (railroad or across roll) direction, the direction is noted on the swatch card or fabric sample. If in doubt of a fabric direction, we encourage you to contact the textile vendor for clarification.

#### Viny

Vinyl generally only passes on Steelcase Health product in a horizontal or across roll direction. This is due to physical properties of the material. If a vinyl is applied in the opposite direction, too much stretch in the material can compromise the overall aesthetics of the final upholstery. If a patterned vinyl is being specified and the vinyl must be run in a vertical direction, preapproval must be arranged through Steelcase Health . Steelcase Health will consider the request and a decision will be made based on the specific vinyl and product combination. Contact Steelcase Health's Customer Care line.

#### Required Action Steps before Specifying

- Verify by using Steelcase's COM website that the fabric is approved on the product.
- Verify the direction that the fabric can be applied. Occasionally a fabric is only approved in one direction.
- 3. Confirm with the customer how they want the fabric to look on the furniture.
- Confirm using the swatch card or vendor's website the direction the sample is shown.
- 5. Now you're ready to place the order.

# Verb

	///////
Statement of Line	176
Understanding	
Verb	180
Personal Tables	
Keystone Tables	183
Rectangle Tables	183
Triangle Table	183
Student Tables	
Chevron Tables	184
Team Tables	184
Trapezoid Table	184
Rectangle Tables	184
Media Tables	
Rounded Table	186
Square Table	186
Trapezoid Tables	186
Teaching Stations	187
Easels and Wall Track	188
Table Top and Leg Choices	190
Dock Storage Availability	192
Specifying	
Personal Tables	
Keystone Tables	193
Rectangle Tables	193
Triangle Table	193
Student Tables	
Chevron Tables	194

Media Tables	
Rounded Table	200
Square Table	200
Trapezoid Tables	200
Teaching Stations	202
Personal Whiteboard	204
Easels	205
Wall Track	206
Square Table Trapezoid Tables Teaching Stations Personal Whiteboard Easels	
Surface Materials	207

Team and Trapezoid Tables

Rectangle Tables

196

198

# **Statement of Line**

Personal Tables



Understanding
▶Page 183
Specifying

▶Page 193

## **Keystone Tables**

34"W

19"D •

24"D



Understanding
►Page 183
Specifying
►Page 193

# **Rectangle Tables**

34"W

•

19"D



Understanding ▶Page 183 Specifying
Page 193

# **Triangle Table**

33"W •

22"D

# **Statement of Line**

**Student Tables** 





Understanding
►Page 184
Specifying
►Page 194



Understanding
►Page 184
Specifying
►Page 196

## **Chevron Tables**

	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W	
19"D	•	•	•	•	
24"D	•	•	•	•	
30"D	•	•	•	•	

<b>Team</b>	Tables		
	0011147	7011147	0.4

	60"W	72"W	84"W
24"D	•	•	•
30"D	•	•	•



Understanding
►Page 184
Specifying
►Page 196

# **Trapezoid Table**

62"W

30"D



Understanding
►Page 184
Specifying
►Page 198

# **Rectangle Tables**

	39"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
19"D	•	•	•	•	•	•
24"D	•	•	•	•	•	•
30"D		•	•	•	•	•

# **Statement of Line**

Media Tables



Understanding
►Page 186
Specifying
►Page 200

## **Rounded Table**

78"W

60"D



Understanding
Page 186
Specifying
Page 200

# **Square Table**

60"W

60"D

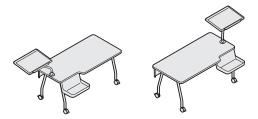


Understanding
►Page 186
Specifying
►Page 200

## **Trapezoid Tables**

60"W 84"W

60"D



Understanding
►Page 187
Specifying
►Page 202

# **Teaching Station with Storage Caddy and Modesty Panel**

	50"W 60"W 72"W
30"D	• • •

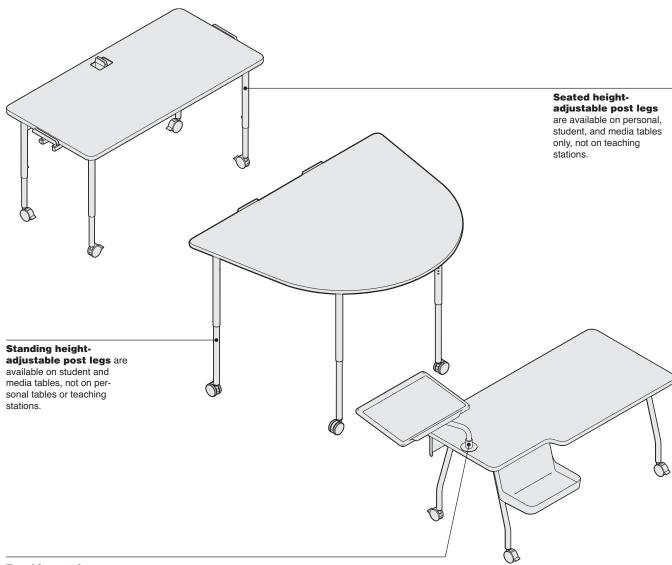


Understanding
►Page 187
Specifying
►Page 202

# **Teaching Station without Storage Caddy**

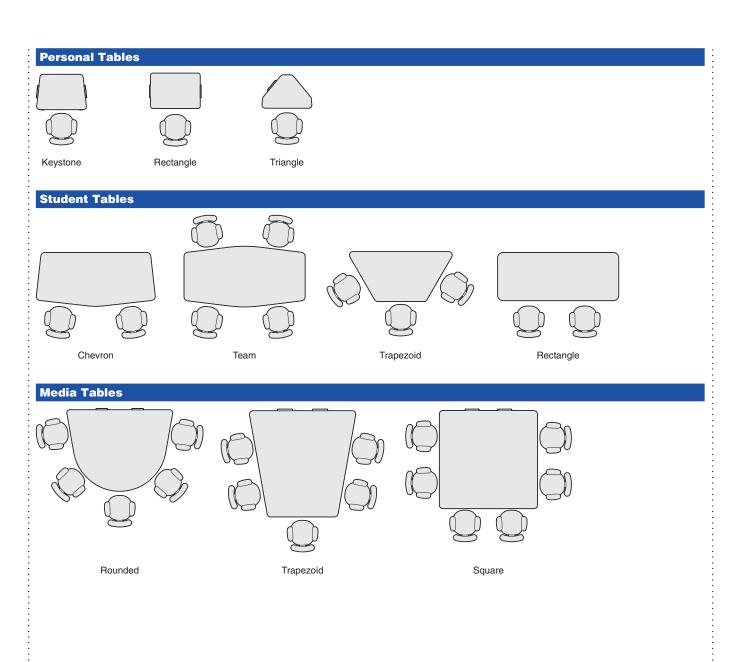
# Verb

**Verb** is an integrated collection of classroom furniture designed to support a full range of teaching and learning styles on demand. Tables come standard with access legs. Other options are available. Verb worksurfaces are 11/8" thick wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic edge band. Plastic components are optional and used to provide storage and display for Verb whiteboards.



**Teaching stations** can be specified with the lectern on the left- or right- hand side of the table.

# **Table Shapes**



# **Personal Tables**

### The Verb ecosystem

is designed to quickly and easily reconfigure while providing equal access to collaborative tools.

Verb personal tables are designed for active learning environments where flexibility and student engagement are key. Personal tables provide students a highly mobile, easy to reconfigure personal workspace that supports the active learning environment. \*Note: For configuration or planning ideas, please reference the Education Solutions Insights & Applications Guide found on village.steelcase.com or from www.steelcase.com in the Education Solutions

### **Product Details**

section.

Personal tables come in keystone, rectangle, and triangle shapes to support active learning in a small footprint.



with glides.

The keystone shape table provides the optimal reconfiguration capability in a small footprint, and can achieve the same arc created in lecture applications as the chevron table. Keystone tables are available with access legs, and seated height-adjustable post legs



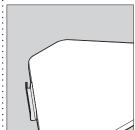
The rectangle shape table supports more traditional configurations in small footprints. Rectangle tables

are available with access legs, and seated heightadjustable post legs with



The triangle shape table supports small footprints and is standard with

three access legs with glides.

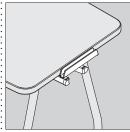


Triangle tables have a rounded rear corner to support lecture and discussion applications and provide access to Thread hubs.



39" width is the smallest a table can be while still being ADA compliant. ADA regulations require a minimum of 36" between the inside of the table leas.

Worksurfaces are woodcore with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have a 2" radius.



Side docks allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.

Tip: Side docks are not available on 19"D personal tables

Tip: Only one side dock set is available on triangle tables. ►See Dock Storage Availability, page 192.

Two leg designs are available on personal tables, the access leg and the seated height-adjustable post leg.



Personal tables come standard with the access leg with non-locking casters. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.



### Seated heightadjustable post legs are

available with four glides on personal tables. Tables that are either 19"D or up to 39"W are available with glides only when using the heightadjustable post legs due to stability test requirements. ►See Table Top and Leg Choices, page 190.



### **Table height on access**

legs is 281/2". On seated height-adjustable post legs, the midpoint is 281/2" and the legs adjust 41/2" up and 41/2" down for a total range of 24"-33".

Tip: Tables with seated height-adjustable post legs set below standard table height will not allow the personal whiteboards to be hung on the plastic side hooks as they will not have sufficient clearance. The boards may still be used with the side docks since table height does not affect board display.

Glides are available and are used for leveling for installation on uneven floors. The glide is 11/2" long and provides 1" of leveling.

### **Surface Materials**

Personal Tables

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

### 3 mm Radius Profile **Edge**

Plastic

### Access Legs and Seated Height-**Adjustable Post Legs**

### **Dock and Hooks on Personal Tables**

- · 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

# **Student Tables**

**Verb student tables** are designed for active learning environments where flexibility and student engagement are key.

\*Note: For configuration or planning ideas, please reference the Education Solutions Insights & Applications Guide found on village.steelcase.com or from www.steelcase.com in the Education Solutions section.

### **Product Details**

**Student tables** have chevron shape tables, team shape tables, trapezoid shape tables, and rectangle shape tables.



### The chevron shape

**tables** provide a sense of personal space division as well as creating a subtle arc when in lecture mode to allow line of sight to everyone in the row.



The team shape tables are designed specifically for small group work and project teams, offering the same angled shape as the chevron tables but on both sides of the table.



On 84"W chevron and team tables, there is a slight modification to the shape to allow three people to sit at the table instead of two. Rather than having two facets on the angled side of the table, 84" tables have three facets.



The trapezoid shape table is designed specifically for small group work and project teams. Each table can accommodate three people.



The rectangle shape tables can be used for more traditional applications as well as when smaller table sizes are necessary because the rectangle tables are available in 39" and 48" widths as well as the larger sizes.



**39" width** is the smallest at table can be while still being ADA compliant. ADA regulations require a minimum of 36" between the inside of the table legs.

**Worksurfaces** are woodcore with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have a 2" radius.



**Center docks** are optional and used to provide a storage area for markers, erasers, and other items students may bring as well as providing a dock for supporting test mode.

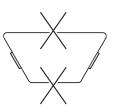
**84"W tables** are designed to have three students and will have two center docks (if center docks are specified).

**Center docks** are not available on tables smaller than 60" because they are designed primarily for test mode and tables smaller than 60" do not accommodate two students.

Tip: Center docks are not available on team and trapezoid tables.



**Side docks** allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.



**Side docks** may only be placed on the angled sides of the trapezoid table.

See Dock Storage
Availability, page 192.

Three leg designs are available on student tables: the access leg, the seated height-adjustable post leg, and the standing height-adjustable post leg.



Access legs with nonlocking casters are standard on student tables. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.



Seated heightadjustable post legs are available with four non-locking casters, four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.

**Tables that** are either 19"D or up to 39"W are available with glides only when using the seated height-adjustable post legs due to stability test requirements.



Standing heightadjustable post legs are available with four non-locking casters, four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.

Tip: Standing heightadjustable trapezoid tables are only available with glides.

Table height on access legs is 28½".

### On seated heightadjustable post legs,

the midpoint is  $28\frac{1}{2}$ " and the legs adjust  $4\frac{1}{2}$ " up and  $4\frac{1}{2}$ " down every  $3\frac{4}{4}$ " for a total range of  $24^{\circ}-33^{\circ}$ ".

Tip: Tables with seated height-adjustable post legs set below standard table height will not allow the personal whiteboards to be hung on the plastic side hooks as they will not have sufficient clearance. The boards may still be used with the side docks since table height does not affect board display.

See Table Top and Leg Choices, page 190.

### On standing heightadjustable post legs,

legs adjust every 3/4" for a total range of 281/2"-42".

Modesty panels are available for chevron and rectangle tables and are made of painted steel.
Tip: When ordering tables with a modesty panel, it is not necessary to order optional reinforcing channel as the modesty panel acts as a reinforcing channel.
Tip: On tables 24"D with standing height-adjustable post legs and modesty panels, chevron and rectangle tables are only available with alides.

Tip: On tables with standing height-adjustable post legs and casters, chevron tables 30"D x 60"-84"W must be used with a modesty panel. Tip: On tables with standing height-adjustable post legs and casters, rectangle tables 30"D x 48"-84"W cannot be used with a modesty panel.

### **Reinforcing channel** is

not required on tables smaller than 60"W. On tables 60"—72"W a reinforcing channel is strongly recommended for medium to heavy duty applications to minimize deflection over time. 84"W tables come standard with a reinforcing channel.

**Glides** are available and are used for leveling for installation on uneven floors. The glide is 1½" long and provides 1" of leveling.

### **Surface Materials**

### Top

- · High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

### 3 mm Radius Profile Edge

Plastic

Access Legs, Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs, and Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs

Paint

### **Modesty Panels**

Paint

### Dock and Hooks on Student Tables

- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- · 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

# **Media Tables**

Verb media tables are designed for active learning environments where flexibility, student engagement, and technology collaboration is important.

Media tables are offered in three shapes to encourage collaboration through technology display and facilitate a seamless flow of information sharing during the learning process. The tables optimize the use of media:scape mini and media:scape mobile, while also offering the ability to incorporate personal whiteboards for analog content creation.

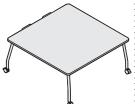
\*Note: For configuration or planning ideas, please reference the Education Solutions Insights & Applications Guide found on village.steelcase.com or from www.steelcase.com in the Education Solutions section.

### **Product Details**

**Media tables** come in three shapes; rounded, square, and trapezoid.



The rounded shape table provides seamless small group, face-to-face, and technology collaboration. The rounded table can accommodate up to five people.

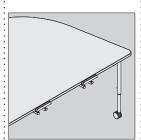


The square shape table provides small group, face-to-face and technology collaboration in a smaller footprint. The square table can accommodate up to six people.



The trapezoid shape table provides an optimal view of technology screens and more surface for class materials. The trapezoid tables can accommodate up to five or six people.

**Worksurfaces** are 11/8" thick wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have 2" radius.



Side docks allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.

See Dock Storage

Availability, page 192.

Three leg designs are available on media tables, the access leg, the seated height-adjustable post leg, and the standing height-adjustable post leg.



Access legs with nonlocking casters are standard on media tables. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.



Seated heightadjustable post legs are available with four non-locking casters, four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.



Standing heightadjustable post legs are available with four non-locking casters, four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.

See Table Top and Leg Choices, page 190.

Table height on access legs is 28½".

On seated heightadjustable post legs, the midpoint is 28½" and the legs adjust 4½" up and 4½" down every ¾" for a range of 24"-33".

Tip: Tables with heightadjustable legs set below
standard table height will not
allow the personal whiteboards to be hung on the
plastic side hooks as they will
not have sufficient clearance.
The boards may still be used
with the side docks since
table height does not affect
board display.

On standing heightadjustable post legs, legs adjust every <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" for a total range of 281/2"–42".

Reinforcing channels are standard on all media tables

**Glides** are available and are used for leveling for installation on uneven floors. The glide is 1½" long and provides 1" of leveling. Tip: Glides must be used on media tables when used with media:scape mini.

### **Surface Materials**

### Top

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

### 3 mm Radius Profile Edge

Plastic

Access Legs, Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs, and Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs

Paint

### Dock and Hooks on Media Tables

- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- · 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

# **Teaching Stations**

The Verb teaching station is designed to provide support for a range of postures and work modes, including instruction, collaboration, and concentrated work.

### **Product Details**

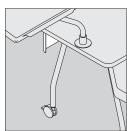


Verb teaching station worksurfaces are woodcore with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band.

**Teaching stations** are 30"D and come in 50", 60", and 72" widths.



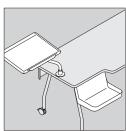
When a storage caddy is specified, there is a cutout in the corner of the table matching the profile of the caddy.



A modesty panel comes standard when a storage caddy is specified.



**Modesty panels** are optional on teaching stations without a storage caddy.



The lectern and caddy are always on the same side of the teaching station. The lectern arm and caddy share a paint finish selection.

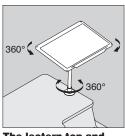


**Left-hand and righthand** designates which side of the table the lectern and

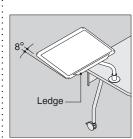
of the table the lectern and caddy are on. From the instructor's perspective standing behind the table facing the class, a left-hand teaching station has the caddy and lectern on the left cide.

Tip: Teaching stations without a caddy do not have a left-hand or right-hand designation. Access legs with non-locking casters come standard on teaching stations. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides. Tip: Seated and standing height-adjustable post legs are not available on teaching stations.

See Table Top and Leg Choices, page 190.



The lectern top and lectern arm swivel 360° allowing for maximum position flexibility and enhanced sightlines.



**The lectern** has an ergonomic 8° slant and a ledge at the bottom.

**The lectern top** is a High-Pressure Laminate with a urethane edge.

**The lectern** has an optional cup holder.

### **Surface Materials**

### Top

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

### 3 mm Radius Profile Edge

Plastic

### Access Legs

Paint

### **Modesty Panels**

Paint

### Lectern

- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid Urethane Edge with 2883 Seagull Laminate
- 6249 Platinum Solid Urethane Edge with 2883 Seagull Laminate
- 6337 Element Urethane Edge with 2885 Dune Laminate

### Lectern Arm/Caddy

- 4750 Champagne Metallic Lectern Arm with 7654 Element Caddy
- 4799 Platinum Metallic Lectern Arm with 7190 Platinum Solid Caddy
- 7360 Merle Lectern Arm with 7360 Merle Caddy

### **Cup holder**

6059 Sterling Dark Solid

# **Easels and Wall Track**

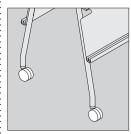
Verb easels facilitate effective display, storage, and presentation of Verb whiteboards.

Verb wall track offers additional display options for the Verb whiteboards and can add functionality to otherwise blank walls

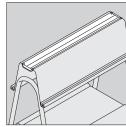
### **Product Details**



Two-sided easels come standard with two shelves on each side and are available in two sizes, 36"W and 56"W.



Easels come standard with casters for ease of mobility.



The easel top shelf can be used to store markers and erasers and is available only in 6249 platinum solid finish.

Easel shelves are available in optional 7075 Arctic White markerboard paint. Tip: Shelves should not be written on directly. However, since they are painted in markerboard paint it will ensure that if written on with dry erase markers, it may be erased more effectively than standard paint.



Wall track comes in 6' and 8' lengths and is made from extruded anodized aluminum. It may be easily cut to length in the field.

Each wall track comes standard with hooks for use with the whiteboards.

### **Maintenance**

- Wipe board with a clean cloth moistened by a liquid markerboard cleaner or a solution of 50% water and 50% isopropyl alcohol.
- Rinse with clear water.
- Wipe dry with a clean cloth If your board is used daily, the cleaning should be performed at least 2-3 times a week.

More thorough cleaning may be required if writing is left on the board for more than two days.

### **Markers**

Use any high-quality dry erase marker.

CAUTION! The use of Low Odor markers may cause ghosting to occur. If Low Odor markers have been used, the surface can be completely cleaned by following the cleaning instructions above. Remember to discard eraser if used with Low Odor markers.

### **Removing Permanent** Marker

### Option 1:

- Write over the top of the permanent marker ink with a dry-erase marker
- Simply erase

### Option 2:

- · Moisten a clean, dry cloth with isopropyl alcohol
- Wipe the board in a circular motion to loosen marker residue
- Rinse with clear water
- Dry the board with a clean
- Repeat these steps as necessary

### **Installer's Instructions** for Initial Cleaning at Time of Installation

NOTE: These initial cleaning instructions are shipped with every board.

- · For initial cleaning, wipe your board with a clean cloth moistened by a mild, alcohol-based cleaner.
- Rinse with clear water. This step is simple, but very important.
- Wipe dry with a clean

## **Surface Materials**

### Easel Frame/Legs

- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- · 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7360 Merle

### **Easel Display Shelf**

- 7075 Arctic White Markerboard Paint 7360 Merle

### **Easel Shelf Inserts and** Top Cap

6249 Platinum Solid

### **Wall Track Hook**

· 6249 Platinum Solid

Verb

# **Table Top and Leg Choices**

	· Dimensions		· Access Leg				· Seated Height-Adjustable Post Leg			
	D	. <b>W</b>	With non-locking casters	With locking casters	With glides	With two non-locking casters and two glides	With non-locking casters	With locking casters	With Glides	With two non-locking casters and two glides
Personal Tabl	es									
Keystone	19" and 24"	34"	•	•	•	•	N.A.	N.A.	•	N.A.
Rectangle	19" and 24"	34"	•	•	•	•	N.A.	N.A.	•	N.A.
Triangle	22"	33"	N.A.	N.A.	•	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Student Table	es									
Chevron	19"	60"-84"	•	•	•	•	N.A.	N.A.	•	N.A.
•	24"	60"-84"	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	30"	60"-84"	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Team	24"	60"-84"	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	30"	60"-84"	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Trapezoid	30"	62"	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Rectangle	19"	39"-84"	•	•	•	•	N.A.	N.A.	•	N.A.
•	24"	39"	•	•	•	•	N.A.	N.A.	•	N.A.
	24"	48"-84"	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	30"	48"–84"	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Media Tables										
Rounded	60"	78"	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Square	60"	60"	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Trapezoid	60"	60" and 84"	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Teaching Stations	30"	50"-72"	•	•	•	•	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

<sup>\*</sup> Can not be used with modesty panel.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Must be used with modesty panel.

With non-locking casters	• Standin With locking casters	g Height : With : glides ::	-Adjustable Post Leg With two non-locking casters and two glides
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
N.A.	N.A.	•	N.A.
**	**	•	**
N.A.	N.A.	•	N.A.
•	•	•	•
N.A.	N.A.	•	N.A.
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
N.A.	N.A.	•	N.A.
*	*	•	*
•	•	•	
•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

# **Dock Storage Availability**

	Dimensions	: <b>w</b> :	· Side Dock and Hook (1 set)	·Side Dock and Hook (2 sets)	· Side Dock, Hook, and Center	• Center Storage Dock
	:	:	:	:	Storage Dock	:
Personal Table	es	•	•		·	•
Keystone	19"*	34"	•	•	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	34"	•	•	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle	19"*	34"	•	•	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	34"	•	•	N.A.	N.A.
Triangle	22"	33"	•	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Student Table	s					
Chevron	19", 24", and 30"	60"-84"	N.A.	•	•	•
Team	24" and 30"	60"-84"	N.A.	•	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid	30"	62"	N.A.	•	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle	19" and 24"	39"-48"	N.A.	•	N.A.	N.A.
	19" and 24"	60"-84"	N.A.	•	•	•
	30"	48"	N.A.	•	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	60"–84"	N.A.	•	•	•
Media Tables						
Rounded	60"	78"	N.A.	•	N.A.	N.A.
Square	60"	60"	N.A.	•	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid	60"	60" and 84"	N.A.	•	N.A.	N.A.
Teaching Stations	30"	50"-72"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	:	:	:	:	:	:

<sup>\*</sup> Side docks are not available on 19"D personal tables with casters.

Personal Tables

# **Personal Tables**

# **Required to Specify**

**U.S. Price** 

► Need help? Product details, page 183

- Table: 11/8"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic

**Standard Includes** 

**Options** 

- · Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1
- Triangle table is standard with three access legs and glides
- 1 Style number
- 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table
- 3 Plastic edge band color number for table
- 4 Paint color number for legs
- 5 Options, if selected (see below)

**Required to Specify** 

See Surface Materials, page 207.

Surface	Legs		
Materials	Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	Paint price group 2	+\$ 42	Specify paint color number.
	Paint price group 3	+\$ 67	Specify paint color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate	worksurfaces	
	Open Line Laminate	+\$ 67 plus cost of laminate	See Surface Materials Reference Manua
Leg	Access legs		
Options	Locking casters	No cost	Specify with access legs with locking casters.
	<ul> <li>Glides</li> </ul>	<b>-</b> \$ 20	Specify with access legs with glides.
	<ul> <li>Two non-locking casters</li> </ul>	<b>-</b> \$ 10	Specify with access legs with two non-
	and two glides		locking casters and two glides.
	Seated height-adjustable	post legs	
	• Glides	+\$230	Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with glides.
Dock Storage	No dock	No cost	Specify with no dock.
Options	Side dock and hook (one set)	+\$ 48	Specify with dock and hook (one set) and specify plastic finish.
	<ul> <li>Side dock and hook</li> </ul>	+\$ 96	Specify with dock and hook (two sets)
	(two sets)		and specify plastic finish.

Tip: The triangle table is only available with three access legs and glides.

Tip: The triangle table is optional with only one side dock and hook.

Tip: Side docks are not available on 19"D personal tables with casters.







			post leg with glides.
Dock Storage	No dock	No cost	Specify with no dock.
Options	Side dock and hook (one set)	+\$ 48	Specify with dock and hook (one set) and specify plastic finish.
	<ul> <li>Side dock and hook (two sets)</li> </ul>	+\$ 96	Specify with dock and hook (two sets) and specify plastic finish.

·U.S.

Base **Price** 

### **Specification Information** · Dimensions Style D W Number

•

19"	34"	VTK1934	\$597
24"	34"	VTK2434	\$607

# **Rectangle Tables**

**Keystone Tables** 

19"	34"	VTR1934	\$597
24"	34"	VTR2434	\$607

## **Triangle Table**

22"	33"	VTP2233	\$468

# **Chevron Tables**



### Standard Includes **Required to Specify**

- ► Need help? Product details, page 184
- Table: 1½"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate
  3 mm radius profile edge: plastic
- · Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1
- · Reinforcing channel on 84" tables

- 1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table
- 3 Plastic edge band color number for table
- 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 207.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify			
Surface	Legs					
Materials	Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.			
	Paint price group 2	+\$ 42	Specify paint color number.			
	<ul> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	+\$ 67	Specify paint color number.			
	Modesty panel					
	Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.			
	Paint price group 2	+\$ 21	Specify paint color number.			
	Paint price group 3	+\$ 34	Specify paint color number.			
	High-Pressure Laminate v					
	Open Line Laminate	+\$ 67 plus cost of laminate	See Surface Materials Reference Manua			
Leg	Access legs					
Options	Locking casters	No cost	Specify with access legs with locking casters.			
	<ul> <li>Glides</li> </ul>	-\$ 20	Specify with access legs with glides.			
	<ul> <li>Two non-locking casters</li> </ul>	<b>-</b> \$ 10	Specify with access legs with two			
	and two glides		non-locking casters and two glides.			
	Seated height-adjustable	post legs				
	<ul> <li>Non-locking casters</li> </ul>	Prices at right	Specify with seated height-adjustable			
			post leg with non-locking casters.			
	<ul> <li>Locking casters</li> </ul>	Prices at right	Specify with seated height-adjustable			
			post leg with locking casters.			
	<ul> <li>Glides</li> </ul>	Prices at right	Specify with seated height-adjustable			
			post leg with glides.			
	Two non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify with seated height-adjustable			
	and two glides		post leg with two non-locking casters at two glides.			
	Standing height-adjustabl	e post legs				
	Non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify with standing height-adjustable			
			post leg with non-locking casters.			
	<ul> <li>Locking casters</li> </ul>	Prices at right	Specify with standing height-adjustable			
			post leg with locking casters.			
	<ul> <li>Glides</li> </ul>	Prices at right	Specify with standing height-adjustable			
			post leg with glides.			
	<ul> <li>Two non-locking casters</li> </ul>	Prices at right	Specify with standing height-adjustable			
	and two glides		post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.			
Modesty	Steel modesty panel	+\$188	Specify with modesty panel and specify			
Panel			paint color number.			
Dock Storage	No dock	No cost	Specify with no dock.			
Options	Side dock and hook	+\$ 96	Specify with dock and side hook			
	(two sets)		(two sets) and specify plastic finish.			
	Side dock, hook, and center	<b>0.1.00</b>	Specify with dock, hook, and center			
	storage dock on units 72" units	+\$128	storage dock and specify plastic finish.			
	and smaller		Specify with dock hook and contar			
	<ul> <li>Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on 84" units</li> </ul>	+\$161	Specify with dock, hook, and center storage dock and specify plastic finish.			
	Center storage dock on 72"	+\$ 161	Specify with center storage dock and			
	units and smaller	ιψ 00	specify with center storage dock and specify plastic finish.			
	Center storage dock on 84"	+\$ 65	Specify with center storage dock and			
	units	ιψ 00	specify plastic finish.			
Options, contin	ued on next page					

Tip: Reinforcing channel is not needed on tops smaller than 60" or when a modesty panel is specified. 84" tables come standard with reinforcing channel.

Tip: On 19"D tables, only seated height-adjustable post legs with glides are

available.



**For Canadian Pricing** Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

### ▶Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Reinforcing Channel	Reinforcing channel	+\$49	Specify with reinforcing channel.

· Din	nensions W	• Style Number	·U.S. Base Price	• Options (Add \$ to Base Price)								
		•		Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs				Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs				
				with Non- Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides	with Non- Locking Casters	with Locking Casters		with Two Casters and Two Glides	
19"	60"	VTC1960	\$709	N.A.	N.A.	+\$230	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
19"	66"	VTC1966	\$724	N.A.	N.A.	+\$230	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
19"	72"	VTC1972	\$741	N.A.	N.A.	+\$230	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
19"	84"	VTC1984	\$870	N.A.	N.A.	+\$230	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
24"	60"	VTC2460	\$741	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242	N.A.	N.A.	+\$323	N.A.	
24"	66"	VTC2466	\$762	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242	N.A.	N.A.	+\$323	N.A.	
24"	72"	VTC2472	\$783	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242	N.A.	N.A.	+\$323	N.A.	
24"	84"	VTC2484	\$918	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242	N.A.	N.A.	+\$323	N.A.	
30"	60"	VTC3060	\$783	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242	+\$343	+\$343	+\$323	+\$333	
30"	66"	VTC3066	\$810	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242	+\$343	+\$343	+\$323	+\$333	
30"	72"	VTC3072	\$837	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242	+\$343	+\$343	+\$323	+\$333	
30"	84"	VTC3084	\$978	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242	+\$343	+\$343	+\$323	+\$333	



Tip: 84" tops come standard with reinforcing channel.

Tip: On tables 24"D with standing height-adjustable post legs and modesty panels, Chevron tables are only available with glides.

Tip: On tables with standing height-adjustable post legs and casters, Chevron tables 30"D x 60"–84"W must be used with a modesty panel.



# **Team and Trapezoid Tables**



### **Required to Specify Standard Includes**

- ► Need help? Product details, page 184
- Table: 1½"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate
  3 mm radius profile edge: plastic
- Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1
- Reinforcing channel on 84" tables

- 1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for
- 3 Plastic edge band color number for table
- 4 Paint color number for legs
- 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 207.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify					
Surface	Legs							
Materials	<ul> <li>Paint price group 1</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify paint color number.					
	Paint price group 2	+\$42	Specify paint color number.					
	<ul> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	+\$67	Specify paint color number.					
	High-Pressure Laminate	e worksurfaces						
	Open Line Laminate	+\$67 plus cost of	See Surface Materials Reference Manua					
		laminate						
Leg	Access legs							
Options	Locking casters	No cost	Specify with access legs with locking casters.					
	<ul> <li>Glides</li> </ul>	<b>-</b> \$20	Specify with access legs with glides.					
	<ul> <li>Two non-locking casters</li> </ul>	<b>-</b> \$10	Specify with access legs with two non-					
	and two glides		locking casters and two glides.					
	Seated height-adjustable post legs							
	Non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.					
	Locking casters	Prices at right	Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.					
	Glides	Prices at right	Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with glides.					
	<ul> <li>Two non-locking casters, two glides</li> </ul>	Prices at right	Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.					
	Standing height-adjusta	able post legs						
	Non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.					
	Locking casters	Prices at right	Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.					
	Glides	Prices at right	Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with glides.					
	<ul> <li>Two non-locking casters, two glides</li> </ul>	Prices at right	Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.					
Dock Storage Options	No dock Side dock and hook	No cost +\$96	Specify with no dock. Specify with dock and hook (two sets)					
Ob itolia	(two sets)	1 430	and specify plastic finish.					
Reinforcing Channel	Reinforcing channel	+\$49	Specify with reinforcing channel.					

Tip: Side docks may only be placed on the angled sides of the trapezoid table.



Specificati	ion Inform	nation								
Dimensions D W	•Style Number	·U.S. Base Price		Base Pri	,	I.	Chan di			4-bl-
	:	:	Post Lo	l Height- egs · with	with	· with	Post Lo	ng Heigh egs · with	· with	with
	:	:	Non-	Locking	Glides	Two	Non-	Locking	Glides	Two
:		:	: Locking : Casters	Casters	:	: Casters : and	: Locking : Casters	: Casters	:	Casters and
•		:				: Two : Glides			:	· Two · Glides
					:	:	:			:



# **Team Tables**

24"	60"	VTT2460	\$772	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242	N.A.	N.A.	+\$323	N.A.
24"	72"	VTT2472	\$837	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242	N.A.	N.A.	+\$323	N.A.
24"	84"	VTT2484	\$903	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242	N.A.	N.A.	+\$323	N.A.
30"	60"	VTT3060	\$820	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242	+\$343	+\$343	+\$323	+\$333
30"	72"	VTT3072	\$895	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242	+\$343	+\$343	+\$323	+\$333
30"	84"	VTT3084	\$999	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242	+\$343	+\$343	+\$323	+\$333
:		:	:	:	:	:	:				:



## **Trapezoid Table**

30"	62"	VTZ3062	\$788	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242	N.A.	N.A.	+\$323	N.A.

# **Rectangle Tables**



### Standard Includes Required to Specify

- Need help? Product details, page 184
- Table: 11/8"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic
- · Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1
- · Reinforcing channel on 84" tables

- 1 Style number
- 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table
- 3 Plastic edge band color number for table
- 4 Paint color number for legs
- 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 207.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface	Legs		
Materials	<ul> <li>Paint price group 1</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	Paint price group 2	+\$ 42	Specify paint color number.
	Paint price group 3	+\$ 67	Specify paint color number.
	Modesty panel		
	Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	Paint price group 2	+\$ 21	Specify paint color number.
	Paint price group 3	+\$ 34	Specify paint color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate		
	Open Line Laminate	+\$ 67 plus cost of laminate	See Surface Materials Reference Manua
Leg	Access legs		
Options	Locking casters	No cost	Specify with access legs with locking casters.
	<ul> <li>Glides</li> </ul>	<b>-</b> \$ 20	Specify with access legs with glides.
	<ul> <li>Two non-locking casters and two glides</li> </ul>	<b>-</b> \$ 10	Specify with access legs with two non- locking casters and two glides.
	Seated height-adjustable	post legs	
	<ul> <li>Non-locking casters</li> </ul>	Prices at right	Specify with seated height-adjustable
	Locking casters	Prices at right	post leg with non-locking casters. Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.
	• Glides	Prices at right	Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with glides.
	<ul> <li>Two non-locking casters, two glides</li> </ul>	Prices at right	Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.
	Standing height-adjustab	le post leas	
	Non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.
	Locking casters	Prices at right	Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.
	Glides	Prices at right	Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with glides.
	<ul> <li>Two non-locking casters, two glides</li> </ul>	Prices at right	Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.
Modesty Panel	Steel modesty panel	+\$188	Specify with modesty panel and specify paint color number.
Dock Storage	No dock	No cost	Specify with no dock.
Options	Side dock and hook	+\$ 96	Specify with dock and hook (two sets)
-	(two sets)		and specify plastic finish.
	<ul> <li>Side dock, hook, and center</li> </ul>		Specify with dock, hook, and center
	storage dock on 60"-72" units	+\$128	storage dock and specify plastic finish.
	Side dock, hook, and center	<b>*</b>	Specify with dock, hook, and center
	storage dock on 84" units	+\$161	storage dock and specify plastic finish.
	Center storage dock on 72"  units and smaller	+\$ 33	Specify with center storage dock and
	units and smaller • Center storage dock on 84"	+\$ 65	specify plastic finish.  Specify with center storage dock and
	units	∓ψ 00	specify with center storage dock and specify plastic finish.
	dillo		opeony piastio initiati.

Tip: On all 19"D tables and on all 39"W tables only seated height-adjustable post legs with glides are available.

Tip: On tables 24"D with standing height-adjustable post legs and modesty panels, rectangle tables are only available with glides.

Tip: On tables with standing height-adjustable post legs and casters, rectangle tables 30"D x 48" - 84"W, cannot be used with a modesty panel.

Tip: 39"W and 48"W tables can only have side dock and hook.

Tip: Reinforcing channel is not needed on tops smaller than 60" or when a modesty panel is specified. 84" tables come standard with reinforcing channel.

▶Options, continued on next page

### ▶Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Reinforcing Channel	Reinforcing channel	+\$49	Specify with reinforcing channel.

Sp	ecificati	on Inform	ation								
· Din	W Number Bas		·U.S. Base Price	:	<b>s</b> o Base Prid I <b>Height-</b> /	,	ole	Standi	Standing Height-Adjustable		
:		:	:	Post Le	Post Legs			Post Legs			
				with Non- Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides	with Non- Locking Casters	with Locking Casters		with Two Casters and Two Glides
19"	39"	VTR1939	\$628	N.A.	N.A.	+\$230	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	48"	VTR1948	\$654	N.A.	N.A.	+\$230	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	60"	VTR1960	\$681	N.A.	N.A.	+\$230	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	66"	VTR1966	\$703	N.A.	N.A.	+\$230	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	72"	VTR1972	\$724	N.A.	N.A.	+\$230	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	84"	VTR1984	\$865	N.A.	N.A.	+\$230	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"	39"	VTR2439	\$649	N.A.	N.A.	+\$230	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"	48"	VTR2448	\$666	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242	N.A.	N.A.	+\$323	N.A.
24"	60"	VTR2460	\$697	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242	N.A.	N.A.	+\$323	N.A.
24"	66"	VTR2466	\$724	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242	N.A.	N.A.	+\$323	N.A.
24"	72"	VTR2472	\$752	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242	N.A.	N.A.	+\$323	N.A.
24"	84"	VTR2484	\$903	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242	N.A.	N.A.	+\$323	N.A.
30"	48"	VTR3048	\$692	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242	+\$343	+\$343	+\$323	+\$333
30"	60"	VTR3060	\$734	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242	+\$343	+\$343	+\$323	+\$333
30"	66"	VTR3066	\$767	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242	+\$343	+\$343	+\$323	+\$333
30"	72"	VTR3072	\$800	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242	+\$343	+\$343	+\$323	+\$333
30"	84"	VTR3084	\$962	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242	+\$343	+\$343	+\$323	+\$333



Tip: 84" tables come standard with reinforcing channel.



# **Media Tables**



### **Standard Includes Required to Specify**

- ► Need help? Product details, page 186
- Table: 1½"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate
  3 mm radius profile edge: plastic
- Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1
   Reinforcing channels

- 1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table
- 3 Plastic edge band color number for table 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below)

- See Surface Materials, page 207.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify				
Surface	Legs						
Materials	<ul> <li>Paint price group 1</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify paint color number.				
	Paint price group 2	+\$ 42	Specify paint color number.				
	Paint price group 3	+\$ 67	Specify paint color number.				
	High-Pressure Laminate	e worksurfaces					
	Open Line Laminate	+\$ 67 plus cost of laminate	See Surface Materials Reference Manual				
Leg	Access legs						
Options	Locking casters	No cost	Specify with access legs with locking casters.				
	<ul> <li>Glides</li> </ul>	<b>-</b> \$ 20	Specify with access legs with glides.				
	<ul> <li>Two non-locking casters</li> </ul>	<b>-</b> \$ 10	Specify with access legs with two non-				
	and two glides		locking casters and two glides.				
	Seated height-adjustable post legs						
	<ul> <li>Non-locking casters</li> </ul>	+\$252	Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.				
	<ul> <li>Locking casters</li> </ul>	+\$252	Specify with seated height-adjustable				
	Olida	. <b>\$000</b>	post leg with locking casters.				
	<ul> <li>Glides</li> </ul>	+\$230	Specify with seated height-adjustable				
	Torrando la chiara contaca	.0040	post leg with glides.				
	Two non-locking casters,	+\$242	Specify with seated height-adjustable				
	two glides		post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.				
	Standing height-adjusta	ible post leas					
	Non-locking casters	+\$343	Specify with standing height-adjustable				
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		post leg with non-locking casters.				
	<ul> <li>Locking casters</li> </ul>	+\$343	Specify with standing height-adjustable				
	Looking dadiero	14010	post leg with locking casters.				
	Glides	+\$323	Specify with standing height-adjustable				
	Glides	14020	post leg with glides.				
	<ul> <li>Two non-locking casters,</li> </ul>	+\$333	Specify with standing height-adjustable				
	two glides	1,4000	post leg with two non-locking casters				
	two gliddo		and two glides.				
Dock Storage	No dock	No cost	Specify with no dock.				
Options	<ul> <li>Side dock and hook</li> </ul>	+\$ 96	Specify with dock and hook (two sets)				
	(two sets)		and specify plastic finish.				

Tip: Glides must be used on media tables when used with media:scape mini.



Spe	Specification Information				
·Dim	ensions	· Style	·U.S.		
D	W	Number	Base		
:		:	Price		
:		:	:		



## **Rounded Table**

60"	78"	VTMR6078	\$1464



## **Square Table**

60"	60"	VTMS6060	\$1189



## **Trapezoid Tables**

60" 60"	VTMZ6060	\$1189	
60" 84"	VTMZ6084	\$1534	

# **Teaching Stations**

► Need help?

page 187

Product details,



### **Standard Includes**

- Table: 1½"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate
  3 mm radius profile edge: plastic
- · Lectern: urethane edge with laminate

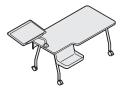
- Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1
   Storage caddy and lectern arm: paint group 1, if selected
- · Modesty panel: paint group 1, if selected
- **Required to Specify**
- 1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for
- 3 Plastic edge band color number for table
- 4 Lectern finish color number
- 5 Paint color number for legs
- 6 Paint color number for storage caddy and lectern arm, if selected
- 7 Paint color number for modesty panel, if selected
- 8 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 207.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify				
Surface	Legs						
Materials	<ul> <li>Paint price group 1</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify paint color number.				
	<ul> <li>Paint price group 2</li> </ul>	+\$ 42	Specify paint color number.				
	<ul> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	+\$ 67	Specify paint color number.				
	Lectern Arm						
	<ul> <li>Paint price group 1</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify paint color number.				
	<ul> <li>Paint price group 2</li> </ul>	+\$ 10	Specify paint color number.				
	Lectern Arm and Stora						
	<ul> <li>Paint price group 1</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify paint color number.				
	<ul> <li>Paint price group 2</li> </ul>	+\$ 32	Specify paint color number.				
	Modesty panel						
	<ul> <li>Paint price group 1</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify paint color number.				
	<ul> <li>Paint price group 2</li> </ul>	+\$ 21	Specify paint color number.				
	<ul> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	+\$ 34	Specify paint color number.				
	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces						
	Open Line Laminate	+\$ 67 plus cost of laminate	See Surface Materials Reference Manual.				
Cup Holder	Cup holder on lectern	+\$ 34	Specify with cup holder.				
Leg	Access legs						
Options	Locking casters	No cost	Specify with access leg with locking casters.				
	<ul> <li>Glides</li> </ul>	<b>-</b> \$ 20	Specify with access leg with glides.				
	<ul> <li>Two non-locking casters</li> </ul>	<b>-</b> \$ 10	Specify with access leg with two casters				
	and two glides		and two glides.				
Modesty Panel	<ul> <li>Steel modesty panel on teaching station without storage caddy</li> </ul>	+\$188	Specify with modesty panel and select paint color number.				
Reinforcing Channel	Reinforcing channel on 60" and 72" units	+\$ 49	Specify with reinforcing channel.				

Tip: Modesty panels are standard on teaching stations with storage caddy.



Spe			
Dime	ensions	·Style	·U.S.
D	W	Number	Base
		:	Price



## **Station with Storage Caddy and Modesty Panel**

Lett-ma	and Stations		
30"	50"	VTSC3050L	\$1911
30"	60"	VTSC3060L	\$1947
30"	72"	VTSC3072L	\$2011



## **Station with Storage Caddy and Modesty Panel**

Right	t-Hand Stati	ons	
30"	50"	VTSC3050R	\$1911
30"	60"	VTSC3060R	\$1947
30"	72"	VTSC3072R	\$2011
:		:	



## **Station without Storage Caddy**

		•	
30"	50"	VTSN3050	\$1450
30"	60"	VTSN3060	\$1484
30"	72"	VTSN3072	\$1550

# **Personal Whiteboard**



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul> <li>Two-sided e<sup>3</sup> ceramicsteel with urethane edge molding</li> </ul>	Style number



**Easels** 



# Standard Includes Required to Specify Need help? • Steel display shelves: 7360 Merle 1 Style number Product details, page 188 • Frame/legs: paint group 1 2 Frame/leg paint color number • Casters: black 3 Shelf paint color number • Trough: 6249 Platinum Solid 4 Options, if selected (see below) • Shipped assembled/wrapped ▶ See Surface Materials, page 207.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface	Frame/legs		
Materials	<ul> <li>Paint price group 1</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	<ul> <li>Paint price group 2</li> </ul>	+\$ 32	Specify paint color number.
	Shelf 36"		
	<ul> <li>Paint price group 1</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	Paint price group 3	+\$103	Specify paint color number.
	Shelf 56"		
	<ul> <li>Paint price group 1</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	<ul> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	+\$154	Specify paint color number.
Ship Method	<ul> <li>Shipped knocked down/boxed</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify shipped knocked down.

Spe	cification	Information		
Dim D	ensions W	•Style Number	·U.S. Base Price	
24"	36"	VE36	\$1445	
24"	56 <sup>1</sup> /2"	VE56	\$1821	
		•	•	



# **Wall Track**



Tip: The wall track style numbers come with four or five hooks. Additional wall track hooks are available.

# Standard Includes Required to Specify

Need help?
Product details,
page 188

- Anodized aluminum trackCork insert
- Plastic hooks

Style number

ek	·	·
4	VWT6	\$247
5	VWT8	\$302
k Hook	·	•
1	VWTH	\$ 22
	:	k Hook



# **Surface Materials**

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification

### Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

**Additional surface** materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process-the Surface

### The global surface materials palette is a

Materials Binders.

core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA - Europe. Middle East, and Africa/APAC - Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the Surface Materials Reference Manual or see steelcase.com/ surfacematerials.

### **Surface Materials** Binders include:

- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces. vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery.

### **Paint**

### Steelcase Select Surfaces

### **Price Group 1**

Applies to:

- Legs and modesty panels on chevron tables, rectangle tables, and teaching stations.
- Legs on personal tables, team tables, trapezoid tables and media tables

### **Textured Paint**

7207 Black Sand 7225

Arctic White 7241

7243 Seagull

7278 Dark Bronze 7360 Merle

### **Price Group 2**

### **Smooth Metallic Paint**

4750 Champagne Metallic 4798 Sterling Metallic 4799 Platinum Metallic

### **Textured Metallic Paint**

7246 Midnight Metallic

Applies to:

- Easel frame/legs
- Teaching station caddy/lectern arm **Price Group 1**

### 7360 Merle

**Textured Paint** 

### **Price Group 2**

## **Smooth Metallic Paint**

4750 Champagne Metallic 4799 Platinum Metallic

### **Select Surfaces**

### **Price Group 3**

### **Accent paint**

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors that are available without the PerfectMatch registration fee. Refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual for more information about this program.

### **Custom Surfaces**

### **Price Group 3**

### PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual for more information about this program.

### Laminate

Applies to:

Worksurface on personal tables, chevron tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, rectangle tables, media tables, and teaching stations

### Steelcase Surfaces

### **High-Pressure** Laminate

### **Fiber Laminate**

2850 Vanadium Fiber 2851 Rhyme Fiber 6 Tungsten Fiber

2854 Vellum Fiber

2859 Novell Fiber 2860 Granite Fiber

Coconut Fiber 2862 Stucco Fiber

### **Micro Laminate**

2920 Marl Micro 2921 Gypsum Micro

2922 Clay Micro

2923 Shadow Micro 6

### **Patina Laminate**

2870 Blonde Bronze Patina

Blackened Bronze Patina

2873 Instant Iron Patina

### Solid Laminate

2722 Cream **G** 

Arctic White 2730 2746 Black

Warm White **G** 2759

Mist **3** 2811

2883 Seagull

2884 Milk

2885 Dune

2HMG Merle

### **Speckle Laminate**

2820 Coffee Speckle

Woodrose Speckle 6 2822 Driftwood Speckle

Smoke Speckle

2825 Vanadium Speckle

Note: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

### **Woodgrain Laminate**

2406 Clear Cherry Clear Maple 2409

Graphite Walnut 2410

Natural Cherry 2412

2422 Medium Cherry 2511 Winter on Maple

Clear Walnut 2538

2539 Warm Oak 3

2592 Blonde on Maple Natural Walnut 2714

Medium Mahogany on Walnut @

2HAK Clear Oak 2HAT Acacia

### **Turnstone Laminate** Collection

A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy. Please see the Turnstone section of village.steelcase.com for swatching information.

2535 Virginia Walnut

2536 Blackwood

2612 Marbled Maple

2614 Chocolate Walnut 2615 Marbled Cherry

## **Custom Surfaces**

### Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of \$67 U.S. per worksurface or top, plus the cost of the laminate.

When processing orders for Open Line Laminate on Verb, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

### **Laminate Approval and Material Requirements**

To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:

· Visit www.steelcase.com

### For additional information, refer to the Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.

Established

### **Plastic**

### **Steelcase Surfaces**

### Applies to:

- Edge on personal tables, chevron tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, rectangle tables, media tables, and teaching stations
- 6000 Black\* 6001 Coffee\*
- 6009 Arctic White\*
- 6034 Natural Cherry
- 6036 Medium Cherry
- 6037 Winter on Maple
- 6038 Blonde on Maple 6041 Natural Walnut
- 6045 Medium Mahogany
- on Walnut **3**
- 6052 Milk\* 6053 Seagull\*
- 6213 Acacia
- 6219 Clear Oak
- 6225 Merle
- 6231 Graphite Walnut
- 6234 Clear Cherry 6237 Clear Maple
- 6242 Virginia Walnut
- 6243 Blackwood
- 6245 Clear Walnut
- 6246 Warm Oak 😉
- 6249 Platinum Solid\*
- 6615 Grey V5\* 6619 Ice\* **©**
- 6631 Cream\*
- 6635 Dawn\* **G**
- 6636 Mist\*
- 6654 Sand\*
- 6655 Warm White\* 6676 Marbled Maple
- 6677 Chocolate Walnut
- 6678 Marbled Cherry
- 6694 Slate\*
- 6695 Midnight\*
- 6697 Fog\*
- 6698 Fieldstone\*
- \* These solid color and woodgrain edge colors are a polyolefin blend, PVC-free material for 3 mm edge bandings.

Note: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

### Applies to:

- Dock and hooks on personal tables, chevron tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, rectangle tables, and media tables
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

## Lectern Surface

### **Steelcase Surfaces**

Lectern laminate color defaults based on the urethane color.

Urethane Edge:	Laminate:
: 6059 Sterling Dark Solid	2883 Seagull
6249 Platinum Solid	2883 Seagull
6337 Element	2885 Dune

G = Established

# Groupwork

Statement of Line	210
vaccinent of Line	-1.
Jnderstanding	
Tables	212
Groupwork Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix	214
Table Configurations	21
Table Legs	210
Table Bases	218
Post Leg Clearance Dimensions	220
Table Top, Leg, and Base Combinations	22:
Table-Mounted Screens	22
Screens and Marker Tray	22
Hanging Display Components and Easels	220
***	
Specifying	
Table Tops	22
Conference Table Tops	23:
Table Legs	23
Table Bases	23
Table Components	23
Table-Mounted Screens	24
Slatwall Tackboards	24
Screens	24
Marker Trays	24
Display Components	24
uufaaa Matariala	24

Steelcase Education Specification Guide

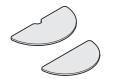
# **Statement of Line**

## Groupwork

### **Table Tops:**



Rectangular ▶ Page 228



Half-Round ▶Page 228

Round

▶ Page 230



Trapezoid ► Page 228

Square

▶ Page 230



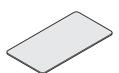
Personal ▶ Page 228



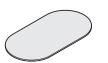
Square with Concave Edge Page 228



**Oval** ▶ Page 230



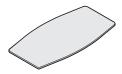
Rectangular Conference Page 232



**Corner Bridge** 

▶ Page 228

Racetrack Conference ▶Page 232



Boat-Shaped Conference Page 232



Oval Conference
Page 232

## **Table-Mounted Screens:**



Screens ► Page 240



Slatwall Tackboards ▶ Page 242

## Groupwork, continued

### **Table Legs and Bases:**



**Post Legs** Page 234



Standing-Height **Adjustable Post Legs** ▶ Page 234



**T-Legs** ▶ Page 234



**Coffee Table Legs** ▶ Page 234



Flip-Top Legs ▶ Page 234





**Coffee-Height Round Table Bases** 





**Round Table Bases** ▶ Page 237



Café-Height Round Table Bases

## ▶ Page 237

### **Table Components:**

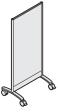


**Modesty Panels** ▶ Page 238



**Wire Management** Trough ▶Page 238

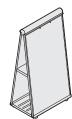
## Screen and Marker Tray:



Screens ▶ Page 244



**Marker Trays** ▶ Page 246



**Mobile Easel** ▶ Page 247

## **Tables**

### **Groupwork furniture**

supports team activities. It is appropriate in an open plan and an enclosed work space. Table tops and table legs are ordered separately. Specifying, page 228

**Tables** are 281/2"H.

# 90° corner bridge creates additional

seating where space is a premium.

Worksurfaces are woodcore with laminate top and plastic edge band. Low-Pressure Laminates or High-Pressure Laminates are available.

Worksurfaces have 2" radius corners with 3 mm edge band on all sides. Edge band color is selectable.

**Table legs** ship standard with levelers. Casters are optional.

**Groupwork tables** are available with T-legs and post legs.

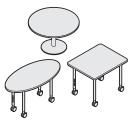
ව

ව

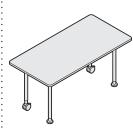
Conference tops come standard with a grommet. For one-piece conference tops, the grommet is centered in the middle of the table. For two-piece conference tops, two grommets are standard, with grommets positioned 21" from the middle to the center of the grommet. Flip grommets are available for cable routing needs. Conference tops are offered in four shapes—rectangular, boat-shaped, racetrack, and oval. Table tops come in one piece (96"W) or two pieces (120W or 144"W). Oval is offered in 96"W only. All tops are offered in standard 11/8" or optional 13/8" thickness. All conference tops come standard with grommet. Conference table tops 120"W and 144"W, twopiece with HPL woodgrain laminates, will always be grain matched. These same tops, with LPL woodgrain laminates will not be grain matched, as well, LPL laminate 25L5 Virginia Walnut and 25L6 Blackwood will not be available on 120"W and 144"W table tops. You can use HPL 2535 Virginia Walnut and 2536 Blackwood on 120"W and 144"W and they will be grain matched.

Tip: 25L5 Virginia Walnut and 25L6 Blackwood are not available on 120"W and 144"W groupwork conference table tops.

### **Product Details**



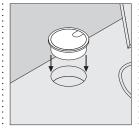
Round and square table tops should be used with either Groupwork round table bases or Groupwork post legs. 48"W oval table top should only be used with Groupwork post legs. All tops are offered in standard 11/%" or optional 13/6" thickness.



**Table legs** can be ordered individually to create a combination of two legs with levelers and two legs with casters.



Wire management trough attaches to underside of worksurface to provide cable management and has capacity to support a powerstrip.

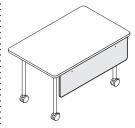


**Grommets** are available in packages of 10 to finish exposed edges of field-installed openings in the worksurface for vertical cable routing. Grommets are black plastic.

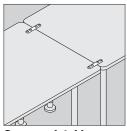
Flip grommet is an elegant approach to a basic element. The flip grommet is available field installed only and utilizes a standard 3" hole, which is the same hole size for the TSAEGROM grommet that is standard on Kick, Currency and Groupwork tables. When cords and wires are routed through the grommet, the flip cover can be closed to hide the routing while providing an upscale design.



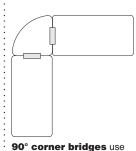
Flip cover is available in two finishes, black and platinum. The bottom grommet portion is available in black plastic only.



Modesty panel attaches below rectangular table tops to provide privacy. Modesty panels are 9"H and are ½" thick. Modesty panels are finished with High-Pressure Laminate on both sides. Modesty panels can be used with any table leg specification, including flip-top legs.



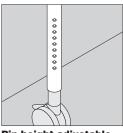
**Groupwork tables** can be attached together using Kick tie plates (TSATTIE).



Kick in-line support plates for connectivity. 14"D in-line support plates are used with 24"D bridges, and 20"D inline support plates are used with 30"D bridges.



Standing-height adjust on 1" increments from 281/2"—45"H (includes top thickness). The 1" adjustments match the Kick Systems vertical upright adjustment pattern.

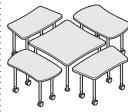


Pin height-adjustable legs are available as an option on post legs. Legs adjust at ¾" increments from 265/16"-325/16"H (includes top thickness). Pin height-adjustable legs can be used to support nesting applications.



**Groupwork tables with post legs** also blend with Kick Systems furniture. Legs with levelers can adjust up to 29"H only (includes table top).

**Table tops** used with coffee table legs create reception areas or informal team spaces.



Personal and personal kidney-shaped tables can be used with square concave tops to create a mobile meeting space for team collaboration.

**Personal tables** create additional workspace.

**Levelers** adjust 2½" from 26½"–29"H for installation on uneven floors.



Reinforcing channel (TSATRC39, TSATRC48, TSATRC57, or TSATRC72), ordered separately, must be used with tops larger than 60"W for 60"W or more of unsupported kneespace. Please refer to the matrix for the appropriate worksurface brace size. Table dimensions not listed in the matrix do not require bracing.

See Groupwork Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix, page 214.

# **Groupwork Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix**

Requirement				
Size (LPL or HPL)	Post Leg Brace Size	Flip Top Brace Size	T-Leg Brace Size (Inline)	T-Leg Brace Size (Angled)
18" x 60"	39"	Not needed	Not needed	Not needed
18" x 66"	48"	Not needed	Not needed	Not needed
18" x 72"	48"	Not needed	Not needed	Not needed
18" x 84"	57"	Not needed	Not needed	Not needed
24" x 60"	57"	Not needed	Not needed	39"
24" x 66"	57"	39"	Not needed	39"
24" x 72"	57"	48"	Not needed	47"
24" x 84"	72"	57"	Not needed	57"
30" x 60"	57"	Not needed	48"	57"
30" x 66"	57"	39"	57"	57"
30" x 72"	57"	48"	57"	57"

<sup>\*</sup>Table dimensions not listed in the matrix do not require bracing.

# **Table Configurations**

### Workstation

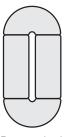


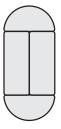


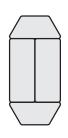
Rectangular tables

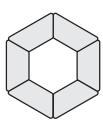
Kidney-shaped table

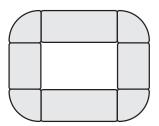
### Conference











Rectangular, halfround with cutout

Rectangular and half-round tables

Rectangular and trapezoid tables

Trapezoid tables

Rectangular tables and 90° corner bridge tables

### **Team/Collaboration**







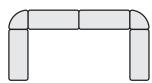
Square concave and personal tables

Half-round tables

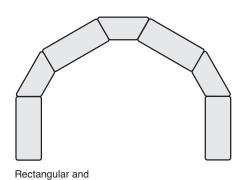
Trapezoid tables

trapezoid tables

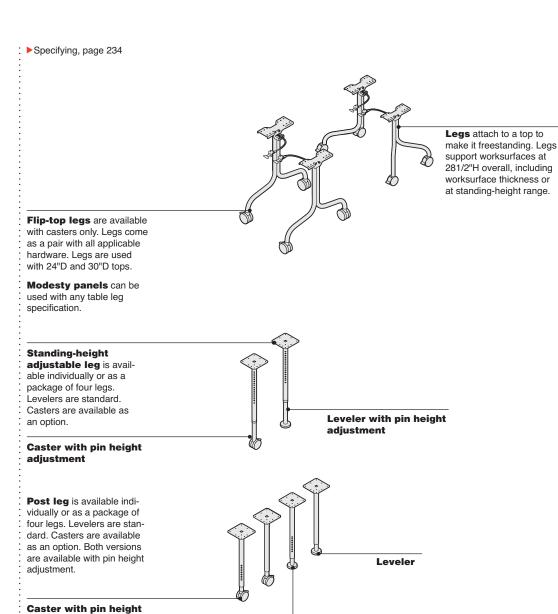
### Lecture



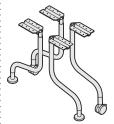
Rectangular tables and 90° corner bridges



# **Table Legs**

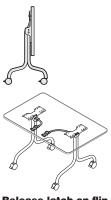


### **Product Details**

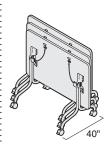


**T-legs** are available as a package of two or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option.

### Attachment hardware (screws) is to be used with Currency, Groupwork, or Kick table tops only.



Release latch on fliptop legs allows for oneperson operation. Top locks in place in the vertical and horizontal positions.



Flip-top tables can be nested for space-saving storage. For 24"D flip-top legs, each nested flip-top table adds approximately 5" to the nesting depth of 23". For 30"D flip-top legs, each nested flip-top table adds approximately 5" to the nesting depth of 30".

adjustment

Leveler with pin height adjustment



**T-legs** can be mounted in two positions for 30"D rectangular tops and one position for 24"D rectangular tops.



Coffee table leg is available individually or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option.

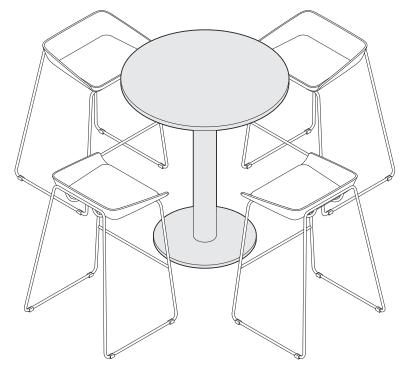
Coffee table legs with levelers, which can adjust 21/2", are used to create coffee-table or end-table heights. For 17" coffee-table height, remove the foam collar from the leveler and reinstall the leveler into the leg. For 191/2" end-table height, leave the foam collar in place. Coffee-table legs with optional casters can also be used to create end-table heights of  $19^{1/2}$ " only. \* Consult the Groupwork table top, leg, and base combinations section of the specification guide for

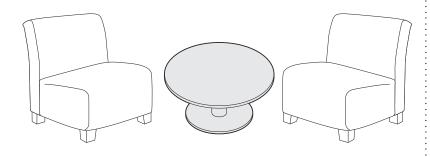
proper leg usage. ▶See page 222.

## **Table Bases**

Bases attach to square, round, or conference table tops. Bases support square and round tops at 28½"H or 42"H overall, including top thickness. 28"H bases support conference table tops at 28½"H overall, including top thickness.

►Specifying, page 237





## **Product Details**



22" diameter by 161/e"H base can be used to create coffee tables with smaller-size round and square tops (24"–30") in reception or teaming areas. Glides are standard.



28" diameter by 161/a"H base can be used to create coffee tables with larger-size round and square tops (36" round and square and 42" round) in reception or teaming areas. Glides are standard.



22" diameter by 273/8"H base can be used to create standard-height tables with smaller-size round and square tops (24"– 30") in cafeterias or teaming areas. Glides are standard.



28" diameter by
273/8"H base can be used to create standard-height tables with larger-size tops (36" round and square, 42" round, and conference table tops in all sizes) in cafeterias, conference rooms, or teaming areas. For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" diameter column for added rigidity. Glides are standard.

#### **Attachment hardware**

(screws) is to be used with Currency, Groupwork, or Kick table tops only.



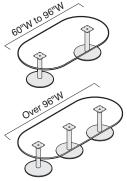
22" diameter by 41"H base can be used to create cafe-height tables with smaller-size round and square tops (24"–30") in

with smaller-size round and square tops (24"–30") in cafeterias or general meeting spaces. Glides are standard.



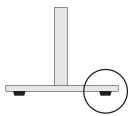
#### 28" diameter by 41"H

base can be used to create cafe-height tables with larger-size round and square tops (36") in cafeterias or general meeting spaces. For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" diameter column for added rigidity. Glides are standard.



#### **Conference table tops**

can be used with TS4TBASE285 or TS4TCAFE285 only. Both the 273/s"H and 41"H bases are designed to structurally support the additional load bearing requirements of the larger conference table tops. Two bases must be used with tops 60"W to 96"W, and three bases must be used with all tops over 96"W.



Glides on Groupwork round table bases are not adjustable.

## **Post Leg Clearance Dimensions**

0

#### **18"D Rectangular Tops**

48"W = 39<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" clearance 60"W = 51<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" clearance 66"W = 57<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" clearance 72"W = 63<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" clearance

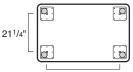
 $84"W = 75^{1}/4"$  clearance

#### 24"D Rectangular Tops



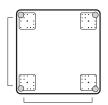
 $36"W = 27^{1}/4"$  clearance  $42"W = 33^{1}/4"$  clearance  $48"W = 39^{1}/4"$  clearance  $60"W = 51^{1}/4"$  clearance  $66"W = 57^{1}/4"$  clearance  $72"W = 63^{1}/4"$  clearance  $84"W = 75^{1}/4"$  clearance

#### **30"D Rectangular Tops**



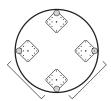
36"W = 27<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" clearance 42"W = 33<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" clearance 48"W = 39<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" clearance 60"W = 51<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" clearance 66"W = 57<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" clearance 72"W = 63<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" clearance

#### **Square Tops**



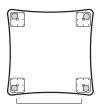
24"W =  $15^{1}/2$ " clearance 30"W =  $21^{1}/2$ " clearance 36"W =  $27^{1}/2$ " clearance 42"W =  $33^{1}/2$ " clearance 48"W =  $39^{1}/2$ " clearance

#### **Round Tops**



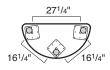
36"W = 19" clearance 42"W = 23<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" clearance 48"W = 27<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" clearance

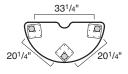
### **Square Tops—Concave**



36"W =  $27^{1}/2$ " clearance 42"W =  $33^{1}/2$ " clearance

#### Half-Round Tops—18" x 36" and 21" x 42"



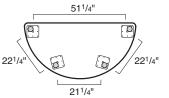


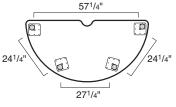
#### Half-Round Tops—24" x 48" and 27" x 54"



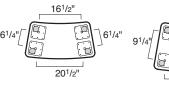


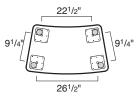
### Half-Round Tops—30" x 60" and 33" x 66"



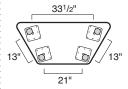


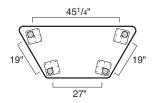
### Personal Tops—18" x 36" and 24" x 42"



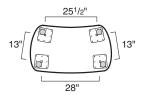


#### Trapezoid Tops—24" x 48" and 30" x 60"





#### Personal Kidney-Shaped Top



Post Leg Clearance Dimensions

## Table Top, Leg, and Base Combinations

	Post Leg, Standing-Height Adjustable Leg, or Coffee Table Leg	T-Leg	Flip-Top Legs	Tie Plates	In-Line Support Plates	22" dia. bases  16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> ", 27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> ", and 41" height	28" dia. base, 3" dia. column bases 161/s", 273/s", and 41" height	28" dia. base, 5" dia. column bases ***** 273/s" and 41" height
18"D Rectangular Tops ***	<b>4</b>	N.A.	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"D Rectangular Tops	0	A 0	<b>P</b> 0	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30"D Rectangular Tops	• •	\$ 0	Q O	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Round and Square Tops 24" and 30"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	<b>P 0</b>	<b>P O</b>	<b>P 0</b>
Round and Square Tops 36"	<b>PP0</b>	<b>R Q 0</b>	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	<b>P O</b>
Round Tops 42" Diameter	<b>4</b>	<b>R</b> 0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	<b>90</b>
Round Tops 48" Diameter	<b>4 0</b>	<b>A O</b>	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Square Tops 42" and 48"	<b>•</b>	<b>A</b>	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Oval Top 48"	<b>4 0</b>	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Half-Round Tops 18" x 36" and 21" x 42" ***	A A 8	N.A.	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Half-Round Tops 24" x 48" and 27" x 54" ***			N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Half-Round Tops 30" x 60" and 33" x 66"	<b>PPO</b>		N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid Tops 24" x 48" ****	<b>6</b>	N.A.	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid Tops 30" x 60"	0	A 0	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Personal Tops 18" x 36" ***	P 0	N.A.	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

<sup>1 =</sup> Number of legs for table

<sup>★ =</sup> Tie plates to be used when ganging tables with levelers to keep table together.

<sup>\*\* =</sup> In-line support plates to be used on 24"D and 30"D corner bridge tops connecting to other tables with levelers.

\*\*\* = To ensure proper stability, post legs and standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.

<sup>\*\*\*\* =</sup> To ensure proper stability, standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.

<sup>\*\*\*\*\* =</sup> For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" column for added rigidity.

Table Top, Leg, and Base Combinations

	Post Leg, Standing-Height Adjustable Leg, or Coffee Table Leg	T-Leg	Flip-Top Legs	Tie Plates	In-Line Support Plates	22" dia. bases  161/8", 273/8", and 41" height	28" dia. base, 3" dia. column bases  16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> ", 27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> ", and 41" height	28" dia. base, 5" dia. column bases ****  273/8" and 41" height
Personal Kidney- Shaped Tops 24" x 24" ***	(PO	<b>P</b> 0	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Square Tops- Concave	•••	<b>₩</b> 0	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"D Corner Bridges 90°	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	14"D**@	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30"D Corner Bridges 90°	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	20"D**@	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangular Conference Tops—48"D x 96"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	2
Racetrack Conference Tops—48"D x 96"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	2
Boat-Shaped Conference Tops—48"D x 96"W	e <b>N.A.</b>	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	2
Oval Conference Top—48"D x 96"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	2
Rectangular Conference Tops—48"D x 120"W and 48"D x 144"W		N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	0
Racetrack Conference Tops—48"D x 120"W and 48"D x 144"W	<b>N.A.</b>	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	<b>3</b>
Boat-Shaped Conference Tops—48"D x 120"W and 48"D x 144"W		N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	€ €

1 = Number of legs for table

\* = Tie plates to be used when ganging tables with levelers to keep table together.

\*\* = In-line support plates to be used on 24"D and 30"D corner bridge tops connecting to other tables with levelers.

\*\*\* = To ensure proper stability, post legs and standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.

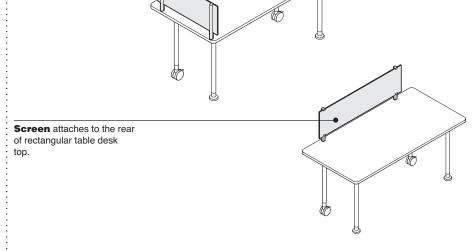
\*\*\*\* = To ensure proper stability, standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.

\*\*\*\* = For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" column for added rigidity.

## **Table-Mounted Screens**

∴ Specifying, page 240

**Screens** can be attached above the worksurface to the left, right, and rear sides of table desks.



### **Product Details**

**Screens,** 6" smaller than table desks, do not extend full width or full depth of worksurface.

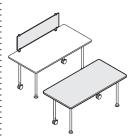
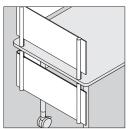


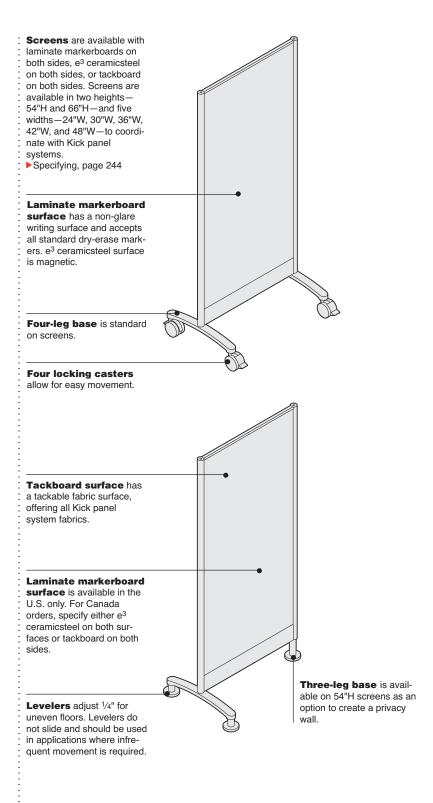
Table desk tops are shipped without screen holes. To attach screens, holes must be drilled on site using the supplied template. Plugs are available through Service Parts (TS5YGMTSR) when screens are not in use and have been removed from the top.

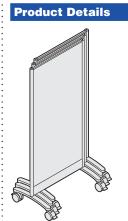


Screen attaches above the worksurface for use as a privacy panel or below the worksurface for use as a modesty panel. Mounting brackets, ordered separately, must be used when attaching screens above and below a worksurface.

Page 240

## **Screens and Marker Tray**

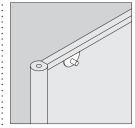




**Screens** nest easily and require minimal space. The leg bases are 16"D, and each screen nested adds another 1½" to the depth.

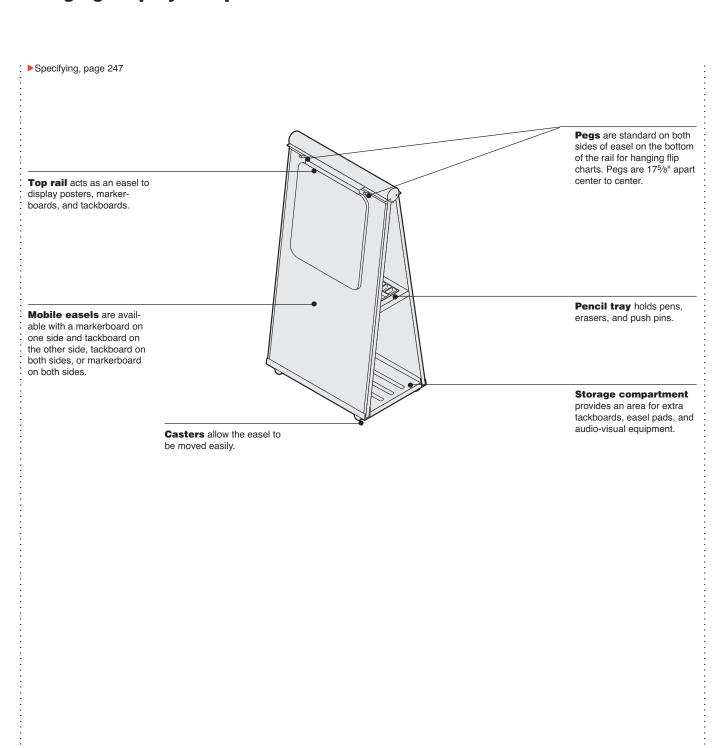


Marker tray is available to hold dry erasers and markers. The tray is attached on top of the screen top cap. Marker trays are available in all five screen widths.



Flip-chart pegs are available as an option on the top cap. They are positioned 175%" apart center to center and are available on one side only. Flip-chart peg top cap works in conjunction with marker trays.

## **Hanging Display Components and Easels**



Hanging Display Components and Easels

## **Table Tops**

Rectangular, Half-Round, Half-Round with Cutout, Trapezoid, Personal, Personal Kidney-Shaped, Square Tops with Concave Edge, 90° Corner Bridges

Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 11/8" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

Tip: Reinforcing channel (TSATRC39, TSATRC48, TSATRC57, or TSATRC72), ordered separately, must be used with tops larger than 60"W for 60"W or more unsupported kneespace.

See page 239, Supports.

See page 214 for Groupwork Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix.



Tip: To ensure proper leg usage, consult the groupwork table top, leg, and base combination section of the specification guide.

► See page 222.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 212	11/s"-thick top: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate     3 mm radius profile edge: plastic	<ol> <li>Style number</li> <li>Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for top, as appropriate</li> <li>Plastic edge band color number for top</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>See Surface Materials, page 248.</li> </ol>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface	High-Pressure Laminate	e worksurfaces	
Materials	Open Line laminate	+\$67 plus cost of laminate	See Surface Materials Reference Manual.
Related	Groupwork table legs		▶ Page 234
Products	<ul> <li>Groupwork table bases</li> </ul>		▶ Page 237
	<ul> <li>Modesty panels</li> </ul>		▶ Page 238
	<ul> <li>Wire management trough</li> </ul>		▶ Page 238
	<ul> <li>Reinforcing channel</li> </ul>		▶ Page 239

Specification Information					
Dimensions	· Style	∙u.s.	· Style	·U.S.	
D W	Number	Price	Number	Base	
	LPL	•	HPL	Price	
	:		:	•	

## **Rectangular Tops**

18"	48"	TS4TLR1848	\$182	TS4THR1848	\$212
18"	60"	TS4TLR1860	\$249	TS4THR1860	\$298
18"	66"	TS4TLR1866	\$277	TS4THR1866	\$302
18"	72"	TS4TLR1872	\$295	TS4THR1872	\$320
18"	84"	TS4TLR1884	\$346	TS4THR1884	\$431
24"	36"	TS4TLR2436	\$161	TS4THR2436	\$177
24"	42"	TS4TLR2442	\$177	TS4THR2442	\$189
24"	48"	TS4TLR2448	\$200	TS4THR2448	\$228
24"	60"	TS4TLR2460	\$268	TS4THR2460	\$294
24"	66"	TS4TLR2466	\$295	TS4THR2466	\$317
24"	72"	T\$4TLR2472	\$314	T\$4THR2472	\$323
24"	84"	TS4TLR2484	\$379	TS4THR2484	\$479
30"	36"	T\$4TLR3036	\$198	TS4THR3036	\$247
30"	42"	T\$4TLR3042	\$218	TS4THR3042	\$259
30"	48"	T\$4TLR3048	\$237	TS4THR3048	\$293
30"	60"	TS4TLR3060	\$324	TS4THR3060	\$333
30"	66"	TS4TLR3066	\$341	TS4THR3066	\$363
30"	72"	TS4TLR3072	\$369	T\$4THR3072	\$400
•		•	•	•	•

<sup>▶</sup> Specification Information, continued on next page



Dim D	ensions W	· Style Number LPL	·U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	· U.S. Base Price
Half	-Round T	ops	·	·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
18"	36"	TS4TLN1836	\$236	TS4THN1836	\$273
24"	48"	TS4TLN2448	\$330	TS4THN2448	\$349
30"	60"	TS4TLN3060	\$421 :	TS4THN3060	\$445 :
Half	-Round T	ops with Cutout			
21"	42"	TS4TLNC2142	\$301	TS4THNC2142	\$347
27"	54"	TS4TLNC2754	\$393	TS4THNC2754	\$482
33"	66"	TS4TLNC3366	\$537	TS4THNC3366	\$673
Trap	ezoid To	ps			
21 <sup>3</sup> /8"	48"	T\$4TLG2448	\$295	TS4THG2448	\$340
26 <sup>1</sup> /2"	60"	TS4TLG3060	\$425	TS4THG3060	\$489
Pers	onal Top	S	·		
18"	36"	TS4TLW1836	\$295	TS4THW1836	\$340
24"	42"	T\$4TLW2442	\$318	T\$4THW2442	\$366
Pers	onal Kid	ney-Shaped Tops	·		·
24"	42"	TS4TLWK2442	\$362	TS4THWK2442	\$416
Squa	are Tops	with Concave Edg	e	·	<u> </u>
36"	36"	TS4TLRC3636	\$362	TS4THRC3636	\$416
42"	42"	TS4TLRC4242	\$393	TS4THRC4242	\$451

_^	24"or 30"
	<b>&gt;</b> >
$\sim$	24"or 30"
	24 01 30

24"

30"

24"

30"

**TS4TLL2424** 

**TS4TLL3030** 

*
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

\$197

\$228

**TS4THL2424** 

**TS4THL3030** 

\$228

\$263

## **Table Tops**

Round, Square, and Oval

Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 11/8" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 212	<ul> <li>Top: 1½"-thick: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate, if selected</li> <li>Top: 1½"-thick (Suffix T): Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate, if selected</li> <li>3 mm radius profile edge: plastic</li> </ul>	<ol> <li>Style number</li> <li>Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for top, as appropriate</li> <li>Plastic edge band color number for top</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>See Surface Materials, page 248.</li> </ol>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Lamina Open Line laminate	te worksurfaces +\$67 plus cost of laminate	See Surface Materials Reference Manual.
Related Products	<ul> <li>Groupwork table legs</li> <li>Groupwork table bases</li> <li>Modesty panels</li> <li>Wire management trough</li> </ul>		<ul><li>▶ Page 234</li><li>▶ Page 237</li><li>▶ Page 238</li><li>▶ Page 238</li></ul>

Spe	Specification Information							
· Dim · D	ensions W	Style Number LPL	·U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price			
Rou	nd Tops	S	<u>.</u>	·				
11/8"	-thick to	р						
24"	24"	TS4TLDR24	\$182	TS4THDR24	\$210			
30"	30"	TS4TLDR30	\$236	TS4THDR30	\$273			
36"	36"	TS4TLDR36	\$288	TS4THDR36	\$333			
42"	42"	TS4TLDR42	\$330	TS4THDR42	\$380			
48"	48"	TS4TLDR48	\$367	TS4THDR48	\$422			
13/8"	-thick to	р						
24"	24"	TS4TLDR24T	\$276	TS4THDR24T	\$318			
30"	30"	TS4TLDR30T	\$330	TS4THDR30T	\$380			
36"	36"	TS4TLDR36T	\$382	TS4THDR36T	\$439			
42"	42"	TS4TLDR42T	\$424	TS4THDR42T	\$488			
48"	48"	TS4TLDR48T	\$461	TS4THDR48T	\$530			
:		:	:	:	:			

<sup>▶</sup> Specification Information, continued on next page



#### ▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Sp	Specification Information						
Dim	ensions	·Style	·U.S.	·Style	· U.S.		
D	w	Number	Price	Number	Base		
		LPL	:	HPL	Price		



## **Square Tops**

11/8"	-thick t	ор			
24"	24"	TS4TLR2424	\$182	TS4THR2424	\$250
30"	30"	TS4TLR3030	\$236	TS4THR3030	\$259
36"	36"	TS4TLR3636	\$288	TS4THR3636	\$333
42"	42"	TS4TLR4242	\$330	T\$4THR4242	\$380
48"	48"	TS4TLR4848	\$367	TS4THR4848	\$422
13/8"	-thick t	ор			
24"	24"	TS4TLR2424T	\$276	TS4THR2424T	\$318
30"	30"	TS4TLR3030T	\$330	TS4THR3030T	\$380
36"	36"	TS4TLR3636T	\$382	TS4THR3636T	\$439
42"	42"	TS4TLR4242T	\$424	TS4THR4242T	\$488
48"	48"	TS4TLR4848T	\$461	TS4THR4848T	\$530
:		:	:	•	:



## **Oval Top**

1¹/8"-thick top							
24"	48"	TS4TLDV2448	\$330	TS4THDV2448	\$380		
13/8"	-thick t	ор					
24"	48"	TS4TLDV244T	\$424	TS4THDV244T	\$488		
:		:	:	:	:		



For Canadian Pricing Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

## **Conference Table Tops**

►Need help?

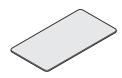
page 212

Product details.

Tip: Conference tops that are 120"W or wider ship in two pieces with quick-connect hardware and brackets.

Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 11/8" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

Tip: When ordered in HPL woodgrain laminates, two-piece tops will have matching grain patterns where the tops meet. When ordered in LPL woodgrain laminates, two-piece tops will not have matching grain patterns where the tops meet.







# For Canadian Pricing Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor. See page 1 for details.

#### **Standard Includes**

#### Top: 11/8"-thick: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate, if selected

- Top: 1<sup>3</sup>%"-thick (Suffix T): Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate, if selected
- 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic

#### **Required to Specify**

- 1 Style number
- 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for top, as appropriate
- 3 Plastic edge band color number for top
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 248.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate Open Line laminate	worksurfaces +\$67 plus cost of laminate	See Surface Materials Reference Manual.
Grommet	One black plastic grommet (96"W only)	+\$16	Specify with one grommet.
	<ul> <li>Two black plastic grommets (120"W and 144"W only)</li> </ul>	+\$32	Specify with two grommet.
Related	Groupwork table bases		▶ Page 237
Products	<ul> <li>Wire management trough</li> </ul>		▶ Page 238

#### **Specification Information**

·Dim	nensions	Style	·U.S.	·Style	·U.S.
D	W	Number	Price	Number	Base
:		LPL	:	HPL	Price
		•		•	

### **Rectangular Conference Tops**

1 1/8"	1 <sup>1</sup> /s"-thick top						
48"	96"	TS4TLR4896	\$ 624	TS4THR4896	\$ 717		
48"	120"	TS4TLR48120	\$ 754	TS4THR48120	\$ 868		
48"	144"	TS4TLR48144	\$ 852	TS4THR48144	\$ 980		
13/8"	-thick to	р					
48"	96"	TS4TLR4896T	\$ 718	TS4THR4896T	\$ 826		
48"	120"	TS4TLR4812T	\$ 942	TS4THR4812T	\$1083		
48"	144"	TS4TLR4814T	\$1040	TS4THR4814T	\$1197		
:		:	:	:	:		

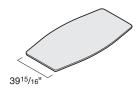
## **Racetrack Conference Tops**

1 <sup>1</sup> /8"-thick top						
48"	96"	TS4TLD4896	\$ 655	TS4THD4896	\$ 752	
48"	120"	TS4TLD48120	\$ 788	TS4THD48120	\$ 906	
48"	144"	TS4TLD48144	\$ 885	TS4THD48144	\$1017	
1 <sup>3</sup> /8"	-thick to	op .				
48"	96"	TS4TLD4896T	\$ 749	TS4THD4896T	\$ 863	
48"	120"	TS4TLD4812T	\$ 976	TS4THD4812T	\$1124	
48"	144"	TS4TLD4814T	\$1073	TS4THD4814T	\$1235	
:		:	:	:	:	

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page

#### ▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information						
·Dim	ensions	Style	·U.S.	Style	∙U.S.	
D	W	Number	Price	Number	Base	
		LPL	:	HPL	Price	



## **Boat-Shaped Conference Tops**

<b>1</b> 1/8"	1¹/s"-thick top						
48"	96"	TS4TLB4896	\$ 655	TS4THB4896	\$ 752		
48"	120"	TS4TLB48120	\$ 788	TS4THB48120	\$ 906		
48"	144"	TS4TLB48144	\$ 885	TS4THB48144	\$1017		
13/8"	thick to	pp					
48"	96"	TS4TLB4896T	\$ 749	TS4THB4896T	\$ 863		
48"	120"	TS4TLB4812T	\$ 976	TS4THB4812T	\$1124		
48"	144"	TS4TLB4814T	\$1073	TS4THB4814T	\$1235		
		•	:	:	:		



## **Oval Conference Tops**

1¹/s"-thick top						
48"	96"	TS4TLDV4896	\$ 655	TS4THDV4896	\$ 752	
1 <sup>3</sup> /8"	thick t	ор				
48"	96"	TS4TLDV489T	\$ 749	TS4THDV489T	\$ 863	

## **Table Legs**

Tip: Levelers are adjustable (lower height), but do not slide. To easily move tables, order tables with casters.

Tip: Attachment hardware is to be used with Currency, Kick, or Groupwork table tops only.

Tip: To ensure proper stability when casters are specified, see the Groupwork table top, leg, and base combinations section of the specifications guide.

► See page 222

#### **Standard Includes Required to Specify**

►Need help? Product details, page 216

- Table leg(s): paint price group 1
- · Levelers on post, standing-height, coffee table, and T-legs: black plastic only
- Casters on flip-top legs: black plastic

· U.S.

Base **Price** 

\$106

- Pin height adjustable leg(s) on standing-height only
- · Attachment hardware

- 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for leg(s)
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 248.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface	Post, standing-height, co	ffee table, or T-legs	s
Materials	Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	Paint price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify paint color number.
		per leg	. ,,
	Flip-top legs		
	<ul> <li>Paint price group 1</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	<ul> <li>Paint price group 2</li> </ul>	+\$ 40	Specify paint color number.
Casters	One post, standing-heigh	t, or coffee table le	eg
	<ul> <li>One locking caster</li> </ul>	+\$ 5	Specify with caster.
	Two T-legs		
	Two casters (one locking and one non-locking)	+\$ 10	Specify with two casters.
	Four post, standing-heigl	nt, coffee table, or '	T-legs
	Four casters (two locking and two non-locking)	+\$ 20	Specify with four casters.
Pin Height-	One post leg	+\$ 51	Specify with pin height-adjustable leg.
Adjustable Legs	<ul> <li>Four post legs</li> </ul>	+\$204	Specify with pin height-adjustable legs.
Related	Modesty panels		▶ Page 238
Products	Table tops		▶ Page 228







## **Package of Four Post Legs**

**Specification Information** 

·Style

Number

TS4L27PG

·Height

273/8"

**One Post Leg** 

273/8" TS4L27PG4 \$393

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing** Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor. ► See page 1 for details.

▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

## **Specification Information**

·Height	·Style	·U.S.
	Number	Base
	:	Pric
•	•	

## **One Standing-Height Adjustable Post Leg**

273/8"-44"	TS4LSHPG	\$188

## **Package of Four Standing-Height Adjustable Post Legs**

273/8"-44"	TS4LSHPG4	\$724
•	•	•
•	•	

## **Two T-Legs**

## **Package of Four T-Legs**

273/8"	TS4L27TG4	\$369
•	•	

ightharpoonup Specification Information, continued on next page







Tip: When ordering T-legs, style number TS4L27TG includes two halves that form one complete T-Leg. This style number would support one end of a table. Style number TS4L27TG4 includes four halves that form two complete T-Legs. This style number would support both ends of a table.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Steelcase Education Specification Guide

### Table Legs, continued

### ▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

## **Specification Information**

·Height	·Style	·U.S.
	Number	Base
•	:	Price

## One Coffee Table Len

Olic Colli	ec Table Leg					
17"-19 <sup>1</sup> /2"	TS4LCTAPG	\$ 94				

	17 -1972	134LCTAPG	Ф 94
	•	•	
	•	•	
a with			

## **Package of Four Coffee Table Legs**

17"-191/2"	TS4LCTAPG4	\$341
	•	

## Two Pairs of Flip-Top Legs for 24"D Worksurfaces

## Two Pairs of Flip-Top Legs for 30"D Worksurfaces

273/8"	TS4FL2	2730TC2 \$661
•		

Tip: Coffee table leg with leveler is 17"H or 191/2"H. Coffee table leg with caster is 191/2"H only. ▶ Page 216



Tip: Flip-top legs are available with casters only. Legs come with hardware and locking release latch for one-person operation.



## Table Bases Table Bases

Tip: Attachment hardware is to be used with Currency, Kick, or Groupwork table tops only.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details,	Base: paint price group 1     Glides: black plastic only	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base
page 218	Attachment hardware	3 Options, if selected (see below) See Surface Materials, page 248

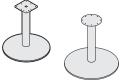
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface	<ul><li>Paint price group 1</li><li>Paint price group 2</li></ul>	No cost	Specify paint color number.
Materials		+\$29	Specify paint color number.

\$	<u> </u>
----	----------

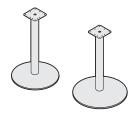
		· Style	·U.S.	
Diameter	Diameter	Number	Base	
of Base	of Column	:	Price	
			Diameter Diameter Number	Diameter Diameter Number Base



16 <sup>1</sup> /8"	22"	3"	TS4TC0F22	\$302	
161/8"	28"	3"	TS4TC0F28	\$465	
:			:	:	



Round Ta	Round Table Bases						
273/8"	22"	3"	TS4TBASE22	\$314			
273/8"	28"	3"	TS4TBASE28	\$479			
273/8"	28"	5"	TS4TBASE285	\$691			
			:	:			



Tip: For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" diameter column for added rigidity.

Café-He	Café-Height Round Table Bases						
41"	22"	3"	TS4TCAFE22	\$330			
41"	28"	3"	TS4TCAFE28	\$492			
41"	28"	5"	TS4TCAFE285	\$718			
:			:	:			

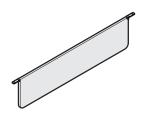


For Canadian Pricing Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## **Table Components**

## **Modesty Panels**



#### **Standard Includes**

#### **Required to Specify**

- Need help? Product details, page 213
- Modesty panel: High-Pressure Laminate
- · Bracket: black paint only

- 1 Style number2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for modesty panel
- ► See Surface Materials, page 248.

Spec	Specification Information						
• Dime W	nsions H	Corresponding Table Top Width	•Style Number	·U.S. Price			
25 <sup>5</sup> /8"	9"	36"	TS4MH36	\$223			
315⁄8"	9"	42"	TS4MH42	\$235			
375/8"	9"	48"	TS4MH48	\$247			
495/8"	9"	60"	TS4MH60	\$272			
55 <sup>5</sup> /8"	9"	66"	TS4MH66	\$283			
61 <sup>5</sup> ⁄8"	9"	72"	TS4MH72	\$293			
73 <sup>5</sup> /8"	9"	84"	TS4MH84	\$324			
			:				

## **Wire Management Trough**



### **Standard Includes**

Wire management trough: paint

## **Required to Specify**

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for wire management trough
- ► See Surface Materials, page 248.

	o C I T I	cati	an II		1100 O 1	ION
C-11.7	-2711		<b>9</b> 11 1	111.2		ווניאו

► Need help?

page 213

Product details,

• Style • Number	· U.S. Price		
TS4WIRE	\$92		



## **Supports**

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 213	Worksurface support: black paint	Style number

Specification Information				
·Dimensions	Style	·U.S.		
•	Number	Price		
<u>:</u>	:	:		

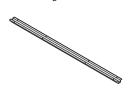
## **In-Line Support Plates**



Tip: In-line support plates should be used on 90° corner bridges when legs are not used. Use two 14"D inline support plates with 24"D corner bridges, and use two 20"D in-line support plates with 30"D corner bridges.



Tip: Six tie plates should be used on 90° corner bridges when legs are not used and when connecting two Groupwork tables with levelers together.



Package of Six Tie Plates for Side-by-Side Worksurfaces				
7"L	TSATTIE	\$ 95		
:	•			

Reinforcing Channels					
39"W	TSATRC39	\$ 46			
48"W	TSATRC48	\$ 49			
57"W	TSATRC57	\$ 49			
72"W	TSATRC72	\$112			



## **Table-Mounted Screens**

### **Desk-Mounted Screens**

For Use Above or Below the Worksurface

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 224	Translucent screen, if selected: plastic Slatwall screen, if selected: paint price group 1	<ul> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Color number for translucent screen, if selected</li> <li>3 Paint color number for slatwall screen, if selected</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>See Surface Materials, page 248.</li> </ul>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface	Slatwall screen		
Materials	<ul> <li>Paint price group 1</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	Paint price group 2	+\$16	Specify paint color number.
Related	Mounting brackets		▶ Page 241
Products	<ul> <li>Privacy-modesty adapters</li> </ul>		▶ Page 241

Tip: Mounting brackets must be ordered with screens.

Spe	Specification Information								
· Dim	ensions	s	·Style	·U.S.					
D	W	н	Number	Base					
			:	Price					
:			:						

## 1/4" 27" 12"

This specification guide contains multiple Steelcase and Turnstone product lines which are designed into one specification guide for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.

Trai	Translucent Screens						
1/4"	18"	12"	TS5YTS1218	\$141			
1/4"	27"	12"	T\$5YT\$1227	\$153			
1/4"	30"	12"	T\$5YT\$1230	\$166			
1/4"	36"	12"	TS5YTS1236	\$195			
1/4"	44"	12"	TS5YTS1244	\$237			
1/4"	60"	12"	TS5YTS1260	\$248			
1/4"	18"	18"	TS5YTS1818	\$153			
1/4"	27"	18"	T\$5YT\$1827	\$196			
1/4"	30"	18"	TS5YTS1830	\$250			
1/4"	36"	18"	TS5YTS1836	\$278			
1/4"	44"	18"	T\$5YT\$1844	\$290			
1/4"	60"	18"	TS5YTS1860	\$321			
:			:				



## **Slatwall Screens**

1/4"	18"	12"	TS5YSL1218	\$176
1/4"	263/4"	12"	T\$5Y\$L1226	\$219
1/4"	30"	12"	T\$5Y\$L1230	\$235
1/4"	323/4"	12"	T\$5Y\$L1232	\$246
1/4"	36"	12"	T\$5Y\$L1236	\$259
1/4"	385/8"	12"	TS5YSL1238	\$271
1/4"	441/2"	12"	TS5YSL1244	\$289
1/4"	503/8"	12"	TS5YSL1250	\$309
1/4"	561/4"	12"	TS5YSL1256	\$327



**For Canadian Pricing** Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

241

#### ▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

**TS5YSL1268** 

**TS5YSL1274** 

\$400

\$432

Spec	ilication		ation, continued i	rom previous page	
Spe	cificati	ion In	formation		
· Dim D	ensions W	н	• Style Number	· U.S. Base Price	
Slat	wall Sc	reens	, continued		
1/4"	60"	12"	TS5YSL1260	\$339	
1/4"	621/4"	12"	TS5YSL1262	\$374	



## **Screen Mounting Brackets and Adapters**

1/4"

1/4"

681/8"

74"

12"

12"

18/

Tip: Package of three mounting brackets is to be used with 60"W screens only. Package of two mounting brackets is for use with all other applications.

	Standard includes	nequired to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 224	Mounting brackets and hardware: paint price group 1	<ul> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for mounting brackets and hardware</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>See Surface Materials, page 248.</li> </ul>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<ul><li>Paint price group 1</li><li>Paint price group 2</li></ul>	No cost +\$10	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

#### **Specification Information** Dimensions ·Style ·U.S. D Number Base Price **Package of Two Mounting Brackets**

#### 11/2" 15" **TS5YMB212** 11/2" 21" **TS5YMB218** \$161

# **Package of Three Mounting Brackets**

	11/2"	2"	15"	TS5YMB312	\$193
	11/2"	3"	21"	TS5YMB318	\$200
is specification	:			:	:

elcase and ne product		Standard Includes Required to Specify						
ch are nto one speci- ide for your ce. Note that		Package of two privacy-modesty adapters     Style number						
	Specifi	cation Infor	mation					
uct may be different pric-	·Height	· Style · Number	·U.S. Price					

er privacy-modesty	Package of Two Privacy-Modesty Adapters
when attaching one	

4" **TS5YMBADP** \$21

## tiple Steelcase and . Turnstone

lines which designed int fication guid convenience each produc subject to di ing terms and conditions.

Tip: Order adapter w screen directly above or below another.

## **Slatwall Tackboards**



#### **Required to Specify Standard Includes**

- Need help? Product details, page 225
- Slatwall tackboard: fabric
- · Mounting hardware brackets

- 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 248.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<ul> <li>Kick standard fabric price group A</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> </ul>	+\$ 5	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 2	+\$21	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> </ul>	+\$32	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 4	+\$81	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group COM	+\$41	►See Understanding Customer's Own
			Material (COM), page 248.
	Fabric direction on 18"	W and 56½"W tackb	poards
	<ul> <li>Vertical application</li> </ul>	+\$ 9	Specify with vertical application.
Related	Slatwall screens		▶ Page 240
Products	<ul> <li>Screen mounting brackets</li> </ul>		▶ Page 241

Spe	cificat	ion In	formation		
Dim D	ensions W	н	•Style Number	U.S. Base Price	
1/2"	18"	21/2"	TS5ASWTB218	\$170	
1/2"	263/4"	21/2"	TS5ASWTB226	\$185	
1/2"	323/4"	21/2"	TS5ASWTB232	\$198	
1/2"	385/8"	21/2"	TS5ASWTB238	\$211	
1/2"	441/2"	21/2"	TS5ASWTB244	\$222	
1/2"	56 <sup>1</sup> /4"	21/2"	TS5ASWTB256	\$252	
1/2"	621/4"	21/2"	TS5ASWTB262	\$263	
1/2"	681/8"	21/2"	TS5ASWTB268	\$272	
1/2"	18"	9"	TS5ASWTB918	\$203	
1/2"	263/4"	9"	TS5ASWTB926	\$217	
1/2"	323/4"	9"	TS5ASWTB932	\$230	
1/2"	385/8"	9"	TS5ASWTB938	\$245	
1/2"	441/2"	9"	TS5ASWTB944	\$257	
1/2"	56 <sup>1</sup> /4"	9"	TS5ASWTB956	\$284	
1/2"	621/4"	9"	TS5ASWTB962	\$299	
1/2"	681/8"	9"	TS5ASWTB968	\$306	
'/2" :	68 1/8"	9"	122Y2M1R308	\$306 :	



Groupwork

## **Screens**



Tip: Screens must be specified with fabric on both sides, e<sup>3</sup> ceramicsteel on both sides, or laminate on both sides. For Canada, screens are available in fabric or e<sup>3</sup> ceramicsteel on both sides only.

► Need help?

page 225

Product details,

Tip: e<sup>3</sup> ceramicsteel writing surface is magnetic.

Tip: Three-leg base is used when two or more screens are placed next to each other on angles. Four-leg bases can be used next to each other only in a straight configuration.

Tip: 66"H screens are not available with the three-leg base option.

Tip: Levelers have 1/4" adjustment (higher only) and do not slide. If frequent movement is needed, order screen with casters.

Tip: Flip-chart pegs, located 17<sup>5</sup>/s" apart, are located on only one side of the top cap.



#### For Canadian Pricing Multiply U.S. Price by the

Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.

#### **Standard Includes**

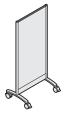
- Tackboard, both sides if selected: Kick standard fabric price group A
- e<sup>3</sup> ceramicsteel writing surface, both sides, if selected: 7655 e<sup>3</sup> ceramicsteel High Gloss White
- Laminate markerboard, both sides, if selected: 2977 White Markerboard Laminate
- Frame, top cap, uprights, bottom channel, and four-leg base: paint price group 1
- Four locking casters: black plastic
- · Attachment hardware
- · Shipped ready to assemble

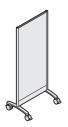
#### **Required to Specify**

- Style number
   Fabric color number, 7655 e<sup>3</sup> ceramicsteel High Gloss White, or 2977 White Markerboard Laminate for side 1
- 3 Fabric color number, 7655 e³ ceramicsteel High Gloss White, or 2977 White Markerboard Laminate for side 2
- 4 Paint color number for frame
- 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 248.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface	Fabric surface on tack	board	
Materials	<ul> <li>Kick standard fabric price group A</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 1	+\$ 5 per side	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$21 per side	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> </ul>	+\$32 per side	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group COM	+\$41 per side	See Surface Materials Reference Manual.
	Fabric direction on sc		
	Vertical application	+\$ 9	Specify with vertical application.
	<ul> <li>e³ ceramicsteel writin</li> <li>e³ ceramicsteel surface on both sides</li> </ul>	g surface +\$59	Specify with 7655 High Gloss White.
	Laminate markerboard • 2977 White Markerboard Laminate	No cost	Specify with 2799 White Markerboard Laminate.
	Frame and base Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	<ul> <li>Paint price group 2</li> </ul>	+\$29	Specify paint color number.
Base	Three-leg base	No cost	Specify with three-leg base.
Levelers	Three or four levelers	No cost	Specify with levelers.
Flip-Chart Pegs	Top cap with flip-chart pegs on one side	+\$32	Specify with flip-chart pegs.
Related Products	Marker trays		▶ Page 246

Dim	ensions		· Style	·U.S.
D	W	Н	Number	Base
				Price
			•	





• Dim	ensions	5	Style	· U.S.	
D	W	н	Number	Base Price	
54"I	H Scre	ens	·	<u>.</u> ·	
16"	24"	54"	TS4S2454	\$661	
16"	30"	54"	TS4S3054	\$696	
16"	36"	54"	TS4S3654	\$726	
16"	42"	54"	TS4S4254	\$756	
16"	48"	54"	T\$4\$4854	\$789	
66"I	H Scre	ens			
16"	24"	66"	TS4S2466	\$726	
16"	30"	66"	TS4S3066	\$756	
16"	36"	66"	TS4S3666	\$789	
16"	42"	66"	TS4S4266	\$820	
16"	48"	66"	TS4S4866	\$851	

## **Marker Trays**



Tip: Attachment hardware is included with screen. Tray is affixed to the top cap.

#### **Standard Includes Required to Specify**

► Need help? Product details, page 225

• Marker tray: paint price group 1

**Options** 

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for marker tray
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)

**Required to Specify** 

See Surface Materials, page 248.

Surfa Mate			aint price group 1 aint price group 2	No cost +\$10	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Spe	cificat	tion Inf	formation		
Dime	ensions W	н	• Style Number	U.S. Base Price	
21/2"	24"	1/2"	TS4SR24	\$51	
21/2"	30"	1/2"	TS4SR30	\$56	
21/2"	36"	1/2"	TS4SR36	\$64	
21/2"	42"	1/2"	TS4SR42	\$69	
21/2"	48"	1/2"	TS4SR48	\$75	

**U.S. Price** 



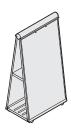
## **Display Components**

► Need help?

page 226

Product details,

## **Mobile Easel**



Tip: Mobile easel accommodates hanging markerboards and tackboards.

► See below and next page.

## **Standard Includes**

- Frame: paint price group 1
- · Markerboard, if selected: white non-glare, non-magnetic laminate only
- · Tackboard, if selected: black fabric only
- · Four hard, dual-wheel casters: black plastic only
- · Integral flip-chart pegs
- Storage compartment
- Pencil tray

## **Required to Specify**

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for frames
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 248.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface	Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
Materials	<ul> <li>Paint price group 2</li> </ul>	+\$84	Specify paint color number.

Spe	cifica	tion Inf	formation		
· Dime	ensions W	н	• Style Number	U.S. Base Price	
Mar	kerboa	ard on	One Side and 1	ackboard on One Side	
24"	36"	76"	T\$40005	\$1069	
Tacl	kboard	l on Bo	th Sides		
24"	36"	76"	TS40005TT	\$1108	
Mar	kerboa	ard on	Both Sides	•	
24"	36"	76"	T\$40005MM	\$1128	

## **Hanging Kit for Markerboard or Tackboard**



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Hanging kit: black paint only	Style number

## **Specification Information**



## **Surface Materials**

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this section.

#### Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

### **Additional surface** materials specification

tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders

#### The global surface materials palette is a

core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA - Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC - Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the Surface Materials Reference Manual or see steelcase.com/ surfacematerials.

#### **Surface Materials** Binders include:

- Surface Materials
- Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces. vertical surface fabrics. and seating upholstery

#### **Paint**

#### **Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:

- Groupwork legs
- · Groupwork table bases

#### **Price Group 1**

**Smooth Paint** 4242 Milk

7236

7207 Black Sand 7230 Basalt

7225

Fog **G** 

Slate @ 7237

**Textured Paint** 

7238 Fieldstone 7239 Midnight

7241 Arctic White

7243 Seagull 7278 Dark Bronze

#### **Price Group 2**

#### **Smooth Metallic Paint**

4743 Mineral Metallic 4744 Pearl Metallic

4750 Champagne Metallic

Steel Metallic G 4752

Gold Dust Metallic **G** 4788 4798 Sterling Metallic

4799 Platinum Metallic

4803 Near Black Metallic

#### **Textured Metallic Paint**

7245 Carbon Metallic 7246 Midnight Metallic

Applies to: · Wall track Black

Applies to:

Mobile easel

#### **Price Group 1**

0835 Black **3** 

#### **Price Group 2**

4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:

- Screens
- Marker trav

#### **Price Group 1**

7207 Black

### **Price Group 2**

4798 Sterling Metallic 4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:

Groupwork wire management trough

#### **Price Group 1**

7207 Black

#### **Price Group 2**

4799 Platinum Metallic

#### **Select Surfaces**

### **Price Group 3**

#### **Accent paint**

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors that are available without the PerfectMatch registration fee. Refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual for more information about this program.

#### **Custom Surfaces**

## **Price Group 3**

#### **PerfectMatch**

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual for more information about this program.

#### Laminate

Applies to:

- Groupwork table tops
- Groupwork modesty panels

#### Low-Pressure Laminate

Applies to:

Tip: 25L5 virginia walnut and 25L6 blackwood are not available on 120"W and 144"W groupwork conference table tops Groupwork table tops

247L Black Version 2 LPL Winter on Maple LPL

Virginia Walnut LPL

25L6 Blackwood LPL Clear Walnut I PI 251.8

Warm Oak LPL 3 25L9

Marbled Maple LPL Chocolate Walnut 264L

ΙPΙ 267L Marbled Cherry

Version 2 LPL Natural Cherry

Version 2 I PI

Brushed Silver LPL 2L03 Clear Maple LPL

Arctic White LPL Vanadium Fiber LPL 2L50

2L52 Tungsten Fiber LPL

Seagull LPL

21.85 Dune LPL 2LAK Clear Oak LPL 2LAT Acacia LPL

2LMG Merle LPL

#### **Steelcase Surfaces**

#### **High-Pressure** Laminate

#### **Fiber Laminate**

Vanadium Fiber Rhyme Fiber **G** 2851

2852 Tungsten Fiber

2854 Vellum Fiber

Novell Fiber 2860 Granite Fiber

Coconut Fiber 2861 2862 Stucco Fiber

#### **Micro Laminate**

2920 Marl Micro Gypsum Micro

Clay Micro 2923 Shadow Micro 3

### **Patina Laminate**

2870 Blonde Bronze Patina

Blackened Bronze Patina 2873 Instant Iron Patina

#### **Solid Laminate**

2722 Cream **G** 2730 Arctic White

2746 Black

Warm White **3** 2759

Mist **G** 2811

2883 Seagull 2884 Milk 2885 Dune 2HMG Merle

### **Speckle Laminate**

2820 Coffee Speckle 2822 Woodrose Speckle 6

Driftwood Speckle

2824 Smoke Speckle 2825 Vanadium Speckle

Note: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

## **Woodgrain Laminate**

2406 Clear Cherry 2409 Clear Maple

2410 Graphite Walnut 2412 Natural Cherry

2422 Medium Cherry 2511 Winter on Maple Clear Walnut

2539 Warm Oak G 2592 Blonde on Maple

2714 Natural Walnut Medium Mahogany

on Walnut @ 2HAK Clear Oak 2HAT Acacia

#### **Turnstone Laminate** Collection A selection of laminates and

edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy. Please see the Turnstone section of village.steelcase.com for swatching information.

2535 Virginia Walnut

2536 Blackwood 2612 Marbled Maple

tops.

2614 Chocolate Walnut 2615 Marbled Cherry

Tip: Turnstone Collection I aminates are not available on bullnose laminate storage

### **Custom Surfaces Open Line** Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of \$67 U.S. per worksurface or top, plus the cost of the laminate.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on Universal worksurfaces and Universal Storage tops, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate

Edge color for the Open Line laminate on worksurfaces must be determined by the dealer and customer before orders can be entered. Specify appropriate 2K finish number. Tip: Standard laminates being used in the Open Line Laminate program to obtain a different edge detail will be charged the Open Line laminate upcharge; however, no additional charges for the laminate will be applied.

#### **Laminate Approval and Material Requirements**

To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:

Visit www.steelcase.com

#### For additional informa-

tion, refer to the Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual

#### Laminate Markerboard

#### **Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to: Screens

2977 White Markerboard Laminate

#### e³ ceramicsteel

#### **Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to: Screens

7655 e<sup>3</sup> ceramicsteel High Gloss White

#### **Plastic**

#### **Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:

- 3 mm edge profile on Groupwork
- 1 mm edge profile on Groupwork modesty panels

6000 Black\* 6001 Coffee

6009 Arctic White\* 6034 Natural Cherry

6036 Medium Cherry 6037 Winter on Maple

6038 Blonde on Maple 6041 Natural Walnut

Medium Mahogany 6045 on Walnut **3** 

6052 Milk\* 6053 Seagull\* Acacia 6213

Clear Oak 6219 6225 Merle

Graphite Walnut 6231 6234 Clear Cherry

6237 Clear Maple 6242 Virginia Walnut 6243 Blackwood

6245 Clear Walnut Warm Oak 3 6246

6249 Platinum Solid\* 6615 Grey V5\*

6619 lce\* **G** 

6631 Cream' 6635 Dawn\* **G** 

6636 Mist\* Sand\* 6654 6655 Warm White\*

6676 Marbled Maple 6677 Chocolate Walnut

6678 Marbled Cherry 6694 Slate<sup>3</sup>

6695 Midnight\* 6697 Fog\*

6698 Fieldstone\* \* These solid color and

woodgrain edge colors are a polyolefin blend, PVC-free material for 3 mm and 1 mm edge bandings.

Note: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

### **Fabric**

#### Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Mobile easel
- Tackboard

#### **Price Group A**

#### Lido

R159 Oak Bluffs R160 Cape May R162 Hermosa

#### Sprite

5540 Khaki 5541 Snow

5542 Butter 5543 Linen

5544 Sherbet 5545 Powder

5546 Harvest 5547 Sky 5548 Kiwi

#### **Price Group 1**

#### Abacus (3

P122 Entasis P123 Portico P124 Opus

P125 Cusp P126 Artifact P129 Atlas

#### Acadia 3

G031 Tin G033 Iron G039 Silica

#### Alloy

P525 Polar P526 Skim

P527 Bubbly

P528 Tern P529 Shore

P530 Asti

P531 Silver P532 Oxide

P533 Flement

P534 Construct

P535 Currency P536 Iron

#### Boccie

P200 New Rice P201 New Almond P202 New Nutmeg

P203 New Camel P204 New Opal

P205 New Mist P206 New Plum P207 New Lichen P208 New Spearmint

## Buzz2

5F01 Camel G 5F03 Tomato 5F04 Red **3** 

P209 New Sky

5F05 Burgundy 5F06 Sky **3** 

5F07 Blue

5F08 Navy 5F10 Grape 6

5F11 Eggplant 6 5F15 Stone 5F16 Grev

5F17 Black 5G50 Dunegrass

5G51 Sable 5G52 Barley

5G53 Sunrise 5G54 Carrot

5G55 Pumpkin 5G56 Timber

5G57 Rouge 5G58 Chocolate

5G59 Meadow 5G60 Ivy

5G61 Cyan 5G62 Atlantic 5G63 Crocus

5G64 Alpine 5G65 Tornado

### Charm

P505 Shell P506 Mimosa P507 Birch

P508 Sparkle P509 Ginkgo

P510 Debut P511 Clover

P512 Spicy P513 Twilight

### Embrasure (3)

P140 Colonnade P141 Rotunda P143 Baluster

#### Lapel

P409 Cement P410 Pebble P411 Beech P412 Dune P413 Grain P414 Sprout

P415 Misty Blue P416 Maple P417 Slate

#### **Optic**

P540 Hazel P541 Twinkle P542 Orion P543 Seaglass P544 Shine P545 Halo P546 Whiskey

P547 Bath P548 Whisper

P549 Breezy P550 Wry P551 Glimmer

#### **Pianista**

P420 Sand P421 Mist P422 Rain P423 Natural P424 Café P425 Denim P426 Carbon P427 Stone P428 Flax P429 Oat

#### **Rhythm**

P430 Wheat

P431 Maize

P555 Allegro P556 Tempo P557 Refrain P558 Pitch P559 Harmony P560 Melody P561 Stanza P562 Opus

### Tinsel

P516 Lit P517 Ego P518 Fizz P519 Muse P520 Depth P521 Bliss P522 Grow

#### **Price Group 2**

#### Amiranté (3

P523 Dolce

5664 Mink 5665 Ivory 5666 Silver Frost 5677 Moonglo 5679 Woodbine

### Ashanti Reverse 3

5638 Mink 5648 Moonglo 5650 Woodbine 5654 Quince

#### Surface Materials, continued

#### **Bariolage**

G200 New Etude G201 New Andante G202 New Cantata G203 New Adagio G204 New Melody G205 New Ballata

G206 New Sonata

### Bouquet ()

P165 Hosta P166 Dundee P169 Argenta P170 Hoya P173 Camomile

## Cogent: Geode Seating (3)

5S47 Coal 5S49 Cobalt 5S50 Ink

#### Cogent: Geode Vertical (3

5S32 Canyon 5S35 Slate 5S36 Cement 5S38 Oyster 5S41 Sesame

## Flip: Orbit

5F85 Mud Pie 5F86 Hummus 5F87 Petoskey 5F88 Pluto 5F89 Papyrus

#### 5F91 Blizzard 5F92 Briquette

Flip: Plain Jane 5F70 Mud Pie 5F71 Hummus 5F72 Petoskey 5F73 Pluto 5F74 Papyrus 5F94 Blizzard

## 5F95 Briquette Flip: TexHex

5F75 Mud Pie 5F76 Hummus 5F77 Petoskey 5F78 Pluto 5F79 Papyrus 5F97 Blizzard 5F98 Briquette

#### Fresco

G001 Sandrift G002 Mistiblu G003 Faon G006 Chamoline G007 Grapenut G017 Flint

#### Milano (3

N001 Oyster N002 Delft N003 Woodland N004 Sunshadow N005 Olivine N012 Teakwood

#### Regatta ()

D011 Licorice 5335 Warm Brown V1 5338 Tan V1

#### **Select Surfaces**

## For information on products within Select Surfaces,

including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit Steelcase.com/ selectsurfaces.

#### **Custom Surfaces**

#### Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

## Fabric Approval and Yardage

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

Visit www.steelcase.com

#### For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call

1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com

See Surface Materials
Reference Manual for a listing of available seating
upholstery colors.

3 = Established

# Recommended Edge Banding Finishes For Low-Pressure Laminates

Recommended Edge Banding Finishes

	ressure ate Color	Recor Edge	nmended Band
247L	Black Version 2 LPL	6000	Black
25L1	Winter on Maple LPL	6037	Winter On Maple
25L5	Virginia Walnut LPL	6242	Virginia Walnut
25L6	Blackwood LPL	6243	Blackwood
25L8	Clear Walnut LPL	6245	Clear Walnut
25L9	Warm Oak LPL 📵	6246	Warm Oak <b>3</b>
262L	Marbled Maple LPL	6676	Marbled Maple
264L	Chocolate Walnut LPL	6677	Chocolate Walnut
267L	Marbled Cherry Version 2 LPL	6678	Marbled Cherry
26L1	Natural Cherry Version 2 LPL	6034	Natural Cherry
2L03	Brushed Silver LPL	6689	Brushed Silver (3
2L09	Clear Maple LPL	6237	Clear Maple
2L30	Arctic White LPL	6009	Arctic White
2L50	Vanadium Fiber LPL	6654	Sand
2L52	Tungsten Fiber LPL	6697	Fog
2L83	Seagull LPL	6053	Seagull
2L85	Dune LPL	6654	Sand
2LAK	Clear Oak LPL	6219	Clear Oak
2LAT	Acacia LPL	6213	Acacia
2LMG	Merle LPL	6527	Merle

# Recommended Edge Banding Finishes For High-Pressure Laminates and Turnstone Laminate Collection

#### **E**dges

The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

High-Pressure Laminate Color		Reco Band	Recommended Edge Band			
Fiber	Laminate					
2850	Vanadium Fiber	6654	Sand			
2851	Rhyme Fiber <b>G</b>	6631	Cream			
2852	Tungsten Fiber	6636	Mist			
2854	Vellum Fiber	6655	Warm White			
2859	Novell Fiber	6001	Coffee			
2860	Granite Fiber	6000	Black			
2861	Coconut Fiber	6654	Sand			
2862	Stucco Fiber	6053	Seagull			
Micro Laminate						
2920	Marl Micro	6053	Seagull			
2921	Gypsum Micro	6654	Sand			
	Clay Micro	6654	Sand			
2923		6249	Platinum Solid			
Patina Laminate						
2870	Blonde Bronze Patina	6654	Sand			
2871	Blackened Bronze Patina	6615	Grey V5			
2873	Instant Iron Patina	6615	Grey V5			
Solid	Laminate					
	Cream <b>3</b>	6631	Cream			
	Arctic White	6009	Arctic White			
		6000	Black			
	Warm White <b>3</b>	6655	Warm White			
	Mist <b>3</b>	6636	Mist			
2883		6053	Seagull			
2884	Milk	6052	Milk			
2885	Dune	6654	Sand			
	Merle	6527	Merle			
			Mono			
_	kle Laminate	0001	0			
	Coffee Speckle	6631	Cream			
	Woodrose Speckle   The second	6635	Dawn <b>G</b>			
2823	Driftwood Speckle	6631	Cream			
	Smoke Speckle	6636	Mist			
2825	Vanadium Speckle	6619	Ice <b>(3</b>			
Woodgrain Laminate						
	Clear Cherry	6234	Clear Cherry			
	Clear Maple	6237	Clear Maple			
2410	Graphite Walnut	6231	Graphite Walnut			
2412	Natural Cherry	6034	Natural Cherry			
2422	Medium Cherry	6036	Medium Cherry			
2511	Winter on Maple Clear Walnut	6037	Winter on Maple			
2538	Warm Oak <b>5</b>	6245	Clear Walnut Warm Oak <b>5</b>			
2539	Blonde on Maple	6246 6038	Blonde on Maple			
2592 2714	·	6038	Natural Walnut			
2714	Medium Mahogany	6041 6045	Medium Mahogany			
2112	on Walnut <b>9</b>	0045	on Walnut <b>(3</b>			
OLIVIC	Clear Oak	6219	Clear Oak			
		6213	Clear Oak Acacia			
	2HAT Acacia 6213 Acacia					

#### **Edges**

The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

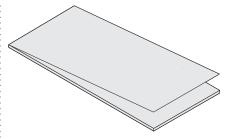
Turnstone Laminate Collection		Recommended Edge Band	
2535	Virginia Walnut	6242	Virginia Walnut
2536	Blackwood	6243	Blackwood
2612	Marbled Maple	6676	Marbled Maple
2614	Chocolate Walnut	6677	Chocolate Walnut
2615	Marbled Cherry	6678	Marbled Cherry
	2535 2536 2612 2614	Turnstone Laminate Collection  2535 Virginia Walnut  2536 Blackwood  2612 Marbled Maple  2614 Chocolate Walnut  2615 Marbled Cherry	2535         Virginia Walnut         6242           2536         Blackwood         6243           2612         Marbled Maple         6676           2614         Chocolate Walnut         6677

<sup>\*</sup>A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard lead-times and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy.

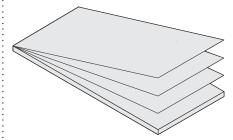
**G** = Established

# **Understanding Low-Pressure and High-Pressure Laminates**

Understanding Low-Pressure and High-Pressure Laminates



Low-Pressure Laminates, or LPLs, are created by dipping decorative crafted paper in melamine resin. The melamine dipped paper is then bonded to a wood core under heat and high-pressure. LPLs are generally suitable for use in lower impact areas. LPLs are generally used in vertical applications as well as tops for work-stations and private offices. Generally, it is more cost effective to use LPLs when the performance of HPLs are not required.



High-Pressure Laminates, or HPLs, are composed of multiple layers of crafted paper individually soaked in resin. There are 7-15 layers of paper combined to make the final sheet. The top layers are translucent melamine sheet and a decorative layer. The sheets are combined under heat and high pressure to form a single laminate sheet. The resulting sheet is then bonded under heat and high pressure to a wood core. HPLs are generally considered more durable then LPLs due to the extra layers of craft paper (backer) used in their creation. While they cost more, they are more durable. HPLs are generally used in higher traffic areas such as cafeterias and conference rooms. Generally, it is more cost effective to restrict their use to areas needing the added durability HPLs provide.

# Understanding and Specifying Thread

////		/////
	ment of Line	256
Produ	ct Details	
Т	hread	258
pecif	fying	
Т	hread Plug Adapter	263
Т	hread Power Hub	264
Т	hread Power Track Infeed	265
Т	hread Power Track	266
Т	hread Connector	267

Steelcase Education Specification Guide

# **Statement of Line**

Thread



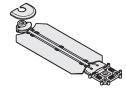
# Three-Prong Plug Adapter

Understanding ► Page 258
Specifying
► Page 263



Power Hub Understanding ▶ Page 258

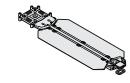
Specifying
Page 264



# Power Track Infeed Understanding

▶ Page 258

Specifying
Page 265



# Power Track Understanding

▶ Page 258

Specifying ▶ Page 266

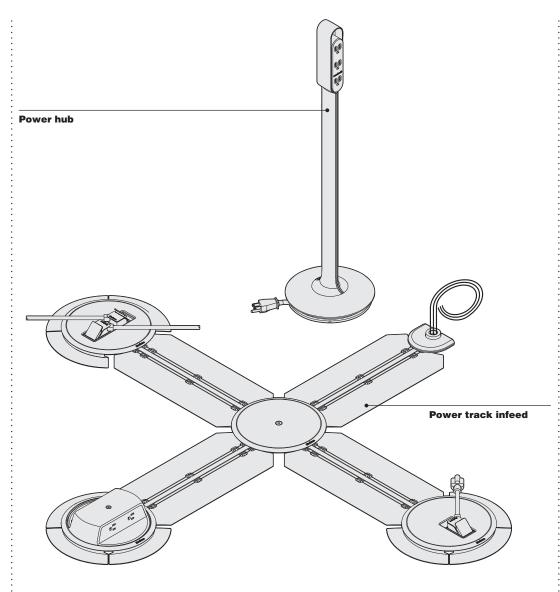


Connectors
Understanding
▶ Page 258

Specifying
Page 267

### **Thread**

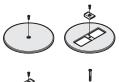
Power Track and Power Track Infeeds



#### **Product Details**

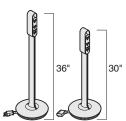
Power track infeed lengths are available from 24" to 144" in 12" increments. Infeed is used to connect the Thread system to building power.

Power track lengths are available from 24" to 144" in 12" increments. It connects to an infeed to distribute power.





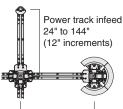
Connectors, four varieties: Blank (No power access), one-door low profile (provides one access point utilizing Steelcase's proprietary low profile plug), two-door low profile (provides two access points utilizing Steelcase's proprietary low profile plug), and the NEMA monument, which provides four standard three-prong plug (NEMA 5-15) receptacles.



Power hub is available in lounge height and desk height and with a standard three-prong plug or Steelcase's proprietary low-profile plug. The hub provides a user interface for power that is off the floor and capable of moving around the space. It features an integrated cord wrap in the design of the base.



Low-profile plug adapter is an 83/4" long adapter that allows a single three-prong plug to connect to Steelcase's proprietary low-profile connectors.



Power track 24" to 144" (12" increments)

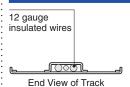
#### Thread power track and power track

infeeds are prefabricated modular tracks capable of distributing up to 20 amps of power and come in lengths of 24" to 144" in 12" increments. These tracks must be fastened to subfloor, but can be reconfigured or removed without leaving substantial damage to the subfloor like more permanent solutions do. ► Please refer to page 260 for more information on applications and reconfiguration.

#### **Proprietary low-profile**

plug can only be used with the Thread system and will not interface with existing receptacles. In order to achieve ADA compliance for connectors in an egress location, we developed our own plug design. Note: Always consult your local inspector prior to purchasing the Thread system to ensure all local codes and ordinances are satisfied since local regulations may supersede those spelled out in the National Electric Code.

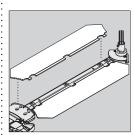
#### **Connections**



#### The power track and power track infeeds utilize three standard 12 gauge insulated wires encased in a riveted metal housing that

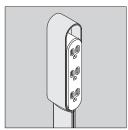
stands 3/16" off the subfloor. The infeed track comes with 12' of extra wiring to easily connect to the building power through a new or

existing junction box.

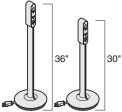


#### Each power track and

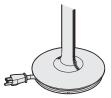
infeed track comes with two flexible ramps that ease the transition between the subfloor and the height of the track. These ramps simply rest on top of the track and do not need to be adhered or fastened.



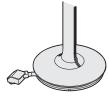
The Thread power hub provides six standard three-prong (NEMA 5-15) receptacles to provide power access where users need it (indoor dry locations only).



The power hub is available in two heights, lounge height and desk height. The lounge height hub is 30" tall overall with the user interface starting at 22". The desk height hub is 36" tall overall with the user interface starting at 28".

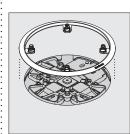


Standard three-prong plug



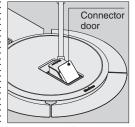
Low-profile plug

The cord is 5' long and is available with either a standard three-prong plug for use with standard receptacles or with Steelcase's proprietary low-profile plug for use with one-door and twodoor low-profile connectors.

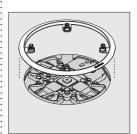


The metal connector cover on the low-profile connectors is a stamped, painted steel plate. This connector cover is ADA compliant for egress

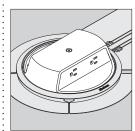
locations



The low-profile connector doors are made of cast zinc. They are spring loaded and gasketed to ensure compliance with small liquid spill requirements. The system is not fully waterproof and is only acceptable for use indoors in dry locations.



The plastic trim ring is spring loaded to provide a tight fit against the carpet. It provides a simple ramp transition to the 1/2" maximum height of the connector cover and hides any imperfections in the access hole cut in the carpet.



The NEMA monument is made of a two piece plastic housing that provides access to four standard three-prong receptacles. This connector is not ADA compliant for egress locations

#### **Technical Electrical Information and Power Planning**

**The Thread system** is listed as a 20 amp branch circuit. It utilizes three standard 12 gauge wires (hot, neutral, and ground). When more than one circuit is required to support a space or application, additional circuits will need to be provided using Thread power track infeeds connected to other circuits in the building. The number of circuits available to pull from will be determined by building construction. Please consult your electrician if you are unsure of the building power capabilities.

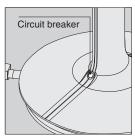
**The Thread power track infeed** begins with a universal connector that is capable of connecting to any standard <sup>1</sup>/2" conduit or other listed product such as Wiremold or Panduit. The building electrical supply connection must be performed by a licensed electrician. Please consult with your electrician if you have questions regarding what type of conduit will be used.

**Electrical code** limits the number of outlets on a single circuit to 10, but our connectors count differently than typical wall mounted receptacles. Blank covers do not count towards the number of receptacles because no access points are present. One-door and two-door profile connectors each count as a single receptacle and the NEMA monument counts as two receptacles. In practice, you can have up to 10 low-profile connectors per infeed or up to five NEMA monuments or some combination like three NEMA monuments and four low-profile connectors. While code permits up to 10 low-profile connectors per infeed, it is important to conduct proper power planning so as not to overload the circuit. If power hubs are used with each connector, it is easy to see how a single circuit could be overloaded quickly given that each hub has six standard receptacles available.

**Due to voltage drop**, the National Electric Code (NEC) recommends that the distance between the building circuit box and the user access point not exceed 75–150 feet (depending on gauge of wires running from the building circuit box to the Thread infeed junction). Since the distance from the Thread infeed junction to the building circuit box may be difficult to ascertain, we recommend planning conservatively for the total distance of any individual Thread branch and keep it as short as possible. Thread branches longer than 70 feet may risk contributing to voltage drop exceeding acceptable levels.

**Listing categories:** Thread power track is listed as a multi-outlet assembly and is considered a 20 amp branch circuit, which means it meets the same requirements as the hard wire outlets in the wall. The power hub is listed as a relocatable power tap (RPT, which means it is treated the same as a typical power strip). The plug adapter is listed as an accessory to the Thread system.

**UL 5** is the standard for multi-outlet assembly (which correlates to article 380 in the National Electric Code) and UL1363 is the standard for RPT, but has no direct correlation in the NEC.



**The power hub** has a circuit breaker in the base that is intended to trip should excessive power draw occur. If the total draw from all receptacles on a hub exceed 15 amps, the breaker will trip and a black button will pop out of the base where it meets the stalk. Pressing the black button back in will reset the circuit.

It is important to plan for expected power consumption in a given application to ensure enough infeeds are present to prevent tripping the circuit breaker either at a hub or at the building circuit box.

#### **Applications**

#### **Floor Specifications**

The Thread power distribution system is intended for indoor use / dry locations only. It is designed to be used with carpet and works best with carpet tiles, though broadloom carpet may also be used. Each connector in the system will require a hole to be cut in the carpet to permit access to the system. This is true for every connection point, even if only using a blank cover where no power access is needed. For this reason, we strongly recommend carpet tile over broadloom carpet. See installation guide for tools and direction.

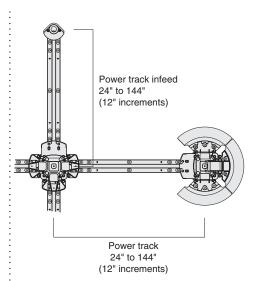
Each piece of Thread power track or power track infeed must be fastened to the subfloor using one screw at each end of the track and one additional screw every 48". This means for power tracks that are shorter than 48" only two screws are required. For tracks 60" to 96" in length, three screws are required and for tracks longer than 96", four screws are required. Connectors require additional screws in to the subfloor. The track itself has multiple holes to allow it to be screwed down and has many more holes than are needed. For example, at the end of each track you will find four holes placed closely together but only one screw needs to be used. The extra holes are available in case of a damaged screw or some form of interference in the subfloor (like a rock in concrete) that might prevent a hole from being used. The same is true for holes all the rest of the way down the track; there are holes on both sides of the track and they are placed approximately every 12" to provide multiple options in case of interference in the subfloor. Please see installation guide for detailed instructions regarding this topic, including recommended types of fasteners and locating pilot

A power track infeed may be installed perpendicular to a wall or at any angle between 45° and 135°. However, it should be noted that once the infeed track is installed, all subsequent track connections will be either inline or at right angles to this track. There is no ability to create an angled connection between two tracks. Please refer to the installation guide for detailed instructions and drawings.

The Thread system does have some flexibility to accommodate uneven floors, however flooring elevation changes greater than ¹/8" must be filled in or sanded down to even out the surface. The area underneath and immediately surrounding a junction (connector of any type, including a blank) must be flat within ¹/16" in a 9" radius from the center of the junction. The Thread system is not designed for use on raised floors, across building expansion joints, or in areas where it will be subject to constant or rolling loads heavier than people. Please refer to the installation guide for additional details.

For connectors that will be in an ADA defined egress location, in order for the low-profile connector to be considered ADA compliant, the carpet thickness (including pad) must be between 0.225" and 0.450". Carpets thicker than 0.450" will not work with the Thread system and carpets thinner than 0.225" may be used but will not be ADA compliant in egress locations.

Floor covering materials such as tile or wood are not compatible with the Thread system.



The length of a track is measured from the center of one connector to the center of another connector; a 24" power track by itself may not be precisely 24". This is intended to simplify planning and layouts. Note: While this system has been developed to minimize its impact on the physical environment and to work with a broad range of existing furniture, certain conditions exist that may create undesirable interactions with other products. One example is the use of sled-base chairs since it may not sit flat when interacting with the track or connectors. Chairs utilizing pneumatic cylinders with minimum clearance of less than 1/2" should be used with care as the bottom of the cylinder can catch on a connector cover or on the slightly raised profile of the track beneath the carpet. Steelcase always strives to exceed the 1/2" clearance on our seating products but if you identify a seating product that does not have this level of clearance, a spacer ring is available from our service parts that can be placed between the cylinder and the base to increase the clearance. Please see part number 895446201SR in the Service Parts catalog, or part number 895446201MP for a quantity of 10 spacers.

Notice Regarding Installation: Thread must be anchored to the building floor for safe and proper use. Building construction varies and there may be components hidden below the floor surface that must be avoided when drilling holes to anchor the power track infeed and power track. Sub-flooring, including concrete, may contain electrical wiring, structural cabling, radiant heating lines, etc. To avoid potential property damage or unsafe conditions, consult with the building's architect or Engineer of Record to plan accordingly.

# **How to Calculate Power Needs**

Use This to Determine How Many Power-Ins You Will Need

When planning a power network, you must calculate the amperage requirements of all your electrical components so you can provide sufficient electricity to power them.

#### When planning a power: Requirements of Office Equipment in Amps

0.05

0.05

0.08

0.025 0.03 10.00

General Equipment	
(Typical Amperage)	
A.C. adapter	
Adding machine	
Answering machine	
Calculator	
Clock	
Coffee pot	

 Copy machine
 15.00

 Desk-top copiers
 7.00 to 10.00

 Electric eraser
 0.25

 Fan
 0.50

 Manuscript holder
 0.75

 Microwave
 8.00 to 12.00

 Pencil sharpener
 0.25

 Padio
 0.05

 Pencil sharpener
 0.25

 Radio
 0.05

 Space heater, 1000 watts
 8.50

 Space heater, 1500 watts
 12.50

 Stand-alone copiers
 15.00

# Electronic Equipment (Typical Amperage)

Desk-top memory 0.08 to 0.15 storage devices Desk-top printers 1.20 to 2.00 DVD players 0.13 to 0.20 Flat-panel screens 3.50 3.50 to 5.00 Laptops Modems 0.15 1.50 to 2.50 Stand-alone printers VDTs and PCs 0.08 to 4.80

# Steelcase Lighting (Actual Amperage)

 Shelf lights

 24" wide, 17 watts
 0.20

 36" wide, 25 watts
 0.30

 48" wide, 32 watts
 0.30

# Thread

# **Thread Plug Adapter**



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify	
Need help? Product details, page 258	Plug adapter     Low profile plug end: 6053 Seagull plastic	Style number	

Related Products	
Power hub Power track	<ul><li>▶ Page 264</li><li>▶ Page 266</li></ul>
<ul> <li>Power track infeed</li> </ul>	▶Page 265

Spec	Specification Information			
Dime D	ension: W	s H	•Style Number	·U.S. Price
3/4"	2"	11/2"	PFLADPTR	\$50



# **Thread Power Hub**



Tip: Plugtop cap finish is 6053 Seagull. Hub recepta-cle faceplates are 7360

Tip: Power cord is 5' in length.

Tip: 30" high power hub's lowest user interface is 22" off the floor. 36" high power hub's lowest user interface is 28" off the floor.

Tip: Neck is 13/4" wide and 1/2" deep.

Tip: Head is 2" wide and 1<sup>1</sup>/2" deep.

#### **Standard Includes**

#### **Required to Specify**

Need help? Product details, page 258

- Power hub: 7360 Merle paintSix NEMA outlets (three on each side)
- · Integrated cord wrap
- Reset button
- Weighted base
- Power cord with low profile plug or NEMA plug
- 1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

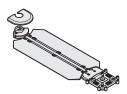
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<ul><li>7360 Merle</li><li>4799 Platinum Metallic</li><li>4140 Arctic White Gloss</li></ul>	No cost +\$10 +\$18	Specify with 7360 Merle. Specify with 4799 Platinum Metallic. Specify with 4140 Arctic White Gloss.
Height Options	<ul><li> 30" lounge height</li><li> 36" desk height</li></ul>	No cost +\$ 5	Specify with lounge height. Specify with desk height.
Plug Configuration Options	Low profile plug     Standard NEMA three-prong plug	No cost -\$25	Specify with low profile plug. Specify with standard NEMA three-prong plug.
Related Products	Power track Power track infeed Plug adapter Connector		<ul><li>Page 266</li><li>Page 265</li><li>Page 263</li><li>Page 267</li></ul>

Specification				
Dimensions Diameter	• Style Number	·U.S. Base Price		
3"	PFLHUB	\$415		
	:	:		



# Threa

# **Thread Power Track Infeed**



Tip: Length of power track infeed is measured from center of building infeed to center of connector.

Tip: Conduit and conduit collar are not included.

#### Standard Includes Required to Specify

Need help? Product details, page 258

- Power track infeed
- Power track ramps
- Infeed cover: 12' of insulated color-coded wires for hardwire connection to building power source
- 1 Style number
- 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface	Trim ring finish		
Materials	• 7360 Merle	No cost	Specify with 7360 Merle.
	<ul> <li>7190 Platinum</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with 7190 Platinum.
Lengths	• 24"	No cost	Specify with 24".
_	• 36"	+\$ 28	Specify with 36".
	• 48"	+\$ 56	Specify with 48".
	• 60"	+\$ 84	Specify with 60".
	• 72"	+\$112	Specify with 72".
	• 84"	+\$140	Specify with 84".
	• 96"	+\$168	Specify with 96".
	• 108"	+\$196	Specify with 108".
	• 120"	+\$224	Specify with 120".
	• 132"	+\$252	Specify with 132".
	• 144"	+\$280	Specify with 144".
Related	Power track		▶ Page 266
Products	<ul> <li>Power hub</li> </ul>		▶ Page 264
	<ul> <li>Plug adapter</li> </ul>		▶ Page 263
	Connector		▶ Page 267

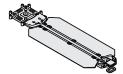
Spec	Specification Information					
Dimensions		Style	·U.S.			
·W	н	Number	Base			
:		:	Price			
<u>:                                    </u>		:	:			
8"	1"	PFLTRKINF	\$230			



# **Thread Power Track**

Need help? Product details,

page 258



Tip: Length of power track is measured from center of connector to center of another connector.

# Standard IncludesRequired to Specify• Power track1 Style number• Power track ramps2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Lengths	• 24"	No cost	Specify with 24".
	• 36"	+\$ 28	Specify with 36".
	• 48"	+\$ 56	Specify with 48".
	• 60"	+\$ 84	Specify with 60".
	• 72"	+\$112	Specify with 72".
	• 84"	+\$140	Specify with 84"
	• 96"	+\$168	Specify with 96".
	• 108"	+\$196	Specify with 108".
	• 120"	+\$224	Specify with 120".
	• 132"	+\$252	Specify with 132".
	• 144"	+\$280	Specify with 144".
Related	Power hub		▶ Page 264
Products	<ul> <li>Power track infeed</li> </ul>		▶ Page 265
	<ul> <li>Plug adapter</li> </ul>		▶ Page 263
	<ul> <li>Connector</li> </ul>		▶ Page 267

Dimensions W H Number Base Price  8" 3/4" PFLTRK \$200	Specification Information					
8" <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " <b>PFLTRK</b> \$200				Base		
	8"	3/4"	PFLTRK	\$200		



# **Thread Connector**



Tip: If paint is selected for the cover or trim ring, the NEMA option is not available.

Tip: NEMA monument is plastic molded, not painted, so a perfect match paint is not available.

#### **Standard Includes**

#### **Required to Specify**

► Need help? Product details, page 258

- Connector cover: 7360 Merle paintConnector trim ring: 6527 Merle plastic
- Fillers: 6000 Black
- Hardware

▶ Page 263

1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface	Cover		
Materials	<ul> <li>7360 Merle paint</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with 7360 Merle.
	<ul> <li>7190 Platinum Solid paint</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with 7190 Platinum Solid.
	<ul> <li>4990 Perfect Match paint</li> </ul>	+\$103	Specify with 4990 Perfect Match.
	Trim ring		
	6527 Merle plastic	No cost	Specify with 6527 Merle.
	6249 Platinum plastic	No cost	Specify with 6249 Platinum.
Configurations	• Blank low profile connector, 91/2" diameter x 3/4" height	No cost	Specify with blank low profile connector.
	One-door low profile connector, 9½" diameter x ¾" height	+\$ 25	Specify with one-door low profile connector.
	Two-door low profile connector, 91/2" diameter x 3/4" height	+\$ 50	Specify with two-door low profile connector.
	NEMA monument connector 9½" diameter and 2½" height	+\$ 75	Specify with NEMA monument connector.
Related	Power track		▶ Page 266
Products	<ul> <li>Power track infeed</li> </ul>		▶ Page 265

#### **Specification Information**

· Plug adapter

Style ·U.S. Number Base Price

PFLCNCTR \$150

For Canadian Pricing Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.

# media:scape

# **Understanding and Specifying media:scape Tables**

Statement of Line 270

Prod	luct Details	
	media:scape Tables	274
	media:scape TeamStudio	276
	media:scape Table – Wiring and Cabling	278
	media:scape Table - Data Cable Routing	281
	Under the Hood – media:scape Table	282
	media:scape Digital Upgrade Packages	284
	Dimensions – media:scape Tables	286
	media:scape Features Comparison	288
	Wall-Mounted Shrouds	289
	Camera Ledges	290
	CODEC Cases	291
	media:scape PUCKs	292
	media:scape Virtual PUCK	294
	Dimensions-media:scape Wall-Mounted Shrouds	296

#### **Specifying**

Lounge-Height Tables	300
Desk-Height Tables	302
Stool-Height Tables	306
Cable Track for media:scape TeamStudio	311
Seismic Anchor Brackets	312
Wall-Mounted Shrouds	314
Video Conferencing Components	316
Electronics	318
media:scape Digital Upgrade Package Standard	319
media:scape Digital Upgrade Package Lite	320
media:scape PUCKs	321
media:scape Virtual PUCK	322
Steelcase Application Server	323
media:scape Analog PUCKs	324

Surface Materials 382

## **Statement of Line**

media:scape Tables

#### **Lounge-Height Tables**



**Small D-Shaped** Lounge-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding ▶ Page 274 Specifying ▶Page 300



Pear-Shaped Lounge-Height Table with **Attached Totem** 

Understanding ▶ Page 274 Specifying

►Page 300



#### **Round Lounge-Height** Table

Understanding

▶ Page 274

Specifying

Page 300

#### **Desk-Height Tables**



#### **Square Desk-Height** with Attached Totem

Understanding ▶ Page 274 Specifying

▶ Page 302



#### **Rectangular Desk-Height** with Attached Totem

Understanding ▶ Page 274

Specifying ▶ Page 302



#### **Pear-Shaped Desk-Height** with Attached Totem

Understanding ▶ Page 274 Specifying

▶ Page 302



#### **Small D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem**

Understanding

▶ Page 274

Specifying ► Page 302



#### **Medium D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem**

Understanding

▶ Page 274 Specifying

▶ Page 302



#### Large D-Shaped Desk-**Height Table with Attached Totem**

Understanding ▶ Page 274 Specifying

▶ Page 302



#### **Capsule Desk-Height Table** with Attached Totem

Understanding

▶ Page 274

Specifying ▶ Page 302



#### Offset Desk-Height Table with Attached Totems

Understanding

▶ Page 274

Specifying

▶ Page 302



#### Square Desk-Height Table

Understanding ▶ Page 274

Specifying

►Page 302



#### Round Desk-Height Table

Understanding ▶ Page 274

Specifying

►Page 302



#### **Capsule Desk-Height Table**

Understanding ▶ Page 274

Specifying ▶ Page 302



 $\Diamond$ 

Understanding ▶ Page 274

Specifying Page 302



#### Medium D-Shaped **Desk-Height Table**

Understanding ▶ Page 274

Specifying

▶ Page 302



#### Large D-Shaped **Desk-Height Table**

Understanding ▶ Page 274

Specifying

▶ Page 302

#### **Stool-Height Tables**



**Square Stool-Height** Table with Attached Totem

Understanding

- ▶ Page 274 Specifying
- ►Page 306



#### Rectangular Stool-Height Table with **Attached Totem**

Understanding

- ▶ Page 274 Specifying
- ►Page 306



#### **Medium D-Shaped** Stool-Height Table with **Attached Totem**

Understanding

- ▶ Page 274 Specifying
- Page 306



#### Large D-Shaped Stool-Height Table with **Attached Totem**

Understanding

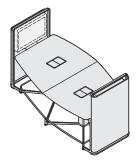
- ▶ Page 274 Specifying
- ► Page 306



#### **Capsule Stool-Height** Table with Attached **Totem**

Understanding

- ▶ Page 274 Specifying
- Page 306



#### Offset Stool-Height **Table with Attached** Totem

Understanding

- ▶ Page 274
- Specifying ▶Page 306



#### **Square Stool-Height Table**

Understanding

- ▶ Page 274
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 306



#### Rectangular Stool-**Height Table**

- Understanding
- ▶ Page 274
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 306



#### **Round Stool-Height** Table

- Understanding
- ▶ Page 274
- Specifying
- ▶Page 306



# Capsule Stool-Height

▶ Page 306



#### Medium D-Shaped **Stool-Height Table**

Understanding

- ▶ Page 274
- Specifying ▶ Page 306



#### Large D-Shaped **Stool-Height Table**

Understanding

- ▶ Page 274
- Specifying Page 306



## Table





# Statement of Line, continued media:scape Tables



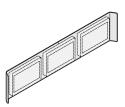
Wall-Mounted Single Monitor Shroud



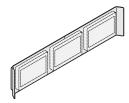
Wall-Mounted Dual Monitor Shroud



Wall-Mounted Dual Monitor Shroud with CODEC Case



Wall-Mounted Triple Monitor Shroud



Wall-Mounted Triple Monitor Shroud with CODEC Case



Wall-Mounted Quad Monitor Shroud

Understanding
► Page 289
Specifying
► Page 314

#### **Wall-Mounted Shrouds**

	32"	42"	46"	55"	65"
Single Monitor Shroud	•	•	•	•	•
Dual Monitor Shroud	•	•	•	•	•
Dual Monitor Shroud with CODEC Case		•	•		
Triple Monitor Shroud	•	•	•	•	•
Triple Monitor Shroud with CODEC Case		•	•		
Quad Monitor Shroud	•	•			

#### **Camera Ledges**



#### Shroud-Mounted Camera Ledge Understanding Page 290

Specifying ▶ Page 317



Totem-Mounted Camera Ledge

Understanding
► Page 290
Specifying

▶ Page 317

#### **CODEC Cases**



21/2" CODEC Case Understanding

Page 291
Specifying

▶ Page 317

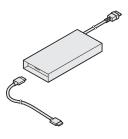


51/2" CODEC Case

Understanding
► Page 291

Specifying

#### **Electronics**

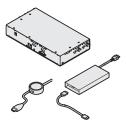


Scaler
Understanding
▶ Page 278
Specifying
▶ Page 318



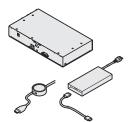
HDMI Cables
Understanding
▶ Page 278
Specifying
▶ Page 318

#### media:scape Digital Upgrade Packages



Digital Upgrade Package Standard

Understanding
► Page 284
Specifying
► Page 319



Digital Upgrade Package Lite

Understanding
► Page 284
Specifying
► Page 320

#### media:scape PUCKs



VGA
Understanding
▶Page 292
Specifying
▶Page 321



HDMI Understanding ▶ Page 292 Specifying ▶ Page 321



DisplayPort
Understanding
► Page 292
Specifying
► Page 321



mini DisplayPort
Understanding
▶ Page 292
Specifying
▶ Page 321

## media:scape Virtual PUCK



Virtual PUCK
Understanding
▶ Page 294
Specifying
▶ Page 322

# media:scape Tables

#### media:scape tables

support small team, collaborative meeting spaces. The tables are offered in three heights to facilitate collaborative work in multiple postures. They allow users to share information through integrated technologies displays and facilitate a seamless flow of information during meetings.

► Specifying, page 300

#### media:scape tables

are available in three table heights: 23"H lounge-height, 281/2"H desk-height, and 38"H stool-height. Surfaces are 13/16" thick with a wood core and are supported by a column structure. All surfaces are available in laminate or veneer and come standard with a knife edge.

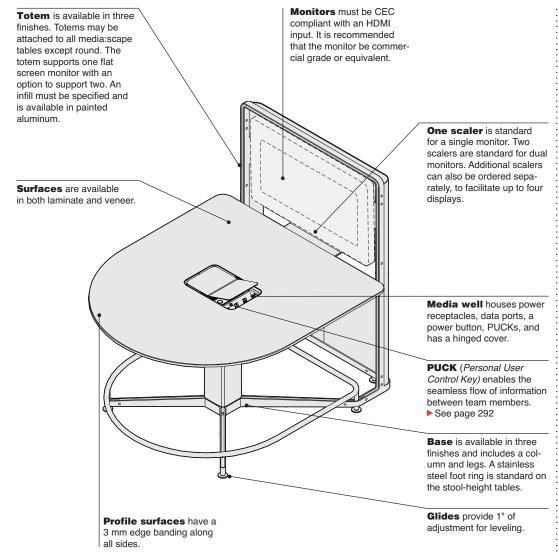
#### Lounge-height tables

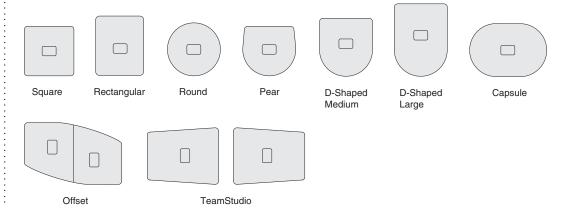
are available in three shapes: round, D-shaped, and pear. The D-shaped and pear tables include a totem.

# Desk-height and stool-height tables are

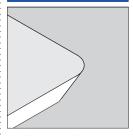
available in nine shapes: square, rectangle, pear, round, small D-shaped, medium D-shaped, large D-shaped, capsule, offset, and TeamStudio (stool-height only). All are offered with an attached totem, except round.

Offset tables have a two-piece top which comes standard with two totems, one on each end of the table.



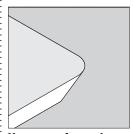


#### **Product Details**

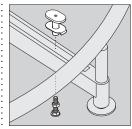


#### Laminate surface edges are plastic and finish selection is available.

See Recommended Surface Edge Finishes, page 389, for recommendations.



**Veneer surface edges** are veneer and match the top surface.



#### **Seismic anchor**

brackets secure the media:scape leg to the floor in seismic zones or in settings that need to be permanently attached to the floor. Brackets are ordered separately in a package of two (two packages should be ordered per table).

► See page 312.

# To secure a monitor to media:scape, a locking mechanism can be ordered from an external supplier such as PDR (pdrmounts.com/pdr2/) model number PDM-0108.

#### Steelcase Maintenance Agreement

#### media:scape tables

include a one year Steelcase maintenance agreement to provide an enhanced support system for media:scape settings with digital components. The maintenance agreement covers:

- software/firmware
- enhancementsexpedited shipping for hardware replacements
- prioritized technical support

Maintenance agreement renewal options are available for one, two, and three year periods.

► Specifying, page 391

#### **Power and Data**

Power is included.

**Wires** can be housed in the column media well.

#### Surface Materials

#### Surface

- Laminate
- · Wood veneer

#### Edge

- Plastic laminate surfaces
- Wood veneer wood veneer surfaces

#### Base

Paint

#### Column

· Painted to match base

#### Media well covers

· Painted to match base

#### **Totem frame**

Painted to match base

#### **Totem infill**

Painted aluminum

#### Foot ring

· Stainless steel

# media:scape TeamStudio

#### media:scape

TeamStudio is designed for active project teams collaborating on video. The tables are offered in stoolheight to optimize for video sight lines and for multiple work modes. media:scape TeamStudio facilitates the sharing of both digital and analog information, while amplifying project team collaboration for both sides of the video conference.

► Specifying, page 310



Circulation space allows participants the ability to move freely throughout the space, providing them easy access to analog tools such as whiteboards and flipcharts.

Single switcher links the two tables to act as a single media:scape table. PUCKs from either table can be used to share to the media:scape displays.

Displays on both sides of

the application allow for the

both content and video par-

ticipants. TeamStudio can be specified with a single totem, dual totems, or no totems for

appropriate placement of

wall-mounted displays.

#### **Product Details**

**Extension cables** for media:scape TeamStudio are provided and can be routed through the floor (raised floor or cored) or via an optional cable track.

**CODEC case and camera ledge** should be specified to accommodate video conferencing applications.

Steelcase Maintenance Agreement

#### media:scape TeamStudio

includes a one year Steelcase maintenance agreement to provide an enhanced support system for media:scape settings with digital components. The maintenance agreement covers:

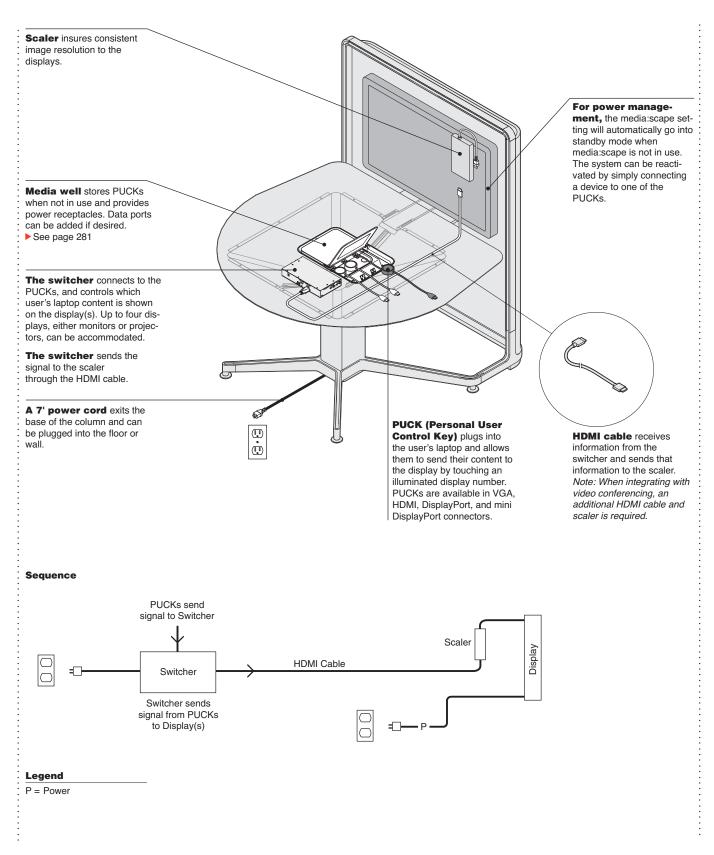
- software/firmware enhancements
- expedited shipping for hardware replacements
- prioritized technical support

Maintenance agreement renewal options are available for one, two, and three year periods.

►Specifying, page 391

# media:scape Table — Wiring and Cabling

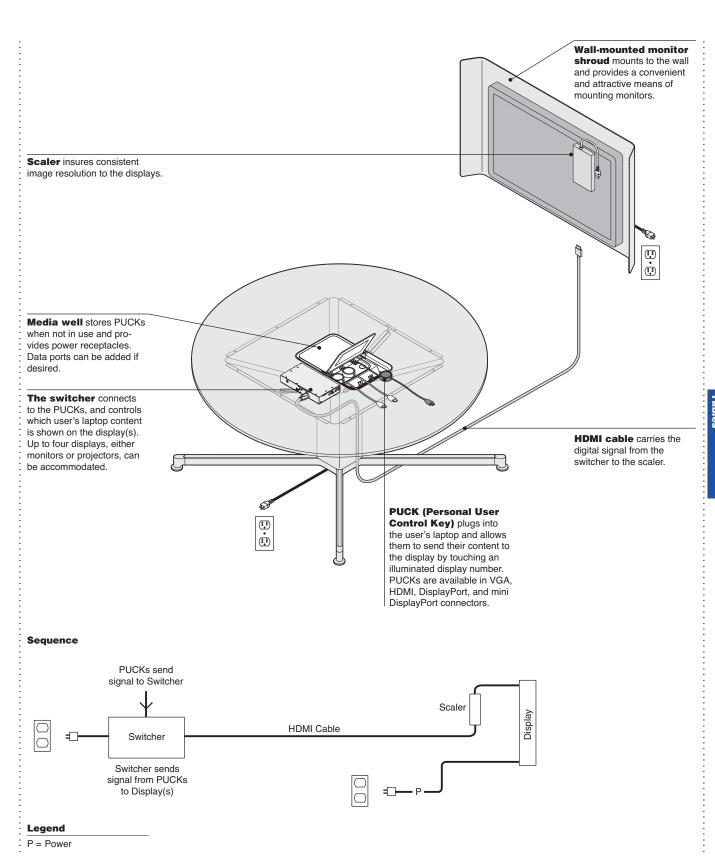
Attached Display



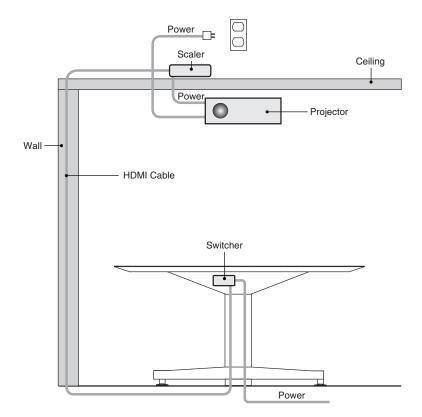
media:scape Table -

# media:scape Table — Wiring and Cabling

Detached Display



# media:scape Table — Wiring and Cabling With Projector

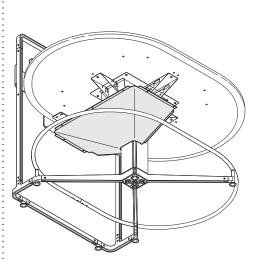


media:scape Table

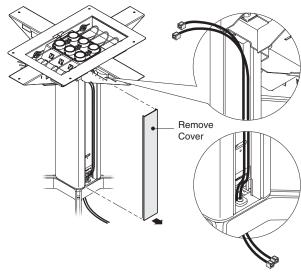
— Data Cable Routing

# media:scape Table — Data Cable Routing

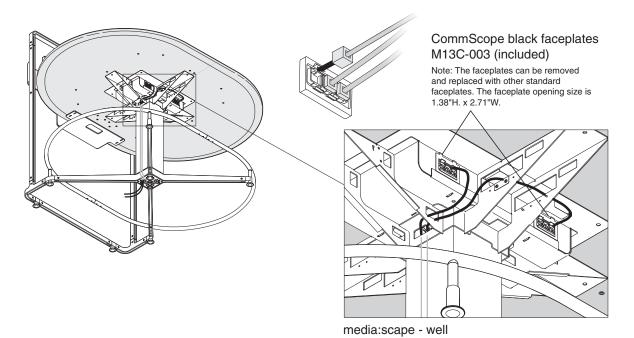
Data cables can be routed up through the column and connected to the data jacks housed in the media well.



1. Remove covers.



2. Route cables.

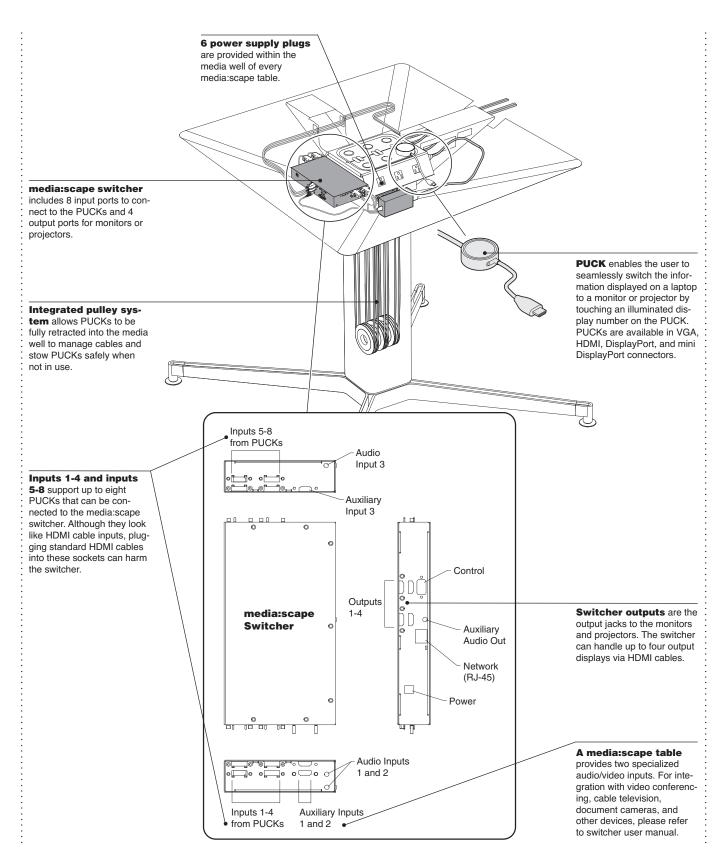


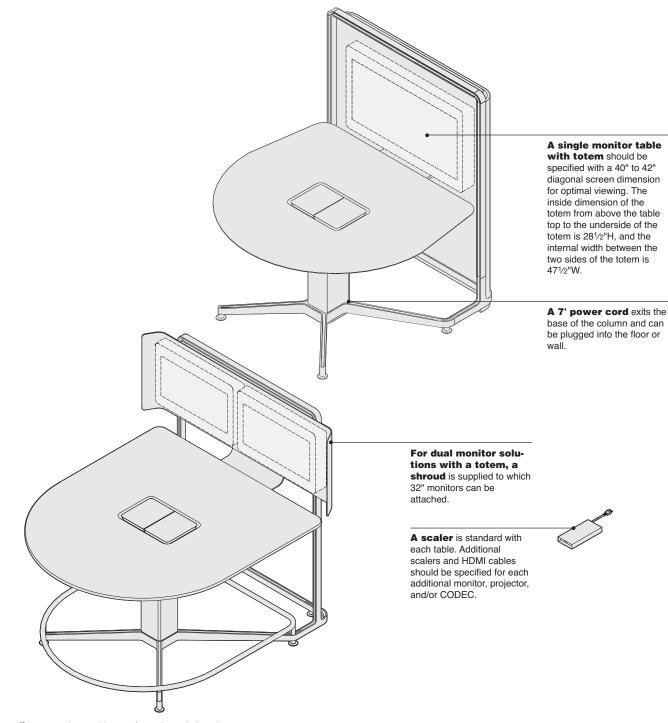
3. Plug in data cables.

4. Replace covers.

## **Under the Hood**

media:scape Table





**media:scape** hosts video conferencing solutions in two ways:

- 1. Using a webcam with a laptop in combination with a collaborative software program.
- 2. Using a video conference system that plugs into the media:scape switcher input number 9; allowing laptop information to be shared when collaborating between local and remote sites.

Note: An additional HDMI cable and scaler is needed to host a video conferencing system.

# media:scape Digital Upgrade Packages

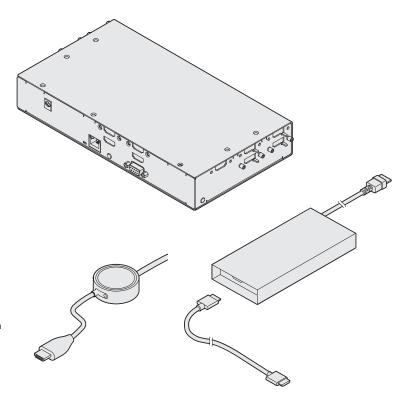
media:scape digital upgrade packages allow customers with the original media:scape analog technology components to upgrade their media:scape table to digital technology. The digital upgrade packages include everything necessary to upgrade a media:scape table.

There are two versions available:

- 1. Digital upgrade package standard – the standard version includes an 8x4 switcher with four, six, or eight PUCKs and single or dual displays.
- Digital upgrade package lite – a smaller scale version of the upgrade that includes a 4x2 switcher with two or four PUCKs and single or dual displays.

The packages also include a one year maintenance agreement and a return and recycling program that allows customers to return their original analog technology components to Steelcase for a credit. See village.steelcase.com for more information.

► Specifying, page 319



#### **Product Details**

# Digital upgrade package standard includes:

- 8x4 Digital switcher 1
- Digital PUCKs 4, 6, or 8
- Digital scaler and HDMI cable(s) – 1 or 2
- Steelcase maintenance agreement – 1 Year
- Return label and packaging (for analog technology return and recycling program)

# Digital upgrade package lite includes:

- 4x2 Digital switcher 1
- Digital PUCKs 2 or 4
- Digital scaler and HDMI cable(s) – 1 or 2
- Steelcase maintenance agreement – 1 Year
- Return label and packaging (for analog technology return and recycling program)

Note: HDMI monitor extension cables are intended for use with attached totem applications. For wall mounted monitor applications, HDMI monitor extension cables will need to be specified separately.

#### Steelcase Maintenance Agreement

# media:scape digital upgrade packages

include a one year Steelcase maintenance agreement to provide an enhanced support system for media:scape settings with digital components. The maintenance agreement covers:

- software/firmware enhancements
- expedited shipping for hardware replacements
- prioritized technical support

Maintenance agreement renewal options are available for one, two, and three year periods.

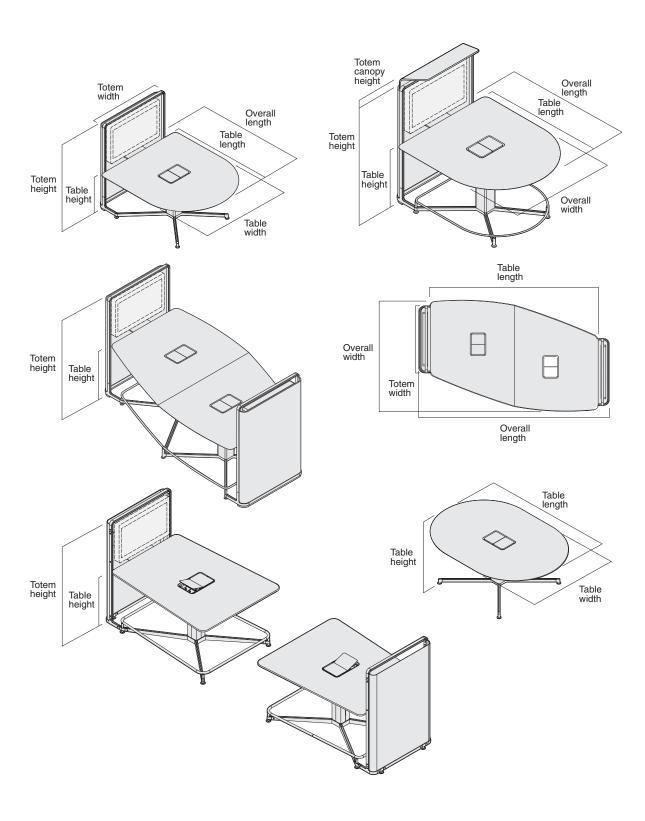
Specifying, page 391

Tables

# **Dimensions**

media:scape Tables

• Features	·Overall · Width	Overall Length	· Table · Width	• Table Length	· Table Height	·Totem ·Width	• Totem Height	· Totem Canopy Height
· ·	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
media:scape Tables								
Lounge-Height Tables								
Round	54"	N.A.	54"	54"	23"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Small D-Shaped, attached totem	50"	58"	48"	51"	23"	50"	53"	61"
Pear, attached totem	54"	61"	54"	54"	23"	50"	53"	61"
Desk-Height Tables								
Square	60"	N.A.	60"	60"	29"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Square, attached totem	60"	67"	60"	60"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Rectangle	60"	N.A.	60"	72"	29"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle, attached totem	60"	79"	60"	72"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Round	60"	N.A.	60"	60"	29"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Pear, attached totem	54"	61"	54"	54"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Small D-Shaped, attached totem	50"	58"	48"	51"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Medium D-shaped, attached totem	60"	73"	60"	66"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Large D-shaped, attached totem	60"	85"	60"	78"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Capsule	84"	N.A.	84"	60"	29"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Capsule, attached totem	84"	67"	84"	60"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Offset, attached totem	80"	134"	80"	120"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Stool-Height Tables								
Square	60"	N.A.	60"	60"	38"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Square, attached totem	60"	67"	60"	60"	38"	50"	68"	76"
Rectangle	60"	N.A.	60"	72"	38"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle, attached totem	60"	79"	60"	72"	38"	50"	68"	76"
Round	60"	N.A.	60"	60"	38"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Medium D-shaped, attached totem	60"	73"	60"	66"	38"	50"	68"	76"
Large D-shaped, attached totem	60"	85"	60"	78"	38"	50"	68"	76"
Capsule	84"	N.A.	84"	60"	38"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Capsule, attached totem	84"	67"	84"	60"	38"	50"	68"	76"
Offset, attached totem	80"	134"	80"	120"	38"	50"	68"	76"
TeamStudio	60"	189"	60"	75" (per table)	38"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
TeamStudio, attached single totem	60"	197"	60"	75" (per table)	38"	45"	68"	76"
TeamStudio, attached dual totems	60"	205"	60"	75" (per table)	38"	45"	68"	76"



# media:scape Features Comparison

Features	media:scape tables	media:scape kiosk	media:scape mobile	media:scape mini	FrameOne with media:scape
Number of PUCKs	4-8	2	4	4	4-8
Number of monitors	1-4	1	1	1	1-2
Detached display option (wall-mounted)	yes	no	no	no	yes
HDVC integration	yes	yes	yes	no	no
User-moveable	no	no	yes	no	no
Size of display supported	any size	Cisco EX90/32" LED	40"/42" LED	40"/42" LED	40"/42" LED
Customer-installed	no	no	no	yes (30 minutes or less)	no
Supported monitor types	LCD, LED, or projectors	optimized for Cisco EX90 or LED monitor	optimized for LED monitor	optimized for LED monitor	optimized for LED monitor
Secure monitor with a lock	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Table shape designed for optimized sightlines	yes	yes	_	_	no
Maximum monitor weight	150 lbs	50 lbs	55 lbs	55 lbs	55 lbs

Tip: To secure a monitor to media:scape, a locking mechanism can be ordered from an external supplier such as PDR (pdrmounts.com/pdr2/) model number PDM-0108. media:scape mini, media:scape mobile, and FrameOne with media:scape monitor mounts have an integrated locking mechanism to accept a Kensington lock.

Tip: Wall-mount hardware is not included. To complete an

installation, consult with your

mine the mounting specifica-

site. Consult with your local

project architect to deter-

tions for your installation

building code officials for

applicable to your

installation.

specific code requirements

### **Wall-Mounted Shrouds**

Wall-mounted shrouds are available to support up to three 32", 42", 46", 55", or 65" monitors, (not included). Quad shrouds are available for 32" or 42" monitors. They are painted aluminum and available in platinum, arctic white gloss, near black, and midnight metallic.

Tip: Specify the seismic option if needed. This option is not available on shrouds with CODEC cases because these versions are already seismic compliant and additional parts are not required.

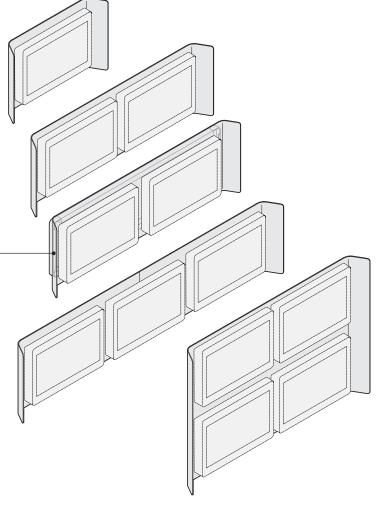
**Monitor brackets** are included and support most monitors.

**Shroud-mounted CODEC cases** are available for dual and triple 42" and 46" monitors.

Tip: The 42" shroud-mounted CODEC case was designed to accommodate a maximum 28"W, 161/2"D, and 21/2"H CODEC. The 46" shroud-mounted CODEC case was designed to accommodate a maximum 28"W, 191/2"D, and 21/2"H CODEC.

Wall

Bridge



Wall

The bridge is an option on all single monitor shrouds, and dual 32", 42", and 46" shrouds. It tethers a detached table to the shroud and provides cable management. The bridge defaults to the finish selected for the shroud. The bridge is not attachable to the dual monitor shroud with CODEC (MTSWD32C).

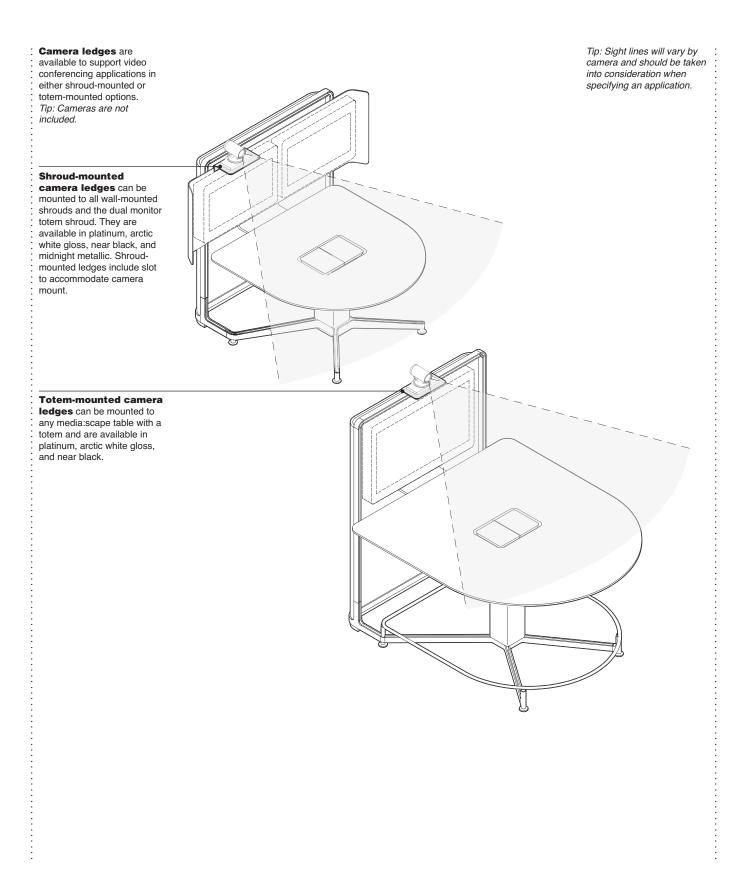
Note: Bottom of shroud will be 5" above table top.

Shroud

CODEC

If a table is placed away from the wall, cables can be routed down the column, through the floor, and up the wall to the monitor. When coring the floor 2", conduit is recommended to easily fit the monitor extension cable HD15 connector.

# **Camera Ledges**



### **CODEC Cases**

The CODEC case is available 21/2" thick or 51/2" thick to accommodate most CODECs. They are mounted to the bottom of the bridge on tables with totems, or to the shroud bridge option available on all single monitor shrouds, and 32", 42", and 46" dual monitor shrouds. The perforated cover lets heat dissipate from the CODEC and allows access to hardware for services. The CODEC case is available in platinum, arctic white gloss and near black.

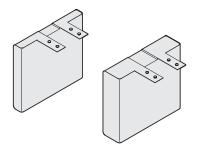
Tip: The dual 42" and 46" shrouds and the triple 42" and 46" shrouds are available with a CODEC case stored behind the shroud. case would not be needed in this scenario.

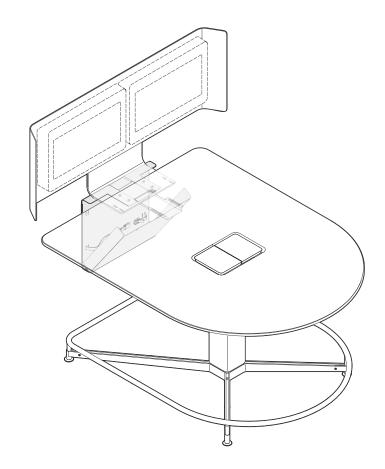
### A tether buckle is included to secure the CODEC. A Kensington lock is not included but recommended for security.

Tip: The 51/2" thick CODEC case was designed to accommodate a maximum 5" CODEC height, 16" depth, and 20" width.

Tip: All CODECs may not fit. Check the dimensions of the CODEC before ordering a CODEC case.

Tip: An additional scaler and HDMI cable are needed to connect to the CODEC.





Actual Dimensions								
	Depth	Width	Height					
2.5	3"	23"	21"					
5.5	6"	23"	21"					

# media:scape PUCKs

media:scape allows workers to collaborate with their devices by using new PUCKs that support a mix of digital and analog connections.

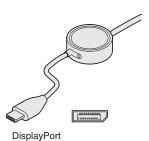
**PUCKs** are available in VGA, HDMI, DisplayPort, and mini DisplayPort connectors.

### **Each individual PUCK**

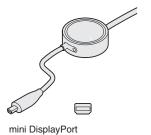
has a single connector and any combination of PUCKs can be specified on media:scape products.

Specifying, page 321









### **Product Details**

VGA has been the standard analog output on most devices for the past decade. Many of today's enterprise laptops have both a VGA and a digital output.

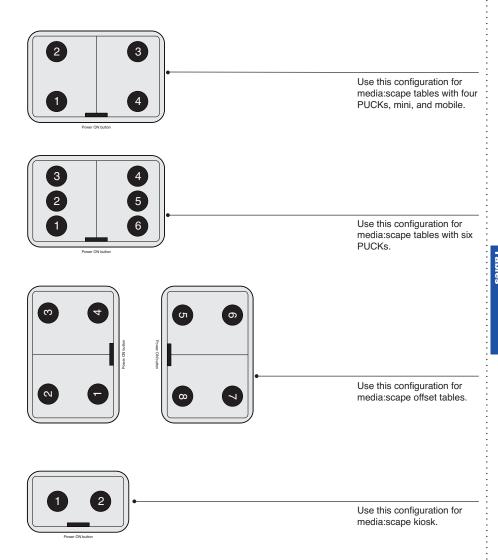
**HDMI** is the common digital output on consumer devices. Most consumer laptops have HDMI outputs today.

**DisplayPort** is the common digital output on enterprise devices. Most enterprise laptops have DisplayPort outputs today.

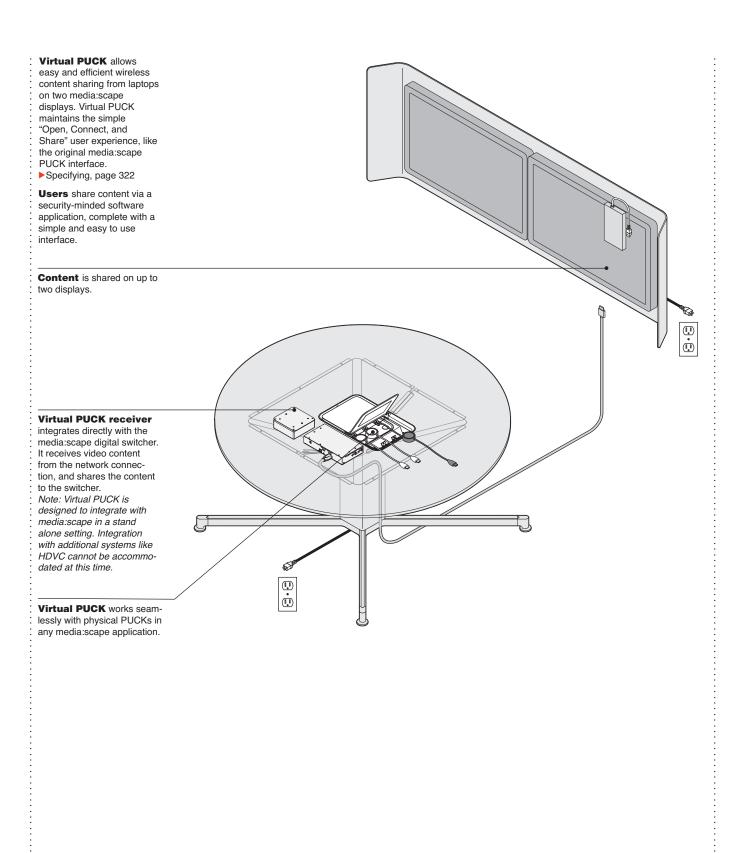
**mini DisplayPort** is the common digital output on Apple™ MacBooks™.

To determine the appropriate mix of PUCKs, work closely with the customer's IT department.

# When selecting mixed PUCKs, please use the images below to determine the location for each connector.



# media:scape Virtual PUCK



### **Product Details**

Virtual PUCK application, available for Windows or Mac laptops, allows users to wirelessly share content to one or two media:scape displays. Just like the "Open, Connect, and Share" experience of media:scape, users simply open the app, connect to the media:scape via a four-digit security code, and share content from anywhere in the room.

# **The Virtual PUCK app** can be downloaded free of charge at www.steelcase.com.

The Virtual PUCK registry is a software application that runs on the Steelcase application server. It allows IT managers the ability to configure, monitor, and manage each Virtual PUCK on a customer's network. The Virtual PUCK registry is included with the purchase of a the Steelcase Application Server.

The Steelcase application server is an enterprise class platform utilizing virtual server technology to deliver centralized management, reporting, and analytics for Steelcase technology products, including Virtual PUCK.

► Specifying, page 322

# Steelcase application server installation is

required prior to installing the Virtual PUCK registry. Additional information on the Steelcase application server can be found on page 323. Note:Steelcase application server features the management of Virtual PUCK and other future Steelcase technology products. Only one instance is required to be installed on the customer's network. The single instance of Steelcase application server can manage all Virtual PUCK receivers on the customer's network. Note: Although the Steelcase application server is available at no cost, it is important to place an order for a valid license. This license will ensure future access to Technical Support and software updates.

Note: The Steelcase application server is not hardware, but rather a virtual server (operating system and software package) that delivers a centralized management system of Steelcase technology products.

### Steelcase Maintenance Agreement media:scape Virtual

**PUCK** includes a one year Steelcase maintenance agreement to provide an enhanced support system. The maintenance agreement covers:

- Software/firmware enhancements
- Expedited shipping for hardware replacements
- Prioritized technical support

Maintenance agreement renewal options are available for one, two, and three year periods.

Specifying, page 391

Virtual PUCK has been designed to be installed within media:scape table and media:scape mobile applications. It is not recommended to install the Virtual PUCK system within media:scape mini, FrameOne with media:scape, FlexFrame with media:scape, or Coalesse Exponents applications.

### **Wiring and Cabling**

Virtual PUCK receiver and media:scape digital switcher require a connection to the customer's network.

HDMI cables connect the Virtual PUCK receiver to the media:scape digital switcher. Connection constraints: Virtual PUCK utilizes the digital switcher's auxiliary ports and cannot be used in combination with other integrated systems, such as video conferencing, digital signage, and AV control systems like those used in media:scape Learn Labs.

### **Mounting Options**

media:scape tables host the Virtual PUCK receiver under the pyramid covers, in close proximity to the digital switcher.

media:scape mobile holds the Virtual PUCK receiver in the CODEC case. Note: An HDVC kit is

required.

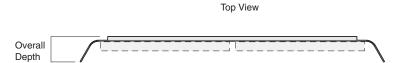
media:scape kiosk
houses the Virtual PUCK
receiver in the boot cover,
underneath the worksurface.
Note: The kiosk cable kit
option is required when
specifying media:scape
Virtual PUCK for use with
media:scape kiosk.

► Specifying, page 322

# **Dimensions**

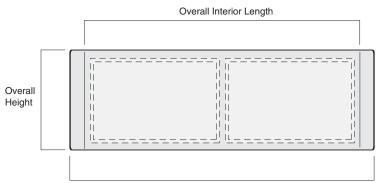
media:scape Wall-Mounted Shrouds

• Features	· Overall Interior Length	· Overall Height	• Overall Depth	· Overall Length With Flaps	Overall Depth of CODEC Case	
media:scape Shrou	ds					
32" Shrouds						
Single	291/2"	231/2"	61/2"	35"	N.A.	
Dual	62"	231/2"	61/2"	67"	N.A.	
Triple	941/2"	231/2"	61/2"	991/2"	N.A.	
Quad	62"	45"	61/2"	67"	N.A.	
42" Shrouds						
Single	39"	271/2"	61/2"	44"	N.A.	
Dual	81"	271/2"	61/2"	86"	N.A.	
Dual with CODEC Case	81"	271/2"	8"	86"	21/2"	
Triple	1221/2"	271/2"	61/2"	1271/2"	N.A.	
Triple with CODEC Case	1221/2"	271/2"	8"	1271/2"	21/2"	
Quad	81"	54"	61/2"	86"	N.A.	
46" Shrouds						
Single	431/2"	301/2"	61/2"	481/2"	N.A.	
Dual	90"	301/2"	61/2"	95"	N.A.	
Dual with CODEC Case	90"	301/2"	8"	95"	21/2"	
Triple	1361/2"	301/2"	61/2"	1411/2"	N.A.	
Triple with CODEC Case	136 <sup>1</sup> /2"	301/2"	8"	141 <sup>1</sup> /2"	21/2"	
55" Shrouds						
Single	51"	35"	61/2"	56"	N.A.	
Dual	104 <sup>1</sup> /2"	35"	61/2"	109 <sup>1</sup> /2"	N.A.	
Triple	158"	35"	61/2"	163"	N.A.	
65" Shrouds						
Single	60"	401/2"	61/2"	65"	N.A.	
Dual	122"	401/2"	61/2"	127"	N.A.	
Triple	184"	401/2"	61/2"	189 <sup>1</sup> /2"	N.A.	

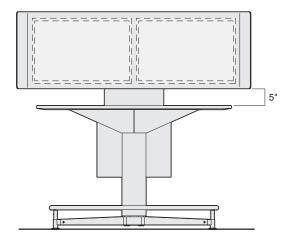


Top View - CODEC Models





Overall Length With Flaps



Note: Bottom of shroud will be 5" above table top.

▶ See page 289.

Note: For maximum CODEC size, see Wall-Mounted Shrouds Understanding.

▶ See page 289.

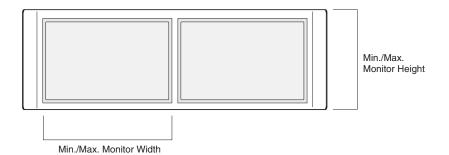
### **Dimensions**

media:scape Wall-Mounted Shroud Monitor Relationships and media:scape Wall-Mounted Shroud Weights

Recommended	•32"	•42"	•46"	•55"	·65"	
Monitor Dimensions	:	:	:	:		
media:scape Wall-l	Mounted Shro	ud Monito	r Relation	ships		
Minimum width	30³/4"	39"	44"	51 <sup>1</sup> /2"	601/2"	
Maximum width	321/4"	411/2"	46"	531/2"	62"	
Minimum height	191/4"	23"	26"	31"	351/2"	
Maximum height	211/2"	26"	281/2"	33"	38"	
					•	

Tip: External speakers should be included when determining dimensions.

Style Number	Description	·Weight	Weight with Seismic Option	
:	:	:	:	
media:scape V	Vall-Mounted Shroud Weights			
MTSWS32	Single, 32" Shroud	28 lb	30 lb	
MTSWS42	Single, 42" Shroud	40 lb	43 lb	
MTSWS46	Single, 46" Shroud	46 lb	50 lb	
MTSWS55	Single, 55" Shroud	56 lb	61 lb	
MTSWS65	Single, 65" Shroud	70 lb	76 lb	
MTSWD32	Dual, 32" Shroud	50 lb	56 lb	
MTSWD42	Dual, 42" Shroud	75 lb	81 lb	
MTSWD42C	Dual, 42" Shroud, CODEC case	87 lb	N.A.	
MTSWD46	Dual, 46" Shroud	86 lb	92 lb	
MTSWD46C	Dual, 46" Shroud, CODEC Case	100 lb	N.A.	
MTSWD55	Dual, 55" Shroud	105 lb	114 lb	
MTSWD65	Dual, 65" Shroud	132 lb	142 lb	
MTSWT32	Triple, 32" Shroud	75 lb	82 lb	
MTSWT42	Triple, 42" Shroud	108 lb	118 lb	
MTSWT42C	Triple, 42" Shroud, CODEC Case	129 lb	N.A.	
MTSWT46	Triple, 46" Shroud	129 lb	143 lb	
MTSWT46C	Triple, 46" Shroud, CODEC Case	116 lb	N.A.	
MTSWT55	Triple, 55" Shroud	157 lb	172 lb	
MTSWT65	Triple, 65" Shroud	198 lb	217 lb	
MTSWQ32	Quad, 32" Shroud	94 lb	98 lb	
MTSWQ42	Quad, 42" Shroud	138 lb	144 lb	
	:	•	:	



# **Lounge-Height Tables**



### **Standard Includes**

### Required to Specify

► Need help? Product details, page 274

- Table: High-Pressure Laminate surface with 3 mm plastic edge on all sides
- · Base with legs
- 4 PUCKs
- 1 scaler
- Totem with single monitor bracket, if specified
- · Infill: painted aluminum, if totem is specified
- · Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year)
- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for surface
- 3 Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface
- 4 Paint color for column, table base, feet, and totem frame (if specified):
- 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 4803 Near Black Metallic
- 5 Paint color number for infill
- 6 Maintenance agreement (see below under Required Selections)
- 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 382.

**Required to Specify** 

Tip: Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year) is reflected in the base price of the product.

Maintenance	
Agreement	

 Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year)

**Required Selections** 

\$1650 Included in U.S. Base Price

**U.S. Price** 

Specify with Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year).

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify		
Surface	High-Pressure Laminate tak	oles	_		
Materials	Open Line laminate	+\$ 67 plus cost of laminate	See Surface Materials Reference Manual.		
	Wood veneer tables				
	<ul> <li>Wood veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)</li> </ul>	Prices at right	Specify with wood veneer and indicate wood color number.		
	Premium wood 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.		
	Premium wood 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.  Specify with Customiz stain.  See Surface Materials Reference Manual		
	Customiz stain	No cost			
	Full-fill finish	Prices at right	Specify full-fill finish number.		
	Painted aluminum infill				
	<ul> <li>Price group 1</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with painted aluminum infill.		
	<ul> <li>Price group 2</li> </ul>	+\$ 33	Specify with painted aluminum infill.		
	Price group 3	+\$ 109	Specify with painted aluminum infill.		
Dual Monitor	Available on attached toten	n style numbers			
Shroud	<ul> <li>For dual monitor, two scalers and shroud</li> </ul>	+\$1914	Specify with two scalers and shroud.		
Totem Canopy	Totem Canopy	+\$ 874	Specify with totem canopy.		

Tip: For each additional display, order one additional scaler and HDMI cable. Note: In totem application with dual monitor shroud, two scalers are already included.

►See page 318

Tip: Monitors are not included. Monitors should be multi-sync, with a horizontal frequency range of 31-80 kHz, a vertical frequency of 55-80 kHz, and a detachable C13/C14 cord.

For further information, go to steelcase.com and search for media:scape.

▶Options, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing** Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

### ▶Options, continued from previous page

Tip: When specifying mixed PUCKs, please use the image below as a guide:



	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
PUCKs	ALL PUCKs same type		
	• VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCKs.
	• HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCKs.
	<ul> <li>DisplayPort</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCKs.
	Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCKs.
	Mixed PUCK types		
	• PUCK 1		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	<ul> <li>Mini DisplayPort</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 2		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	<ul> <li>Mini DisplayPort</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK
	• PUCK 3		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 4		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• •		

Spe	Specification Information											
· Dim	ensio	ns		· Style	·U.S.	· Options						
D	W	н	Totem	Number	Base	(Add \$ to						
-			Height		Price	Base Price)						
				:	(with							
				:	Maintenance	Wood	Premium Wood	· Full-Fill				
:				:	Agreement)	Veneer	:	Finish				
							Wood 2 Wood 3					





51"	48"	23"	53"	MT02LS4848T	\$23,044	+\$394	+\$67	+\$236	+\$67



le)
l

54"	54"	23"	53"	MT02LP4854T	\$23,382	+\$394	+\$94	+\$327	+\$93



# Round Lounge-Height Table (4-6 people)

54"	54"	23"	N.A.	MT02LR54	\$19,444	+\$394	+\$67	+\$236	+\$67

For Canad

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.

# **Desk-Height Tables**



Tip: When integrating with an HD videoconferencing CODEC, order one additional scaler and an HDMI cable.

Tip: Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year) is reflected in the base price of the product.

Tip: For each additional display, order one additional scaler and HDMI cable. Note: In totem application with dual monitor shroud, two scalers are already included.

►See page 318

Tip: Monitors are not included. Monitors should be multi-sync, with a horizontal frequency range of 31-80 kHz, a vertical frequency of 55-80 kHz, and a detachable C13/C14 cord. For further information, go to steelcase.com and search for media:scape.



### For Canadian Pricing Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.

### Standard Includes

- · Table: High-Pressure Laminate surface with 3 mm plastic edge on all sides
- · Base with legs
- PUCKs
- 6 PUCKs standard
- 4 PUCKs for small D and pear-shaped tables
- 8 PUCKs for offset table
- 1 scaler (2 scalers for offset table)

**Required Selections** 

- · Totem with single monitor bracket, if specified
- · Infill: painted aluminum, if totem specified
- · Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year)

### **Required to Specify**

- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for surface
- 3 Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface
- 4 Paint color for column, table base, feet, and totem frame (if specified):
- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 4803 Near Black Metallic
- 5 Paint color number for infill
- 6 Maintenance agreement (see below under Required Selections)
- 7 Options, if selected (see below)

**Required to Specify** 

► See Surface Materials, page 382.

### **Maintenance Agreement**

► Need help?

page 274

Product details,

· Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year)

\$1650 Included in U.S. Base Price

**U.S. Price** 

Specify with Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year).

		0.0. 200000			
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify		
Surface	High-Pressure Laminate	tables			
Materials	Open Line laminate	+\$ 67	See Surface Materials Reference Manual.		
		plus cost of laminate			
	Wood veneer tables				
	<ul> <li>Wood veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)</li> </ul>	Prices at right	Specify with wood veneer and indicate wood color number.		
	Premium wood 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.		
	Premium wood 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.		
	Customiz stain	No cost	Specify with Customiz stain.  See Surface Materials Reference Manual		
	Full-fill finish	Prices at right	Specify full-fill finish number.		
	Painted aluminum infill				
	<ul> <li>Price group 1</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with painted aluminum infill.		
	<ul> <li>Price group 2</li> </ul>	+\$ 38	Specify with painted aluminum infill.		
	Price group 3	+\$ 119	Specify with painted aluminum infill.		
Dual Monitor	Available on attached to	tem style numbers (e	except offset table)		
Shroud	<ul> <li>For dual monitor, two scalers and shroud</li> </ul>	+\$1914	Specify with two scalers and shroud.		
	Available on offset style	numbers			
	<ul> <li>For dual monitor, four scalers (two monitors on each</li> </ul>	+\$4614	Specify with four scalers and two shrouds.		

### Totem Canopy

### Available on attached totem style numbers (except offset table)

 Totem Canopy +\$ 874 Specify with totem canopy.

Available on offset style numbers · Totem Canopies

totem) and two shrouds

### **PUCKs** ALL PUCKs same type - 4 PUCKs, 6 PUCKs, or 8 PUCKs

• VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCKs.
• HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCKs.
<ul> <li>DisplayPort</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCKs.
<ul> <li>Mini DisplayPort</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCKs.

Specify with totem canopy.

▶Options, continued on next page

### ▶Options, continued from previous page

PUCKs

Tip: When specifying mixed PUCKs, please use the images below as a guide:







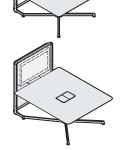
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Mixed PUCK types (cor	ntinued)	
• PUCK 1		
- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
<ul> <li>DisplayPort</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
<ul> <li>Mini DisplayPort</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort
• PUCK 2		
- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
<ul> <li>DisplayPort</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK
• PUCK 3		
- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
• PUCK 4		0 " " 10 4 511014
- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK
• PUCK 5 - VGA	No cost	Specific with VCA BUCK
- VGA - HDMI	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK. Specify with HDMI PUCK.
- DisplayPort	No cost No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
• PUCK 6	NO COST	Specify with with displayron rock.
- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK
• PUCK 7	140 6051	Specify with with Displays of the Ook
- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
• PUCK 8	.10 0001	opeony mariana 2.0p.ay. entreer.
- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
Mich Divide Deal	Minimum	O If Mark Divide Designation

Sp	ecific	atio	n Informa	ation					
·Dim	nensio	ns		· Style	·U.S.	<ul> <li>Options</li> </ul>			
D	W	н	Totem	Number	Base	(Add \$ to			
			Height		Price	Base Price)			
					(with	:			
:				:	Maintenance	: Wood	Premiun	n Wood	; Full-Fill
:				:	Agreement)	: Veneer	:		; Finish
:					:	:	: Wood 2	: Wood 3	•

No cost

### Square Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 – 6 people)

						`			
60"	60"	29"	59"	MT02DS6060T	\$23,494	+\$563	+\$ 94	+\$327	+\$ 93



Rec	tang	ular I	Desk-	Height Table with	Attached `	Totem (4 – 6 p	eople)	
72"	60"	29"	59"	MT02DR7260T	\$23,720	+\$675	+\$153	+\$533

<sup>▶</sup> Specification Information, continued on next page

- Mini DisplayPort

Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK

\$153

Dim D	nensio W	ns H	Totem Height	• Style Number	· U.S. Base Price (with	• Options (Add \$ to Base Price)			
				:	Maintenance	Wood	Premium	Wood	: Full-Fill
				:	Agreement)	: Veneer	Wood 2	: Wood 3	Finish
Pea	r-Sha	aped	Desk-He	ight Table with	Attached Toto	em (4 peop	le)		
54"	54"	29"	59"	MT02DP4854T	\$23.382	+\$ 394	+\$ 94	+\$ 327	+\$ 93



Sma	Small D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 people)										
51"	48"	29"	59"	MT02DSD4848T	\$23,044	+\$ 394	+\$ 67	+\$ 236	+\$ 67		
:				:	:	:	:	:	:		



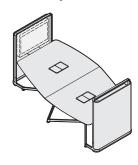
Med	Medium D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 – 6 people)											
66"	60"	29"	59"	MT02DM6660T	\$23,494	+\$ 563	+\$153	+\$ 533	+\$153			
:				:	:	:	:	:	:			



Lar	Large D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (5 $-$ 7 people)										
78"	60"	29"	59"	MT02DL7860T	\$23,720	+\$ 675	+\$153	+\$ 533	+\$153		
:				:	:	:	:	:	:		



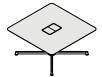
Cap	Capsule Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 – 6 people)										
60"	84"	29"	59"	MT02DC6084T	\$24,057	+\$ 675	+\$198	+\$ 692	+\$198		
:					:	:	:	:	:		

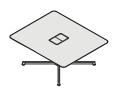


Utts	et Do	esk-H	leigh	t Table with Attach	ied Lotem	is (8 people)			
120"	80"	29"	54"	MT02DF12076T	\$39,587	+\$1408	+\$314	+\$1097	+\$314
				•		•			

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page

Din	nensio	ns		· Style	·U.S.	<ul> <li>Options</li> </ul>			
D	W	н	Totem	Number	Base	(Add \$ to			
			Height	•	Price	Base Price)			
				•	(with	•			
				:	Maintenance	Wood	Premium	Wood	· Full-Fill
				•	Agreement)	Veneer			Finish
				:	: -	:	Wood 2	: Wood 3	:
Squ	are D	esk-	Height T	able (6 – 8 pec	pple)				
60"	60"	29"	N.A.	MT02DS6060	\$20.119	+\$563	+\$ 94	+\$327	+\$ 93





	Rectangular	Desk-Height	Table (6	– 8 people)
--	-------------	-------------	----------	-------------

72"	60"	29"	N.A.	MT02DR7260	\$20,343	+\$675	+\$153	+\$533	+\$153





60"	60"	29"	N.A.	MT02DR60	\$20,343	+\$563	+\$ 94	+\$328	+\$ 93





60"	84"	29"	N.A.	MT02DC6084	\$20,681	+\$675	+\$198	+\$692	+\$198



Medium D-Shaped	Desk-Height	<b>Table (4 – 6</b>	people)
-----------------	-------------	---------------------	---------

66"	60"	29"	N.A.	MT02DM6660	\$20,119	+\$563	+\$153	+\$533	+\$153
				•					



### Large D-Shaped Desk-Height Table (5 – 7 people)

78" 60" 29" N.A. <b>MT02DL7860</b> \$20,343 +\$675 +\$153 +\$533 +	8" 60"	60"	29" N.A.	MT02DL7860	\$20,343	+\$675	+\$153	+\$533	+\$153
--	--------	-----	----------	------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------

# **Stool-Height Tables**



Tip: When integrating with an HD videoconferencing CODEC, order one additional scaler and an HDMI cable.

Tip: Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year) is reflected in the base price of the product.

Tip: For each additional display, order one additional scaler and HDMI cable. Note: In totem application with dual monitor shroud, two scalers are already included.

►See page 318

Tip: Monitors are not included. Monitors should be multi-sync, with a horizontal frequency range of 31-80 kHz, a vertical frequency of 55-80 kHz, and a detachable C13/C14 cord. For further information, go to steelcase.com and search for media:scape.



# For Canadian Pricing

See page 1 for details.

### Standard Includes

- · Table: High-Pressure Laminate surface with 3 mm plastic edge on all sides
- · Base with legs
- · 6 PUCKs for all tables except offset table which is standard with 8 PUCKs
- · 1 scaler (2 scalers for offset table and TeamStudio with
- · Totem with single monitor bracket, if specified
- · Infill: painted aluminum, if totem specified
- · Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year)

### **Required to Specify**

- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for surface
- 3 Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface
- 4 Paint color for column, table base, feet, and totem frame (if specified): 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 4803 Near Black Metallic
- 5 Paint color number for infill
- 6 Maintenance agreement (see below under Required Selections)
- 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 382.

**Required to Specify** 

	<b>Required Selections</b>
Maintenance	Steelcase maintenance
Agreement	agreement (1 year)

► Need help?

page 274

Product details,

\$1650 Included in U.S. Base Price

**U.S. Price** 

Specify with Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year).

		base Price	
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate to Open Line laminate	tables +\$ 67 plus cost of laminate	See Surface Materials Reference Manual.
	Wood veneer tables  Wood veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify with wood veneer and indicate wood color number.
	Premium wood 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	Premium wood 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	Customiz stain	No cost	Specify with Customiz stain.  See Surface Materials Reference Manual.
	Full-fill finish	Prices at right	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Painted aluminum infill Price group 1 Price group 2 Price group 3	No cost +\$ 44 +\$ 131	Specify with painted aluminum infill. Specify with painted aluminum infill. Specify with painted aluminum infill.
Dual Monitor Shroud	Available on attached tot • For dual monitor, two scalers and shroud	tem style numbers (e +\$1914	Specify with two scalers and shroud.
	Available on offset style For dual monitor, four scalers (two monitors on each totem) and two shrouds	numbers +\$4614	Specify with four scalers and two shrouds.
Totem Canopy	Available on attached tot and TeamStudio table wi • Totem Canopy		
			tudio table with attached dual totems Specify with totem canopy.

**PUCKs** 

VGA

▶Options, continued on next page

· HDMI

DisplayPort

Mini DisplayPort

Specify with VGA PUCKs.

Specify with HDMI PUCKs.

Specify with DisplayPort PUCKs.

Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCKs.

ALL PUCKs same type - 6 PUCKs or 8 PUCKs

No cost

No cost

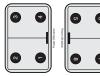
No cost

No cost

### ▶Options, continued from previous page

Tip: When specifying mixed PUCKs, please use the images below as guides:





	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
PUCKs	Mixed PUCK types (continu	ed)	
	• PUCK 1		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	<ul> <li>Mini DisplayPort</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK
	• PUCK 2		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	<ul> <li>Mini DisplayPort</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK
	• PUCK 3		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	<ul> <li>Mini DisplayPort</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 4		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	<ul> <li>Mini DisplayPort</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK
	• PUCK 5		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	<ul> <li>Mini DisplayPort</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 6		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	<ul> <li>Mini DisplayPort</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK
	• PUCK 7		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	<ul> <li>Mini DisplayPort</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 8		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK
Cable Track	Cable track for TeamStudio table	+\$1200	Specify with cable track.
vusic liack	Cable track for realification table	ιψ1200	opcony will cable llack.





· Dimensions		·Style	·U.S.	<ul> <li>Options</li> </ul>					
D	W	н	Totem	Number	Base	· (Add \$ to			
			Height		Price	Base Price)			
			_	:	(with	:			
				:	Maintenance	· Wood	Premium	Wood	· Full-Fill
				:	Agreement)	Veneer	:		Finish
				:	: -		· Wood 2	· Wood 3	

# Square Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 - 6 People)

60"	60"	38"	68"	MT02SS6060T	\$26,871	+\$563	+\$ 94	+\$327	+\$ 93

## Rectangular Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 - 6 People)

72"	60"	38"	68"	MT02SR7260T	\$27,096	+\$675	+\$153	+\$533	+\$153
					•				

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page

Dim	ensio	ns		· Style	·U.S.	<ul> <li>Options</li> </ul>			
D	W	н	Totem	Number	Base	· (Add \$ to			
			Height	•	Price	Base Price)			
			_		(with				
				•	Maintenance	· Wood	Premium	Wood	· Full-Fill
				•	Agreement)	Veneer	:		Finish
				:	: -	:	· Wood 2	· Wood 3	:



Med	dium	D-Sh	aped	Stool-Height Table	with Att	ached Totem (4	– 6 Peo	ple)	
66"	60"	38"	68"	MT02SM6660T	\$26.871	±\$ 563	±\$153	±\$ 533	



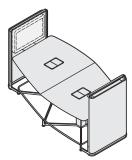
# Large D-Shaped Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (5 - 7 People)

78"	60"	38"	68"	MT02SL7860T	\$27,096	+\$ 675	+\$153	+\$ 533	+\$153



### Capsule Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 – 6 People)

60"	84"	38"	68"	MT02SC6084T	\$27,434	+\$ 675	+\$198	+\$ 692	+\$198
				•					



### Offset Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (8 people)

120"	80"	38"	68"	MT02SF12076T	\$46,341	+\$1408	+\$314	+\$1097	+\$314

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page

Din	Dimensions			· Style	·U.S.	· Options			
D	W	н	Totem	Number	Base	· (Add \$ to			
			Height	:	Price	Base Price)			
				:	(with	:			
				:	Maintenance	Wood	Premiu	m Wood	: Full-Fill
				:	Agreement)	Veneer	:		: Finish
				:			: Wood 2	: Wood 3	:
San	are S	tool-	Height T	able (6 – 8 pec	ople)				
- 4									
60"	60"	38"	N.A.	MT02SS6060	\$23,494	+\$563	+\$ 94	+\$327	+\$ 93





Rectangular	Stool-Height	Table (	6 – 8	people)
-------------	--------------	---------	-------	---------

72"	60"	38"	N.A.	MT02SR7260	\$23,720	+\$675	+\$153	+\$533	+\$153





60"	60"	38"	N.A.	MT02SR60	\$23,720	+\$563	+\$ 94	+\$328	+\$ 93
					•				





60"	84"	38"	N.A.	MT02SC6084	\$24,057	+\$675	+\$198	+\$692	+\$198



### Medium D-Shaped Stool-Height Table (4 – 6 people)

66"	60"	38"	N.A.	MT02SM6660	\$23,494	+\$563	+\$153	+\$533	+\$153
				•					

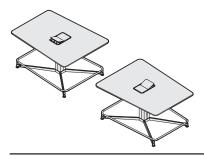


### Large D-Shaped Stool-Height Table (5 – 7 people)

78"	60"	38"	N.A.	MT02SL7860	\$23,720	+\$675	+\$153	+\$533	+\$153

Specification Information, continued on next page

Sp	ecific	atio	n Informa	ation				
·Din	nensio	ns		·Style	·U.S.	· Options		
D	W	н	Totem	Number	Base	· (Add \$ to		
			Height		Price	Base Price)		
			•		(with	. ,		
				:	Maintenance	· Wood	Premium Wood	· Full-Fill
					Agreement)	· Veneer	:	Finish
						:	· Wood 2 · Wood 3	:



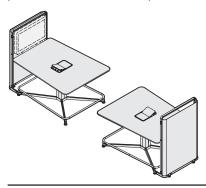
### **TeamStudio Table (8 - 12 People)**

75"	60"	38"	N.A.	MT02ST7560	\$39,810	+\$1408	+\$314	+\$1097	+\$314



### TeamStudio Attached Single Totem (8 - 12 People)

5" 60" 38" 68" <b>MT02ST7560T</b>	\$43,110	+\$1408	+\$314	+\$1097	+\$314
-----------------------------------	----------	---------	--------	---------	--------



### TeamStudio Attached Dual Totems (8 - 12 People)

75"	60"	38"	68"	MT02ST7560TT	\$46,410	+\$1408	+\$314	+\$1097	+\$314
				•			•		

# Cable Track for media:scape TeamStudio

Cable Track for media:scape TeamStudio



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 276	Cable track: anodized aluminum	Style number

Specificat	ion Information		
• Style Number	·U.S. Price		
MTSTCT	\$1200		



# **Seismic Anchor Brackets**





Tip: One bracket is used per leg, so two packages should be ordered per table.

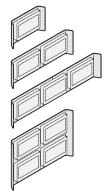
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 275	Brackets: package of two	Style number

Specification	ation Information		
Style Number	·U.S. Price		
CQSA	\$48		



Tables

# **Wall-Mounted Shrouds**



Tip: Bridge is only available on some style numbers. If seismic is selected, a bridge cannot be selected.

Tip: media:scape wallmounted shrouds do not include electronics to support additional displays.

### **Required to Specify Standard Includes** · Wall-mounted shroud 1 Style number

- ► Need help? Product details, page 289
- · Monitor brackets: black

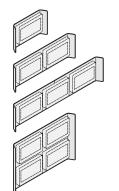
- 2 Paint color number for shroud: 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 4803 Near Black Metallic
- 7246 Midnight Metallic
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)

	0	ptions		U.S. P	rice	Required to Specify
Bridge	• Bi	ridge		See belo	w and at right	Specify with bridge.
Seismic	• Se	eismic		See belo	w and at right	Specify with seismic.
Specificat						
Dimensions D W H		Style Number	·U.S. Base Price	• Option • (Add \$ to • Base Pri	)	
	•		:	Bridge	Seismic	
Single 32"	Wall-N	Nounted Sh	roud			
6 <sup>1</sup> /2" 35" 2	31/2" N	MTSWS32	\$1349 :	+\$464	+\$55 :	
Single 42"	Wall-N	Nounted Sh	roud			
6 <sup>1</sup> /2" 44" 2	7 <sup>1</sup> /2" N	MTSWS42	\$1595 :	+\$464	+\$55 :	
Single 46"	Wall-N	Nounted Sh	roud			
61/2" 481/2" 3	0 <sup>1</sup> /2" N	MTSWS46	\$1726 :	+\$464	+\$55 :	
Single 55"	Wall-N	lounted Sh	roud			
6 <sup>1</sup> /2" 56" 3	5" N	MTSWS55	\$2022 :	+\$464	+\$55 :	
Single 65"	Wall-N	Nounted Sh	roud			
61/2" 65" 4	01/2" N	MTSWS65	\$2349	+\$464	+\$55 :	
Dual 32" W	all-Mo	unted Shr	oud			
6 <sup>1</sup> /2" 67" 2	3 <sup>1</sup> /2" N	MTSWD32	\$1967 :	+\$464	+\$82	
Dual 42" W	all-Mo	unted Shr	oud			
61/2" 86" 2	7 <sup>1</sup> /2" N	MTSWD42	\$2754	+\$464	+\$82	
Dual 42" W	all-Mo	unted Shr	oud wit	h CODE	C Case	
71/2" 86" 2	7 <sup>1</sup> /2" N	MTSWD42C	\$3301	N.A.	N.A.	
Dual 46" W	all-Mo	unted Shr	oud		·	
61/2" 95"	30½" N	MTSWD46	\$3015	+\$464	+\$82	



▶ Specification Information, continued on next page

Dimensions	·Style	·U.S.	· Options
D W H	Number	Base	· (Add \$ to
	:	Price	Base Price)
	:	:	· Bridge · Seismic



Tip: When integrating with an HD videoconferencing CODEC, order one additional scaler with an HDMI cable.

D	W	н	Number	Base Price	: (Add \$ to · Base Price	9)
· · ·			:	:	Bridge	Seismic
Dual	<b>46</b> " \	Wall-N	lounted Shr	oud with	CODEC	Case
71/2"	95"	301/2"	MTSWD46C	\$3562	N.A.	N.A.
Dual	<b>55</b> " \	Wall-N	lounted Shr	oud		
6 <sup>1</sup> /2"	1091/2	35"	MTSWD55	\$3606	N.A.	+\$ 82
Dual	<b>65</b> " \	Wall-N	Tounted Shr	oud		
3 <sup>1</sup> /2"	127"	401/2"	MTSWD65	\$4561	N.A.	+\$ 82
Trip	le 32'	' Wall-	Mounted Sh	roud		
6 <sup>1</sup> /2"	991/2"	231/2"	MTSWT32	\$3147 :	N.A.	+\$109
Trip	le 42'	' Wall-	Mounted Sh	roud		
6 <sup>1</sup> /2"	1271/2'	271/2"	MTSWT42	\$4130	N.A.	+\$109
Trip	le 42'	' Wall-	Mounted Sh	roud wit	h CODE	C Case
71/2"	1271/2	271/2"	MTSWT42C	\$4677 :	N.A.	N.A.
Trip	le 46'	' Wall-	Mounted Sh	roud		
61/2"	1411/2	301/2"	MTSWT46	\$4524	N.A.	+\$109
Trip	e 46'	' Wall-	Mounted Sh	roud wit	h CODE	C Case
71/2"	141 <sup>1</sup> /2'	301/2"	MTSWT46C	\$5071 :	N.A.	N.A.
Trip	le 55'	' Wall-	Mounted Sh	roud		
61/2"	163"	35"	MTSWT55	\$5408	N.A.	+\$109
Trip	le 65'	' Wall-	Mounted Sh	roud		
61/2"	189 <sup>1</sup> /2'	401/2"	MTSWT65	\$6430	N.A.	+\$109
Qua	1 32"	Wall-I	Mounted Shi	roud		
61/2"	67"	45"	MTSWQ32	\$4196	N.A.	+\$ 82



\$5507

N.A.

+\$ 82

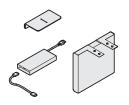
54"

61/2" 86" MTSWQ42

# **Video Conferencing Components**

### **HDVC** Kit

For Use with media:scape Tables with Attached Totem



Tip: The HDVC kit is for media:scape tables with attached totem only. When specifying other media:scape with HDVC applications, each video conferencing component can be ordered seperately.

Tip: To specify the shroud mounted camera ledge in 7246 Midnight Metallic, order each HDVC kit component individually.

Tip: Dual display includes one additional HDMI cable.

### **Standard Includes**

- ► Need help?

  Product details,
  page 284

   Totem-r
   2½" CC
  Kensing
  - Totem-mount camera ledge: paint
     2½" CODEC case with strap for securing CODEC and Kensington lock feature
  - Scaler
  - Two HDMI cables (monitor extension cables for media:scape digital technology)

### **Required to Specify**

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for ledge: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 4803 Near Black Metallic
- 3 Paint color number for CODEC case:
- 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 4803 Near Black Metallic 4 Camera ledge: totem-mounted or shroud-mounted
- 5 Display quantity
- 6 CODEC case size
- ► Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Accessories	Camera ledge • Shroud-mounted	No cost	Specify with shroud-mounted camera ledge.
	Display quantity Single Dual	No cost +\$55	Specify with single display. Specify with dual display.
	CODEC case • 5½" CODEC case	+\$76	Specify with 51/2" CODEC case.

Specification Information					
Style Number	· U.S. Base Price				
MT02HDVCKIT	\$1770				



### **Camera Ledges**

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 290	Camera ledge	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for ledge: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 7246 Midnight Metallic (available on shroud-mounted only)



Chroud.	-Mounted	Camera	I odno
2ULONO:	-wountea	Lamera	Leage

·Style

Number

**Specification Information** 

· Dimensions

W

D

61/2"	11½"	2"	MTHS	\$273

### **Totem-Mounted Camera Ledge**

6 <sup>1</sup> /2"	11 <sup>1</sup> /2"	1/2"	MTHT	\$273

### **CODEC Cases**

Tip: An additional scaler and Need help? an HDMI cable is needed to connect to the CODEC.

- ► See HDMI Cables, page 318.

  See Scaler, page 318.

### **Standard Includes**

- · CODEC case: paint
- Strap for securing CODEC
- · Features for Kensington lock attachment

·U.S.

Price

### **Required to Specify**

- 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for case:
- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 4803 Near Black Metallic





Sp	ecifi	catior	n Information	
·Din	nensio	ons	·Style	·U.S.
D	W	н	Number	Price

### 21/2" CODEC Case

Product details,

page 291

3"	23"	21"	MTCC2	\$907	

### 51/2" CODEC Case

6"	23"	21"	MTCC5	\$983

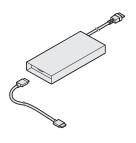


For Canadian Pricing Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

### **Electronics**

### **Scaler**



Tip: In situations where media:scape will send video to another system, like HDVC, an additional scaler is recommended.

### Standard Includes Required to Specify

- ► Need help? Product details, page 278
- Scaler
  HDMI cable (a monitor extension cable for media:scape digital technology)

Style number

### Specification Information

Number Pri	rice	
MT02SC169 \$59	590	

### **HDMI Cables**



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details,	HDMI cable (a monitor extension cable for media:scape digital technology)	Style number

Length	· Style · Number	·U.S. Price	
10'	MT02HD0110	\$ 55	
25'	MT02HD0125	\$ 90	
50'	MT02HD0150	\$150	
75'	MT02HD0175	\$425	

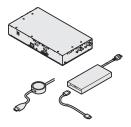


# media:scape Digital Upgrade Package Standard

► Need help?

page 284

Product details,



Tip: Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year) is reflected in the base price of the product.

Note: Customers can return their analog technology components to Steelcase for a credit. See http://village.steelcase.com for more information.

Note: Dual monitor option must be selected when choosing 8 PUCKs.

Note: HDMI monitor extension cables are intended for use with attached totem applications. For wall mounted monitor applications, HDMI monitor extension cables will need to be specified separately.

### **Standard Includes**

- 8x4 Digital switcherFour digital PUCKs
- Digital scaler
- 10' HDMI monitor extension cable
- Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year)
- Return label and packaging (for analog technology return and recycling program)

### **Required to Specify**

- 1 Style number
- 2 Maintenance agreement (see below under Required Selections)
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Maintenance Agreement	Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year)	\$1650 Included in U.S. Base Price	Specify with Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year).

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify			
Dual Monitor	Dual monitor (must select when choosing 8 PUCKs below)	+\$ 590	Specify with dual display.			
PUCKs	Quantity					
	• 4 PUCKs	No cost	Specify with 4 PUCKs.			
	• 6 PUCKs	+\$1224	Specify with 6 PUCKs.			
	8 PUCKs	+\$2448	Specify with 8 PUCKs.			
	Туре					
	<ul> <li>All the same (select one type)</li> </ul>					
	– VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.			
	– HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.			
	<ul><li>DisplayPort</li></ul>	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.			
	<ul> <li>– Mini DisplayPort</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.			
	<ul> <li>Mixed (select type for each PUC</li> </ul>	K)				
	– VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.			
	– HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.			
	<ul><li>DisplayPort</li></ul>	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.			
	<ul> <li>– Mini DisplayPort</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.			

Style Number	· U.S. Base Price (with Maintenance Agreement)
MT02TK	\$18,000



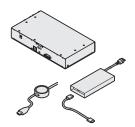
For Canadian Pricing Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor. ► See page 1 for details.

# media:scape Digital Upgrade Package Lite

► Need help?

page 284

Product details,



Tip: Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year) is reflected in the base price of the product.

Note: Customers can return their analog technology components to Steelcase for a credit. See http://village.steelcase.com for more information.

Note: HDMI monitor extension cables are intended for use with attached totem applications. For wall mounted monitor applications, HDMI monitor extension cables will need to be specified separately.

### **Standard Includes**

- 4x2 Digital switcherTwo digital PUCKs
- - · Digital scaler
  - 10' HDMI monitor extension cable
  - · Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year)
  - · Return label and packaging (for analog technology return and recycling program)

### **Required to Specify**

- 1 Style number
- 2 Maintenance agreement (see below under Required Selections)
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Maintenance Agreement	Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year)	\$ 825 Included in U.S. Base Price	Specify with Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year).

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify		
Dual Monitor	Dual monitor	+\$ 590	Specify with dual display.		
PUCKs	Quantity				
	• 2 PUCKs	No cost	Specify with 2 PUCKs.		
	• 4 PUCKs	+\$1224	Specify with 4 PUCKs.		
	Туре				
	<ul> <li>All the same (select one)</li> </ul>	type)			
	– VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.		
	– HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.		
	<ul><li>DisplayPort</li></ul>	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.		
	<ul><li>– Mini DisplayPort</li></ul>	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.		
	Mixed (select type for each PUCK)				
	– VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.		
	– HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.		
	<ul><li>DisplayPort</li></ul>	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.		
	<ul> <li>Mini DisplayPort</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.		

### **Specification Information** ·Style · U.S. Number **Base Price** (with Maintenance Agreement) MT02TK2 \$15,000



# media:scape PUCKs

Tip: Order these PUCKs to retrofit into existing tables. PUCKs with digital connections can only connect into the media:scape switcher. If your table was purchased before February 2012, a maximum of six PUCKs with digital connections can connect into the switcher. If more than six PUCKs are connected, the switcher will not send a video signal. Please contact LineOne if you have any additional questions at 1.888.STEELCASE.

VGA



HDMI



DisplayPort



mini DisplayPort

### Standard Includes

### **Required to Specify**

Style number

► Need help? Product details, page 292

- Digital PUCKSwitcher-to-PUCK cable
  - · PUCK-to-device cable

				-
COLLEGE	cation	I In ta	MIROS OF	OB
	73 U O I I	111110	mau	

· Style	·U.S.
Number	Price

### **VGA PUCK**

IS02PKVG01	\$612
------------	-------

### **HDMI PUCK**

MS02PKHD01	\$612
------------	-------

### **DisplayPort PUCK**

MS02PKDP01	\$612

### mini DisplayPort PUCK

MS02PKDP02	\$612

For Canadian Pricing Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# media:scape Virtual PUCK

Available now as a limited release. Please contact virtualpuck@steelcase.com for more information. Available broadly Summer 2015.



Tip: Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year) is reflected in the base price of the product.

Tip: The Virtual PUCK is designed to integrate with the media:scape digital system.

Note: Virtual PUCK is designed to integrate with media:scape in a stand alone setting. Integration with additional systems like HDVC cannot be accommodated at this time.

Tip: When specifying Virtual PUCK with media:scape mobile, an HDVC kit is also required to house the Virtual PUCK receiver inside the CODEC case.

Tip: A single installation of the Steelcase application server is required prior to installing the Virtual PUCK manager application. Specification information can be found on page 323.

### Standard Includes

### **Required to Specify**

Need help? Product details, page 294

41/2"

41/2"

- Virtual PUCK receiverConnection cables
  - Power supply
  - Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year)
  - · Virtual PUCK manager

MS02VPK01

\$3300

- 1 Style number
- 2 Maintenance agreement (see below under Required Selections)
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Maintenance Agreement	Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year)	\$450 Included in U.S. Base Price	Specify with Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year).

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
kiosk Cable Kit	<ul> <li>kiosk cable kit</li> </ul>	+\$65	Specify with kiosk cable kit.	

# Specification Information Dimensions Style U.S. D W Base Price (with Maintenance Agreement)



Steelcase Application Server

# **Steelcase Application Server**

Available now as a limited release. Please contact virtualpuck@steelcase.com for more information. Available broadly Summer 2015.

Tip: One of the features of the Steelcase application server is the management of Virtual PUCK and other future Steelcase products. Only one instance is required to be installed on the customer's network. The single instance of Steelcase application server can manage all the Virtual PUCK receivers on that network.

Tip: Although the Steelcase application server is available at no cost, an order must be placed for a valid license. This license will ensure future access to technical support and software updates.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 295	<ul><li>Steelcase application server license</li><li>Virtual PUCK manager and registry server</li></ul>	Style number

Specification Information			
• Style Number	·U.S. Price		
VS10	No cost		

► See page 1 for details.

# media:scape Analog PUCKs

Tip: Order these PUCKs to retrofit into existing tables. PUCKs with digital connections can only connect into the media:scape switcher. If your table was purchased before February 2012, a maximum of six PUCKs with digital connections can connect into the switcher. If more than six PUCKs are connected, the switcher will not send a video signal. Please contact LineOne if you have any additional questions at 1.888.STEELCASE.



HDMI



DisplayPort



mini DisplayPort

### **Standard Includes Required to Specify**

► Need help? Product details, page 292

Analog PUCKSwitcher-to-PUCK cable · PUCK-to-device cable

Style number

### **Specification Information**

Style Number · U.S. **Price** 

### **HDMI PUCK**

MS01PKHD01 \$612

### **DisplayPort PUCK**

MS01PKDP01

### mini DisplayPort PUCK

MS01PKDP02 \$612

**For Canadian Pricing** Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor. ► See page 1 for details.

# media:scape kios

# **Understanding and Specifying media:scape kiosk**

//////////////////////////////////////	///////////////////////////////////////
Statement of Line	326
Product Details	
media:scape kiosk	328
media:scape kiosk with HDVC	330
Dimensions—media:scape kiosk	332
Specifying	
media:scape kiosk	334
Surface Materials	382

# **Statement of Line**

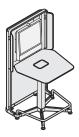
media:scape kiosk

### media:scape kiosk



kiosk Desk-Height

Understanding
Page 328
Specifying
Page 334



#### kiosk Stool-Height

Understanding
► Page 328
Specifying
► Page 334

### media:scape PUCKs



#### VGA

Understanding
Page 292
Specifying
Page 321



#### HDMI

Understanding
► Page 292
Specifying
► Page 321



#### DisplayPort

Understanding
► Page 292
Specifying
► Page 321



#### mini DisplayPort

Understanding
► Page 292
Specifying
► Page 321

# media:scape kiosk

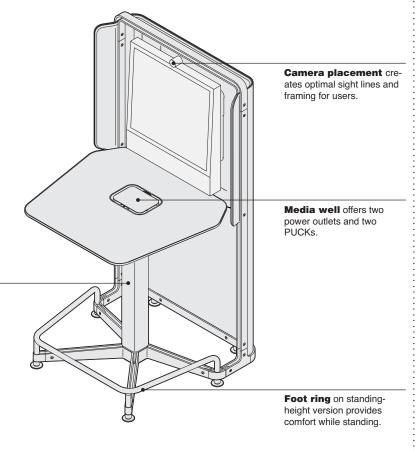
#### media:scape kiosk is

tailored to meet the needs of video collaboration for the individual. It is optimized for one user, but can host two users. media:scape kiosk can support casual, quick, informative conversations in the open plan, or evaluative working sessions in a small enclave. kiosk enhances collaboration, bringing together local and global teams to maximize organizational and individual potential.

► Specifying, page 334

media:scape kiosk is completely self-contained, eliminating the need to route cables through walls and floors.

**Base** is available in three finishes and includes the column. A storage compartment is included to house power cord when being transported.



#### **Product Details**

**kiosk** is available in two versions – stool-height or desk-height.

#### media:scape kiosk

includes two PUCKs for content sharing while collaborating on video.

#### Steelcase Maintenance Agreement

#### media:scape kiosk

includes a one year Steelcase maintenance agreement to provide an enhanced support system for media:scape settings with digital components. The maintenance agreement covers:

- software/firmware
- enhancements
- expedited shipping for hardware replacements
- prioritized technical support

Maintenance agreement renewal options are available for one, two, and three year periods.

► Specifying, page 391

#### **Wiring and Cabling**

#### media:scape kiosk

requires power and two network connections (for both the digital switcher and CODEC).

#### **Mounting Options**

**kiosk** can be specified with mounting hardware for the Cisco EX90 or a 32" display.

# nedia:scape kiosk

#### **Surface Materials**

#### Surface

- Laminate
- · Wood veneer

#### Edge

- Plastic laminate surfaces
- Wood veneer wood veneer surfaces

#### **Totem infill**

Paint

#### **Shroud infill**

• Fabric

#### Base

Paint

#### Column

· Painted to match base

#### Media well covers

· Painted to match base

#### **Totem frame**

• Painted to match base

#### Foot ring

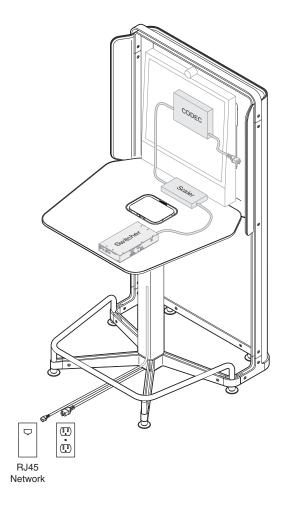
· Stainless steel

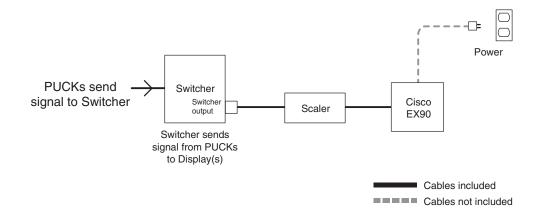
# media:scape kiosk with HDVC

Integration with Cisco EX90

**media:scape kiosk** is optimized for integration with the Cisco EX90 or a Polycom Group series CODEC with a 32" display. Monitor, camera, and CODEC are not included.

**media:scape kiosk** requires both power and two network connections (for both the digital switcher and for the CODEC).

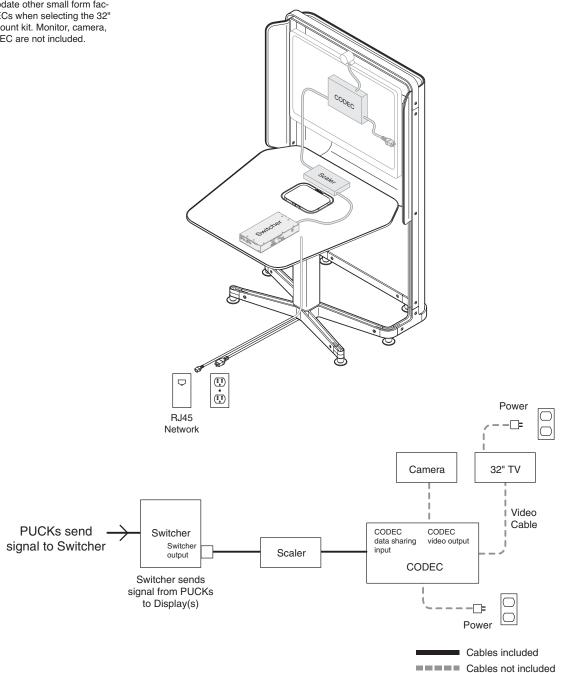




# **media:scape kiosk with HDVC** Integration with 32" Display and Small CODEC

media:scape kiosk with HDVC

media:scape kiosk can also accommodate other small form factor CODECs when selecting the 32" display mount kit. Monitor, camera, and CODEC are not included.



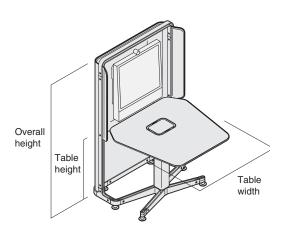
Internal E	Internal Engine Cover Dimensions				
:	32" Display	Cisco EX90			
Depth	3"	3"			
Width	10"	10"			
: Height	113⁄5"	113/5"			

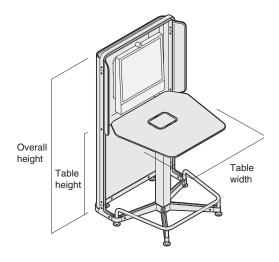
Tip: All CODECs may not fit. Check to be sure the dimensions of the CODEC do not exceed the space inside the engine cover.

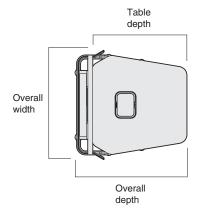
# **Dimensions**

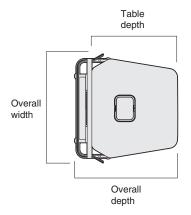
media:scape kiosk

Actual Dimensions				
	Desk-Height kiosk	Stool-Height kiosk		
Overall depth	38"	35"		
Overall width	38"	38"		
Overall height	59"	68°		
Table:				
Depth	33"	30"		
Width	34"	34"		
Height	29"	39"		









# media:scape kiosk



#### **Standard Includes Required to Specify**

► Need help? Product details, page 328

- · kiosk: High-Pressure Laminate surface with 3 mm plastic edge on all sides
- Two PUCKs
- · Base, feet, column, totem, frame, and media well: paint
- Totem infill: paint group 1
- Shroud infill: fabric price group 7
- · Foot ring: stainless steel
- · Display mounting hardware kit
- · Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year)

- Style number
- Laminate color number for surface
- Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface
- Paint color number for kiosk base, feet, column, totem frame, and media well: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic
- Paint color number for totem infill
- Fabric color number for shroud infill: RE03 Pebble RE05 Beige
  - RE08 Concrete Grey
- 7 Maintenance agreement (see below under Required Selections)
- 8 Display mounting hardware (see below under Required Selections)
- PUCKs (see below under Required Selections)
- 10 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 382.

Tip: Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year) is reflected in the base price of the product.

Tip: When specifying mixed PUCKs, please use the image below as a guide:



	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Maintenance Agreement	Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year)	\$825 Included in U.S. Base Price	Specify with Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year).
Display Mounting	Mounting hardware for 32"     Display	No cost	Specify with mounting hardware for 32" display.
Hardware	<ul> <li>Mounting hardware for Cisco EX90</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with mounting hardware for Cisco EX90.
PUCKs	All PUCKs same type		
	• VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCKs.
	• HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCKs.
	<ul> <li>DisplayPort</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCKs.
	<ul> <li>Mini DisplayPort</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCKs.
	Mixed PUCK types • PUCK 1		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 2	. 10 0001	opeony man man ziopiayi etti eeri
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
			• • •

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface	High-Pressure Laminate Surf	ace	
Materials	Open line laminate	+\$ 67	See Surface Materials Reference Manual.
	Wood veneer surface		
	<ul> <li>Wood veneer surface with wood veneer edges</li> </ul>	+\$404	Specify with wood veneer and indicate wood color number.
	<ul> <li>Premium wood 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges</li> </ul>	+\$470	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	<ul> <li>Premium wood 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges</li> </ul>	+\$639	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	Customiz stain	No cost	Specify with Customiz stain.  See Surface Materials Reference Manual.
	Full-fill finish	+\$ 67	Specify ful-fill finish number.

For Canadian Pricing Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.

▶Options, continued on next page

# media:scape Klosk

#### ▶Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface	Painted aluminum in	fill	
Materials,	<ul> <li>Paint price group 1</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify paint color number.
continued	<ul><li>Paint price group 2</li><li>Paint price group 3</li></ul>	+\$ 33 +\$109	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information					
·Dimensions		·Style	· U.S. Base		
D	W	н	Number	Price (with	
			•	Maintenance	
				Agreement)	

### **Desk-Height**

0011	0011	FOII	MT02DK	<b>645 000</b>
38"	38"	59"	MIO2DK	\$15,900

# Stool-Height 35" 38" 68" MT02SK \$17,650





For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.

# media:scape mil

# Understanding and Specifying media:scape mini and mobile

	////////
Statement of Line	338
Product Details	
media:scape mini and mobile	340
media:scape mobile with HDVC	342
Dimensions-media:scape mini and mobile	344
Specifying	
media:scape mini	345
media:scape mobile	346
HDVC Kit	347
Surface Materials	382

# **Statement of Line**

media:scape mini and mobile

#### mini and mobile



- Understanding
  Page 340
- Specifying ▶Page 345



#### mobile

- Understanding
  Page 340
- Specifying
  Page 346

### media:scape PUCKs



- Understanding
- Page 292
  Specifying
  Page 321



#### HDMI

- Understanding
- Page 292
  Specifying
  Page 321



- **DisplayPort** Understanding
- Page 292
  Specifying
  Page 321



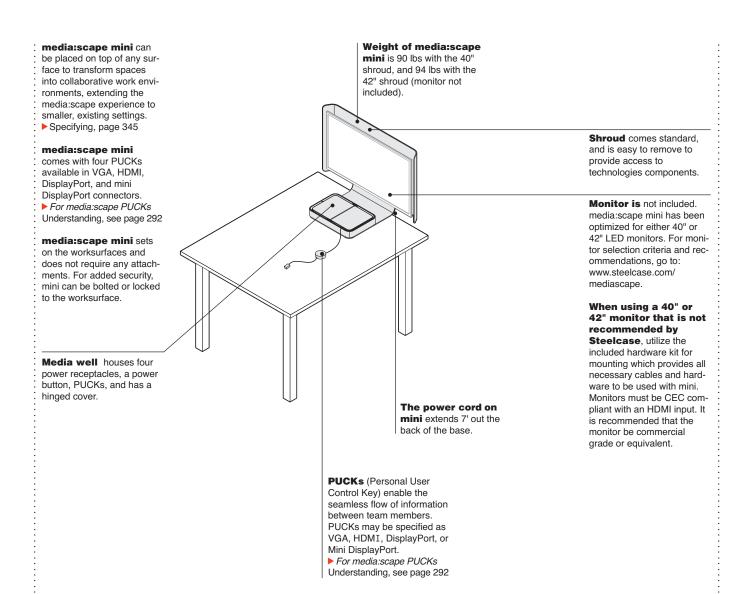
# mini DisplayPort Understanding

- Page 292
  Specifying
  Page 321

Statement of Line

media:scape mini and mobile

# media:scape mini and mobile



#### media:scape mobile allows users to apply media:scape in a diverse range of settings - from hospitality to education, business, and healthcare wherever collaboration might

Specifying, page 346

#### media:scape mobile

can be wheeled up to any worksurface and should be placed with media well floating above the worksurface.

**PUCKs** (Personal User Control Key) enable the seamless flow of information between team members PUCKs may be specified as VGA, HDMI, DisplayPort, or Mini DisplayPort.

For media:scape PUCKs Understanding, see page 292

the bottom of the base. Media well houses four power receptacles, a power button, PUCKs, and has a hinged cover.

Base is available in two finishes and includes the column. A storage compartment is included to house power cord when being transported.

The power cord on mobile extends 9' out

> Shroud comes standard, and is easy to remove to provide access to technologies components.

Monitor is not included. media:scape mobile has been optimized for either 40" or 42" LED monitors. For monitor selection criteria and limited monitor recommendations, go to: www.steelcase.com/mediascape.

When using a 40" or 42" monitor that is not recommended by Steelcase, utilize the included hardware kit for mounting which provides all necessary cables and hardware to be used with mobile. Monitors must be CEC compliant with an HDMI input. It is recommended that the monitor be commercial grade or equivalent.

media:scape mobile is facilities height-adjustable to

accommodate both deskand stool-height surfaces. An electric drill/driver can be used to easily adjust the mobile up or down.

► See Dimensions, page 344, for more information.

Casters allow the unit to move easily. The unit comes with soft locking casters as a standard.

#### **Product Details**

#### **Built-in security holes**

allow monitors in media:scape mini and mobile to be secured using a Kensington lock.

#### **Steelcase** Maintenance Agreement

media:scape mini and mobile include a one year Steelcase maintenance agreement to provide an enhanced support system for media:scape settings with digital components. The maintenance agreement covers

- software/firmware enhancements
- expedited shipping for hardware replacements
- prioritized technical support

Maintenance agreement renewal options are available for one, two, and three year periods.

Specifying, page 391

#### **Power and Data**

Power is included.

#### **Surface Materials**

#### Base

Paint

#### Shroud, bridge, and media well

Paint to match base

# media:scape mobile with HDVC

media:scape mobile can host video conferencing solutions. The HDVC kit includes a CODEC case, top-mount and under-mount camera ledges, a HDMI cable, and a hardware package. Monitor and camera are not included.

> Specifying, page 346

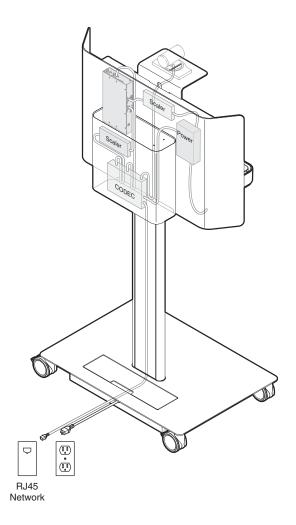
The CODEC case is designed for simplified installation of HDVC video conferencing with media:scape mobile. The location of the CODEC case allows easy access to all necessary connections when the shroud is removed.

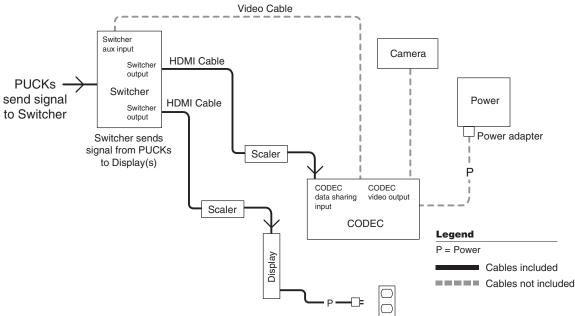
**The CODEC case** is 5%" thick to accommodate most CODECs. The perforated cover lets heat dissipate from the CODEC and allows access to hardware for services.

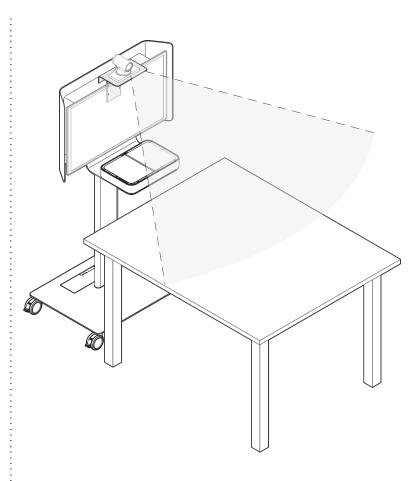
Tip: All CODECs may not fit. Check the dimensions of the CODEC before ordering CODEC case.

Tip: The HDVC kit, an additional scaler, and an HDMI cable are needed when integrating with an HD videoconferencing CODEC.

Actual Dimensions				
<b>CODEC Case</b>	<b>Outer Dimensions</b>	Inner Dimensions		
Depth	53/4"	5 <sup>1</sup> /8"		
Width	17"	143/5"		
Height	16"	12 <sup>3</sup> /5"		

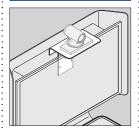






Tip: Sight lines will vary based on camera, mounting position, and distance from participants.

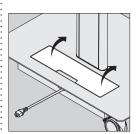
#### **Product Details**



**Top-mount camera ledge** supports most industry standard HDVC cameras. Depth is 7" and width is 111/8".



**Under-mount camera ledge** accommodates most industry standard HDVC cameras. Depth is 8" and width is 111/8".



**Flip-up door in base** provides easy access to a power and data cables storage compartment.



A tether buckle is included to secure the CODEC. A Kensington lock is not included but recommended for security.

#### **Surface Materials**

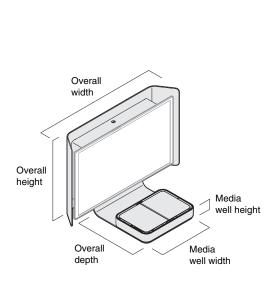
HDVC kit

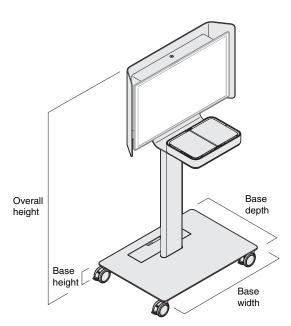
Paint

# **Dimensions**

media:scape mini and mobile

Actual Dimensions				
	40" mini	42" mini	40" mobile	42" mobile
Overall width	40"	43"	40"	43"
Overall height	28"	301/2"	561/2"-701/2"	59"-73"
Overall depth	21"	21"	20"	20"
Overall interior width	371/2"	401/2"	371/2"	401/2"
Media well dimensions:				
Width (all applications)	18 <sup>1</sup> /4"			
Height (all applications)	33/4"			
Mobile only dimensions	:			
Base depth	261/2"			
Base width	36"			
Base height	5"			





# media:scape mini



#### **Standard Includes**

#### **Required to Specify**

► Need help? Product details, page 340

- Shroud, bridge, and media well: paintFour PUCKs
- · Monitor hardware kit
- · Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year)
- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for shroud, bridge, and media well:
- 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4803 Near Black Metallic
- 3 Maintenance agreement (see below under Required Selections)
- 4 Shroud size (see below under Required Selections)
- 5 PUCKs (see below under Required Selections)

Tip: Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year) is reflected in the base price of the product.

Tip: When specifying mixed PUCKs, please use the image below as a guide:



	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Maintenance Agreement	Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year)	\$825 Included in U.S. Base Price	Specify with Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year).
Shroud Size	Shroud for 40" monitor     Shroud for 42" monitor	No cost No cost	Specify with shroud for 40" monitor. Specify with shroud for 42" monitor.
PUCKs	All PUCKs same type		
	• VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCKs.
	• HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCKs.
	DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCKs.
	Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCKs.
	Mixed PUCK types • PUCK 1		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 2		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 3		-,,
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 4		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	<ul> <li>Mini DisplayPort</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.

Dime	nsions	· Style	·U.S.	
D	W	Number	Price (with Maintenance Agreement)	
1"	40"	MO2MINIA	\$12.263	



For Canadian Pricing Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.

## media:scape mobile



► Need help? Product details, page 340

#### **Standard Includes**

#### **Required to Specify**

- Base, shroud, bridge, and media well: paintFour PUCKs
- · 3"-diameter soft casters: grey with black edge only
- · Monitor hardware kit

- Mini DisplayPort

• PUCK 4

- VGA

- HDMI

- DisplayPort

- Mini DisplayPort

- Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year)
- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for base, shroud, bridge, and media well:
- 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4803 Near Black Metallic
- 3 Maintenance agreement (see below under Required Selections)
- 4 Shroud size (see below under Required Selections)

Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.

Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.

Specify with VGA PUCK.

Specify with HDMI PUCK.

Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.

- 5 PUCKs (see below under Required Selections)
- 6 Options, if selected (see below)

Tip: Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year) is reflected in the base price of the product.

Tip: When specifying mixed PUCKs, please use the image below as a guide:



	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Maintenance Agreement	Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year)	\$ 825 Included in U.S. Base Price	Specify with Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year).	
Shroud Size	Shroud for 40" monitor	No cost	Specify with shroud for 40" monitor.	
	<ul> <li>Shroud for 42" monitor</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with shroud for 42" monitor.	
PUCKs	All PUCKs same type			
	• VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCKs.	
	• HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCKs.	
	<ul> <li>DisplayPort</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCKs.	
	<ul> <li>Mini DisplayPort</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCKs	
	Mixed PUCK types			
	• PUCK 1			
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.	
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.	
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.	
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.	
	• PUCK 2			
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.	
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.	
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.	
	<ul> <li>Mini DisplayPort</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.	
	• PUCK 3			
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.	
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.	
	<ul> <li>DisplayPort</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
HDVC	HDVC kit	+\$1428	Specify with HDVC kit.

No cost

No cost

No cost

No cost

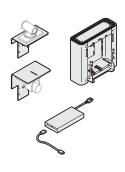
No cost

Spe	Specification Information					
Dime	Dimensions D W H		• Style Number	· U.S. Base Price (with Maintenance Agreement)		
20"	40"	561/2" - 701/2"	M02MOBILEA	\$15,833		



# **HDVC** Kit

For Use with media:scape mobile



#### **Required to Specify Standard Includes**

Need help? Product details, page 342

- Top-mount camera ledge
   Under-mount camera ledge
   CODEC case
- Scaler
- HDMI cable
- · Hardware package

- 1 Style number 2 Paint color number:
- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 4803 Near Black Metallic

	0.00				
Spe	ecifica	ation	Int	orma	ition

For Canadian Pricing Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor. See page 1 for details.

# media:scape

# **Understanding and Specifying media:scape Lounge**

	///////
Statement of Line	350
Product Details	
media:scape Lounge	352
Dimensions-media:scape Lounge	356
Canopy and Ledge Surface Material Relationships	358
Specifying	
Straight Lounge	360
Straight Inverted Lounge	364
Corner Lounge	366
Reverse Lounge	370
Backless Lounge	374
Surface Materials	382
Maintenance Agreement Renewals	391

# **Statement of Line**

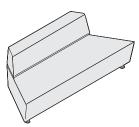
media:scape Lounge

### **Straight Lounge**



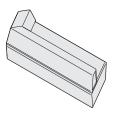
- Understanding
- ► Page 352 Specifying ► Page 360

### **Straight Inverted Lounge**



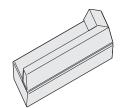
- Understanding
- Page 352
  Specifying
  Page 364

## **Corner Lounge**



#### **Left Corner** Understanding

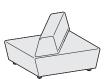
- ▶ Page 352
- Specifying ►Page 366



#### **Right Corner**

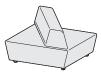
- Understanding ► Page 352 Specifying
- ►Page 366

## **Reverse Lounge**



#### Reverse Left

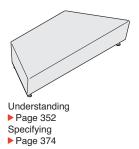
- Understanding
- Page 352
- Specifying
- ▶Page 370



#### **Reverse Right**

- Understanding
  Page 352
- Specifying
- ▶Page 370

## **Backless Lounge**



Statement of Line

# media:scape Lounge

#### media:scape lounge

creates collaborative work settings designed to support small teams of four to six people.

Specifying, page 360

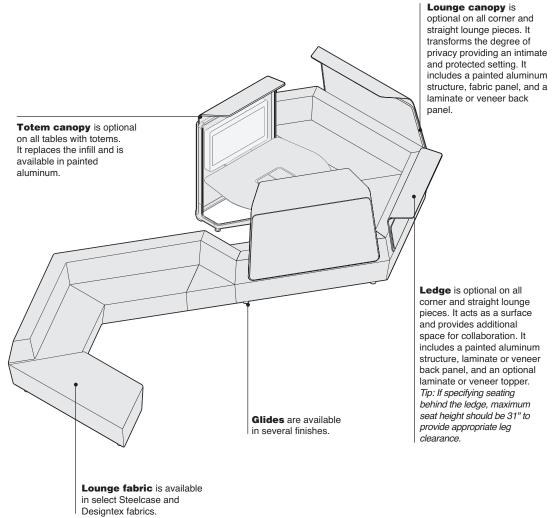
#### media:scape lounge

offers seven lounge pieces: straight, straight inverted, backless, right corner, left corner, reverse left, and reverse right. The lounge is designed to be easily reconfigured in many different ways to accommodate multiple settings. There are three different fabric orientations to choose from.

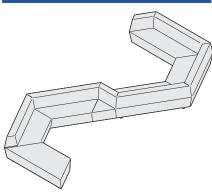
# Due to the geometric shapes, it is recommended to use one of the standard fabrics, vinyls, leather, or a non-patterned COM, COL, or COV. The use of solid fabrics is recommended with media:scape lounge settings. Steelcase will not pattern match fabrics which have a distinct repeating

Tip: Canopy and ledge back panels are not available in full-fill or flat cut.

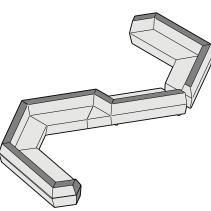
pattern.



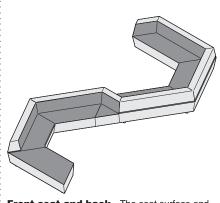
#### **Upholstery Orientations**



Same - The entire lounge is one fabric.

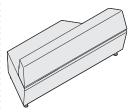


Edge - The top of the lounge is one fabric, along with the end of the corner unit. The remaining sides are a second fabric.

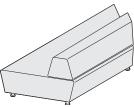


Front seat and back - The seat surface and the front of the back is one fabric and all other panels are a second fabric. The reveal on the back of the lounge is the same fabric as the seat surface and the front of the back.

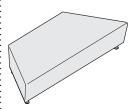
#### **Product Details**



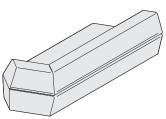
Straight lounge has a straight back which tapers to the front of the seat.



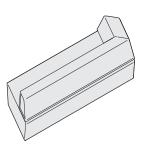
Straight inverted lounge has a straight back. It tapers from front to the back of the seat.



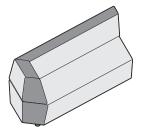
Backless lounge is the same shape as the straight lounge and tapers to the front of the seat.



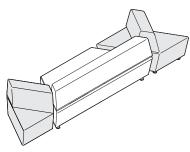
Left corner lounge is left-handed in a seated position.



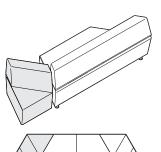
Right corner lounge is right-handed in a seated position.



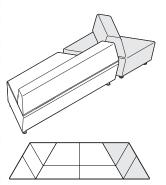
The end of the corner lounges will have the same fabric as the top when edge upholstery is specified.



Reverse lounges are either right-handed or left-handed and provide the ability to transition seating from one side of an application to the other. They can be applied in either angled or straight applications.

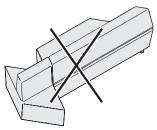


Reverse left, when fitted next to a straight lounge, provides an angle similar to the corner left.

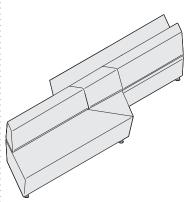


Reverse right, when fitted next to a straight lounge, provides an angle similar to the corner right.

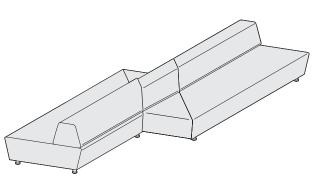
#### media:scape Lounge, continued



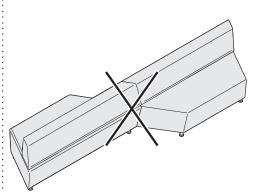
**Reverse lounges,** that are specified with incorrect handed orientation will not align with other lounge pieces.



**Use a reverse left** to transition seating from one side of the application to the other and have seating on the left hand side.



**Use a reverse right** to transition seating from one side of an application to the other and have seating on the right side.



**A reverse lounge piece** must be used to transition seating from one side of an application to another. Attempting to transition seating without a reverse will prohibit adjacent lounges from being ganged together.

#### **Surface Materials**

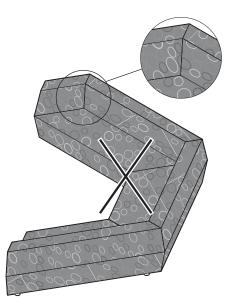
#### **Upholstery**

- · Steelcase or Designtex fabric
- · Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- ► See Surface Materials, page 382.

Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric will be used throughout the upholstery. Therefore, with the multiple upholstery option, the thread may be a contrasting color.

#### Glides

- · 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- · 4799 Platinum
- · 4803 Near Black Metallic
- · 8046 Polished Aluminum



**Solid non-repeat fabrics** are recommended for media:scape lounge because of the unique geometric shapes. When patterned fabrics are selected, patterns are not matched.

#### Programs & Services

See the Surface Materials Reference Manual for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM & COL) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics and leather that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Avoid pattern fabrics and heavily grained leathers. Through the COM & COL program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM & COL fabric and leather directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM & COL fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:

· Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric.

The following Steelcase Textiles are available pretreated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

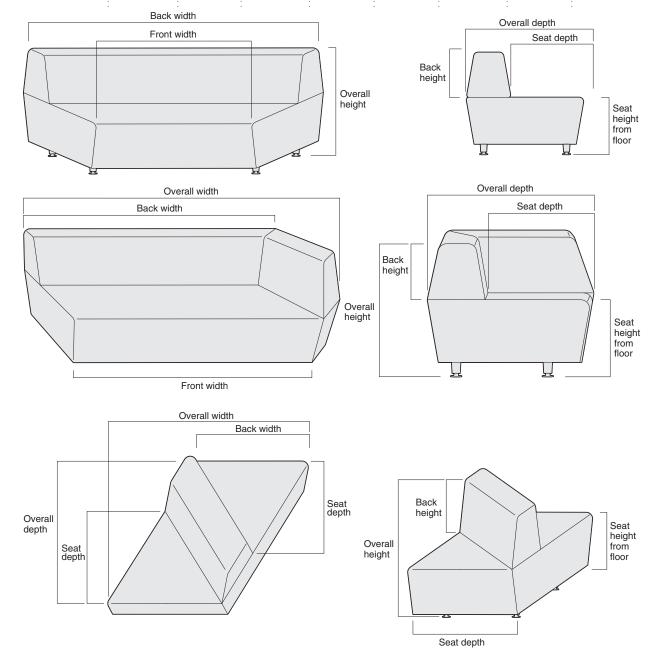
Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

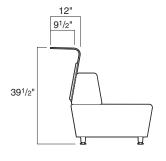
# **Dimensions**

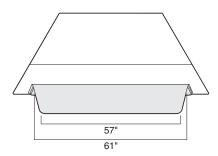
media:scape Lounge

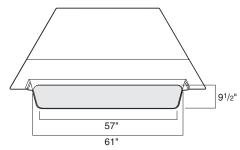
Features	· Overall Width	· Back Width	• Front Width	• Overall Depth	• Seat Depth	• Overall Height	· Seat Height from Floor	· Back · Height
media:scape Loun	ge							
Straight	80"	80"	42"	33"	21"	29"	16"	13"
Straight Inverted	80"	42"	80"	33"	21"	29"	16"	13"
Backless	80"	80"	42"	33"	33"	16"	16"	13"
Corner (left, right)	92"	80"	66"	33"	21"	29"	16"	13"
Reverse (left, right)	43"	24"	24"	33"	21"	29"	16"	13"



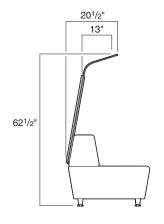
### Ledge

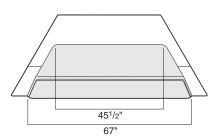




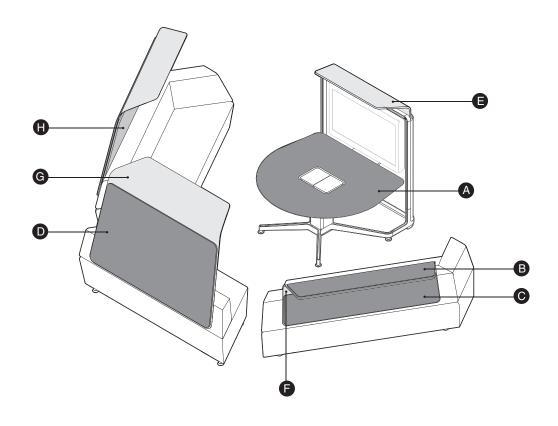


#### Canopy





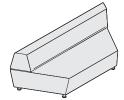
# **Canopy and Ledge Surface Material Relationships**



Rec	Recommended Components						
	Laminate/ Veneer		Painted Aluminum		Connect 3D Fabric		
A	Table top	<b>a</b>	Totem canopy infill	•	Canopy fabric panel		
. <b>B</b>	Topper	•	Ledge				
Θ	Ledge back panel	G	Canopy				
0	Canopy back panel						

Canopy and Ledge Surface Material Relationships

# **Straight Lounge**



Tip: If selecting edge upholstery option, first select the fabric for the edge, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.

#### **Standard Includes**

#### **Required to Specify**

- Need help? Product details, page 352
- Straight lounge: fabricAluminum feet: paint
- Ganging brackets

- 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery
- 3 Paint color number for feet: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 4803 Near Black Metallic 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- ►See Surface Materials, page 382.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface	Soil-Retardant Treatment		
laterials	<ul> <li>Soil-retardant treatment applied to</li> </ul>	+\$ 46	Specify with soil-retardant treatment
	upholstery fabric		
	Same upholstery on all surfa	ıces	
	Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 2	+\$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 3	+\$ 115	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 4	+\$ 288	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 5	+\$ 490	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 6	+\$ 749	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 7	+\$1067	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 8	+\$1384	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 9	+\$1702	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 10	+\$1961	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$2191	Specify leather color number.
	Edge upholstery:		
	Upholstery on edge		
	Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 2	+\$ 3	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 3	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 4	+\$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 5	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 6	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 7	+\$ 108	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 8	+\$ 139	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 9	+\$ 171	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 10	+\$ 197	Specify fabric color number.
	Leather	+\$ 219	Specify leather color number.
	One upholstery on all surfac	* -	Spesify location color flambol.
	Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 3	+\$ 105	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 4	+\$ 259	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 5	+\$ 442	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 6	+\$ 674	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 7	+\$ 960	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$1245	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 9	+\$1531	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 9     Fabric price group 10	+\$1765	Specify fabric color number.
	Leather	+\$1703	Specify leather color number.

▶Options, continued on next page



#### ▶Options, continued from previous page

Tip: If selecting front seat and back upholstery option, first select the fabric for the front of the back and seat, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify			
Surface	Front seat and back uphols	stery:				
Materials	Upholstery on front seat ar	nd back				
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify fabric color number.			
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> </ul>	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.			
	Fabric price group 3	+\$ 46	Specify fabric color number.			
	Fabric price group 4	+\$ 115	Specify fabric color number.			
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> </ul>	+\$ 197	Specify fabric color number.			
	Fabric price group 6	+\$ 300	Specify fabric color number.			
	Fabric price group 7	+\$ 427	Specify fabric color number.			
	Fabric price group 8	+\$ 554	Specify fabric color number.			
	Fabric price group 9	+\$ 681	Specify fabric color number.			
	Fabric price group 10	+\$ 784	Specify fabric color number.			
	• Leather	+\$ 876	Specify leather color number.			
	Upholstery on all surfaces except front seat and back					
	Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.			
	Fabric price group 2	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.			
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> </ul>	+\$ 69	Specify fabric color number.			
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> </ul>	+\$ 173	Specify fabric color number.			
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> </ul>	+\$ 293	Specify fabric color number.			
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> </ul>	+\$ 450	Specify fabric color number.			
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> </ul>	+\$ 640	Specify fabric color number.			
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> </ul>	+\$ 830	Specify fabric color number.			
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> </ul>	+\$1021	Specify fabric color number.			
	Fabric price group 10	+\$1177	Specify fabric color number.			
	Leather	+\$1315	Specify leather color number.			
	COM / COL					
	<ul> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> </ul>	+\$ 35	See Surface Materials Reference Manual.			
	Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 115	See Surface Materials Reference Manual.			
	Glide					
	Polished Aluminum	+\$ 54	Specify with 8046 Polished Aluminum.			
Canopy	· Canopy	+\$2656	Specify with canopy.			
	Paint					
	<ul> <li>Paint price group 1</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify paint color number.			
	<ul> <li>Paint price group 2</li> </ul>	+\$ 44	Specify paint color number.			
	Paint price group 3	+\$ 131	Specify paint color number.			
	Fabric					
	Connect 3D	No cost	Specify fabric color number.			
	Laminate Back Panel					
	<ul> <li>High-Pressure Laminate</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify laminate color.			
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.			
	Wood Back Panel					
	Wood veneer	+\$ 339	Specify with wood veneer and indicate			
	322 1222	,	wood color number.			
	<ul> <li>Premium wood 2</li> </ul>	+\$ 415	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.			
	<ul> <li>Premium wood 3</li> </ul>	+\$ 606	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.			
	<ul> <li>Customiz stain on wood</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with Customiz stain.			
			See Surface Materials Reference Manual.			

please see the Service Parts section of the Steelcase Product Reference website. Tip: Ledge and canopy

Tip: To add a ledge or canopy to an existing media:scape lounge,

back panels are not avail-able in full-fill or flat cut veneer.

▶Options, continued on next page



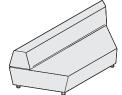
► See page 1 for details.

#### ▶Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify			
Ledge	· Ledge	+\$2269	Specify with ledge.			
	Paint					
	<ul> <li>Paint price group 1</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify paint color number.			
	<ul> <li>Paint price group 2</li> </ul>	+\$ 28	Specify paint color number.			
	<ul> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	+\$ 82	Specify paint color number.			
	Laminate Back Panel					
	<ul> <li>High-Pressure Laminate</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify laminate color.			
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.			
	Wood Back Panel					
	Wood veneer	+\$ 148	Specify with wood veneer and indicate wood color number.			
	<ul> <li>Premium wood 2</li> </ul>	+\$ 181	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.			
	<ul> <li>Premium wood 3</li> </ul>	+\$ 262	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.			
	<ul> <li>Customiz stain on wood</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with Customiz stain.			
			See Surface Materials Reference Manu			
Ledge with Topper	· Ledge with topper	+\$2654	Specify with ledge with topper.			
. oppo.	Paint					
	Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.			
	Paint price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify paint color number.			
	Paint price group 3	+\$ 82	Specify paint color number.			
	Laminate Back Panel					
	<ul> <li>High-Pressure Laminate</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify laminate color.			
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.			
	Wood Back Panel					
	<ul> <li>Wood veneer</li> </ul>	+\$ 148	Specify with wood veneer and indicate			
			wood color number.			
	<ul> <li>Premium wood 2</li> </ul>	+\$ 181	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.			
	<ul> <li>Premium wood 3</li> </ul>	+\$ 262	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.			
	<ul> <li>Customiz stain on wood</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with Customiz stain.			
			See Surface Materials Reference Manual			
	Laminate Topper		0 7 1 1 1 1			
	High-Pressure Laminate	No cost	Specify laminate color.			
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.			
	Wood Topper					
	Wood veneer	+\$ 86	Specify with wood veneer and indicate wood color number.			
	<ul> <li>Premium wood 2</li> </ul>	+\$ 108	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.			
	<ul> <li>Premium wood 3</li> </ul>	+\$ 162	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.			
	Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify with Customiz stain.  See Surface Materials Reference Manual.			
	Full-fill finish on wood	+\$ 22	Specify full-finish and select wood color number.			

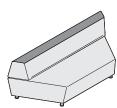
# **Specification Information**

Style · U.S.
Number Base
Price



## **Same Upholstery**

MLSTS \$278



# **Multiple Upholstery - Edge**

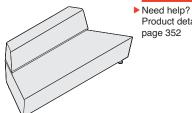
**MLSTE** \$2780



# **Multiple Upholstery - Front Seat and Back**

**MLSTF** \$2780

# **Straight Inverted Lounge**



Tip: If selecting edge upholstery option, first select the fabric for the edge, then select the fabric for all other

surfaces.

#### **Standard Includes**

#### **Required to Specify**

- Straight inverted lounge: fabricAluminum feet: paint Product details,
  - · Ganging brackets

- 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery
- 3 Paint color number for feet: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- ►See Surface Materials, page 382.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify		
urface	Soil-Retardant Treatment				
aterials	<ul> <li>Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric</li> </ul>	+\$ 46	Specify with soil-retardant treatment		
	Same uphoistery on all surfaces				
	Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.		
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> </ul>	+\$ 30	Specify fabric color number.		
	Fabric price group 3	+\$ 86	Specify fabric color number.		
	Fabric price group 4	+\$ 202	Specify fabric color number.		
	Fabric price group 5	+\$ 345	Specify fabric color number.		
	Fabric price group 6	+\$ 520	Specify fabric color number.		
	Fabric price group 7	+\$ 721	Specify fabric color number.		
	Fabric price group 8	+\$ 952	Specify fabric color number.		
	Fabric price group 9	+\$1183	Specify fabric color number.		
	Fabric price group 10	+\$1356	Specify fabric color number.		
	• Leather	+\$1586	Specify leather color number.		
	Edua umbalatamu				
	Edge upholstery: Upholstery on edge				
	Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.		
	Fabric price group 2	+\$ 3	Specify fabric color number.		
	Fabric price group 3	+\$ 8	Specify fabric color number.		
	Fabric price group 4	+\$ 22	Specify fabric color number.		
	Fabric price group 5	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.		
	Fabric price group 6	+\$ 51	Specify fabric color number.		
	Fabric price group 7	+\$ 73	Specify fabric color number.		
	Fabric price group 8	+\$ 96	Specify fabric color number.		
	Fabric price group 9	+\$ 118	Specify fabric color number.		
	Fabric price group 10	+\$ 137	Specify fabric color number.		
	Leather	+\$ 160	Specify leather color number.		
	Upholstery on all surfaces of	except edge			
	Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.		
	Fabric price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.		
	Fabric price group 3	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.		
	Fabric price group 4	+\$ 181	Specify fabric color number.		
	Fabric price group 5	+\$ 312	Specify fabric color number.		
	Fabric price group 6	+\$ 467	Specify fabric color number.		
	Fabric price group 7	+\$ 650	Specify fabric color number.		
	Fabric price group 8	+\$ 857	Specify fabric color number.		
	Fabric price group 9	+\$1065	Specify fabric color number.		
	Fabric price group 10	+\$1221	Specify fabric color number.		
	5 9.00p .0	I : :			

+\$1430

▶Options, continued on next page

Leather



Specify leather color number.

#### ▶Options, continued from previous page

Tip: If selecting front seat and back upholstery option, first select the fabric for the front of the back and seat, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify		
Surface	Front seat and back uphols	tery:			
Materials	Upholstery on front seat ar	nd back			
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify fabric color number.		
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> </ul>	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.		
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> </ul>	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.		
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> </ul>	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.		
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> </ul>	+\$139	Specify fabric color number.		
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> </ul>	+\$208	Specify fabric color number.		
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> </ul>	+\$288	Specify fabric color number.		
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> </ul>	+\$380	Specify fabric color number.		
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> </ul>	+\$473	Specify fabric color number.		
	Fabric price group 10	+\$542	Specify fabric color number.		
	Leather	+\$634	Specify leather color number.		
	Upholstery on all surfaces except front seat and back				
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify fabric color number.		
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> </ul>	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.		
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> </ul>	+\$ 51	Specify fabric color number.		
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> </ul>	+\$120	Specify fabric color number.		
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> </ul>	+\$208	Specify fabric color number.		
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> </ul>	+\$312	Specify fabric color number.		
	Fabric price group 7	+\$433	Specify fabric color number.		
	Fabric price group 8	+\$571	Specify fabric color number.		
	Fabric price group 9	+\$709	Specify fabric color number.		
	Fabric price group 10	+\$813	Specify fabric color number.		
	• Leather	+\$952	Specify leather color number.		
	COM / COL				
	Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 35	See Surface Materials Reference Manual		
	Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$115	See Surface Materials Reference Manual		
	Glide				
	<ul> <li>Polished Aluminum</li> </ul>	+\$ 54	Specify with 8046 Polished Aluminum.		

#### **Specification Information**

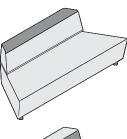
Style Number ·U.S.

Base **Price** 

## **Same Upholstery**

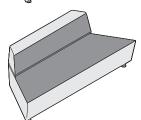
MLSIS

\$2666



# **Multiple Upholstery - Edge**

MLSIE

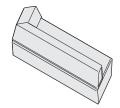


# **Multiple Upholstery - Front Seat and Back**

MLSIF

\$2666

# **Corner Lounge**



Tip: If selecting edge upholstery option, first select the fabric for the edge, then select the fabric for all

other surfaces.

#### **Standard Includes**

- Need help? Product details, page 352
- Corner lounge: fabricAluminum feet: paint
- Ganging brackets

- **Required to Specify**
- 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery
- 3 Paint color number for feet: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- ►See Surface Materials, page 382.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify			
Surface	Soil-Retardant Treatment					
laterials	<ul> <li>Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric</li> </ul>	+\$ 55	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.			
	Same upholstery on all surfaces					
	Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.			
	Fabric price group 2	+\$ 58	Specify fabric color number.			
	Fabric price group 3	+\$ 202	Specify fabric color number.			
	Fabric price group 4	+\$ 318	Specify fabric color number.			
	Fabric price group 5	+\$ 548	Specify fabric color number.			
	Fabric price group 6	+\$ 865	Specify fabric color number.			
	Fabric price group 7	+\$1212	Specify fabric color number.			
	Fabric price group 8	+\$1557	Specify fabric color number.			
	Fabric price group 9	+\$1902	Specify fabric color number.			
	Fabric price group 10	+\$2220	Specify fabric color number.			
	• Leather	+\$2452	Specify leather color number.			
	Edge upholstery:					
	Upholstery on edge					
	Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.			
	Fabric price group 2	+\$ 5	Specify fabric color number.			
	Fabric price group 3	+\$ 22	Specify fabric color number.			
	Fabric price group 4	+\$ 33	Specify fabric color number.			
	Fabric price group 5	+\$ 56	Specify fabric color number.			
	Fabric price group 6	+\$ 86	Specify fabric color number.			
	Fabric price group 7	+\$ 120	Specify fabric color number.			
	Fabric price group 8	+\$ 155	Specify fabric color number.			
	Fabric price group 9	+\$ 191	Specify fabric color number.			
	Fabric price group 10	+\$ 222	Specify fabric color number.			
	• Leather	+\$ 247	Specify leather color number.			
	Upholstery on all surfaces e	· + = · ·	-p-13j			
	Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.			
	Fabric price group 2	+\$ 51	Specify fabric color number.			
	Fabric price group 3	+\$ 181	Specify fabric color number.			
	Fabric price group 4	+\$ 286	Specify fabric color number.			
	Fabric price group 5	+\$ 493	Specify fabric color number.			
	Fabric price group 6	+\$ 778	Specify fabric color number.			
	Fabric price group 7	+\$1090	Specify fabric color number.			
	Fabric price group 8	+\$1402	Specify fabric color number.			
	Fabric price group 9	+\$1713	Specify fabric color number.			
	Fabric price group 10	+\$1999	Specify fabric color number.			
	• Leather	+\$2208	Specify leather color number.			

▶Options, continued on next page



#### ▶Options, continued from previous page

Tip: If selecting front seat and back upholstery option, first select the fabric for the front of the back and seat, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify			
Surface	Front seat and back uphol	stery:				
Materials	Upholstery on front seat a	nd back				
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify fabric color number.			
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> </ul>	+\$ 24	Specify fabric color number.			
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> </ul>	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.			
	Fabric price group 4	+\$ 126	Specify fabric color number.			
	Fabric price group 5	+\$ 219	Specify fabric color number.			
	Fabric price group 6	+\$ 345	Specify fabric color number.			
	Fabric price group 7	+\$ 485	Specify fabric color number.			
	Fabric price group 8	+\$ 624	Specify fabric color number.			
	Fabric price group 9	+\$ 762	Specify fabric color number.			
	Fabric price group 10	+\$ 889	Specify fabric color number.			
	Leather	+\$ 981	Specify leather color number.			
	Uphoistery on all surfaces	*				
	Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.			
	Fabric price group 2	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.			
	Fabric price group 3	+\$ 120	Specify fabric color number.			
	Fabric price group 4	+\$ 191	Specify fabric color number.			
	Fabric price group 5	+\$ 328	Specify fabric color number.			
	Fabric price group 6	+\$ 520	Specify fabric color number.			
	Fabric price group 7	+\$ 728	Specify fabric color number.			
	Fabric price group 8	+\$ 934	Specify fabric color number.			
	Fabric price group 9	+\$1142	Specify fabric color number.			
	Fabric price group 10	+\$1333	Specify fabric color number.			
	• Leather	+\$1471	Specify leather color number.			
	0011 (001					
	COM / COL  • Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 35	See Surface Materials Reference Manua			
	Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 115	See Surface Materials Reference Manua			
	Glide	<b>A</b> 54	0 7 7 0000 0 15 1 144 1			
	Polished Aluminum	+\$ 54	Specify with 8046 Polished Aluminum.			
Canopy	· Canopy	+\$2656	Specify with canopy.			
	Paint					
	Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.			
	Paint price group 2	+\$ 44	Specify paint color number.			
	Paint price group 3	+\$ 131	Specify paint color number.			
	Fabric		0 " ( )			
	Connect 3D	No cost	Specify fabric color number.			
	Laminate Back Panel					
	High-Pressure Laminate	No cost	Specify laminate color.			
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.			
	Wood Back Panel					
	Wood veneer	+\$ 339	Specify <i>with wood veneer</i> and indicate wood color number.			
	<ul> <li>Premium wood 2</li> </ul>	+\$ 415	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number			
	Premium wood 3	+\$ 606	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number			
	Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify with Customiz stain.  See Surface Materials Reference Manual			

Tip: Ledge and canopy back panels are not available in full-fill or flat cut veneer.

Tip: To add a ledge or canopy to an existing media:scape lounge, please see the Service Parts section of the Steelcase Product Reference website.

▶Options, continued on next page



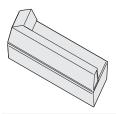
► See page 1 for details.

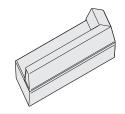
#### ▶Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify			
Ledge	· Ledge	+\$2269	Specify with ledge.			
	Paint					
	<ul> <li>Paint price group 1</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify paint color number.			
	<ul> <li>Paint price group 2</li> </ul>	+\$ 28	Specify paint color number.			
	<ul> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	+\$ 82	Specify paint color number.			
	Laminate Back Panel					
	<ul> <li>High-Pressure Laminate</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify laminate color.			
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.			
	Wood Back Panel					
	Wood veneer	+\$ 148	Specify with wood veneer and indicate wood color number.			
	<ul> <li>Premium wood 2</li> </ul>	+\$ 181	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.			
	<ul> <li>Premium wood 3</li> </ul>	+\$ 262	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.			
	<ul> <li>Customiz stain on wood</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with Customiz stain.			
			See Surface Materials Reference Manu			
Ledge with Topper	· Ledge with topper	+\$2654	Specify with ledge with topper.			
	Paint					
	<ul> <li>Paint price group 1</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify paint color number.			
	Paint price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify paint color number.			
	Paint price group 3	+\$ 82	Specify paint color number.			
	Laminate Back Panel					
	<ul> <li>High-Pressure Laminate</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify laminate color.			
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.			
	Wood Back Panel					
	<ul> <li>Wood veneer</li> </ul>	+\$ 148	Specify with wood veneer and indicate wood color number.			
	Premium wood 2	+\$ 181	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.			
	Premium wood 2     Premium wood 3	+\$ 262	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.			
	Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify with Customiz stain.			
	Customiz stain on wood	NO COST	See Surface Materials Reference Manual.			
	Laminate Topper					
	<ul> <li>High-Pressure Laminate</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify laminate color.			
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.			
	Wood Topper					
	Wood veneer	+\$ 86	Specify <i>with wood veneer</i> and indicate wood color number.			
	<ul> <li>Premium wood 2</li> </ul>	+\$ 108	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.			
	<ul> <li>Premium wood 3</li> </ul>	+\$ 162	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.			
	Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify with Customiz stain.  See Surface Materials Reference Manual.			
	Full-fill finish on wood	+\$ 22	Specify full-finish and select wood color number.			

Specification Information						
·Style	·U.S.	·Style	∙u.s.			
Number	Base	Number	Base			
	Price	<u>:</u>	Price			
	:		:			

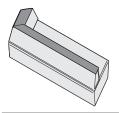
# **Same Upholstery**

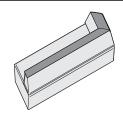




Left Corner		Right Corner		
MLLCS	\$3404	MLRCS	\$3404	

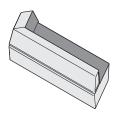
# **Multiple Upholstery - Edge**

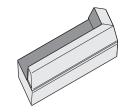




Left Corner		Right Corner	
MLLCE	\$3404	MLRCE	\$3404
	•	:	:

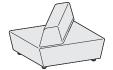
# **Multiple Upholstery - Front Seat and Back**





Left Corner		Right Corner	
MLLCF	\$3404	MLRCF	\$3404
:	:	:	:

# **Reverse Lounge**



Tip: If selecting edge upholstery option, first select the fabric for the edge, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.

#### Standard Includes

#### **Required to Specify**

- ► Need help? Product details, page 352
- Reverse media:scape lounge: fabric
- · Aluminum feet: paint
- Ganging brackets

- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric color number for upholstery
- 3 Paint color number for feet: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 4803 Near Black Metallic
- 4 Options, if selected (see below) ►See Surface Materials, page 382.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify		
urface	Soil-Retardant Treatment				
aterials	<ul> <li>Soil-retardant treatment applied to</li> </ul>	+\$ 33	Specify with soil-retardant treatment		
	upholstery fabric				
	Same upholstery on all surfa	ices			
	Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.		
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> </ul>	+\$ 30	Specify fabric color number.		
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> </ul>	+\$ 86	Specify fabric color number.		
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> </ul>	+\$ 173	Specify fabric color number.		
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> </ul>	+\$ 288	Specify fabric color number.		
	Fabric price group 6	+\$ 433	Specify fabric color number.		
	Fabric price group 7	+\$ 577	Specify fabric color number.		
	Fabric price group 8	+\$ 749	Specify fabric color number.		
	Fabric price group 9	+\$ 923	Specify fabric color number.		
	Fabric price group 10	+\$1067	Specify fabric color number.		
	Leather	+\$1298	Specify leather color number.		
	Edge upholstery:				
	Upholstery on edge				
	Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.		
	Fabric price group 2	+\$ 3	Specify fabric color number.		
	Fabric price group 3	+\$ 8	Specify fabric color number.		
	Fabric price group 4	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.		
	Fabric price group 5	+\$ 30	Specify fabric color number.		
	Fabric price group 6	+\$ 44	Specify fabric color number.		
	Fabric price group 7	+\$ 58	Specify fabric color number.		
	Fabric price group 8	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.		
	Fabric price group 9	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.		
	Fabric price group 10	+\$ 108	Specify fabric color number.		
	• Leather	+\$ 131	Specify leather color number.		
	Uphoistery on all surfaces ex	+ -	oposity leather solor number.		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.		
	Fabric price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.		
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.		
	Fabric price group 3     Fabric price group 4	+\$ 155	Specify fabric color number.		
	Fabric price group 5	+\$ 259	Specify fabric color number.		
	Fabric price group 5     Fabric price group 6	+\$ 391	Specify fabric color number.		
	Fabric price group 7	+\$ 520	Specify fabric color number.		
	Fabric price group 7     Fabric price group 8	+\$ 674	Specify fabric color number.		
	Fabric price group 8     Fabric price group 9	+\$ 830	Specify fabric color number.		
		·			
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> </ul>	+\$ 960	Specify fabric color number.		

▶Options, continued on next page



#### ▶Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface	Front seat and back uphols	stery:	_
Materials	Upholstery on front seat ar	nd back	
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 3	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 4	+\$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 5	+\$115	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 6	+\$173	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 7	+\$231	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 8	+\$300	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 9	+\$370	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> </ul>	+\$427	Specify fabric color number.
	Leather	+\$520	Specify leather color number.
	Uphoistery on all surfaces	except front seat	and back
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> </ul>	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> </ul>	+\$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> </ul>	+\$105	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> </ul>	+\$173	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> </ul>	+\$259	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 7	+\$345	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> </ul>	+\$450	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> </ul>	+\$554	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 10	+\$640	Specify fabric color number.
	Leather	+\$778	Specify leather color number.
	COM / COL		
	Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 35	See Surface Materials Reference Manual.
	Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$115	See Surface Materials Reference Manual.
	Glide		

+\$ 54

Tip: If selecting front seat and back upholstery option, first select the fabric for the front of the back and seat, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.

▶Specification Information, on next page

Polished Aluminum

June 2015

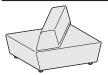
For Canadian Pricing Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor. See page 1 for details.

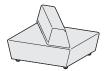
Specify with 8046 Polished Aluminum.

#### ▶Options, on previous page

Specificat	ion Information			
Style	·U.S.	·Style	·U.S.	
Number	Base	Number	Base	
	Price	:	Price	
	•			

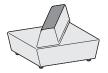
# **Same Upholstery**

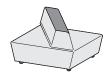




Reverse Left		Reverse Right	
MLRLS	\$1305	MLRRS	\$1305
•			

# **Multiple Upholstery - Edge**





Reverse Left		Reverse Righ	t	
MLRLE	\$1305	MLRRE	\$1305	

# **Multiple Upholstery - Front Seat and Back**

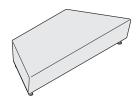




Reverse Lef	t	Reverse Righ	nt	
MLRLF	\$1305	MLRRF	\$1305	
			· ·	

# **Backless Lounge**

► Need help? Product details, page 352



#### **Standard Includes**

# **Required to Specify**

- Backless lounge: fabric
   Aluminum feet: paint
- Ganging brackets

- 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery
- 3 Paint color number for feet: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- ►See Surface Materials, page 382.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface	Soil-Retardant Treatment		
Materials	<ul> <li>Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric</li> </ul>	+\$ 33	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
	Same uphoistery on all surfa		
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> </ul>	+\$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> </ul>	+\$ 86	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 4	+\$ 202	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 5	+\$ 345	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 6	+\$ 520	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 7	+\$ 721	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 8	+\$ 952	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 9	+\$1183	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 10	+\$1356	Specify fabric color number.
	Leather	+\$1586	Specify leather color number.
	Front upholstery:		
	Upholstery on seat surface		
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> </ul>	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> </ul>	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> </ul>	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> </ul>	+\$ 139	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> </ul>	+\$ 208	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> </ul>	+\$ 288	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> </ul>	+\$ 380	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> </ul>	+\$ 473	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> </ul>	+\$ 542	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$ 634	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on all surfaces e  • Fabric price group 1	xcept seat surfa No cost	
	Fabric price group 1     Fabric price group 2	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 2     Fabric price group 3	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 3     Fabric price group 4	+\$ 120	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 4     Fabric price group 5	+\$ 120	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 5     Fabric price group 6	+\$ 206	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 8     Fabric price group 7	+\$ 433	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 571	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 8     Fabric price group 9	+\$ 709	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 9     Fabric price group 10	+\$ 709	Specify fabric color number.
	Leather	+\$ 952	Specify leather color number.
	0011 / 001	•	
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 35	See Surface Materials Reference Manua
	Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 35 +\$ 115	See Surface Materials Reference Manua  See Surface Materials Reference Manua
	<u> </u>		
	Glide • Polished Aluminum	+\$ 54	Specify with 8046 Polished Aluminum.
	i olistica Alattiitatti	ιψ 0 <del>1</del>	oposity with boto I bilaned Aluminum.

Tip: If selecting front upholstery option, first select the fabric for the surface, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.



# Lounge

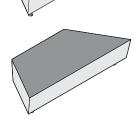
## **Specification Information**

•Style •U.S.
Number Base
Price



## **Same Upholstery**

**MLBBS** \$1759



# **Multiple Upholstery - Front Seat**

**MLBBF** \$1759

# **Understanding and Specifying ScapeSeries Tables**

Statement of Line	378
Product Details	
ScapeSeries Tables	379
Specifying	
ScapeSeries Tables	380
Power and Data Strip	381
Surface Materials	382

# **Statement of Line**

ScapeSeries Tables

# **ScapeSeries Tables**



Desk-Height Understanding ▶ Page 379 Specifying ▶ Page 380



Stool-Height Understanding ▶ Page 379 Specifying ▶ Page 380



Power and Data Strip
Understanding
▶ Page 379
Specifying
▶ Page 381

# **ScapeSeries Tables**

#### ScapeSeries table

supplies power to users and invites others to walk up and collaborate in multiple postures. It combines cornerless curves with straight sides that may dock alongside walls more effectively than typical round café tables, resulting in a more thoughtful relationship between worksurfaces, users, and the interior architecture.

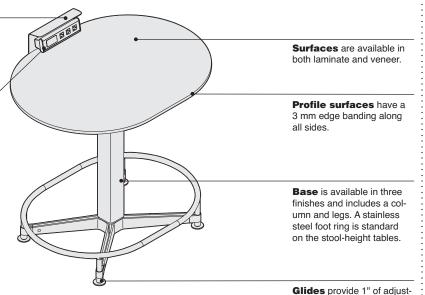
► Specifying, page 380

**Shroud** comes standard with the table. It clamps to the underside of the worksurface and conceals the power and data strip.

#### Power and data strip

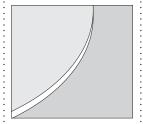
includes three simplex receptacles and space for customer supplied voice/data outlets. It is not included with the table and needs to be specified separately.

► See page 381



#### **Actual Dimensions** Depth Width 42" Thickness 3/4" Desk Height 29" Stool Height 38" **Power and Data Strip** Depth Width 101/4" Height 3"

#### **Product Details**



# Laminate surface edges are plastic and finish selection is available. ► See Recommended Surface Edge Finishes, page

**Veneer surface edges** are veneer and match the top surface.

389, for recommendations.

#### **Power and Data**

# **Power and data strip** is ordered separately. Cables are routed along the under-

are routed along the underside of the worksurface and down the column. Electrical specifications are: ~120V, 15A, 180W, and 60HZ.

#### **Surface Materials**

#### Surface

- Laminate
- Wood veneer

#### Edge

ment for leveling.

- Plastic laminate surfaces
- Wood veneer wood veneer surfaces

#### Base

Paint

#### **Column and shroud**

Paint to match base

#### Foot ring

Stainless steel

#### Power and data strip

 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum cover with black faceplate

# **ScapeSeries Tables**

► Need help?

Product details, page 379

Tip: If ordering shroud, remember to order a power strip, style number SSBPDSWSPL.

▶ Page 381

Tip: media:scape technologies (PUCKs) is not included.

For media:scape tables, see page 300

#### **Standard Includes**

- Table: High-Pressure Laminate surface with 3 mm plastic edge on all sides
- · Column, table base, legs, and shroud: paint
- Foot ring, if stool-height selected: 803S Stainless Steel only

#### **Required to Specify**

- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for surface
- 3 Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface
- 4 Paint color for column, table base, legs, and shroud:
- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 4803 Near Black Metallic
- 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 382.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface	High-Pressure Laminate tak	oles	
Materials	Open Line laminate	+\$ 67 plus cost of laminate	See Surface Materials Reference Manual.
	Wood veneer tables		
	<ul> <li>Wood veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)</li> </ul>	+\$174	Specify with wood veneer and indicate wood color number.
	Premium wood 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	+\$124	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	Premium wood 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	+\$311	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	Customiz stain	No cost	Specify with Customiz stain.  See Surface Materials Reference Manual.
	Full-fill finish	+\$ 52	Specify full-fill finish number.
Shroud	Omit shroud	<b>-</b> \$ 31	Specify omit shroud.

Spe	ecific	ation	Information		
Dim D	nensio W	ns H	• Style Number	· U.S. Base Price	
Des	k-He	ight	· .	•	
32"	42"	29"	SSTD3242	\$1632	





Sto	ol-He	ight			
32"	42"	38"	SSTS3242	\$2397	
:			:		



# **Power and Data Strip**



Tip: Bracket for power and data strip is included with ScapeSeries table shroud.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 379	<ul> <li>Power and data strip with cord: 8043 Clear Anodized</li> <li>Aluminum cover with black faceplate</li> </ul>	Style number

Spe	cific	ation	Information	
Dim	ensio W	ns H	·Style Number	· U.S. Price
<u> </u>			: :	:
2 <sup>1</sup> /4"	10 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	" 3"	SSBPDSWSPL	\$168



## **Surface Materials**

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification auide.

#### Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

#### **Additional surface** materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders

#### The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA -Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC - Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in

#### **Surface Materials** Binders include:

the Surface Materials

steelcase.com/

surfacematerials.

Reference Manual or see

- · Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces. vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

#### **Paint**

#### Steelcase Surfaces

Tip: All products may not be available in all colors listed below.

- See page 387 for an overview of the paint colors available on each component.
- Applies to:
- · media:scape aluminum
- media:scape kiosk totem infill
- ScapeSeries tables
- media:scape lounge ledges and canopies

G = Established

#### **Price Group 1**

#### **Smooth Paint**

4242 Milk

#### **Textured Paint**

7207 Black 7225 Sand

Basalt 7230 7236 Fog **G** 

Slate 3 7237

Fieldstone 7238 7239 Midnight

Arctic White 7241 7243 Seagull

Dark Bronze 7278

## 7360 Merle

#### **Smooth Metallic Paint**

4728 Nickel Metallic

**Price Group 2** 

4743 Mineral Metallic 4744 Pearl Metallic

Champagne Metallic 4750

Steel Metallic **3** 4788 Gold Dust Metallic 6

4798 Sterling Metallic Platinum Metallic 4799

4803 Near Black Metallic

#### **Textured Metallic Paint**

7245 Carbon Metallic 7246 Midnight Metallic

#### Applies to:

- media:scape table legs, base, column and totem frame
- ScapeSeries tables 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic

#### **Select Surfaces**

#### **Price Group 3**

#### **Accent paint**

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors that are available without the PerfectMatch registration fee.

▶Refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual for more information about this program.

#### **Custom Surfaces**

#### **Price Group 3**

#### **PerfectMatch**

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual for more information about this program.

#### **Metal/Accessory Paints**

#### Steelcase Surfaces

#### Applies to:

media:scape table legs. base, column, and totem

4140 Arctic White Gloss

#### Applies to:

- media:scape table foot rina
- ScapeSeries table foot ring

803S Stainless Steel

#### Laminate

#### Applies to:

- media:scape tables
- ScapeSeries tables
- media:scape lounge ledges and canopies

#### **High-Pressure** Laminate

#### Fiber Laminate

Vanadium Fiber 2850 Rhyme Fiber **1** Tungsten Fiber 2852

2854 Vellum Fiber Novell Fiber 2859

2860 Granite Fiber Coconut Fiber Stucco Fiber

#### Micro Laminate

2920 Marl Micro Gypsum Micro 2921 Clay Micro

## 2923 Shadow Micro 6 **Patina Laminate**

2870 Blonde Bronze Patina Blackened Bronze

Instant Iron Patina

# Patina Solid Laminate

2722 Cream 

G 2730 Arctic White 2746 Black

2759 Warm White 6

Mist **3** 2811 2883 Seagull

2884 Milk

2885 Dune 2HMG Merle

#### Speckle Laminate

2820 Coffee Speckle Woodrose Speckle 6 2822 2823 Driftwood Speckle

Smoke Speckle 2824 2825 Vanadium Speckle

Note: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

#### Woodgrain

2406 Clear Cherry

2409 Clear Maple

2410 Graphite Walnut 2412 Natural Cherry

Medium Cherry

2511 Winter on Maple

Clear Walnut 2538

2539 Warm Oak **1** 

Blonde on Maple 2592 2714 Natural Walnut

2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **G** 

2HAK Clear Oak 2HAT Acacia

#### **Turnstone Laminate** Collection

A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy. Please see the Turnstone section of village.steelcase.com for swatching information.

2535 Virginia Walnut 2536 Blackwood

2612 Marbled Maple 2614 Chocolate Walnut 2615 Marbled Cherry

#### **Custom Surfaces**

#### **Open Line** Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of \$67 U.S. per worksurface or top, plus the cost of the laminate.

#### When processing orders for Open Line laminate on c:scape and media:scape, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Note: Open Line laminate (OLL) is not available on media:scape lounge ledges and canopies.

#### **Laminate Approval and Material Requirements**

To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:

Visit www.steelcase.com

#### For additional information, refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual.

#### Wood

#### Applies to:

- media:scape tables
- · ScapeSeries tables
- media:scape lounge ledges and canopies

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer. We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:

- Do not store products in trailers
- · Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F)
- · Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

#### **Steelcase Surfaces**

#### Veneer

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available flat cut or quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual for descriptions of each cut.

Open-pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

#### Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut

3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)

3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry 6

3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry

3522 FC/OP Clear Maple\*

3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple 6

3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple

3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut 3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut

3722 FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut

3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut

3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut

3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

#### Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

3042 QC/OP Ash\*

3222 QC/OP Clear Maple\*

3272 QC/OP Amber on Maple 6

3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple

3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut

3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut 3322 QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut

3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut

3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut

3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

#### Rift-cut open-pore finish choices

3602 RC/OP Desert Oak

3612 RC/OP Warm Oak 19

3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak

Full-fill finish is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on the wood desks or top only.

#### Flat-cut full-fill finish choices

3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut

3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)

3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry 6

3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry

3524 FC/FF Clear Maple\*

3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple 3574 FC/FF Amber on Maple 6

3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut

3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut

3724 FC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut

3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut

3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut

3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

#### **Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices**

3224 QC/FF Clear Maple\*

3274 QC/FF Amber on Maple 6 3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple

3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut

3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut 3324 QC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut

3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut

3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut

3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut

#### Rift-cut full-fill finish choices

3604 RC/FF Desert Oak

3614 RC/FF Warm Oak 6

3694 RC/FF Espresso Oak

\*To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000756 for 3042, form number 05-001370 for 3222 and 3224.

#### **Steelcase Surfaces**

#### **Premium Veneers**

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Lead-times will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is Graded-In as Wood Group 2 and Wood Group 3, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on village.steelcase.com for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat

#### Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices Wood Group 2

3032 QC/OP Dark Thin Line Bamboo 3052 QC/OP Ribbon Sapele

#### Wood Group 3

3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre 3842 QC/OP Figured Makore

Note: Full-fill finish is not available on Premium veneers as a standard. To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000755 for 3032, form number 09-0000757 for 3052, form number 09-0000758 for 3832, and form number 09-0000759 for 3842.

Surface Materials, continued

#### **Custom Surfaces**

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A \$500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The \$500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a lowgloss finish request on a standard color). The \$500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A \$1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a \$1,000 fee at any point within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the \$1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the Surface Materials Reference Manual for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

stain color are found in the Surface Materials Reference Manual Plastic

Requirements and informa-

tion on ordering a Customiz

#### **Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:

- · media:scape tables
- ScapeSeries tables media:scape lounge ledges and canopies
- 6000 Black\* 6001
- Coffee\* 6009 Arctic White\*
- Natural Cherry 6034 6036 Medium Cherry
- 6037 Winter on Maple 6038 Blonde on Maple
- Natural Walnut 6041 6045 Medium Mahogany
- on Walnut @ 6052 Milk
- 6053 Seagull\* 6213
- Acacia Clear Oak 6219
- 6225 Merle Graphite Walnut\* 6231
- Clear Cherry\* 6234 6237 Clear Maple'
- Virginia Walnut\* 6242 6243 Blackwood\*
- Clear Walnut 6245 6246 Warm Oak\* 6
- Platinum Solid\* 6249
- Grey V5' 6615 lce\* **ઉ** 6619
- 6631 Cream\* Dawn\* **G** 6635
- 6636 Mist' Sand' 6654
- 6655 Warm White\* 6676 Marbled Maple
- 6677 Chocolate Walnut Marbled Cherry 6678
- 6694 Slate\*
- Midnight\* 6695
- 6697 Fog\* Fieldstone\* 6698

\*These solid color and woodgrain edge colors are a polyolefin blend, PVC-free material for 3 mm and 1 mm edge banding.

Note: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

#### **Seating Upholstery**

Applies to:

· media:scape lounge

#### Steelcase Surfaces

## **Price Group 1**

Buzz2 5F01 Camel **G** 5F03 Tomato

Red **G** 5F04 5F05 Burgundy

Sky **3** 5F06 5F07 Blue

5F08 Navy

Grape **G** 5F10 5F11 Eggplant

5F15 Stone 5F16 Grev

5F17 Black 5G50 Dunegrass

5G51 Sable 5G52

Barley 5G53 Sunrise

5G54 Carrot

5G55 Pumpkin 5G56 Timber 5G57 Rouge

5G58 Chocolate 5G59 Meadow

5G60 lvy 5G61 Cyan

5G62 Atlantic 5G63 Crocus

5G64 Alpine 5G65 Tornado

#### Jacks

5B61 Taupe **3** Camel **G** 5B63 5B64 Pewter **G** 5B70 Midnight **G** 

5A30

Link 5A20 Burgundy 5A23 Green 5A24 Blue

5A25 Navy 5A26 Purple

5A27 Black 5A28 Ocean

Chamois

#### **Playground**

5F28 Claret **3** 5F29 Chile G 5F30 Amber **3** 

5F31 Nut **3** Blade **3** 5F32

5F33 Stone 3 Sky **G** 5F34

Navy **G** 5F35 Huckleberry **3** 5F36 Charcoal **G** 5F37

#### **Price Group 2**

#### Chainmail

5550 Cotton 5551 Space 5552 Silver Dollar 5553 Volcano 5554 Orange Crush Tricycle 5555 5556 Geranium

5557 Banana Margarita 5558 5559 Lagoon

#### **Cogent: Connect**

5S15 Coconut 5S16 Turmeric 5S17 Tangerine 5S18 Scarlet 5S19 Concord

5S20 Maya Blue Blue Jav 5S21 5S23 Wasabi

5S24 Nickel 5S25 Graphite 5S26 Licorice

Malt **5S27** 5S28 Root Beer

5S93 Blueprint 5S94 Lizard 5S95 Sailor

5S96 Quicksilver 5S97 Nugget

5S98 Canary Lipstick 5599 5SD0 Royal Blue

#### Seating Vinyl @

5801 Topaz 5805 Foggy Night 5809 Black 5810 Forest

5812 Navv 5813 Currant

5814 Leaf 5815 Seaside Pebble 5817

5818 Spice 5819 Thistle

5820 Coffee 5822 Iris

#### Spyder

5B01 Foggy Night **G** 5B04 Peri G

#### Stand In

5621 Sleet 5622 Lunar 5623 Cyclone 5624 Eclipse 5625 Powder 5626 Chardonnay

5627 Graham 5628 Sediment

5629 Allspice 5630 Apple 5631

Lava 5632 Cayenne 5633 Plantain

5634 Parsley Scallion 5635 Atlantis 5636

5691 Orca

#### **Price Group 3**

#### Gaja – C2C

5W40 Black 5W41 Pepper 5W42 Pearl Grey

5W43 Crimson 5W44 Ink

5W45 Night Blue 5W46 Petrol 5W47 Greige

5W48 Sepia 5W49 Umber

5W50 Java 5W51 Camellia Red

5W52 Emerald 5W53 Snow Pea

5W54 Olive 5W55 Light Blue 5W56 Maroon

5W57 Black Raspberry 5W58 Spruce

5W59 Apple Green 5W60 Deep Blue

5W61 Chili Pepper 5W62 Daffodil

#### **Imperma**

TM01 Toffee TM02 Pigeon

TM03 Fossil TM04 Poppyseed

TM05 Auburn TM06 Cumin TM07 Marble

TM08 Cliff TM09 Tarragon

TM10 Pesto TM11 Wave

TM12 Niagara TM13 Tuscan

TM14 Peppercorn

Redeem					
TM50	Brick				
TM51	Yolk				
TM52	Cinnamon				
TM53	Daisy				
TM54	Pine				
TM55	Water				
TM56	Dill				
TM57	Lavender				
TM58	Mallard				
TM59	Caramel				
TM60	Greyhound				
TM61	Mocha				
TM62	Iceberg				
TM63	Chestnut				
TM64	Granite				
TM65	Cashmere				
TM66	Barnwood				

#### Retrieve

TM30 Kelly
TM31 Lake
TM32 Gala
TM33 Papaya
TM34 Dandelion
TM35 Curry
TM36 Lilac
TM37 Submarine
TM38 Driftwood
TM39 Bistro
TM40 Quarry
TM41 Mohair
TM42 Shadow
TM43 Seal
TM44 Chalk

#### Texel

TM20 Angora TM21 Grist TM22 Galaxy TM23 Terracotta TM24 Nude TM25 Field TM26 Haze

#### **Price Group 5**

#### **Bo Peep**

5G66 Pita 5G67 Bone 5G68 Safari 5G69 Brown Sugar 5G70 Chocolate Chip 5G71 Candlelight 5G72 Honey Mustard 5G73 Marmalade 5G74 Picnic 5G75 Pinot 5G76 Bloom 5G77 Grapevine 5G78 Firefly 5G79 Artichoke 5G80 Serpent 5G81 Carolina 5G82 Blue Bonnet 5G83 Nautical 5G84 Gravel 5G85 Sharkskin

#### G = Established

5G86 Kohl

#### Remix RE01 Rust

RE02 Pumpkin RE03 Pebble RE04 Dark Chocolate RE05 Beige RE06 Linen Beige

RE07 Hazelnut RE08 Concrete Grey RE09 Sky Blue RE10 Blue Jean

RE11 Ivy Green RE12 Primavera Yellow RE13 Night Blue

#### **Price Group 6**

#### **Brisa**

BR01 Black Onyx BR04 Truffle BR06 Ash BR07 Sage BR08 Celery BR09 Sterling Blue BR10 Night Navy BR11 Cambridge Blue BR12 Abyss BR13 Canyon BR14 Pompeian Red BR15 Salsa BR16 Cinnebar BR17 Aztec BR18 New Sand BR19 Cream BR20 White BR21 Moccasin BR22 Buckskin BR23 Prairie

#### **Price Group 7**

TR02 Stone Grey

#### Steelcut Trio TR01 Mist Grey

Cassonade Beige TR03 TR04 Nutmeg Beige TR05 Chocolate Blue TR06 Licorice Black TR07 Mustard Yellow TR08 Red Currant TR09 Raspberry Pink TR10 Myrtille Brown TR11 Ice Blue TR12 Electric Blue TR13 Peppermint Green TR14 Blue Jay Mix TR15 Brown Frost TR16 Lime Green

#### **Leather Price Group**

L107	Black
L207	Mahogany
L220	Soapstone
L221	Rocky
L500	Camel
L503	Navy

#### **Select Surfaces**

# For information on products within Select Surfaces,

including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadat, and Pollack, please refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual or visit Steelcase.com/selectsurfaces.

#### Applies to:

 media:scape lounge canopy fabric panels

#### **Connect 3D**

5014 Royal Blue 5015 Coconut 5016 Turmeric 5017 **Tangerine** 5018 Scarlet 5019 Concord 5020 Maya Blue 5021 Blue Jav 5023 Wasabi 5024 Nickel 5025 Graphite 5026 Licorice 5027 Malt Root Beer 5028 Sailor 5030

#### **Custom Surfaces**

#### Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

# Fabric Approval and Yardage

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

Visit www.steelcase.com

# For additional information regarding Customer's Own

Material, call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Steelcase Education Specification Guide

# **Seating Upholstery Matrix**

Legend  • = Not available  ■ = Available  3 = Established	media:scape Lounge	media:scape Lounge canopy
Seating Upholstery		
Bo Peep Price Group 5		•
Brisa Price Group 6		•
Buzz2 Price Group 1		•
Chainmail Price Group 2		•
Cogent:Connect Price Group 2		•
Connect 3D	•	
Gaja - C2C Price Group 3		•
Imperma Price Group 3		•
Jacks Price Group 1 3		•
<b>Leather</b> Leather Price Group		•
Link Price Group 1		•
Playground Price Group 1		•
Redeem Price Group 3		•
Remix Price Group 5		•
Retrieve Price Group 3		•
Seating Vinyl Price Group 2 9		•
Spyder Price Group 2 (3)		•
Stand In Price Group 2		•
Steelcut Trio Price Group 7		•
Texel Price Group 3		•

# **Paint Color Availability Matrix**

Paint Color Availability Matrix

Legend		1								
• = Not available ■ = Available  G = Established	es	able feet, ounted ODEC cases		mounted	Se	able feet,	and mobile	nedia well	₩.	otem, frame,
	media:scape Tables	Column, table base, table feet, totem frame, totem-mounted camera ledge, and CODEC cases	Totem infills	Shrouds and shroud mounted camera ledges	ScapeSeries Tables	Column, table base, table feet, and shroud	media:scape mini and mobile	Shroud, bridge, and media well	media:scape kiosk	Base, feet, column, totem, frame, and media well
Paint Price Group 1 (Smooth)								L		
<b>4242</b> Milk		•		•		•		•		•
Paint Price Group 1 (Textured)										
<b>7207</b> Black		•		•		•		•		•
<b>7225</b> Sand	-	•				•		•		•
<b>7230</b> Basalt		•		•		•		•		•
<b>7236</b> Fog <b>9</b>		•		•		٠		•		•
7237 Slate <b>9</b>		•		•		•		•		•
<b>7238</b> Fieldstone		•		•		•		•		•
<b>7239</b> Midnight		•		•		•		•		•
7241 Arctic White		•		•		•		•		•
7243 Seagull		•		•		•		•		•
7278 Dark Bronze		•		•		•		•		•
<b>7360</b> Merle		•		•		٠		•		•
Paint Price Group 2 (Metallic)										
4728 Nickel Metallic		•		•		•		•		•
4743 Mineral Metallic		•		•		•		•		•
4744 Pearl Metallic		•		•		٠		•		•
4750 Champagne Metallic		•		•		•		•		•
4752 Steel Metallic 😉		•		•		•		•		•
4788 Gold Dust Metallic		•		•		•		•		•
4798 Sterling Metallic		•		•		•		•		•
4799 Platinum Metallic										
4803 Near Black Metallic										
7245 Carbon Metallic		•		•		٠		·		•
7246 Midnight Metallic		•		•		٠		•		•
Paint Price Group 2 (Smooth)										
0835 Black <b>3</b>		•		•		•		•		•
Accessory Paints										
4140 Arctic White Gloss			•							
4144 Black Gloss		•	•	•		•		•		•

# **Laminate Matrix**

High-Pressure Laminate			
Legend  • = Not available  ■ = Available  □ = Available with exceptions  ③ = Established	media:scape Tables	ScapeSeries Tables	media:scape Lounge Ledge and Canopy
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL)			
Fiber Laminates			
2850 Vanadium Fiber			П
2851 Rhyme Fiber <b>(3</b>			П
2852 Tungsten Fiber			
2854 Vellum Fiber			面
2859 Novell Fiber			
2860 Granite Fiber			
2861 Coconut Fiber			
2862 Stucco Fiber			
Micro Laminates			
2920 Marl Micro			
2921 Gypsum Micro			
2922 Clay Micro			
2923 Shadow Micro (3			
Patina Laminates			
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina			
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina			
2873 Instant Iron Patina			
Solid Laminates			
2722 Cream (3	ш	ш	Ц
2730 Arctic White			┸
2746 Black			
2759 Warm White (1)	L	L	4
2811 Mist <b>(3</b>			Ц
2883 Seagull			
2884 Milk			
2885 Dune			
2HMG Merle Speckle Laminates		Ц	Ц
	_		
2820 Coffee Speckle		H	H
2822 Woodrose Speckle 3			
2823 Driftwood Speckle			
2824 Smoke Speckle			
2825 Vanadium Speckle	Ш	Ш	

	media:scape Tables	ScapeSeries Tables	media:scape Lounge Ledge and Canopy
High-Pressure Laminates (HP Woodgrain Laminates	L)	_	_
2406 Clear Cherry			
2409 Clear Maple			
2410 Graphite Walnut			
2412 Natural Cherry			
2422 Medium Cherry			
2511 Winter on Maple			
2538 Clear Walnut			
2539 Warm Oak 3			
2592 Blonde on Maple			
2714 Natural Walnut			
2772 Med Mahogany on Walnut 3		П	
2HAK Clear Oak			
2HAT Acacia			
Turnstone Laminate Collection	n		
2535 Virginia Walnut			
2536 Blackwood			
2612 Marbled Maple	•		
2614 Chocolate Walnut			
2615 Marbled Cherry			
Open Line Laminate (Upcharge)			
Open Line Laminate			•

# **Recommended Surface Edge Finishes**

#### Recommended Edge Colors for media:scape Tables and ScapeSeries Tables—High-Pressure Laminate

#### Edge

The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

Fiber Laminate  2850	Lami	nate Color	Recommended Edge Color			
2851 Rhyme Fiber	Fiber	Laminate				
2852 Tungsten Fiber 6636 Mist 2854 Vellum Fiber 6655 Warm White 2859 Novell Fiber 6001 Coffee 2860 Granite Fiber 6000 Black 2861 Coconut Fiber 6654 Sand 2862 Stucco Fiber 6053 Seagull  Micro Laminate 2920 Marl Micro 6053 Seagull  2921 Gypsum Micro 6654 Sand 2922 Clay Micro 6654 Sand 2923 Shadow Micro 6654 Sand 2923 Shadow Micro 6654 Sand 2924 Sysum Micro 6655 Sand 2925 Clay Micro 6655 Sand 2926 Clay Micro 6654 Sand 2927 Shadow Micro 6654 Sand 2928 Shadow Micro 6654 Sand 2929 Shadow Micro 6655 Sand 2920 Shadow Micro 6655 Sand 2871 Blackened Bronze Patina 6615 Grey V5 2873 Instant Iron Patina 6615 Grey V5  Solid Laminate 2722 Cream 66631 Cream 2730 Arctic White 6009 Arctic White 2746 Black 6000 Black 2759 Warm White 6655 Warm White 2811 Mist 66636 Mist 2883 Seagull 6053 Seagull 2884 Milk 6052 Milk 2885 Dune 6654 Sand 2HMG Merle 6527 Merle  Speckle Laminate 2820 Coffee Speckle 6631 Cream 2822 Woodrose Speckle 6631 Cream 2823 Driftwood Speckle 6631 Cream 2824 Smoke Speckle 6631 Cream 2825 Speckle 16631 Cream 2827 Speckle Laminate 2828 Speckle 6631 Cream 2828 Speckle 6631 Cream 2828 Speckle 6631 Cream 2829 Speckle 6631 Cream 2820 Coffee Speckle 6631 Cream 2821 Speckle 16631 Cream 2822 Speckle 6631 Cream 2823 Driftwood Speckle 6631 Cream	2850	Vanadium Fiber	6654	Sand		
2854 Vellum Fiber 6655 Warm White 2859 Novell Fiber 6001 Coffee 2860 Granite Fiber 6000 Black 2861 Coconut Fiber 6654 Sand 2862 Stucco Fiber 6053 Seagull  Micro Laminate 2920 Marl Micro 6053 Seagull  2921 Gypsum Micro 6654 Sand 2922 Clay Micro 6654 Sand 2923 Shadow Micro € 6249 Platinum Solid  Patina Laminate 2870 Blonde Bronze Patina 6654 Sand 2871 Blackened Bronze Patina 6615 Grey V5  2873 Instant Iron Patina 6615 Grey V5  Solid Laminate 2722 Cream € 6631 Cream 2730 Arctic White 6009 Arctic White 2746 Black 6000 Black 2759 Warm White € 6655 Warm White 2811 Mist € 6636 Mist 2883 Seagull 6053 Seagull 2884 Milk 6052 Milk 2885 Dune 6654 Sand 2810 Mist 6631 Cream 2820 Coffee Speckle 6631 Cream 2820 Coffee Speckle 6631 Cream 2821 Spockle 6631 Cream 2822 Woodrose Speckle 6631 Cream 2823 Driftwood Speckle 6631 Cream 2824 Smoke Speckle 6631 Cream	2851	Rhyme Fiber <b>6</b>	6631	Cream		
2859 Novell Fiber 6001 Coffee 2860 Granite Fiber 6000 Black 2861 Coconut Fiber 6654 Sand 2862 Stucco Fiber 6053 Seagull  Micro Laminate 2920 Marl Micro 6053 Seagull 2921 Gypsum Micro 6654 Sand 2922 Clay Micro 6654 Sand 2923 Shadow Micro 6054 Sand 2923 Shadow Micro 6054 Sand 2924 Blackened Bronze Patina 6655 Grey V5 2873 Instant Iron Patina 6615 Grey V5  Solid Laminate 2722 Cream 60631 Cream 2730 Arctic White 6009 Arctic White 2746 Black 6000 Black 2759 Warm White 6055 Warm White 2883 Seagull 6053 Seagull 2884 Milk 6052 Milk 2885 Dune 6654 Sand 2892 Woodrose Speckle 6631 Cream 2822 Woodrose Speckle 6631 Cream 2823 Driftwood Speckle 6631 Cream 2824 Smoke Speckle 6631 Cream	2852	Tungsten Fiber	6636	Mist		
2860 Granite Fiber 6000 Black 2861 Coconut Fiber 6654 Sand 2862 Stucco Fiber 6053 Seagull  Micro Laminate 2920 Marl Micro 6053 Seagull 2921 Gypsum Micro 6654 Sand 2922 Clay Micro 6654 Sand 2923 Shadow Micro 62 6249 Platinum Solid  Patina Laminate 2870 Blonde Bronze Patina 6654 Sand 2871 Blackened Bronze Patina 6615 Grey V5 2873 Instant Iron Patina 6615 Grey V5  Solid Laminate 2722 Cream 6 6631 Cream 2730 Arctic White 6009 Arctic White 2746 Black 6000 Black 2759 Warm White 6655 Warm White 2881 Mist 6 6636 Mist 2883 Seagull 6053 Seagull 2884 Milk 6052 Milk 2885 Dune 6654 Sand 2HMG Merle 6527 Merle  Speckle Laminate 2820 Coffee Speckle 6631 Cream 2822 Woodrose Speckle 6631 Cream 2823 Driftwood Speckle 6631 Cream 2824 Smoke Speckle 6631 Cream	2854	Vellum Fiber	6655	Warm White		
2861 Coconut Fiber 6654 Sand 2862 Stucco Fiber 6053 Seagull  Micro Laminate 2920 Marl Micro 6053 Seagull 2921 Gypsum Micro 6654 Sand 2922 Clay Micro 6654 Sand 2923 Shadow Micro 6249 Platinum Solid  Patina Laminate 2870 Blonde Bronze Patina 6654 Sand 2871 Blackened Bronze Patina 6615 Grey V5 2873 Instant Iron Patina 6615 Grey V5  Solid Laminate 2722 Cream  6 6631 Cream 2730 Arctic White 6009 Arctic White 2746 Black 6000 Black 2759 Warm White 6655 Warm White 2811 Mist  6 6636 Mist 2883 Seagull 6053 Seagull 2884 Milk 6052 Milk 2885 Dune 6654 Sand 2HMG Merle 6527 Merle  Speckle Laminate 2820 Coffee Speckle 6631 Cream 2822 Woodrose Speckle 6631 Cream 2823 Driftwood Speckle 6631 Cream 2824 Smoke Speckle 6631 Cream	2859	Novell Fiber	6001	Coffee		
Micro Laminate         6053         Seagull           2920         Marl Micro         6053         Seagull           2921         Gypsum Micro         6654         Sand           2922         Clay Micro         6654         Sand           2923         Shadow Micro	2860	Granite Fiber	6000	Black		
Micro Laminate           2920         Marl Micro         6053         Seagull           2921         Gypsum Micro         6654         Sand           2922         Clay Micro         6654         Sand           2923         Shadow Micro	2861	Coconut Fiber	6654	Sand		
2920 Marl Micro 6053 Seagull 2921 Gypsum Micro 6654 Sand 2922 Clay Micro 6654 Sand 2923 Shadow Micro 6249 Platinum Solid  Patina Laminate 2870 Blonde Bronze Patina 6654 Sand 2871 Blackened Bronze Patina 6615 Grey V5 2873 Instant Iron Patina 6615 Grey V5  Solid Laminate 2722 Cream 6 6631 Cream 2730 Arctic White 6009 Arctic White 2746 Black 6000 Black 2759 Warm White 6655 Warm White 2811 Mist 6 6636 Mist 2883 Seagull 6053 Seagull 2884 Milk 6052 Milk 2885 Dune 6654 Sand 2HMG Merle 6527 Merle  Speckle Laminate 2820 Coffee Speckle 6631 Cream 2822 Woodrose Speckle 6631 Cream 2823 Driftwood Speckle 6631 Cream 2824 Smoke Speckle 6631 Cream 2824 Smoke Speckle 6631 Cream 2827 Smoke Speckle 6631 Cream 2828 Smoke Speckle 6631 Cream 2828 Smoke Speckle 6631 Cream	2862	Stucco Fiber	6053	Seagull		
2921 Gypsum Micro 6654 Sand 2922 Clay Micro 6654 Sand 2923 Shadow Micro  6249 Platinum Solid  Patina Laminate 2870 Blonde Bronze Patina 6654 Sand 2871 Blackened Bronze Patina 6615 Grey V5 2873 Instant Iron Patina 6615 Grey V5  Solid Laminate 2722 Cream  6631 Cream 2730 Arctic White 6009 Arctic White 2746 Black 6000 Black 2759 Warm White  6655 Warm White 2811 Mist  6636 Mist 2883 Seagull 6053 Seagull 2884 Milk 6052 Milk 2885 Dune 6654 Sand 2HMG Merle 6527 Merle  Speckle Laminate 2820 Coffee Speckle 6631 Cream 2822 Woodrose Speckle 6631 Cream 2823 Driftwood Speckle 6631 Cream 2824 Smoke Speckle 6631 Cream 2827 Smoke Speckle 6631 Cream 2828 Smoke Speckle 6631 Cream 2828 Smoke Speckle 6631 Cream 2828 Smoke Speckle 6631 Cream	Micro	o Laminate				
2922 Clay Micro 6654 Sand 2923 Shadow Micro  6654 Platinum Solid  Patina Laminate 2870 Blonde Bronze Patina 6654 Sand 2871 Blackened Bronze Patina 6615 Grey V5 2873 Instant Iron Patina 6615 Grey V5  Solid Laminate 2722 Cream  6631 Cream 2730 Arctic White 6009 Arctic White 2746 Black 6000 Black 2759 Warm White  6655 Warm White 2811 Mist  6636 Mist 2883 Seagull 6053 Seagull 2884 Milk 6052 Milk 2885 Dune 6654 Sand 2HMG Merle 6527 Merle  Speckle Laminate 2820 Coffee Speckle 6631 Cream 2822 Woodrose Speckle 6631 Cream 2823 Driftwood Speckle 6631 Cream 2824 Smoke Speckle 6631 Cream 2825 Smoke Speckle 6631 Cream 2826 Goffee Speckle 6631 Cream 2827 Smoke Speckle 6631 Cream 2828 Smoke Speckle 6631 Cream	2920	Marl Micro	6053	Seagull		
2923 Shadow Micro	2921	Gypsum Micro	6654	Sand		
Patina Laminate           2870         Blonde Bronze Patina         6654         Sand           2871         Blackened Bronze Patina         6615         Grey V5           2873         Instant Iron Patina         6615         Grey V5           Solid Laminate           2722         Cream         6631         Cream           2730         Arctic White         6009         Arctic White           2746         Black         6000         Black           2759         Warm White         6655         Warm White           2811         Mist         6636         Mist           2883         Seagull         6053         Seagull           2884         Milk         6052         Milk           2885         Dune         6654         Sand           2HMG         Merle         6527         Merle           Speckle Laminate           2820         Coffee Speckle         6631         Cream           2822         Woodrose Speckle         6631         Cream           2823         Driftwood Speckle         6631         Cream           2824         Smoke Speckle         6636         Mist </td <td>2922</td> <td>Clay Micro</td> <td>6654</td> <td>Sand</td>	2922	Clay Micro	6654	Sand		
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina 6654 Sand 2871 Blackened Bronze Patina 6615 Grey V5 2873 Instant Iron Patina 6615 Grey V5  Solid Laminate 2722 Cream	2923	Shadow Micro 6	6249	Platinum Solid		
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina 6615 Grey V5 2873 Instant Iron Patina 6615 Grey V5  Solid Laminate  2722 Cream	Patin	na Laminate				
2873 Instant Iron Patina 6615 Grey V5  Solid Laminate  2722 Cream	2870	Blonde Bronze Patina	6654	Sand		
Solid Laminate           2722         Cream	2871	Blackened Bronze Patina	6615	Grey V5		
2722       Cream       6631       Cream         2730       Arctic White       6009       Arctic White         2746       Black       6000       Black         2759       Warm White       6655       Warm White         2811       Mist       6636       Mist         2883       Seagull       6053       Seagull         2884       Milk       6052       Milk         2885       Dune       6654       Sand         2HMG       Merle       6527       Merle         Speckle Laminate         2820       Coffee Speckle       6631       Cream         2822       Woodrose Speckle       6631       Cream         2823       Driftwood Speckle       6631       Cream         2824       Smoke Speckle       6636       Mist	2873	Instant Iron Patina	6615	Grey V5		
2730 Arctic White 6009 Arctic White 2746 Black 6000 Black 6655 Warm White 6655 Warm White 2811 Mist 6 6636 Mist 6636 Mist 6638 Seagull 6053 Seagull 6053 Seagull 8884 Milk 6052 Milk 8885 Dune 6654 Sand 8654 Sand 8657 Merle 6527 Merle 6631 Cream 8820 Coffee Speckle 6631 Cream 8822 Woodrose Speckle 6631 Cream 8824 Smoke Speckle 6636 Mist 8636 Mist 8824 Smoke Speckle 6636 Mist 8636 Mist	Solid	Laminate				
2746 Black 6000 Black 2759 Warm White	2722	Cream <b>G</b>	6631	Cream		
2759 Warm White	2730	Arctic White	6009	Arctic White		
2811 Mist	2746	Black	6000	Black		
2883       Seagull       6053       Seagull         2884       Milk       6052       Milk         2885       Dune       6654       Sand         2HMG       Merle       6527       Merle         Speckle Laminate         2820       Coffee Speckle       6631       Cream         2822       Woodrose Speckle       6635       Dawn G         2823       Driftwood Speckle       6631       Cream         2824       Smoke Speckle       6636       Mist	2759	Warm White <b>G</b>	6655	Warm White		
2884       Milk       6052       Milk         2885       Dune       6654       Sand         2HMG       Merle       6527       Merle         Speckle Laminate         2820       Coffee Speckle       6631       Cream         2822       Woodrose Speckle       6635       Dawn G         2823       Driftwood Speckle       6631       Cream         2824       Smoke Speckle       6636       Mist	2811	Mist 3	6636	Mist		
2885         Dune         6654         Sand           2HMG         Merle         6527         Merle           Speckle Laminate           2820         Coffee Speckle         6631         Cream           2822         Woodrose Speckle         6635         Dawn 3           2823         Driftwood Speckle         6631         Cream           2824         Smoke Speckle         6636         Mist	2883	Seagull	6053	Seagull		
2HMG Merle 6527 Merle  Speckle Laminate  2820 Coffee Speckle 6631 Cream  2822 Woodrose Speckle 6635 Dawn 3  2823 Driftwood Speckle 6631 Cream  2824 Smoke Speckle 6636 Mist	2884	Milk	6052	Milk		
Speckle Laminate  2820 Coffee Speckle 6631 Cream  2822 Woodrose Speckle 6635 Dawn 3  2823 Driftwood Speckle 6631 Cream  2824 Smoke Speckle 6636 Mist	2885	Dune	6654	Sand		
2820 Coffee Speckle 6631 Cream 2822 Woodrose Speckle 6635 Dawn 6 2823 Driftwood Speckle 6631 Cream 2824 Smoke Speckle 6636 Mist	2HMG	Merle	6527	Merle		
2822 Woodrose Speckle	Spec	kle Laminate				
2823 Driftwood Speckle 6631 Cream 2824 Smoke Speckle 6636 Mist	2820	Coffee Speckle	6631	Cream		
2824 Smoke Speckle 6636 Mist	2822	Woodrose Speckle 6	6635	Dawn <b>G</b>		
	2823	Driftwood Speckle	6631	Cream		
2825 Vanadium Speckle 6619 Ice <b>3</b>	2824	Smoke Speckle	6636	Mist		
	2825	Vanadium Speckle	6619	Ice <b>3</b>		

Lami	nate Color	Recommended Edge Color					
Woodgrain Laminate							
2406	Clear Cherry	6234	Clear Cherry				
2409	Clear Maple	6237	Clear Maple				
2410	Graphite Walnut	6231	Graphite Walnut				
2412	Natural Cherry	6034	Natural Cherry				
2422	Medium Cherry	6036	Medium Cherry				
2511	Winter on Maple	6037	Winter on Maple				
2538	Clear Walnut	6245	Clear Walnut				
2539	Warm Oak <b>G</b>	6246	Warm Oak <b>6</b>				
2592	Blonde on Maple	6038	Blonde on Maple				
2714	Natural Walnut	6041	Natural Walnut				
2772	Medium Mahogany on Walnut <b>€</b>	6045	Medium Mahogany on Walnut				
2HAK	Clear Oak	6219	Clear Oak				
2HAT	Acacia	6213	Acacia				
Turns	stone Laminate Collec	tion*					
2535	Virginia Walnut	6242	Virginia Walnut				
2536	Blackwood	6243	Blackwood				
2612	Marbled Maple	6676	Marbled Maple				
2614	Chocolate Walnut	6677	Chocolate Walnut				

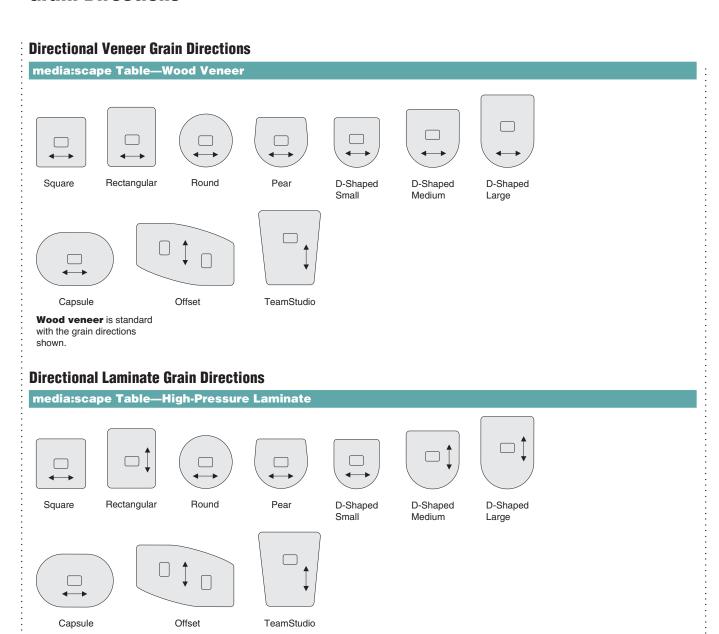
<sup>\*</sup> A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy.

6678 Marbled Cherry

2615 Marbled Cherry

**G** = Established

# **Grain Directions**



#### **Directional laminates**

are standard with the grain directions shown.

# ScapeSeries Tables—High-Pressure Laminate



#### **Directional laminates**

are standard with the grain directions shown.

# **Maintenance Agreement Renewals**

Maintenance Agreement Renewals

· 3 year

Renewal

## **About Maintenance Agreement Renewals**

Steelcase maintenance agreement renewals provide an extension of our enhanced support system that features software/firmware enhancements, expedited shipping for hardware replacements, and prioritized technical support.

#### **Renewal Lengths and Bundling Option**

Maintenance agreement renewals are available for 1, 2, and 3 year terms.

Customers with multiple maintenance agreements will be able to bundle some or all of their applicable Steelcase technology products into a single maintenance agreement.

#### **How to Order**

Maintenance agreement renewals follow a special ordering process that requires a customer specific quote generated by Steelcase. Please contact MAs@steelcase.com for complete renewal process information or with any questions.

Tip: When selecting the 2 year renewal option, the list price is 15% less per year compared to the base price. When selecting the 3 year renewal option, the list price is 30% less per year compared to the base price.

		•	:	:
Pricing				
media:scape tables Maintenance Agreement Renewal	MTMTNC	\$1650	\$2805	\$3465
media:scape mini and mobile Maintenance Agreement Renewal	MMMTNC	\$ 825	\$1403	\$1733
media:scape Virtual PUCK Maintenance Agreement Renewal	MSVPKMTNC	\$ 450	\$ 765	\$ 945
FlexFrame with media:scape Maintenance Agreement Renewal	FFDDMTNC	\$ 825	\$1403	\$1733
FrameOne with media:scape Maintenance Agreement Renewal	FMMTNC	\$1650	\$2805	\$3465
Coalesse Exponents media board with media:scape Maintenance Agreement Renewal	COC1MBWMSMTNC	\$ 825	\$1403	\$1733
		•	•	•

·1 year

Renewal

2 year

Renewal



401

# Understanding and Specifying ēno Interactive Whiteboards and Accessories

Statement of Line	394

# Product Details ēno Classic, ēno Click, and ēno Flex Interactive Whiteboards ēno Projector Kit ēno Play 400 Specifying

ēno Classic, ēno Click, and ēno Flex Interactive Whiteboards

#### ēno Accessories ēno Projector Kit 404 ēno Projector 404 ēno Projector Mount 404 Wall Mount Extension Bracket for Eno Projector 405 ēno Play 405 ēno Play Installation Kit 405 ēno Icon Strip 406 ēno Receiver 406 ēno Stylus 601 407 Marker Trays 407 ēno Demo Kit 408

# **Statement of Line**

# ēno Classic, ēno Click, and ēno Flex Interactive Whiteboards



**ēno Classic Interactive** Whiteboards

Understanding

▶Page 396

Specifying
Page 401

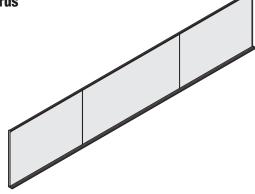


ēno Click Interactive Whiteboards

Understanding

▶Page 396

Specifying ►Page 402



**ēno Flex Interactive Whiteboards** 

Understanding

▶Page 397

Specifying
Page 403



#### ēno Projector Kit

Understanding

▶Page 399 Specifying

▶Page 404



#### ēno Play

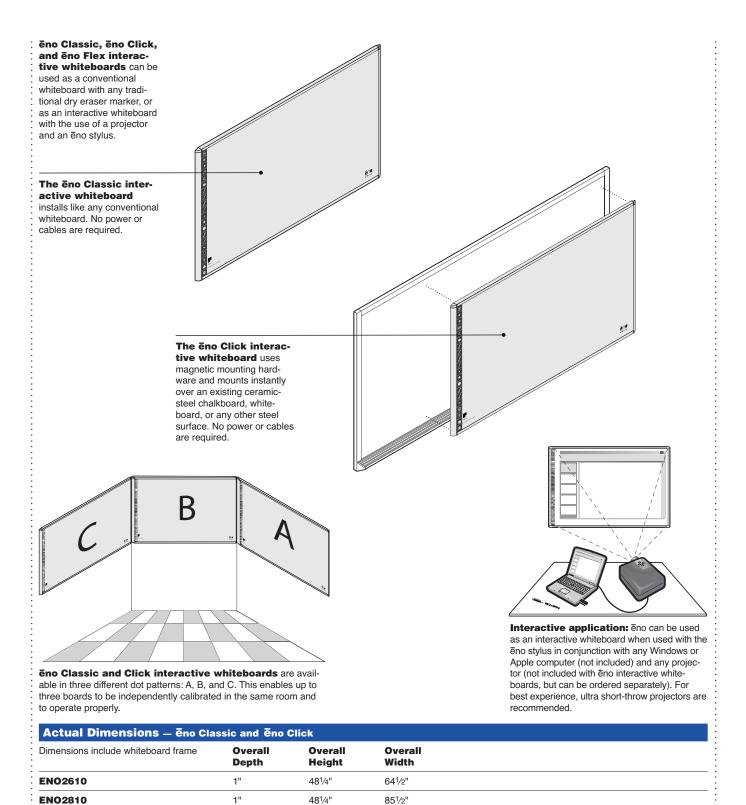
Understanding

Page 400 Specifying

►Page 405

Statement of Line

# ēno Classic, ēno Click, and ēno Flex Interactive Whiteboards



**ENOCLICK2650** 

**ENOCLICK2850** 

641/2"

851/2"

433/4"

433/4"

11/4"

11/4"

ēno Classic, ēno Click, and ēno Flex Interactive Whiteboards

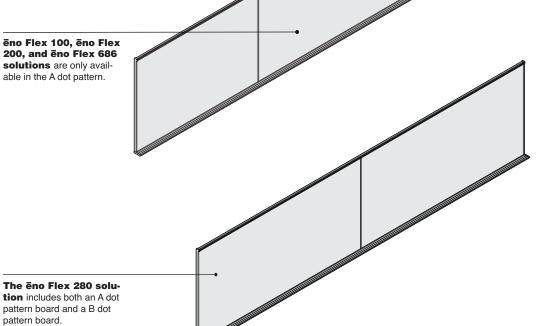
**ēno Flex** integrates multiple ceramicsteel dry erase panels and eno interactive whiteboards into the same surface. It installs like any conventional whiteboard. No power or cables are required.

All ēno Flex configura-tions include a full-length marker tray, as well as a fulllength tack rail with a flag holder, two map clips, and two map rail hooks.

ēno Flex 100, ēno Flex 200, and ēno Flex 686 solutions are only available in the A dot pattern.

pattern board and a B dot

pattern board.



Actual Dimensions — ēno Flex							
	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Overall Width	Center F Height	<b>Panel</b> Width	<b>Side Par</b> Height	nels Width
ENOFLEX100	4"	48"	144"	461/2"	63"	461/2"	40"
ENOFLEX200	4"	48"	192"	461/2"	84"	461/2"	531/2"
ENOFLEX686	4"	48"	240"	461/2"	84"	461/2"	78"

N.A.

N.A.

**ENOFLEXAB280** 

4"

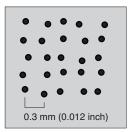
48"

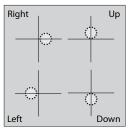
461/2"

84"

169"

## **Product Details**





### ēno interactive whiteboards feature a pattern invisible to the naked eye. The pattern consists of numerous intelligent small black dots that can be read by the ēno stylus. The pattern indicates the exact positions of the ēno stylus.



Any Bluetooth® enabled computer (Apple or Windowsbased) with the ēno

App installed can be used in conjunction with ēno to enable interactive white-board capability. Any projector can be used to project images from the computer to the ēno whiteboard.

The ēno stylus works with the ēno whiteboard to enable interactive capability with a computer. For example, when a computer based presentation is projected onto the ēno whiteboard, the stylus can be used to guide the presentation or interact with a computer program, similar to keyboard or mouse commands.

# Each eno Classic and eno Click interactive whiteboard comes complete with:

- one ēno whiteboard with one of three dot patterns. Every ēno whiteboard features the e<sup>3</sup> ceramicsteel writing surface
- one Bluetooth enabled stylus with one AAA battery
- two replacement stylus tips
- one eno receiver for Windows or Macintosh (USB interface)
- the eno App
- one USB extender for the eno receiver
- · one magnetic icon strip

### Each ēno Flex interactive whiteboard comes complete with:

- one eno whiteboard, which features e<sup>3</sup> ceramicsteel writing surface
- one Bluetooth enabled stylus with one AAA battery
- two replacement stylus tips
- one eno receiver for Windows or Macintosh (USB interface)
- one Bluetooth
- one USB extender for the eno receiver
- · one magnetic icon strip

# Computer projector is not included.

### RM EasiTeach Next Generation Software

is an available option for all ēno interactive whiteboards. It is an educational software which includes a five-user license.

## **Installation**

**eno interactive per- formance** requires the installation of the ēno App on the computer and the ēno receiver included with ēno.

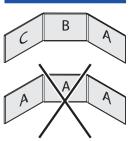
# The ēno Classic and ēno Flex whiteboards

install like any conventional whiteboard. There are no power requirements and therefore no wires. Because it transmits to the computer via Bluetooth there are no communication cable requirements.

# The ēno Click interactive whiteboard comes with magnetic mounting hardware and mounts instantly over any ceramicsteel or steel surface. Because ēno transmits to the computer via Bluetooth, there are no communication

# **Application Topics**

cable requirements.



## ēno Classic and ēno Click interactive white-

boards are available with A, B, and C dot patterns which allow up to three boards to be independently calibrated in the same room and operate properly. In a multiple interactive white-board application, no two whiteboard dot patterns should be the same.

# ENOFLEX200, and ENOFLEX686 interac-

**tive whiteboards** are only available in A dot pattern

# **Environmental Certifications**

### ēno Classic and ēno Click

- MBDC Cradle to Cradle Silver
- SCS Indoor Advantage
   BoHS
- . ....

### ēno Flex

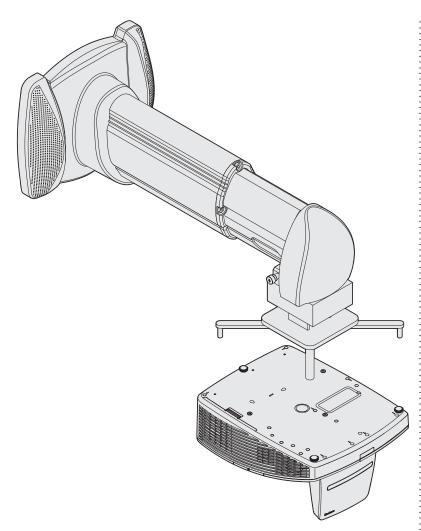
- · SCS Indoor Advantage
- · RoHS
- · Qualifies for LEED points

### Warranty

For warranty details, go to www.steelcase.com.

# **ēno Projector Kit**

**ēno projector kit** should now be ordered separately.



# **Product Details**

# ēno projector kit

- Installs on stud/drywall, wood, brick, cinderblock, or concrete wall
- · Internal cable storage

# WXGA ultra shortthrow projectors comes

- complete with:

   DLP with Brilliant Color
- technologies
   Native resolution: WXGA
- (1280 x 800)
   Aspect ratio: 16:10 Native, 16:9, 4:3
- Brightness: 3000 Lumens (typical); 2450 Lumens (eco mode)
- Lamp life: 5000/8000 hrs.
- 6-segment color wheel
   (RGRCWY)
- (RGBCWY)
   Contrast ratio: 2300:1
- Two 10 watt built-in speakers

# Warranty

For warranty details, go to www.steelcase.com.

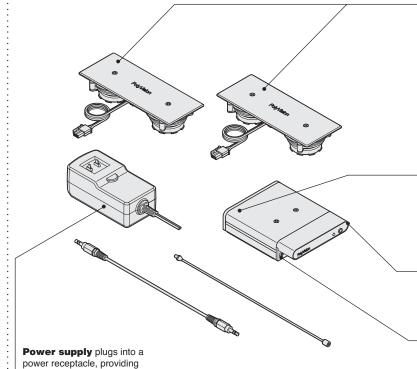
# **ēno Play**

ēno Play integrates sound with the world's most durable interactive whiteboard to tune in every type of learner, from auditory to kinesthetic to visual.

ēno Play consists of an amplifier, driver pack, two exciters, audio input cable. power supply with adapters, and hardware mounting extender brackets for an ēno board. When using eno Play, make sure the  $\overline{\mathbf{e}}$ no board is located near a power receptacle to power the amplifier.

power to the eno Play

system.



Exciters send audio through the eno board to vibrate the ceramicsteel surface and turn the eno board into a large, high quality speaker system. Exciters are mounted to the back of the eno board with an included adhesive

Amplifier receives the audio signal input and controls the two exciters. The amplifier is also mounted to the back of the eno board with an included adhesive.

**Quick access volume** control allows user to adjust sound from computer or application in use.

Audio input is 3.5 mm and is located in front or rear of the amplifier for easy access when the eno board is installed

# **Product Details**

Amplifier is standard with two 20 watt output channels and two input jacks, and is electronically protected against reverse and over voltage power input supply.

# **Amplifier output power** is 24VDC; 1.88A, and input

power is 100-240VAC; 50/60Hz.

Driver pack is standard with two transducers and maximum power of 15 watts rms. Driver pack IEC 268-5 maximum power is 30 watts

Audio input cable is a 3.5 mm, male-to-male stereo cable. The standard length is 25'. The following cables are available as service parts: 25', 50', 75' (male-tomale) or 10' (male-tofemale).

ēno Play has an operating temperature of 41°F to 95°F and an operating humidity of 10% to 90% noncondensing. ēno Play has a storage temperature of -5°F to 140°F and a storage humidity of 5% to 95% non-condensing.

# **Environmental Certifications**

- FCC
- · CF
- · RoHS
- · WEEE

## Warranty

For warranty details, go to www.steelcase.com.

Actual Dimensions							
	Depth	Width	Length				
Amplifier	1/2"	33/5"	41/2"				
Driver pack	9/10"	22/5"	59/10"				

# ēno Classic, ēno Click, and ēno Flex Interactive **Whiteboards**

ēno Classic, ēno Click, and ēno Flex Interactive Whiteboards

# **ēno Classic Interactive Whiteboards**



Tip: RM EasiTeach Next Generation educational software includes a five-user license.

Tip: ēno Interactive Whiteboards are available in three different dot patterns, A, B, and C. This enables up to three boards to be independently calibrated in the same room and to operate properly. In a multiple interactive whiteboard application, no two whiteboard grid patterns should be the same.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 396	<ul> <li>e³ ceramicsteel whiteboards</li> <li>Trim: anodized aluminum</li> <li>Mounting brackets package</li> <li>Bluetooth enabled stylus</li> <li>Two replacement stylus tips</li> <li>One USB charging cable</li> <li>ēno receiver</li> <li>USB extender</li> <li>ēno icon strip</li> <li>Getting Started CD (includes ēno app, user manual, and installation quide)</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options		inequired to opening
Educational Software	RM EasiTeach	+\$115	Specify with RM EasiTeach Next Generation Software.
Specificatio	n Information		
Dimensions	· Style	·U.S.	
·W D H	Number	Base	

Spe	Specification information							
· Dime · W	nsions D	Н	•Style Number	·U.S. Base Price				
641/2"	11/8"	481/4"	ENO2610A	\$2858				
641/2"	11/8"	481/4"	ENO2610B	\$2858				
641/2"	11/8"	481/4"	ENO2610C	\$2858				
851/2"	11/8"	481/4"	ENO2810A	\$3563				
851/2"	11/8"	481/4"	ENO2810B	\$3563				
851/2"	11/8"	481/4"	ENO2810C	\$3563				



ēno Classic, ēno Click, and ēno Flex Interactive Whiteboards, continued

# **ēno Click Interactive Whiteboards**



►Need help? Product details, page 397

## **Standard Includes**

- e<sup>3</sup> ceramicsteel whiteboards
- Trim: anodized aluminum
- Mounting brackets package · Bluetooth enabled stylus
- · Two replacement stylus tips
- One AAA battery
- ēno receiver
- USB extender
- · ēno icon strip
- · Getting Started CD (includes eno app, user manual, and installation guide)

**Options U.S. Price Required to Specify Educational**  RM EasiTeach +\$115 Specify with RM EasiTeach Software Next Generation Software.

· Dime	nsions	;	·Style	·U.S.	
W	D	н	Number	Base Price	
64 <sup>1</sup> /2"	11/8"	43 <sup>5</sup> /8"	ENOCLICK2650A	\$3021	
64 <sup>1</sup> /2"	1 <sup>1</sup> /8"	43 <sup>5</sup> /8"	ENOCLICK2650B	\$3021	
64 <sup>1</sup> /2"	1 <sup>1</sup> /8"	43 <sup>5</sup> /8"	ENOCLICK2650C	\$3021	
85 <sup>1</sup> /2"	1 <sup>1</sup> /8"	43 <sup>5</sup> /8"	ENOCLICK2850A	\$3746	
85 <sup>1</sup> /2"	1 <sup>1</sup> /8"	435/8"	ENOCLICK2850B	\$3746	
85 <sup>1</sup> /2"	11/8"	43 <sup>5</sup> /8"	ENOCLICK2850C	\$3746	

Tip: RM EasiTeach Next Generation educational software includes a five-user license.

Tip: ēno Interactive Whiteboards are available in three different dot patterns, A, B, and C. This enables up to three boards to be independently calibrated in the same room and to operate properly. In a multiple interactive whiteboard application, no two whiteboard grid patterns should be the same.



**Required to Specify** 

2 Options, if selected (see below)

1 Style number

# **ēno Flex Interactive Whiteboards**

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 397	<ul> <li>e³ ceramicsteel whiteboards</li> <li>Trim: black plastic</li> <li>Mounting brackets package</li> <li>Bluetooth enabled stylus</li> <li>Two replacement stylus tips</li> <li>One AAA battery</li> <li>ēno receiver</li> <li>USB extender</li> <li>ēno icon strip</li> <li>Getting Started CD (includes ēno app, user manual, and installation guide)</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Tip: RM EasiTeach Next Generation educational software includes a five-user license.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Educational Software	RM EasiTeach	+\$115	► Specify with RM EasiTeach Next Generation Software.

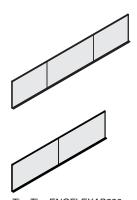
Specification Information							
·Dime	ensions	5	· Style	· U.S.			
W	D	н	Number	Base			
			<u>:</u>	Price			
:			•	:			

# With Two e<sup>3</sup> Ceramicsteel Side Panels

144"	11/8"	48"	ENOFLEXA100	\$3566
192"	11/8"	48"	ENOFLEXA200	\$4413
240"	11/8"	48"	ENOFLEX686	\$4618
:			:	

# **Dual Whiteboards with Pattern A and Pattern B**

	16	69"	4"	48"	<b>ENOFLEXAB280</b>	\$4495
·						
·						

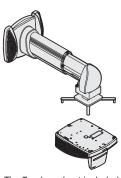


Tip: The ENOFLEXAB280 board needs one projector for each of its two interactive panels.



# **ēno Accessories**

# **ēno Projector Kit**



Tip: ēno board not included. Order separately.

# **Standard Includes**

## **Required to Specify**

Style number

► Need help? Product details, page 399

- · WXGA ultra short-throw projector
- Power cable
- VGA cable
- · Remote control (includes batteries)
- · Quick start guide and user manual
- · Fixed wall arm mount

e	maaif	icatio	m Imf	O MINO O	li o m

• Style	· U.S.
Number	Price
ENOPROJKIT	\$2800

# **ēno Projector**

# **Standard Includes**

# **Required to Specify**

- WXGA ultra short-throw projector
- · Power cable
- VGA cable
- · Remote control (includes batteries)
- User manual

# Style number



# **Specification Information**

· Style	∙U.S.	
· Style Number	Price	
•		
<u>-</u>	•	
PJ930	\$2500	
•	•	

# **ēno Projector Mount**



# For Canadian Pricing Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor. See page 1 for details.

## **Standard Includes**

# **Required to Specify**

- Peerless PSTA-600 universal wall mount
- Mounting hardware
- User manual

Style	number
OLVIC	HUHHDEI

Specification	n Information	
• Style Number	· U.S. Price	
PSTA600	\$500	

**Required to Specify** 

**Required to Specify** 

Style number

Style number

# **Wall Mount Extension Bracket for eno Projector**



Tip: Projector and eno whiteboard should be ordered separately.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul> <li>Wall mount extension bracket for eno projector kit</li> </ul>	Style number

### **Specification Information** Style ·U.S.

Number Price

**ENOPROJKITEXT** \$240

# ēno Play



Tip: Installation kits must be ordered separately.

Tip: ēno Play with magnets is for use with demo product only.

**Standard Includes** · 40W amplifier with driver pack ►Need help? Product details,

- · Two exciters
- · Power cord and adapters
- 22 AWG connection wire · Mounting bracket spacers
- · Magnets, if selected

# **Specification Information**

Style · U.S. Number **Price** 

# With Mounting Bracket

**ENOPLAY140** \$646

# **With Magnets**

page 400

**ENOPLAY140M** \$646

# **ēno Play Installation Kit**



Tip: The installation kit must be ordered in addition to ENOPLAY140 and only for ēno Flex 100 and ēno Flex 200.

►Need help? Product details, page 400

- **Standard Includes**
- Extended mounting brackets · Hardware kit

# **Specification Information**

·Style · U.S. Number Price

# For use with eno Flex 100 and eno Flex 200

**ENOPLAYFLXKITO** \$252

# ēno Icon Strip



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Icon strip for dot pattern A	1 Style number 2 ēno board dot pattern (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
ēno Board Grid Pattern	Icon strip for dot pattern A     Icon strip for dot pattern B     Icon strip for dot pattern C	No cost No cost No cost	Specify for dot pattern A. Specify for dot pattern B. Specify for dot pattern C.

Specification Information		
•Style Number	·U.S. Price	
ENOAPPICONST	\$60	

# **ēno Receiver**



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 398	• ēno receiver	Style number

Specification Information		
Style Number	· U.S. · Price	
ENOREC01	\$102	



**Required to Specify** 

Style number

# ēno Stylus 601



►Need help?

page 396

Product details,

Tip: Stylus kit includes ēno receiver and USB extender. **Standard Includes** 

- Bluetooth enabled stylus 601 Two replacement stylus tips
- · One USB charging cable
- Case: black plastic

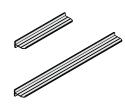
- ēno receiver, if stylus kit selected
- · USB extender, if stylus kit selected

Specification Information			
Style Number	· U.S. Price		
Stylus			
ENOSTYLUS601	\$400 :		
Stylus Kit			
ENOSTYKIT601	\$500		

# **Marker Trays**

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Marker tray: anodized aluminum	Style number

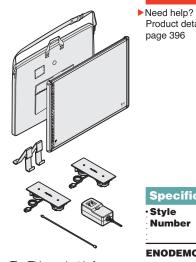
Specification Information							
• Dimensions W	• Style • Number	·U.S. Price					
12"	MCR12	\$55					
24"	MCR24	\$74					



For Canadian Pricing Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor. ► See page 1 for details.

ēno Accessories, continued

# ēno Demo Kit



Tip: This product is for Steelcase dealers and re-sellers only. It is for demonstration purposes and is not intended to be sold to clients.

## **Standard Includes**

- Interactive whiteboard (ENO2210A)
- Magnetic table top stand: package of two (MS210)
- Travel bag (EC210)
- Magnetic ēno Play (ENOPLAY140M)
   Bluetooth enabled stylus 301
- · Two replacement stylus tips
- One AAA battery
- · Two replacement stylus tips
- ēno receiver
- · USB extender · Case: black plastic
- ēno icon strip
- ēno App
- · RM Easiteach Software

## **Required to Specify**

Style number

# **Specification Information**

Style ·U.S. Price Number **ENODEMOKIT** \$1550

Product details,

page 396



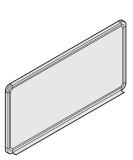
# **Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards**

Statement of Line	410
e³ environmental ceramicsteel	411
Material Description	412
e <sup>3</sup> Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance	413
PPPW (Privacy Wall) and On/Off Module Bracket Application Guide	414
Special Capabilities	415
Screenprint Options	416
Senti Series	418
Edge Series	422
Session Series	430
110 Series	436
555 Series	442
Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards	448
<b>Duo Projection Surface Whiteboards</b>	461
<b>Huddleboard Whiteboards</b>	466
Patient Room Boards	471
Premium Whiteboard Infills	473
Accessories	475
Surface Materials	477

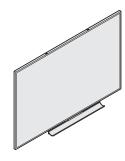
Steelcase Education Specification Guide

# **Statement of Line**

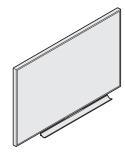
# **Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards**



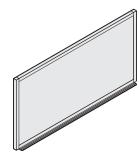
Senti Series ▶Page 418



Edge Series ▶ Page 422



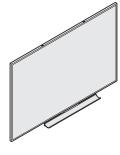
Session Series ▶ Page 430



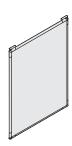
**110 Series** ► Page 436



**555 Series** ► Page 442



Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards Page 448



Huddleboard and Whiteboards

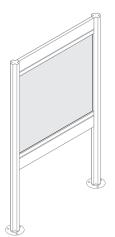
Page 466



**Patient Room Boards** 

▶ Page 471

# **Premium Whiteboard Infill**



▶ Page 474

# e<sup>3</sup> environmental ceramicsteel

e<sup>3</sup> environmental ceramicsteel

### The e<sup>3</sup> environmental ceramicsteel Difference

Steelcase Premium Whiteboards incorporate the e3 environmental ceramicsteel surface, which is the first and only ecologically intelligent whiteboard surface to receive a MBDC Cradle to Cradle Silver certification. Cradle to Cradle certification evaluates products for environmentally safe and healthy materials; energy and water use during production, the ability to recycle and reuse materials, and social responsibility. Steelcase has created its fourth generation of ceramicsteel writing surfaces, e3, which delivers the properties of its best selling writing surface, P3 ceramicsteel, and complies with the Cradle to Cradle certification criteria. Steelcase will continue to follow standards set forth by MBDC Cradle to Cradle certification to reaffirm our commitment to sustainability. For over five decades, millions of boards have been produced around the world using P3 ceramicsteel. Steelcase used this cross section of consumers to gather the information that helped determine what the next generation of writing surfaces should provide. Our internationally renowned R&D team worked with experts in the field of ceramics and technology to create e3 environmental ceramicsteel surface - the new industry standard for superior quality.

## The e<sup>3</sup> environmental ceramicsteel Advantage

The ceramic finish consists of a specially formulated glass substance applied by machine. The e<sup>3</sup> environmental ceramicsteel surface is fused to steel at a temperature of approximately 1500 degrees Fahrenheit for whiteboards. It registers at a minimum of five (5) on the revised Mohs hardness scale.

### Benefits of e<sup>3</sup>

- Ultra-smooth writing surface
- · Improved erasability
- · Greater color contrast
- · Significantly less surface/light distortion
- Optimum eye comfort
- · Enhanced visibility
- · Reduced chalk pressure, greater adherence
- · Increased chalk/surface contrast
- Accepts magnets

### **Environmental Features**

- · Enamel fused to cold-rolled enameling-grade steel
- In all coatings, the total amount of heavy metals cadmium, mercury,
- hexavalent chromium, and lead is less than 0.1%
- · All coatings are free of arsenic and antimony
- · No Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs)
- Steel core is made from minimum 30% post-consumer and post-industrial waste
- e³ environmental ceramicsteel surface is 99% recyclable

# **Material Description**

e³ environmental ceramicsteel is produced by a controlled, continuous coil-coating process. The surface consists of a steel core of .013" and .019" thickness covered on both sides with thin enamel coatings. The ceramic finish is fused to the steel at a temperature of approximately 1500°F for whiteboard and 1250°F for chalkboard.

Characteristic	e <sup>3</sup> environmental ceramicsteel Whiteboard
Writeability	Can be written on with any dry-erase, semi-permanent, water-soluble, permanent marker, pen, or crayon without damaging the surface.
Visibility	Contrast/waviness for whiteboards (light and dark effects) shall be no greater than 15 when tested with BYK - Gardner Wave Scan 5+ measurement device showing visual acuity (contrast sensitivity) to the human eye at distances greater than 3 meters (10¹- 0"). Resolution (visual acuity) shall be based on 3 lines per degree and be visibly maintained beyond the current standard of 3 meters.
Erasability	Dry-erase marker ink can be wiped off easily with a dry cloth or standard eraser. Crayon, semi-permanent, and permanent marker pen inks can be removed with a solvent based cleaner.
Cleanability (Washability)	All residues that remain after normal erasing can be removed by following the care and cleaning instructions ▶See <i>e</i> <sup>3</sup> Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance, page 411.
Wearability	Vitrified glass-hard ceramic surface fused to light-gauge enameling grade steel at approximately +1500°F. High resistance to impact damage, abrasion, scratching, and color fading. The e <sup>3</sup> environmental ceramicsteel surface registers a 6.5 on the revised Mohs hardness scale.
Magnet Capability	The e <sup>3</sup> environmental ceramicsteel surfaces are ideal for all magnets and magnetic impregnated materials and will not be scratched or damaged from the contact.
Flame Resistance	The e <sup>3</sup> surface is 100% non-combustible.

# Whiteboards ar Tackboards

# e<sup>3</sup> Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance

## **Maintenance**

- Wipe board with a clean cloth moistened by a liquid whiteboard cleaner or a solution of 50% water and 50% isopropyl alcohol.
- · Rinse with clear water.
- Wipe dry with a clean cloth If your board is used daily, the cleaning should be performed at least 2-3 times a week.

More thorough cleaning may be required if writing is left on the board for more than two days.

## Markers

Use any high-quality dry erase marker.

**CAUTION!** The use of Low Odor markers may cause ghosting to occur. If Low Odor markers have been used, the surface can be completely cleaned by following the cleaning instructions above. Remember to discard eraser if used with Low Odor markers.

### Removing Permanent Marker

# Option 1:

- Write over the top of the permanent marker ink with a dry-erase marker
- Simply erase

### Option 2:

- Moisten a clean, dry cloth with isopropyl alcohol
- Wipe the board in a circular motion to loosen marker residue
- Rinse with clear water
   Dry the board with a clear
- Dry the board with a clean cloth
- Repeat these steps as necessary

### Installer's Instructions for Initial Cleaning at Time of Installation

NOTE: These initial cleaning instructions are shipped with every board.

- For initial cleaning, wipe your board with a clean cloth moistened by a mild,
- alcohol-based cleaner. Rinse with clear water.
- This step is simple, but very important.
- Wipe dry with a clean cloth

# **Duo Project Surface Maintenance**

# General cleaning instructions for e<sup>3</sup> environmental ceramicsteel Duo projection surface:

- 1. Wipe surface with a clean cloth moistened with a high-quality whiteboard cleaner. Note: Using a non-appropriate cleaner may result in poor dry erasability due to the build-up of residues from the cleaner on the surface.

  2. Rinse with clean, warm water to remove any cleaner residue.
- 3. Wipe surface dry with a clean cloth.
- 4. Surfaces used moderately should be cleaned two to three times per week. Surfaces used more intensely may require daily cleaning

### First use of e<sup>3</sup> environmental ceramicsteel Duo projection surface:

- 1. If present, remove the clear protective film.
- 2. Complete steps 1–3 above.

413

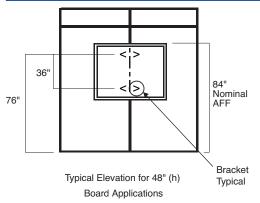
# PPPW (Privacy Wall) and On/Off Module Bracket Application Guide

## **PPPW (Privacy Wall) Bracket Application Guide**

- On- and off-module bracket for installation of whiteboards and tackboards on Privacy Wall, Answer, and Kick.
- Allows Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Privacy Wall, Answer, Avenir, or Kick using a standard metal cleat mounting system.
- Ideal application on a Privacy Wall or when spanning multiple Answer/Kick panels with a single whiteboard.
- · Not for use with 110 and 555 Series.
- · Cannot install two boards at right angles.
- Ships with four or six non-handed brackets; field-modify for application by removing tabs per instructions.
- The required minimum number of PPPW (Privacy Wall) Brackets must be installed to ensure secure application of board.
- Brackets must be installed in the correct orientation; i.e. left or right hand, as indicated in the key and diagrams below.

NOTE: Space between panel face and rear of board is  $\pm \frac{1}{4}$ ".

# **Standard Mounting Height and Centerline Application**



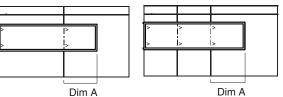
• 48"H x 48"W only

On-Module —	- Min	imur	n Br	acke	t Ap	plica	ition		
Board Width	48"	60"	72"	84"	96"	120"	144"	168"	192"
Minimum Number of Brackets	4	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	6
								7	
> <	>	İ	<	> >	>	ļ		<	
								1	

# Asymmetrical Off-Module Overhang Allowances and Minimum Bracket Application

Board Width	60"	72"	84"	96"	120"	144"	168"	192"
Minimum Number of Brackets	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	6
Dimension A - Maximum Overhang	18"	22"	25"	29"	36"	38"	38"	38"

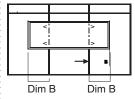
NOTE: Bracket direction must be the same as the overhang direction. This example shows right hand bracket installation with right hand overhang.



# Symmetrical Off-Module Overhang Allowances and Minimum Bracket Application

Board Width	60"	72"	84"	96"	120"	144"	168"	192"
Minimum Number of Brackets	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	6
Dimension B - Maximum Overhang	18"	22"	25"	29"	36"	38"	38"	38"

NOTE: Dimension B must be equal on both the left and the right. For example, a 60" board may have a maximum 18" overhang both left and right side.



### KEY:

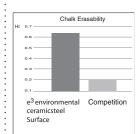
- > Right Hand Application of PPPW Bracket
- < Left Hand Application of PPPW Bracket

# **Special Capabilities**

e³ environmental ceramicsteel is produced by a controlled, continuous coil-coating process. The surface consists of a steel core of .013" and .019" thickness covered on both sides with thin enamel coatings. The ceramic finish is fused to the steel at a temperature of approximately 1500°F for whiteboard and 1250°F for chalkboard.

Characteristic	e <sup>3</sup> environmental ceramicsteel Chalkboard
Writeability	Superior, low-gloss, matte finish readily accepts chalk providing a sharp, unbroken line with less pressure and maximum surface adherence.
Visibility	Contrast/waviness for chalkboards (light and dark effects) shall be no less than 20 when tested with the contrast measurement test with 773-gram load on chalk. Resolution (visual acuity) shall be based on 3 lines per degree and be visibly maintained beyond the current standard of 3 meters.
Erasability	Erases easily with a dry cloth or standard chalk eraser, retains minimal residual chalk dust, and will not leave "ghost writing." Color change (dark/light) after chalk erasing is reduced 60% from traditional surfaces.
Cleanability (Washability)	WET Ghost measurements on chalkboard surfaces before and after wet cleaning shall not exceed a factor of 0.49. For further care and cleaning instructions, refer to the www.steel-case.com/en/products/category/markerboards/static-boards.
Wearability	Vitrified glass-hard ceramic surface fused to light-gauge enameling grade steel at approximately +1250°F. High resistance to impact damage, abrasion, scratching, and color fading. The e³ environmental ceramicsteel surface registers at a minimum of 5 on the revised Mohs hardness scale.
Magnet Capability	The e³ environmental ceramicsteel surfaces are ideal for all magnets and magnetic impregnated materials and will not be scratched or damaged from the contact.
Flame Resistance	The e <sup>3</sup> surface is 100% non-combustible.

## Low-Gloss Whiteboards



The ultra-smooth finish enables dry markers and chalk to glide easily across the e<sup>3</sup> environmental ceramicsteel surface with minimal friction. The surface smoothness allows more dry-erase ink and chalk to be removed, improving erasability and eliminating "ghost writing".

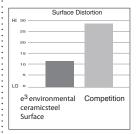
\*All whiteboard erasability tests were conducted using High-Gloss e<sup>3</sup> environmental ceramicsteel surfaces.

# Writeability

Low-Gloss provides the same writing characteristics as High-Gloss.

# Erasability

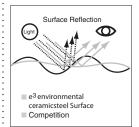
Low-Gloss surfaces will not erase as thoroughly as High-Gloss surfaces. When this occurs, a water-dampened cloth will be required to erase the surface.



Surface distortion (Orange Peel) has been reduced significantly in direct comparison with the competition's surface.

### Cleanability

After normal erasing of Low-Gloss surfaces, solvents may be used to remove harder-to-erase dry marker inks and residue from other pens. Always clear water rinse after using any cleaning agent on the surface.



The e<sup>3</sup> environmental ceramicsteel surface maximizes the performance of reflected light and reduces surface glare, resulting in improved visibility under a wide range of lighting conditions.

# **Screenprint Options**

A selection of standard screenprint options are offered. Custom screenprint is also available. Screenprint graphics are permanently fused to the e<sup>3</sup> environmental ceramicsteel surface. Screenprint is not available on boards with spline joints.

# Standard Screenprint Options

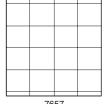
Premium Whiteboards Up to 10' Wide:



7655 e<sup>3</sup> White



7656 Circular dots at 2" intervals



Premium Whiteboards Up to 8' Wide:

2" x 2" Grid pattern



7658 Music staff lines 5 lines per staff

### Standard Screenprint Options for Whiteboards

Whiteboards are available in 7655 High Gloss White e<sup>3</sup> environmental ceramicsteel. Optional screenprint patterns are available to provide a guide for writing or drawing. Screenprint is not visible at a distance greater than 3' (0.9 meters), with the exception of Music Staff Lines which are printed in black.

### Custom Screenprint Options for Whiteboards

Custom screen printing is available in single or multiple colors on e<sup>3</sup> environmental ceramicsteel. This service is available for both customerprovided artwork and Steelcase Integrated Technologies standard artwork. Extended lead times apply. Artwork options include, but are not limited to:

- · Planning boards
- Hospital boards
- Educational boards
- Corporate graphics and logos
- Maps

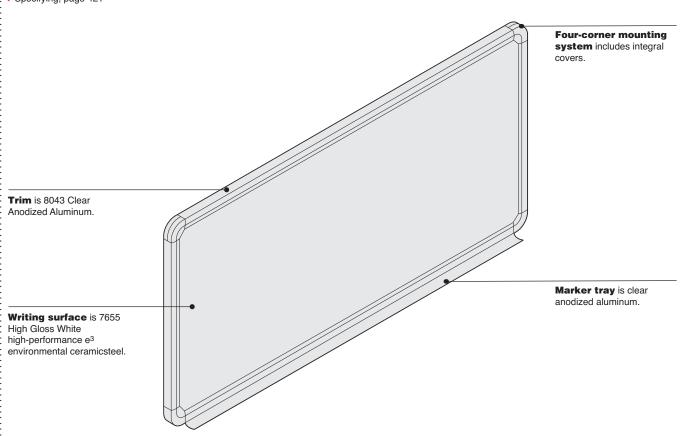
Please refer to screenprint guidelines for additional details.

Whiteboards and Tackboards

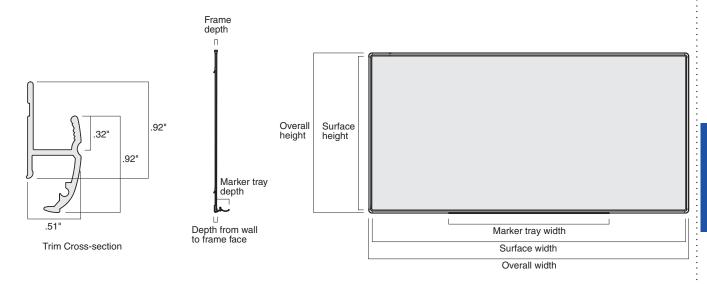
# **Senti Series**

The Senti Series has clean lines, a lightweight body, and compact scale which make it the ideal small to mid-size board.

Specifying, page 421

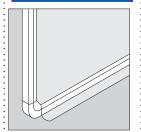


Actual Dimension	ns				
· ·	CSTM0218	CSTM032	CSTM043	CSTM044	
Overall Width	24" or 610 mm	36" or 914 mm	48" or 1219 mm	48" or 1219 mm	
Surface Width	221/8" or 563 mm	34½" or 868 mm	461/8" or 1172 mm	46½" or 1172 mm	
Marker Tray Width	21 <sup>5</sup> /8" or 551 mm	335/8" or 856 mm	455/8" or 1160 mm	455/8" or 1160 mm	
Overall Height	18" or 457 mm	24" or 610 mm	36" or 914 mm	48" or 1219 mm	
Surface Height	161/8" or 410 mm	22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 563 mm	34½" or 868 mm	46½" or 1172 mm	
Frame Depth	½" or 13 mm	½" or 13 mm	½" or 13 mm	<sup>1</sup> /2" or 13 mm	
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	<sup>9</sup> /16" or 14 mm	<sup>9</sup> /16" or 14 mm	<sup>9</sup> /16" or 14 mm	<sup>9</sup> / <sub>16</sub> " or 14 mm	
: Marker Tray Depth	13/8" or 35 mm	13/8" or 35 mm	13⁄8" or 35 mm	13⁄8" or 35 mm	
Weight (lbs)	63/8 lb	12 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> lb	25½ lb	34 lb	
Weight (kgs)	2.9 kg	5.8 kg	11.6 kg	15.4 kg	

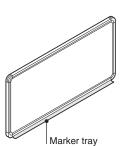


CSTM054	CSTM064	
60" or 1524 mn	n 72" or 1829 mm	
56½" or 1427 r	mm 70½" or 1781 mm	
57 <sup>5</sup> /8" or 1465 r	mm 57 <sup>5</sup> /8" or 1465 mm	
48" or 1219 mn	n 48" or 1219 mm	
46 <sup>1</sup> /8" or 1172 r	nm 46½" or 1172 mm	
½" or 13 mm	½" or 13 mm	
9/16" or 14 mm	9/16" or 14 mm	
13/8" or 35 mm	1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 35 mm	
42½ lb	51 lb	
19.3 kg	23.1 kg	:

# **Product Details**



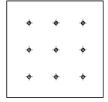
**Trim** is clear anodized aluminum.



Marker tray is clear anodized aluminum.



Package of four dryerase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.



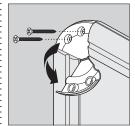
7656 Circular dots at 2" intervals



7657 2" x 2" Grid pattern

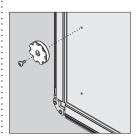
**Optional screen print selections** are available to assist on writing or drawing on the board. Options are 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern. Screenprint is not visible at a distance greater than 3' (0.9 meters).

# **Connections**



**Standard mount** is a four-corner mounting system, including integral covers.

On/off module bracket application allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Privacy Wall, Answer, or Kick using a standard metal cleat-mounting system.

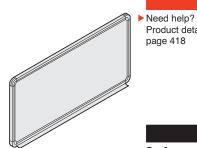


Magnetic mount option enables Senti boards up to 48" x 48" to be mounted on flat, painted steel surfaces only.

Product details,

page 418

# **Senti Series**



Tip: Screen print option is not available on 24"W x 18"H screens. Specify 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern.

Tip: Magnetic-mount brackets are not available on 60"W x 48"H or 72"W x 48"H screens.

# **Standard Includes**

# **Required to Specify**

2 Options, if selected (see below)

• e³ environmental ceramicsteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White

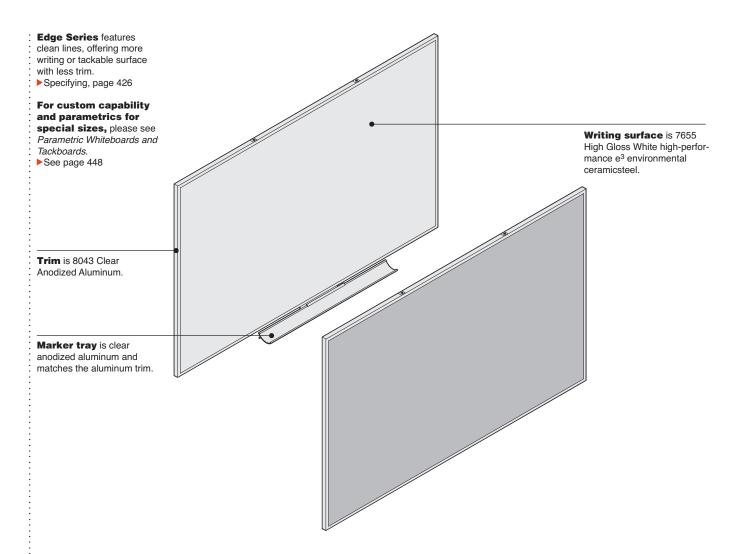
- Frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum
- Four-corner mounting system with integral covers
   Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser
- 1 Style number

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface	Screen print in 7656 Circ	cular Dot or 7657 G	rid Pattern
Materials	• 36"W x 24"H	+\$ 82	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.
	• 48"W x 36"H	+\$186	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.
	• 48"W x 48"H	+\$242	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.
	• 60"W x 48"H	+\$303	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.
	• 72"W x 48"H	+\$366	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.
Brackets	On- and off-module brackets	+\$118	Specify with on- and off-module brackets.
	<ul> <li>Magnetic-mount brackets</li> </ul>	+\$ 81	Specify with magnetic-mount brackets.
Related Products	Accessories		▶Page 475

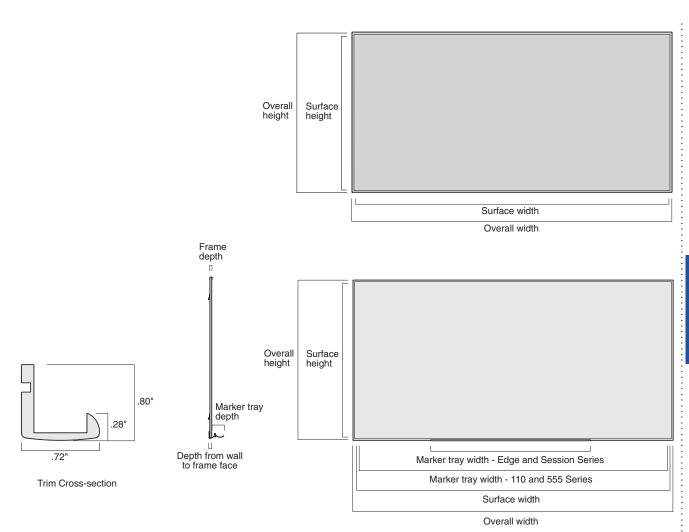
· Dime	ensions		· Style	·U.S.
D	w	н	Number	Base Price
1/2"	24"	18"	CSTM0218	\$272
1/2"	36"	24"	CSTM032	\$298
1/2"	48"	36"	CSTM043	\$382
1/2"	48"	48"	CSTM044	\$451
1/2"	60"	48"	CSTM054	\$483
1/2"	72"	48"	CSTM064	\$546



# **Edge Series**

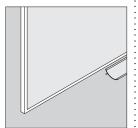


Actual Dimensions							
	CEDM0218	CEDM032	CEDM043 CEDT043	CEDM044 CEDT044	CEDM054 CEDT053		
Overall Width	241/4" or 616 mm	361/4" or 921 mm	481/4" or 1226 mm	48 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 1226 mm	601/4" or 1530 mm		
Surface Width	23 <sup>3</sup> ⁄ <sub>4</sub> " or 603 mm	35 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 908 mm	47 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 1213 mm	47 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 1213 mm	59 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 1518 mm		
Marker Tray Width	18" or 457 mm	24" or 610 mm	36" or 914 mm	36" or 914 mm	48" or 1219 mm		
Overall Height	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 464 mm	24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 616 mm	36 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 921 mm	48 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 1226 mm	481/4" or 1226 mm		
Surface Height	17 <sup>7</sup> /8" or 454 mm	23 <sup>7</sup> /8" or 606 mm	35 <sup>7</sup> /8" or 911 mm	47 <sup>7</sup> /8" or 1216 mm	47 <sup>7</sup> /8" or 1216 mm		
Frame Depth	<sup>3</sup> ⁄ <sub>4</sub> " or 19 mm	<sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 19 mm	<sup>3</sup> ⁄ <sub>4</sub> " or 19 mm	<sup>3</sup> ⁄ <sub>4</sub> " or 19 mm	<sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 19 mm		
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	1 <sup>1</sup> /8" or 29 mm	1 <sup>1</sup> /8" or 29 mm	1 <sup>1</sup> /8" or 29 mm	1 <sup>1</sup> /8" or 29 mm	1½" or 29 mm		
Marker Tray Depth	3½" or 89 mm	31/2" or 89 mm	31/2" or 89 mm	31/2" or 89 mm	31/2" or 89 mm		
Weight (MB/TB) lbs	9 lb	18 lb	35 <sup>7</sup> /8 - 26 <sup>3</sup> /8 lb	47 <sup>1</sup> /2 - 35 lb	59½ - 43 <sup>7</sup> /8 lb		
Weight (kgs)	4.1 kg	8.2 kg	16.2 - 12 kg	27 - 19.9 kg	32.4 - 23.8 kg		



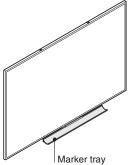
CEDM064 CEDT064	CEDM084 CEDT084	CEDM104 CEDT104	CEDM124	CEDM164
721/4" or 1835 mm	961/4" or 2445 mm	120 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 3054 mm	1441/4" or 3664 mm	1921/4" or 4883 mm
71 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 1822 mm	95 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 2432 mm	119 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 3042 mm	143 <sup>3</sup> ⁄ <sub>4</sub> " or 3651 mm	191 <sup>3</sup> ⁄ <sub>4</sub> " or 4870 mm
48" or 1219 mm	48" or 1219 mm	60" or 1524 mm	72" or 1829 mm	96" or 2438 mm
48 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 1226 mm	48 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 1226 mm	481/4" or 1226 mm	48 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 1226 mm	48 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 1226 mm
47 <sup>7</sup> /8" or 1216 mm	47 <sup>7</sup> /8" or 1216 mm	47 <sup>7</sup> /8" or 1216 mm	47 <sup>7</sup> /8" or 1216 mm	47 <sup>7</sup> /8" or 1216 mm
<sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 19 mm	<sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 19 mm	<sup>3</sup> ⁄ <sub>4</sub> " or 19 mm	<sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 19 mm	<sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 19 mm
1½" or 29 mm	1½" or 29 mm	1 <sup>1</sup> /8" or 29 mm	1½" or 29 mm	1½" or 29 mm
3½" or 89 mm	3½" or 89 mm	31/2" or 89 mm	31/2" or 89 mm	3½" or 89 mm
71 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>3</sub> - 52 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> lb	95 - 70 lb	118 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> - 87 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> lb	1423/8 lb	189 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> lb
32.4 - 23.8 kg	43.1 - 31.7 kg	53.8 - 39.6 kg	64.6 kg	86.1 kg

# **Product Details**



**Trim** is clear anodized aluminum.

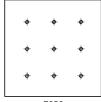
**Optional trim** is 4750 champagne metallic.



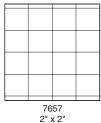
**Marker tray** is clear anodized aluminum.



Package of four dryerase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.

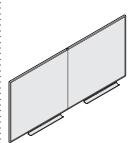


7656 Circular dots at 2" intervals

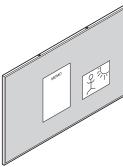


Grid pattern

**Optional screen print selections** are available to assist on writing or drawing on the board. Options are 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern. Screenprint is not visible at a distance greater than 3' (0.9 meters).



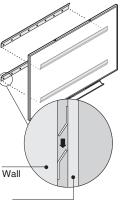
**Spline joints** allow larger format boards to be delivered in two equal pieces and require assembly on-site. There will be a visible seam where the boards are joined that will not hinder the performance or writeability of the board in any way.



Tackable surface on tackboards is available in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available.

▶ Page 477

# **Connections**

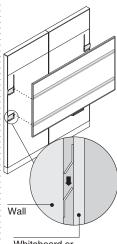


Whiteboard or tackboard

**Standard mount** is an easy mount metal cleatmounting system.

### On/off module bracket application allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Privacy Wall, Answer, or Kick using a standard metal cleat-mount-

ing system.



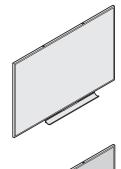
Whiteboard or tackboard

2" over panel bracket/hook mounting system allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Kick.

# **3" over panel** bracket/hook mounting system allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Answer and Montage.

Whiteboards an Tackboards

# **Edge Series**



Tip: Screen print option is not available on 144"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H screens. Specify 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern.

## **Standard Includes**

- **Required to Specify**
- ► Need help? Product details, page 422
- e³ environmental ceramicsteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White
- Fabric over 3/8" fiberboard on tackboards, if selected
- Frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum
- Metal cleat mounting system
- · Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser (whiteboard only)
- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric color number for tackboard, if selected
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 477

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify						
Surface	Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern								
Materials	• 36"W x 24"H	+\$ 82	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.						
	• 48"W x 36"H	+\$186	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.						
	• 48"W x 48"H	+\$242	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.						
	• 60"W x 48"H	+\$303	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.						
	• 72"W x 48"H	+\$366	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.						
	• 96"W x 48"H	+\$488	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.						
	• 120"W x 48"H	+\$606	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.						
	Fabric surface on tackbo	ards							
	<ul><li>Fabric price group 1</li><li>Fabric price group 2</li></ul>	No cost	Specify fabric color number.						
	- 48"W x 36"H to 48"W x 48"H		Specify fabric color number.						
	- 60"W x 48"H	+\$ 51	Specify fabric color number.						
	- 72"W x 48"H	+\$ 57	Specify fabric color number.						
	- 96"W x 48"H	+\$ 59	Specify fabric color number.						
	- 120"W x 48"H	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.						
	<ul> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> </ul>								
	- 48"W x 36"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 54	Specify fabric color number.						
	- 60"W x 48"H	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.						
	- 72"W x 48"H	+\$ 76	Specify fabric color number.						
	- 96"W x 48"H	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.						
	- 120"W x 48"H	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.						
	Fabric price group 4	•	.,,						
	- 48"W x 36"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 77	Specify fabric color number.						
	- 60"W x 48"H	+\$ 98	Specify fabric color number.						
	- 72"W x 48"H	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.						
	- 96"W x 48"H	+\$129	Specify fabric color number.						
	- 120"W x 48"H	+\$155	Specify fabric color number.						
	• Fabric price group COM	+\$ 18	See Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM), page 477.						

▶ Options, continued on next page



# ▶ Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface	Frame		
Materials	• 24"W x 18"H	+\$ 52	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.
	• 36"W x 24"H	+\$ 74	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.
	• 48"W x 36"H	+\$105	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.
	• 48"W x 48"H	+\$118	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.
	• 60"W x 48"H	+\$131	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.
	• 72"W x 48"H	+\$147	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.
	• 96"W x 48"H	+\$178	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.
	• 120"W x 48"H	+\$206	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.
	• 144"W x 48"H	+\$239	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.
	• 192"W x 48"H	+\$293	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.
On- and Off-	Available on 24"W x 18"H	+\$118	Specify with on- and off-module
Module Bracket	ts to 192"W x 48"H whiteboards		brackets.
Over Panel	Available on 24"W x 18"H to 60'	"W x 48"H whiteboards	
Bracket/Hook	<ul> <li>2" over panel bracket/hook</li> </ul>	+\$ 81	Specify with 2" over panel brackets.
	3" over panel bracket/hook	+\$ 81	Specify with 3" over panel brackets.
Spline Joint	Available on 120"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H whiteboards	+\$238	Specify with XSPL spline joint.
Related	Accessories		▶Page 475

Tip: 2" over panel bracket/hook can be used with Kick.

Tip: 3" over panel bracket/hook can be used with Answer and Montage.

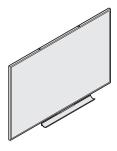
▶ Specification Information, on next page

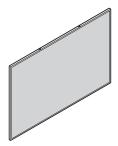
**Products** 



# ▶ Options, on previous page

Spe	Specification Information				
· Dime · D	ensions W	н	•Style •Number	·U.S. Base Price	
Whit	teboar	ds	<u> </u>	•	
3/4"	24"	18"	CEDM0218	\$ 368	
3/4"	36"	24"	CEDM032	\$ 401	
3/4"	48"	36"	CEDM043	\$ 518	
3/4"	48"	48"	CEDM044	\$ 544	
3/4"	60"	48"	CEDM054	\$ 632	
3/4"	72"	48"	CEDM064	\$ 703	
3/4"	96"	48"	CEDM084	\$ 852	
3/4"	120"	48"	CEDM104	\$1016	
3/4"	144"	48"	CEDM124	\$1185	
3/4"	192"	48"	CEDM164	\$1417	

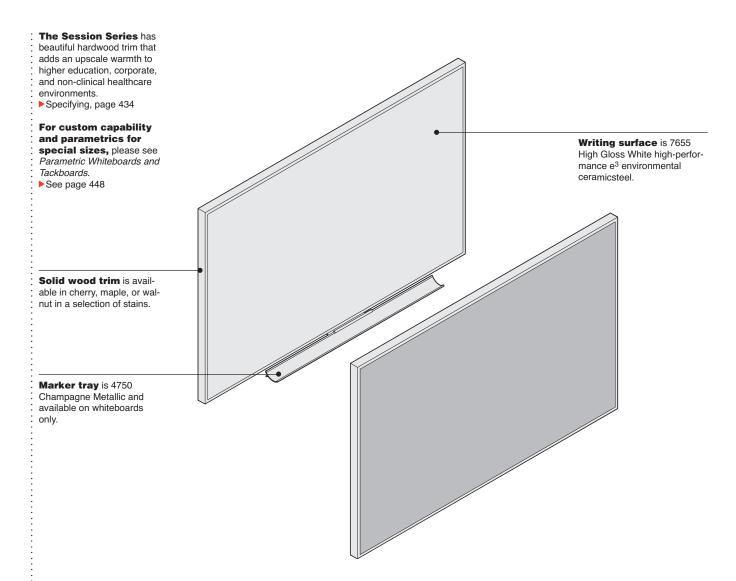




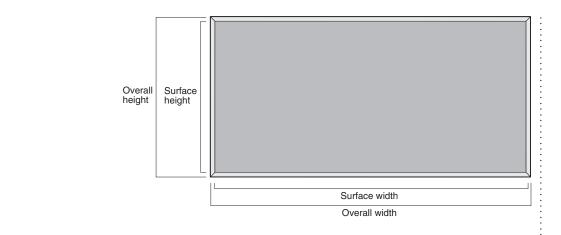
Tackboards						
3/4"	48"	36"	CEDT043	\$ 518		
3/4"	48"	48"	CEDT044	\$ 544		
3/4"	60"	48"	CEDT054	\$ 632		
3/4"	72"	48"	CEDT064	\$ 703		
3/4"	96"	48"	CEDT084	\$ 852		
3/4"	120"	48"	CEDT104	\$1016		
:			:	:		

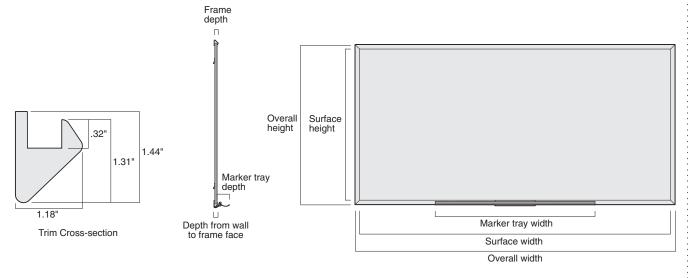
Whiteboards and Tackboards

# **Session Series**



<b>Actual Dimension</b>	ns				
	CSEM043 CSET043	CSEM044 CSET044	CSEM054 CSET054	CSEM064 CSET064	
Overall Width	481/4" or 1219 mm	481/4" or 1219 mm	60 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "or 1524 mm	72 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "or 1829 mm	
Surface Width	451/4" or 1143 mm	451/4" or 1143 mm	57½" or 1448 mm	69½" or 1753 mm	
Marker Tray Width	36" or 914 mm	36" or 914 mm	48" or 1219 mm	48" or 1219 mm	
Overall Height	361/4" or 914 mm	481/4" or 1219 mm	481/4" or 1219 mm	481/4" or 1219 mm	
Surface Height	33 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 851 mm	45 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 1156 mm	45 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 1156 mm	45 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 1156 mm	
Frame Depth	1 <sup>3</sup> ⁄ <sub>16</sub> " or 30 mm	1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> " or 30 mm	1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> " or 30 mm	13/16" or 30 mm	
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	1½" or 38 mm	1½" or 38 mm	1½" or 38 mm	1½" or 38 mm	
Marker Tray Depth	31/4" or 83 m <sup>3</sup> /8	31/4" or 83 mm	31/4" or 83 mm	31/4" or 83 mm	
Weight (lbs) MB/TB	34 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> - 25 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> lb	45%16 - 33%16 lb	57- 42 lb	683/8 - 503/8 lb	
Weight (kgs)	15½ - 11.4 kg	20.7 - 15.2 kg	25.9 - 19.1 kg	31.0 - 22.9 kg	





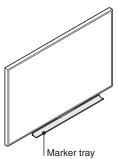
CSEM084 CSET084	CSEM104 CSET104
96"or 2438 mm	120"or 3048 mm
93" or 2362 mm	117" or 2972 mm
48" or 1219 mm	60" or 1524 mm
48" or 1219 mm	48" or 1219 mm
45½" or 1156 mm	45½" or 1156 mm
1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> " or 30 mm	13/16" or 30 mm
1½" or 38 mm	1½" or 38 mm
31/4" or 83 mm	31/4" or 83 mm
913/8 - 673/8 lb	114 - 84 lb
41.4 - 30½ kg	51.7 - 38.1 kg

# **Product Details**



**Solid wood trim** is available in cherry, maple, or walnut. Customiz stain program is available.

►See page 477



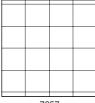
**Marker tray** is 4750 Champagne Metallic.



Package of four dryerase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.

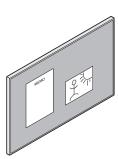


7656 Circular dots at 2" intervals



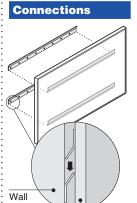
7657 2" x 2" Grid pattern

**Optional screen print selections** to assist on writing or drawing on the board. Options are 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern. Screenprint is not visible at a distance greater than 3' (0.9 meters).



**Tackable surface on tackboards** is available in
a selection of standard or
graded-in fabrics. COM is
also available.

▶ Page 477



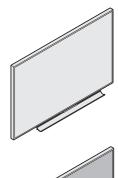
Whiteboard or tackboard

**Standard mount** is an easy mount metal cleatmounting system.

### On/off module bracket application allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Privacy Wall, Answer, or Kick using a standard metal cleat-mounting system.

432

# **Session Series**



Tip: For screen print option, specify 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern.

#### **Standard Includes**

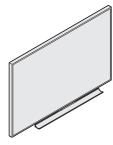
- **Required to Specify** 1 Style number
- e<sup>3</sup> environmental ceramicsteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White
   Fabric over <sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" fiberboard on tackboards, if selected Need help? Product details, page 430

  - · Solid wood frame
  - Marker tray: 4750 Champagne Metallic
  - Metal cleat mounting system
  - Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser for whiteboard, if selected
- 2 Wood color number for frame
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 477

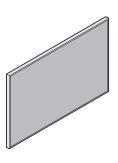
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface	Screen print in 7656 Circ	ular Dot or 7657 G	rid Pattern
Materials	• 48"W x 36"H	+\$186	Specify with screen print and select
			pattern number.
	• 48"W x 48"H	+\$242	Specify with screen print and select
			pattern number.
	• 60"W x 48"H	+\$303	Specify with screen print and select
			pattern number.
	• 72"W x 48"H	+\$366	Specify with screen print and select
		•	pattern number.
	• 96"W x 48"H	+\$488	Specify with screen print and select
			pattern number.
	• 120"W x 48"H	+\$606	Specify with screen print and select
	120 W X 10 11	Τφοσο	pattern number.
			pattern number.
	Frame		
	Customiz stain	No cost	Specify with Customiz stain.
	Fabric surface on tackbo	ards	
	Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 2		
	- 48"W x 36"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	- 60"W x 48"H	+\$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	- 72"W x 48"H	+\$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	- 96"W x 48"H	+\$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	- 120"W x 48"H	+\$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 3		
	- 48"W x 36"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	- 60"W x 48"H	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	- 72"W x 48"H	+\$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	- 96"W x 48"H	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	- 120"W x 48"H	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
		〒φ 5∠	Specify labric color flumber.
	• Fabric price group 4	. ft 77	Constitute by the second of th
	- 48"W x 36"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	- 60"W x 48"H	+\$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
	- 72"W x 48"H	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.
	- 96"W x 48"H	+\$129	Specify fabric color number.
	- 120"W x 48"H	+\$155	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group COM	+\$ 18	See Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM), page 477.
On- and Off- Module Brackets	Available on 48"W x 48"H     to 192"W x 48"H whiteboards	+\$118	Specify with on- and off-module brackets.
Related Products	Accessories		▶Page 475



Dime	ensions	· Style	∙U.S.	
D	W F	l Number	Base	
			Price	
			:	

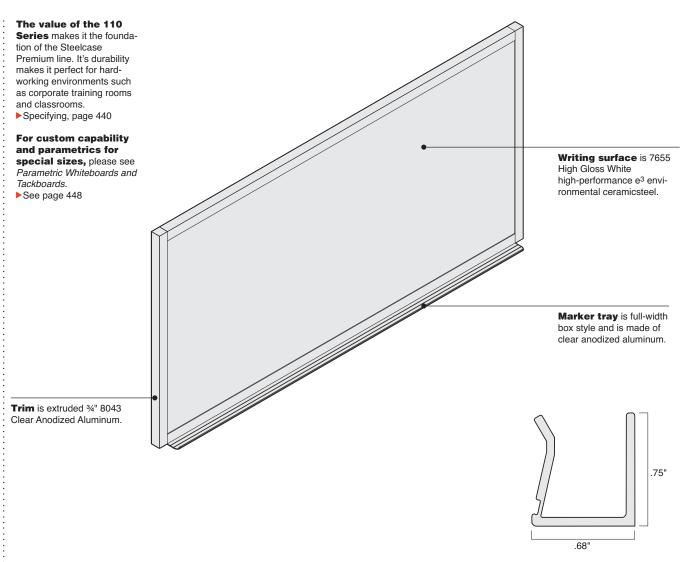


#### **Whiteboards** 13/16" 48" 36" CSEM043 \$ 843 1<sup>3</sup>/16" 48" CSEM044 \$ 950 13/16" 60" CSEM054 \$1056 48" 13/16" 72" 48" CSEM064 \$1185 13/16" 96" 48" CSEM084 \$1341 **1**3/16" 48" CSEM104 \$1547 120"



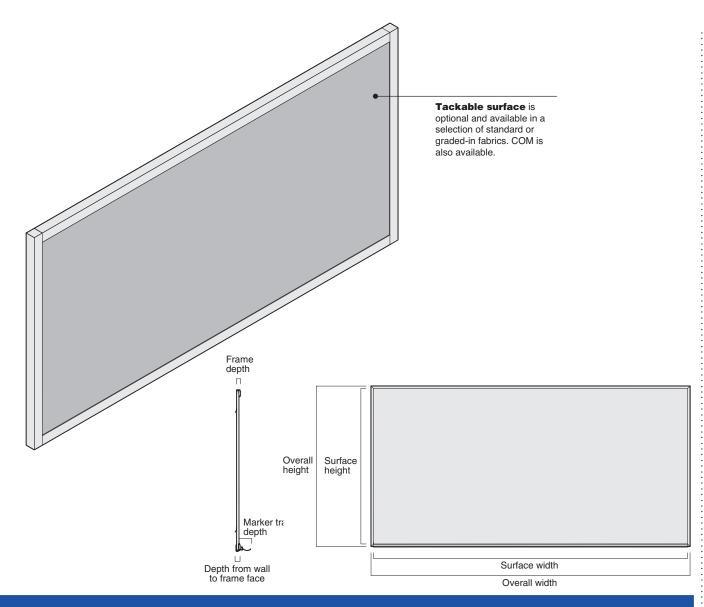
13/16"       48"       36"       CSET043       \$ 843         13/16"       48"       48"       CSET044       \$ 950         13/16"       60"       48"       CSET054       \$1056         13/16"       72"       48"       CSET064       \$1185         13/16"       96"       48"       CSET084       \$1341	Tackboards				
13/16"     60"     48"     CSET054     \$1056       13/16"     72"     48"     CSET064     \$1185	13/16"	48"	36"	CSET043	\$ 843
1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> " 72" 48" <b>CSET064</b> \$1185	13/16"	48"	48"	CSET044	\$ 950
	13/16"	60"	48"	CSET054	\$1056
13/16" 96" 48" <b>CSET084</b> \$1341	13/16"	72"	48"	CSET064	\$1185
	13/16"	96"	48"	CSET084	\$1341
1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> " 120" 48" <b>CSET104</b> \$1547	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	120"	48"	CSET104	\$1547

# 110 Series



Trim Cross-section

Actual Dimensions					
· · ·	M1140043 T1150043	M1140044 T1150044	M1140054 T1150054	M1140064 T1150064	
Overall Width	361/4" or 921 mm	481/4" or 1226 mm	601/4" or 1530 mm	721/4" or 1835 mm	
: Surface Width	34 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 883 mm	463/4" or 1187 mm	58 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 1492 mm	70¾" or 1797 mm	
Marker Tray Width	35½"or 902 mm	461/2"or 1181 mm	58½"or 1486 mm	70½"or 1791 mm	
Overall Height	481/4" or 1226 mm	481/4" or 1226 mm	481/4" or 1226 mm	48 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 1226 mm	
: Surface Height	465/8" or 1184 mm	465/8" or 1184 mm	465/8" or 1184 mm	465/8" or 1184 mm	
Frame Depth	<sup>5</sup> /8" or 16 mm	<sup>5</sup> /8" or 16 mm	<sup>5</sup> ⁄8" or 16 mm	5/8" or 16 mm	
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	<sup>7</sup> /8" or 22 mm	<sup>7</sup> /8" or 22 mm	<sup>7</sup> /8" or 22 mm	<sup>7</sup> /8" or 22 mm	
Marker Tray Depth	25/8" or 67 mm	25/8" or 67 mm	25/8" or 67 mm	25/8" or 67 mm	
Weight (MB/TB) lbs	35½ - 26½ lb	35 - 33½ lb	58 <sup>4</sup> /5 - 41 <sup>5</sup> /8 lb	70½ -50¾ lb	
: Weight MB/TB) kgs	16.0 - 11.4 kg	21.3 - 15.2 kg	26.7 - 19.0 kg	32.0 - 22.8 kg	

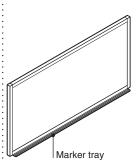


M1140084 T1150084	M1140104	M1140124	M1140164
961/4" or 2445 mm	120 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 3054 mm	144½" or 3664 mm	192 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 4883 mm
94 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 2407 mm	1183/4" or 3016 mm	1423/4" or 3626 mm	190 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 4845 mm
94 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "or 2400 mm	118 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "or 3010 mm	142½"or 3620 mm	190½"or 4839 mm
481/4" or 1226 mm	48 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 1226 mm	48 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 1226 mm	48½" or 1226 mm
465/8" or 1184 mm	46 <sup>5</sup> /8" or 1184 mm	465/8" or 1184 mm	465/8" or 1184 mm
5/8" or 16 mm	5/8" or 16 mm	5⁄8" or 16 mm	5/8" or 16 mm
<sup>7</sup> /8" or 22 mm	<sup>7</sup> /8" or 22 mm	<sup>7</sup> /8" or 22 mm	<sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 22 mm
25/8" or 67 mm	25/8" or 67 mm	25/8" or 67 mm	25/8" or 67 mm
94 - 67 lb	117½ lb	141 lb	188 lb
42.6 - 30.4 kg	53.3 kg	64.0 kg	85.0 kg

#### **Product Details**



**Trim** is extruded ¾" clear anodized aluminum.



**Marker tray** is box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.

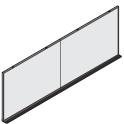


Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.

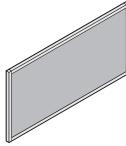


7658 Music staff lines 5 lines per staff

**Optional screen print selection** is available to assist on writing or drawing on the board. 7658 Music Staff Lines is available.

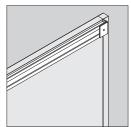


Spline joints allow larger format boards to be delivered in two equal pieces and require assembly on-site. There will be a visible seam where the boards and marker tray are joined that will not hinder the performance or writeability of the board in any way.

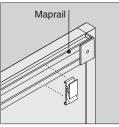


Tackable surface on tackboards is optional and available in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available.

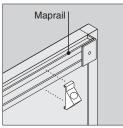
Page 477



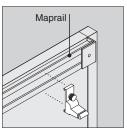
1" maprail is of cork construction and allows for versatility with accessories. Maprail is not available on tackboards.



1" map hook/clip allows for ease in hanging maps and charts for presentation purposes. 1" maprail must be ordered for this option. Map hook/clip is not available on tackboard.

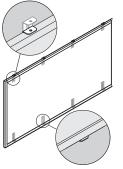


1" flag holder allows for convenient hanging of flags.
1" maprail must be ordered for this option. Flag holder is not available on tackboard.



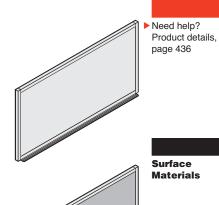
Roller bracket can be ordered if 1" maprail option is selected. Roller bracket is not available on tackboard.

#### **Connections**



**Standard mount** is wall-anchored mounting system.

# 110 Series



Tip: Music Staff Lines screen print option is not available on 120"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H screens. Specify 7658 Music Staff Lines for pattern.

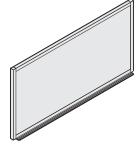
#### **Standard Includes**

- e<sup>3</sup> environmental ceramicsteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White
- Fabric over 3/8" fiberboard on tackboards, if selected
- $\,^{3}\!\!/_{4}"$  frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum
- Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser (whiteboard only)
- **Required to Specify**
- 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for tackboard, if selected
- 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Surface Materials, page 477

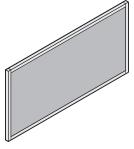
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify			
Surface	Screen print in 7658 Musi	c Staff Lines				
Materials	• 36"W x 48"H	+\$181	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.			
	• 48"W x 36"H	+\$181	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.			
	• 48"W x 48"H	+\$238	Specify with screen print and			
	• 60"W x 48"H	+\$298	select pattern number. Specify with screen print and			
	• 72"W x 48"H	+\$359	select pattern number. Specify with screen print and			
	• 96"W x 48"H	+\$479	select pattern number. Specify with screen print and			
			select pattern number.			
	Fabric surface on tackboards					
	<ul><li>Fabric price group 1</li><li>Fabric price group 2</li></ul>	No cost	Specify fabric color number.			
	- 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 44	Specify fabric color number.			
	- 60"W x 48"H	+\$ 51	Specify fabric color number.			
	- 72"W x 48"H	+\$ 57	Specify fabric color number.			
	- 96"W x 48"H • Fabric price group 3	+\$ 59	Specify fabric color number.			
	- 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 54	Specify fabric color number.			
	- 60"W x 48"H	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.			
	- 72"W x 48"H	+\$ 76	Specify fabric color number.			
	- 96"W x 48"H • Fabric price group 4	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.			
	- 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 77	Specify fabric color number.			
	- 60"W x 48"H	+\$ 98	Specify fabric color number.			
	- 72"W x 48"H	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.			
	- 96"W x 48"H	+\$129	Specify fabric color number.			
	Fabric price group COM	+\$ 18	See Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM), page 477.			
1" Maprail	• 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 36"H	+\$ 9	Specify with MAPR maprail.			
•	• 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 14	Specify with MAPR maprail.			
	• 60"W x 48"H	+\$ 17	Specify with MAPR maprail.			
	• 72"W x 48"H	+\$ 23	Specify with MAPR maprail.			
	• 96"W x 48"H	+\$ 31	Specify with MAPR maprail.			
	• 120"W x 48"H	+\$ 42	Specify with MAPR maprail.			
	• 144"W x 48"H	+\$ 51	Specify with MAPR maprail.			
	• 192"W x 48"H	+\$ 67	Specify with MAPR maprail.			
1" Map Hook/Clip	• 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 2	Specify with H1 map hook/clip.			
	<ul> <li>60"W x 48"H to 96"W x 48"H</li> <li>120"W x 48"H to 144"W x 48"H</li> </ul>	+\$ 4	Specify with H1 map hook/clip. Specify with H1 map hook/clip.			
	• 192"W x 48"H	+\$ 6 +\$ 8	Specify with H1 map hook/clip.			
1" Flag Holder		+\$ 12	Specify with FH1 flag holder.			
Roller Bracket		+\$ 9	Specify with RB1 roller bracket.			
Spline Joint	• 120"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H	+\$226	Specify with XSPL spline joint.			
Related	Accessories		▶Page 475			

**Products** 

Specification Information								
· Dim	ensions		·Style	·U.S.				
D	W	н	Number	Base				
				Price				
			•	•				



Whi	Whiteboards					
3/4"	36"	48"	M1140034	\$ 297		
3/4"	48"	36"	M1140043	\$ 297		
3/4"	48"	48"	M1140044	\$ 344		
3/4"	60"	48"	M1140054	\$ 411		
3/4"	72"	48"	M1140064	\$ 480		
3/4"	96"	48"	M1140084	\$ 603		
3/4"	120"	48"	M1140104	\$ 760		
3/4"	144"	48"	M1140124	\$ 895		
3/4"	192"	48"	M1140164	\$1130		
			•	•		



Tackboards						
3/4"	36"	48"	T1150034	\$ 244		
3/4"	48"	36"	T1150043	\$ 244		
3/4"	48"	48"	T1150044	\$ 294		
3/4"	60"	48"	T1150054	\$ 350		
3/4"	72"	48"	T1150064	\$ 382		
3/4"	96"	48"	T1150084	\$ 451		

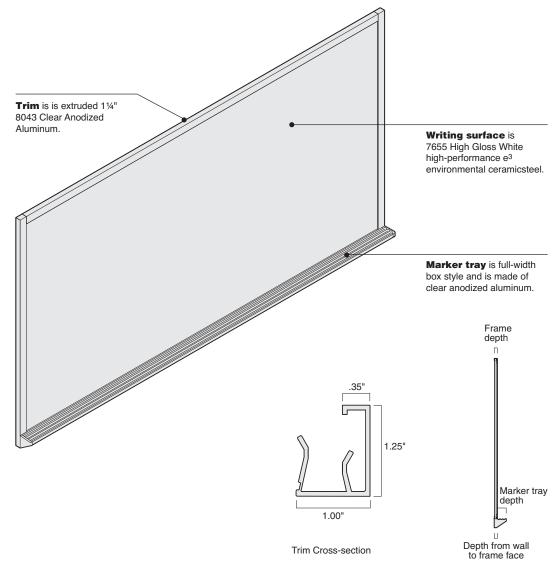
# **555 Series**

The 555 Series delivers the same quality and durability of the 110 Series with the added bonus of a boxed end marker tray.

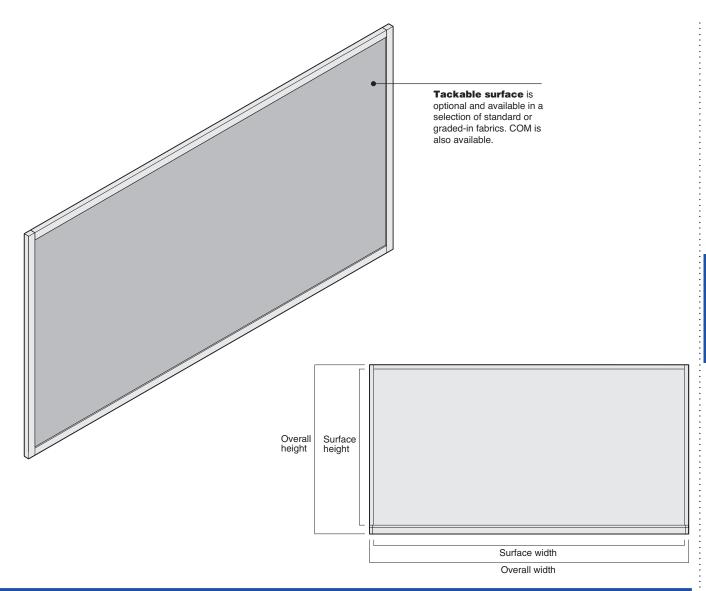
▶ Specifying, page 446

For custom capability and parametrics for special sizes, please see Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards.

See page 448



Actual Dimensions					
	M5540034 T5550034	M5540043 T5550043	M5540044 T5550044	M5540054 T5550054	
Overall Width	361/4" or 921 mm	481/4" or 1226 mm	481/4" or 1226 mm	60½" or 1530 mm	
Surface Width	33 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 857 mm	33 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 857 mm	45 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 1162 mm	57 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 1467 mm	
: Marker Tray Width	331/2"or 851 mm	331/2"or 851 mm	451/2"or 1156 mm	57 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "or 1461 mm	
Overall Height	481/4" or 1226 mm	361/4" or 921 mm	481/4" or 1226 mm	48 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 1226 mm	
Surface Height	44 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "or 1130 mm	44 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "or 1130 mm	44 <sup>1</sup> /2"or 1130 mm	44 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "or 1130 mm	
Frame Depth	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	
: Marker Tray Depth	2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 70 mm	2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 70 mm	2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 70 mm	2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 70 mm	
: Weight (MB/TB) lbs	36 <sup>7</sup> /8 - 25 <sup>7</sup> /8 lb	36 <sup>7</sup> /8 - 25 <sup>7</sup> /8 lb	49 - 34½ lb	61 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 43 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> lb	
: Weight MB/TB) kgs	16.7 - 11.7 kg	16.7 - 11.7 kg	22.2 - 15.7 kg	27.8 - 19.6 kg	



M5540064 T5550064	M5540084 T5550084	M5540104	M5540124	M5540164
72 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 1835 mm	961/4" or 2445 mm	1201/4" or 3054 mm	144 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 3664 mm	192 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 4883 mm
69 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 1772 mm	93 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 2381 mm	117 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 2991 mm	141 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 3600 mm	189 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 4820 mm
69 <sup>1</sup> /2"or 1765 mm	93½"or 2375 mm	117½"or 2985 mm	141 <sup>1</sup> /2"or 3594 mm	189 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "or 4813 mm
48 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 1226 mm	481/4" or 1226 mm	481/4" or 1226 mm	481/4" or 1226 mm	481/4" or 1226 mm
44 <sup>1</sup> /2"or 1130 mm	44 <sup>1</sup> /2"or 1130 mm	44½"or 1130 mm	44½"or 1130 mm	44 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "or 1130 mm
1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
23/4" or 70 mm	2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 70 mm	2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 70 mm	2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 70 mm	2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 70 mm
73½ - 51½ lb	98 - 69 lb	122½ lb	147 lb	196 lb
 33.3 - 23.5 kg	44.5 - 31.3 kg	55.6 kg	66.7 kg	88.9 kg

#### **Product Details**



Trim is extruded 11/4" clear anodized aluminum.



Marker tray is box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.



Package of four dryerase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.



7658 Music staff lines 5 lines per staff

Optional screen print **selection** is available to assist on writing or drawing on the board. 7658 Music Staff Lines is available.



Spline joints allow larger format boards to be delivered in two equal pieces and require assembly on-site. There will be a visible seam where the boards and marker tray are joined that will not hinder the performance or writeability of the board in any way.

**Tackable surface on** tackboards is optional and available in a selection

of standard or graded-in fab-

rics. COM is also available.

1" maprail is of cork construction and allows for versatility with accessories.

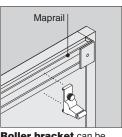
Maprail is not available on

tackboards.

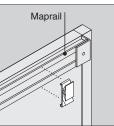
▶ Page 477



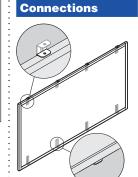
1" flag holder allows for convenient hanging of flags. 1" maprail must be ordered for this option. Flag holder is not available on tackboard.



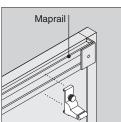
ordered if 1" maprail option



1" map hook/clip allows for ease in hanging maps and charts for presentation purposes. 1" maprail must Map hook is not available on



Standard mount wallanchored mounting system.



Roller bracket can be is selected. Roller bracket is not available on tackboard.

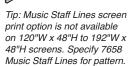
► Need help?

page 442

Product details,

# 555 Series





#### Standard Includes

**Options** 

#### e<sup>3</sup> environmental ceramicsteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White

- Fabric over 3/8" fiberboard on tackboards, if selected
- 11/4" frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum
- Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser, if whiteboard selected

#### **Required to Specify**

- 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for tackboard, if selected
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)

**Required to Specify** 

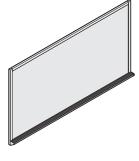
See Surface Materials, page 477

Surface	Screen print in 7658 Musi	c Staff Lines	
Materials	• 36"W x 48"H	+\$181	Specify with screen print and
			select pattern number.
	• 48"W x 36"H	+\$181	Specify with screen print and
			select pattern number.
	• 48"W x 48"H	+\$238	Specify with screen print and
		•	select pattern number.
	• 60"W x 48"H	+\$298	Specify with screen print and
			select pattern number.
	• 72"W x 48"H	+\$359	Specify with screen print and
		·	select pattern number.
	• 96"W x 48"H	+\$479	Specify with screen print and
			select pattern number.
	Fabric surface on tackboa	ards	
	Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2		open, radio color namedi
	- 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	- 60"W x 48"H	+\$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	- 72"W x 48"H	+\$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	- 96"W x 48"H	+\$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+ψ 33	opecity tablic color fluttiber.
	- 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	- 60"W x 48"H	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	- 72"W x 48"H	+\$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	- 72 W X 48 H	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+0 70	Specify labric color flumber.
	- 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	- 60"W x 48"H	+\$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	- 72"W x 48"H	+\$ 96 +\$118	Specify fabric color number.
	- 72 W X 48 FI - 96"W X 48"H		Specify fabric color number.  Specify fabric color number.
		+\$129 +\$ 18	See Understanding Customer's Own
	Fabric price group COM	+\$ 10	Material (COM), page 477.
1" Maprail	• 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 36"H	+\$ 9	Specify with MAPR maprail.
•	• 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 14	Specify with MAPR maprail.
	• 60"W x 48"H	+\$ 17	Specify with MAPR maprail.
	• 72"W x 48"H	+\$ 23	Specify with MAPR maprail.
	• 96"W x 48"H	+\$ 31	Specify with MAPR maprail.
	• 120"W x 48"H	+\$ 42	Specify with MAPR maprail.
	• 144"W x 48"H	+\$ 51	Specify with MAPR maprail.
	• 192"W x 48"H	+\$ 67	Specify with MAPR maprail.
	- 192 W X 40 11	+φ 07	Specify with war is mapiali.
1" Map Hook/Clip	• 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 2	Specify with H1 map hook/clip.
	• 60"W x 48"H to 96"W x 48"H	+\$ 4	Specify with H1 map hook/clip.
	• 120"W x 48"H to 144"W x 48"H	+\$ 6	Specify with H1 map hook/clip.
	• 192"W x 48"H	+\$ 8	Specify with H1 map hook/clip.
1" Flag Holder		+\$ 12	Specify with FH1 flag holder.
Roller Bracket		+\$ 9	Specify with RB1 roller bracket.
Spline Joint	• Available on 120"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H whiteboards	+\$226	Specify with XSPL spline joint.
Related Products	Accessories		▶Page 475

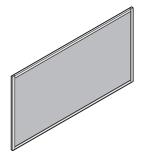
**U.S. Price** 



Spe	Specification Information			
·Dim	ensions	5	· Style	·U.S.
D	W	н	Number	Base
			:	Price



Whi	teboar	ds		
1/2"	36"	48"	M5540034	\$ 333
1/2"	48"	36"	M5540043	\$ 333
1/2"	48"	48"	M5540044	\$ 378
1/2"	60"	48"	M5540054	\$ 449
1/2"	72"	48"	M5540064	\$ 539
1/2"	96"	48"	M5540084	\$ 669
1/2"	120"	48"	M5540104	\$ 846
1/2"	144"	48"	M5540124	\$ 993
1/2"	192"	48"	M5540164	\$1290



36"	48"	T5550034	\$ 279	
48"	36"	T5550043	\$ 279	
48"	48"	T5550044	\$ 327	
60"	48"	T5550054	\$ 387	
72"	48"	T5550064	\$ 436	
96"	48"	T5550084	\$ 559	
	48" 60" 72"	48" 48" 60" 48" 72" 48"	48"       48"       T5550044         60"       48"       T5550054         72"       48"       T5550064         96"       48"       T5550084	48"       36"       T5550043       \$ 279         48"       48"       T5550044       \$ 327         60"       48"       T5550054       \$ 387         72"       48"       T5550064       \$ 436         96"       48"       T5550084       \$ 559

# **Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards**

**Understanding Parametrics** 

#### What is Parametric?

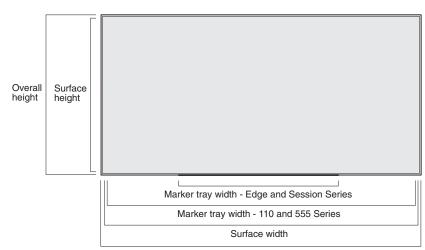
Parametrics is the ability for a customer to change dimensions of a product within pre-engineered limits.

#### **Parametric Premium** Whiteboards and

Tackboards allow for the specification of non-modular sizes in four trim levels to suit a variety of design applications. Customers do not have to go through the specials process for dimensional size changes, thus reducing lead times. The two style numbers are PWBWT-BRD for whiteboards and PWBTKBRD for tackboards. ▶Specifying, page 454

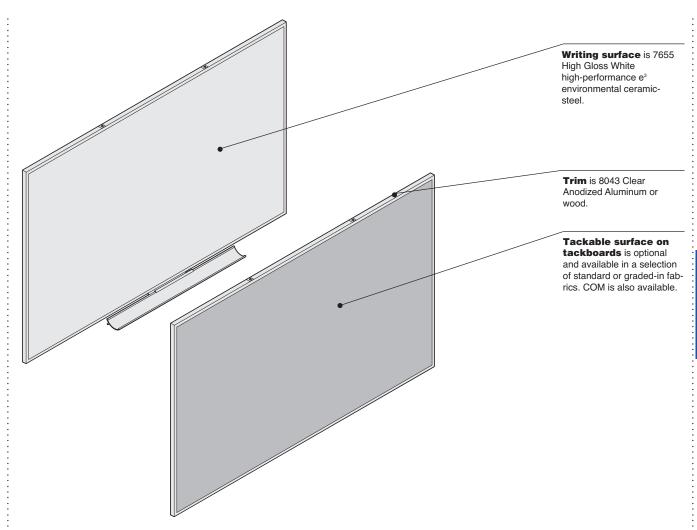
#### Four trim types are available:

- Edge Series
- Session Series
- 110 Series
- 555 Series



Overall width

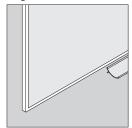
Dimensions are available from 24.25"W to 192.25"W and 18.25"H to 48.25"H for whiteboards, and from 24.25"W to 120.25"W and 18.25"H to 48.25"H for tackboards. Session Series is available from 24.25"W to 120.25"W only. Dimensions can be ordered to the 1/16 of an inch within these ranges.



Actual Dimensions							
	Edge Series Trim PWBWTBRD PWBTKBRD	Session Series Trim PWBWTBRD PWBTKBRD	110 Series Trim PWBWTBRD PWBTKBRD	555 Series Trim PWBWTBRD PWBTKBRD			
Overall Width	W: 24.25" – 192.25" T: 24.25" – 120.25"	W: 24.25" – 120.25" T: 24.25" – 120.25"	W: 24.25" – 192.25" T: 24.25" – 120.25"	W: 24.25" – 192.25" T: 24.25" – 120.25"			
Surface Width	1/2" in from Overall Width	3" in from Overall Width	11/2" in from Overall Width	33/4" in from Overall Width			
Marker Tray Width (dimension will correspond with Overall Width)	18", 24", 36", 48", 60", 72", or 96"	18", 24", 36", 48", 60", 72", or 96"	Full-width (blade style)	Full-width (box style)			
Overall Height	18.25" – 48.25"	18.25" – 48.25"	18.25" – 48.25"	18.25" – 48.25"			
Surface Height	3/8" in from Overall Width	21/2" in from Overall Width	15/8" in from Overall Width	33/4" in from Overall Width			
Trim Depth	<sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 19 mm	1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>18</sub> " or 30 mm	5⁄8" or 16 mm	1" or 25 mm			
Depth from Wall to Trim Face	1½" or 29 mm	1½" or 38 mm	<sup>7</sup> /8" or 22 mm	1" or 25 mm			
Marker Tray Depth	3½" or 89 mm	31/4" or 83 mm	25/8" or 67 mm	2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 70 mm			

#### Trim:

#### **Edge Series**



Trim is clear anodized aluminum.

# 110 Series

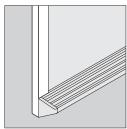
Trim is extruded 3/4" clear anodized aluminum.

#### **Session Series**

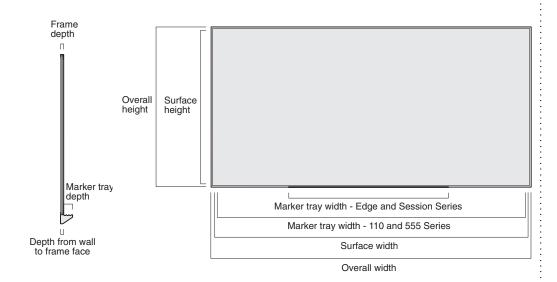


Solid wood trim inserts are offered in Cherry, Maple, or Walnut in a selection of stains. Customiz stain program is available.

#### 555 Series



Trim is extruded 11/4" clear anodized aluminum.



#### **Product Details**

Sizes of whiteboards and tackboards are nominal and parametric; refer to actual dimensions for exact specifications.

Modular size option allows specification of height and width in pre-defined combinations.

Whitebo	ards	Tackboa	ırds
Height	Width	Height	Width
18.25	24.25	18.25	24.25
24.25	36.25	24.25	36.25
36.25	48.25	36.25	48.25
48.25	36.25	48.25	36.25
48.25	48.25	48.25	48.25
48.25	60.25	48.25	60.25
48.25	72.25	48.25	72.25
48.25	96.25	48.25	96.25
48.25	120.25	48.25	120.25
48.25	144.25*		
48.25 *Available	192.25*	10 Sorios and 5	55 Sorios trim

\*Available on Edge Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series trim types only.

Tackboard construction is 3/8" fiber board over 1/8" hardboard

Fabric is available on tackboards only and comes in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available.

► See page 477

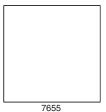
#### The tray width for Edge Series and Session

Series will correspond to the overall whiteboard width. See the matrix below for the breakdown. The tray width for 110 and 555 Series will be the width of the board.

Board Width (Inches)	Tray Width
24.25000 - 36.00000	18"
36.06250 - 48.00000	24"
48.06250 - 60.00000	36"
60.06250 - 72.00000	48"
72.06250 - 96.00000	48"
96.06250 – 120.00000	60"
120.06250 – 144.00000	72"
144.06250 – 192.25000	96"

A no tray option is also available for whiteboards.

Screen print is available on whiteboards up to 120.25"W.

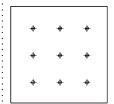


e<sup>3</sup> White

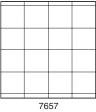
# Standard screen print

is e3 environmental ceramicsteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White.

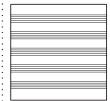
#### **Screenprint options** include:



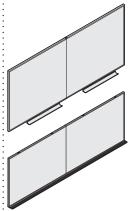
7656 Circular dots at 2" intervals



2" x 2" Grid pattern



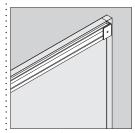
7658 Music staff lines 5 lines per staff



Spline joints allow larger format boards to be delivered in two equal pieces and require assembly on-site. There will be a visible seam where the boards and marker trays are joined that will not hinder the performance or writeability of the board in any way. They are available as options with upcharge on Edge, 110, and 555 trim types 120.25" and larger in width.

#### **Additional options for** 110 and 555 Series

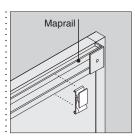
include maprail, map hook/clips, flag holder, and roller bracket.



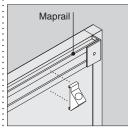
1" maprail is of cork construction and allows for versatility with accessories. Maprail is not available on tackboards.

#### Map hook/clip, flag holder, and roller bracket must be specified

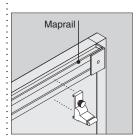
with maprail; cannot be specified separately.



1" map hook/clip allows for ease in hanging maps and charts for presentation purposes.



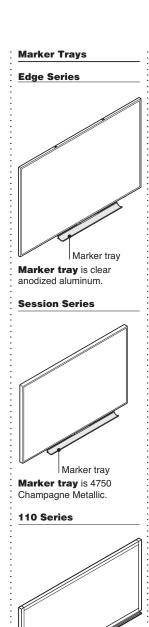
1" flag holder allows for convenient hanging of flags.



Roller bracket can be ordered if 1" maprail option is selected. Roller bracket is not available on tackboard.



Package of four dryerase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards

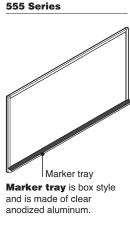


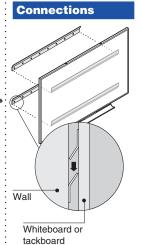
Marker tray

Marker tray is box style

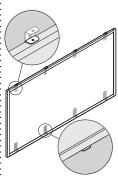
and is made of clear

anodized aluminum.





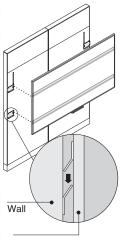
Metal cleat-mounting system is standard on Edge and Session Series.



Wall-anchored mounting system is standard on 110 and 555 Series.

On- and off-module bracket allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Privacy Wall, Answer, or Kick using a standard metal cleat-mounting system.

# **Panel-mount brackets** are optional and allow certain size boards to mount directly to Kick, Answer, and Montage.



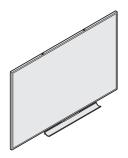
Whiteboard or tackboard

- 2" over panel bracket/hook mounting system allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Kick.
- **3" over panel** bracket/hook mounting system allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Answer and Montage.

Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards

# **Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards**

Edge Series, Session Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series



► Need help? Product details, page 448

#### **Standard Includes**

- · Height: 18.25" 48.25" Width: 24.25" - 192.25"
- (Session Series 24.25" 120.25")
- e<sup>3</sup> environmental ceramicsteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White
- Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser on whiteboards, if selected
- · Fabric on tackboards, if selected
- · If Edge Series selected:
- Frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum
- Metal cleat-mounting system
- · If Session Series selected:
- Solid wood frame
- Marker tray: 4750 Champagne Metallic
- Metal cleat-mounting system
- If 110 Series selected:
- -3/4" Frame and full-width marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum
- Wall-anchored mounting system hardware
- · If 555 Series selected:
  - 11/4" Frame and full-width marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum
  - Wall-anchored mounting system hardware

#### **Required to Specify**

- 1 Style number
- 2 Size (see below under Required Selections)
- 3 Trim type (see below under Required Selections)
- 4 Height
- 5 Width
- 6 Wood edge color, if Session Series selected
- 7 Fabric color number for tackboard, if selected
- 8 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 477

Tip: Select parametric size option to specify parametric height and width dimensions within the available range. Select modular size option to specify pre-defined height and width dimension combinations.

Tip: Parametric sizes can be specified to the 1/16 of an

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size	Parametric	No cost	Specify Parametric.
	• Modular	No cost	Specify Modular.
Trim Type	Edge Series	No cost	Specify with Edge Series trim.
	<ul> <li>Session Series</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with Session Series trim.
	• 110 Series	No cost	Specify with 110 Series trim.
	• 555 Series	No cost	Specify with 555 Series trim.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify				
Surface	Frame		moquinou to opcom,				
Surface Materials	Champagne trim on frame (Available on Edge Series)	Prices at right	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.				
	Fabric surface on tackboards						
	Fabric price group 1	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.				
	Fabric price group 2	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.				
	Fabric price group 3	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.				
	Fabric price group 4	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.				
	• Fabric price group COM Prices at right Specify fabric color number.						
	Fabric direction on tackboards						
	<ul> <li>Horizontal application</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with horizontal application.				
	Vertical application	No cost	Specify with vertical application.				
	Screen print						
	<ul> <li>Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot, 7657 Grid Pattern, or 7658 Music Staff Lines</li> </ul>	Prices at right	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.				
No Marker Tray	y Whiteboard width (inches)						
-	• 24.25000–36.25000	-\$24	Specify no tray.				
	• 36.31250-48.25000	-\$30	Specify no tray.				
	<ul> <li>48.31250–60.25000</li> </ul>	-\$36	Specify no tray.				
	· 60.31250-72.25000	-\$42	Specify no tray.				

-\$42

-\$60

-\$66

-\$78

Tip: If width is exactly 120.25000"W, either screen print or spline joint can be specified, but not both.



For Canadian Pricing Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.

Specify no tray.

Specify no tray.

Specify no tray.

Specify no tray.

· 72.31250-96.25000

• 96.31250-120.25000

· 120.31250-144.25000

• 144.31250-192.25000

▶Options, continued on next page

Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards

#### ▶Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Edge Series</b>			
On- and Off- Module Brackets	• Available on 24.25"W x 18.25"H to 192.25"W x 48.25"H whiteboards	+\$118	Specify with on- and off- module brackets.
Over Panel	Available on 24.25"W to 60.25"W whi	teboards	
Bracket/Hook	<ul> <li>2" over panel bracket/hook</li> </ul>	+\$ 81	Specify with 2" over panel brackets.
	3" over panel bracket/hook	+\$ 81	Specify with 3" over panel brackets.
Spline Joint	Available on 120.25"W to 192.25"W whiteboards	+\$226	Specify with spline joint.
<b>Session Series</b>	3		
Frame	Customiz stain	No cost	Specify with Customiz stain.
On- and Off- Module Brackets	Available on 24.25"W x 18.25"H whiteboards	+\$118	Specify with on- and off- module brackets.

Tip: The width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the maprail.

Tip: 1" maprail option must be selected if ordering 1" maphook/clip, 1" flag holder, or roller bracket.

Tip: The width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the hooks.

1" Maprail	Whiteboard width (inches)		
•	· 24.25000–36.25000 `	+\$ 9	Specify with maprail.
	· 36.31250-48.25000	+\$ 14	Specify with maprail.
	· 48.31250-60.25000	+\$ 17	Specify with maprail.
	· 60.31250-72.25000	+\$ 23	Specify with maprail.
	<ul> <li>72.31250–96.25000</li> </ul>	+\$ 31	Specify with maprail.
	· 96.31250-120.25000	+\$ 42	Specify with maprail.
	· 120.31250-144.25000	+\$ 51	Specify with maprail.
	• 144.31250–192.25000	+\$ 67	Specify with maprail.
1" Map Hook/Clip	p Whiteboard width (inches)		
	• 24.25000–60.18750	+\$ 2 (2 hooks)	Specify with map hook/clip.
	· 60.25000-120.18750	+\$ 4 (4 hooks)	Specify with map hook/clip.
	· 120.25000-144.25000	+\$ 6 (6 hooks)	Specify with map hook/clip.
	• 144.31250–192.25000	+\$ 8 (8 hooks)	Specify with map hook/clip.
1" Flag Holder	Available on whiteboards	+\$ 12	Specify with flag holder.
Roller Bracket	Available on whiteboards	+\$ 9	Specify with roller bracket.
Spline Joint	Available on 120.25"W     to 192.25"W whiteboards	+\$226	Specify with spline joint.

#### ▶Options, continued on next page

110 Series



Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards Edge Series, Session Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series, continued

#### ▶Options, continued from previous page

Tip: The width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the maprail.

Tip: 1" maprail option must be selected if ordering 1" maphook/clip, 1" flag holder, or roller bracket.

Tip: The width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the hooks.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
555 Series			
1" Maprail	Whiteboard width (inches)		
	· 24.25000–36.25000	+\$ 9	Specify with maprail.
	· 36.31250-48.25000	+\$ 14	Specify with maprail.
	· 48.31250-60.25000	+\$ 17	Specify with maprail.
	· 60.31250-72.25000	+\$ 23	Specify with maprail.
	<ul> <li>72.31250–96.25000</li> </ul>	+\$ 31	Specify with maprail.
	<ul><li>96.31250–120.25000</li></ul>	+\$ 42	Specify with maprail.
	· 120.31250-144.25000	+\$ 51	Specify with maprail.
	• 144.31250–192.25000	+\$ 67	Specify with maprail.
1" Map Hook/Clip	Whiteboard width (inches)		
	· 24.25000–60.18750	+\$ 2 (2 hooks)	Specify with map hook/clip.
	· 60.25000-120.18750	+\$ 4 (4 hooks)	Specify with map hook/clip.
	· 120.25000-144.25000	+\$ 6 (6 hooks)	Specify with map hook/clip.
	• 144.31250–192.25000	+\$ 8 (8 hooks)	Specify with map hook/clip.
1" Flag Holder	Available on whiteboards	+\$ 12	Specify with flag holder.
Roller Bracket	Available on whiteboards	+\$ 9	Specify with roller bracket.
Spline Joint	Available on 120"W to 192.25"W whiteboards	+\$226	Specify with spline joint.
Related Products	Accessories		▶Page 475



N.A.

N.A.

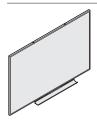
N.A.

N.A.

Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards

Specifica	ation Informati	on							
			Options (Ad	d \$ to Base Price)					
Style	Square	·U.S.	Frame	Screen print in	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric
Number	Feet	Base	: Champagne	7656 Circular Dot,	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price
:	:	Price	: Trim	7657 Grid Pattern, or	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group
:		: (Per sq/ft)	:	7658 Music Staff Lines	:		:	:	: COM
:			:	:	:	:		:	:

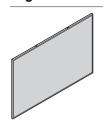
# **Edge Series – Whiteboard**



#### **PWBWTBRD** N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. 3.07335 - 5.99999\$119.74 +\$ 52.28 +\$ 77.90 6.00000 - 11.99999 \$ 65.69 +\$ 73.80 +\$ 77.90 N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. \$ 42.65 +\$104.55 +\$181.43 N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. 12.00000 - 15.9999916.00000 - 19.99999\$ 33.65 +\$117.88 +\$237.80 N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. 20.00000 - 23.99999 \$ 31.31 +\$131.20 +\$298.28 N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.

N.A. 24.00000 - 31.99999 +\$146.58 +\$358.75 N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. \$ 29.04 N.A. 32.00000 - 39.99999 \$ 26.42 +\$178.35 +\$478.68 N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. 40.00000 - 47.99999 \$ 25.22 +\$206.03 +\$595.53 N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. 48.00000 - 63.99999\$ 24.52 +\$238.83 N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. 64.00000 - 64.41710 \$ 22.00 +\$293.15 N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.

#### **Edge Series – Tackboard**



#### **PWBTKBRD**

3.07335 - 5.99999	\$119.74	+\$ 52.28	N.A.	No cost	+\$44.08	+\$54.33	+\$ 76.88	+\$18.45
6.00000 - 11.99999	\$ 65.69	+\$ 73.80	N.A.	No cost	+\$44.08	+\$54.33	+\$ 76.88	+\$18.45
12.00000 - 15.99999	\$ 42.65	+\$104.55	N.A.	No cost	+\$44.08	+\$54.33	+\$ 76.88	+\$18.45
16.00000 - 19.99999	\$ 33.65	+\$117.88	N.A.	No cost	+\$44.08	+\$54.33	+\$ 76.88	+\$18.45
20.00000 – 23.99999	\$ 31.31	+\$131.20	N.A.	No cost	+\$51.25	+\$64.58	+\$ 98.40	+\$18.45
24.00000 – 31.99999	\$ 29.04	+\$146.58	N.A.	No cost	+\$57.40	+\$75.85	+\$117.88	+\$18.45
32.00000 - 39.99999	\$ 26.42	+\$178.35	N.A.	No cost	+\$59.45	+\$77.90	+\$129.15	+\$18.45
40.00000 - 40.29210	\$ 25.22	+\$206.03	N.A.	No cost	+\$64.58	+\$92.25	+\$154.78	+\$18.45
•								

<sup>▶</sup> Specification Information, continued on next page

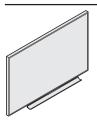
#### **Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards**

Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards Edge Series, Session Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series, continued

#### ▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

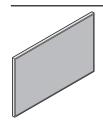
Specifica	ation Informati	on						
			• Options (Add \$ to Base Price	e)				
Style	Square	∙U.S.	Screen print in	; Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric
Number	Feet	Base	7656 Circular Dot,	: Price	Price	Price	Price	Price
:	:	Price	7657 Grid Pattern, or	: Group 1	Group 2	: Group 3	: Group 4	Group
		(Per sq/ft)	7658 Music Staff Lines					COM
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	

#### **Session Series - Whiteboard**



PWBWTBRD	3.07335 - 5.99999	\$130.00	+\$ 77.90	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	6.00000 - 11.99999	\$ 80.00	+\$ 77.90	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	12.00000 - 15.99999	\$ 69.40	+\$181.43	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	16.00000 – 19.99999	\$ 58.76	+\$237.80	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	20.00000 - 23.99999	\$ 52.31	+\$298.28	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24.00000 – 31.99999	\$ 48.95	+\$358.75	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	32.00000 – 39.99999	\$ 41.58	+\$478.68	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	40.00000 - 40.29210	\$ 38.39	+\$595.53	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
•	•		•	•				

#### **Session Series - Tackboard**



PWBTKBRD	3.07335 - 5.99999	\$130.00	N.A.	No cost	+\$44.08	+\$54.33	+\$ 76.88	+\$18.45
	6.00000 - 11.99999	\$ 80.00	N.A.	No cost	+\$44.08	+\$54.33	+\$ 76.88	+\$18.45
	12.00000 – 15.99999	\$ 69.40	N.A.	No cost	+\$44.08	+\$54.33	+\$ 76.88	+\$18.45
	16.00000 – 19.99999	\$ 58.76	N.A.	No cost	+\$44.08	+\$54.33	+\$ 76.88	+\$18.45
	20.00000 – 23.99999	\$ 52.31	N.A.	No cost	+\$51.25	+\$64.58	+\$ 98.40	+\$18.45
	24.00000 – 31.99999	\$ 48.95	N.A.	No cost	+\$57.40	+\$75.85	+\$117.88	+\$18.45
	32.00000 – 39.99999	\$ 41.58	N.A.	No cost	+\$59.45	+\$77.90	+\$129.15	+\$18.45
	40.00000 – 40.29210	\$ 38.39	N.A.	No cost	+\$64.58	+\$92.25	+\$154.78	+\$18.45
•	•			•				

<sup>▶</sup> Specification Information, continued on next page

N.A.

N.A.

N.A.

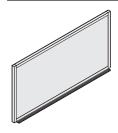
N.A.

Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards

#### ▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specifica	ation Informati	on						
			•Options (Add \$ to Base	Price)				
Style	Square	·U.S.	Screen print in	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric
Number	Feet	Base	7656 Circular Dot,	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price
		Price	7657 Grid Pattern, or	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group
	:	(Per sq/ft)	7658 Music Staff Lines	:	:	:		COM
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	1	:
	:	:	:	:	:	:		:

#### 110 Series - Whiteboard



PWBWTBRD	3.07335 - 5.99999	\$57.00	+\$ 77.90	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	6.00000 - 11.99999	\$33.00	+\$ 77.90	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	12.00000 – 15.99999	\$24.45	+\$181.43	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	16.00000 – 19.99999	\$21.28	+\$237.80	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	20.00000 – 23.99999	\$20.36	+\$298.28	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24.00000 – 31.99999	\$19.83	+\$358.75	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	32.00000 – 39.99999	\$18.70	+\$478.68	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	40.00000 – 47.99999	\$18.86	+\$595.53	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

N.A.

N.A.

N.A.

N.A.

N.A.

N.A.

N.A.

N.A.

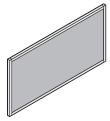
#### 110 Series - Tackboard

48.00000 - 63.99999

64.00000 - 64.41710

\$18.52

\$17.54



•								
PWBTKBRD	3.07335 - 5.99999	\$28.00	N.A.	No cost	+\$44.08	+\$54.33	+\$ 76.88	+\$18.45
	6.00000 - 11.99999	\$23.40	N.A.	No cost	+\$44.08	+\$54.33	+\$ 76.88	+\$18.45
	12.00000 - 15.99999	\$20.09	N.A.	No cost	+\$44.08	+\$54.33	+\$ 76.88	+\$18.45
	16.00000 - 19.99999	\$18.19	N.A.	No cost	+\$44.08	+\$54.33	+\$ 76.88	+\$18.45
	20.00000 - 23.99999	\$17.34	N.A.	No cost	+\$51.25	+\$64.58	+\$ 98.40	+\$18.45
	24.00000 – 31.99999	\$15.78	N.A.	No cost	+\$57.40	+\$75.85	+\$117.88	+\$18.45
	32.00000 – 39.99999	\$13.98	N.A.	No cost	+\$59.45	+\$77.90	+\$129.15	+\$18.45
	40.00000 – 40.29210	\$13.91	N.A.	No cost	+\$64.58	+\$92.25	+\$154.78	+\$18.45

#### ▶ Specification Information, continued on next page

Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards Edge Series, Session Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series, continued

#### ▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specifica	ation Informati	on						
			•Options (Add \$ to Base	Price)				
Style	·Square	·U.S.	Screen print in	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric
Number	Feet	Base	7656 Circular Dot,	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price
		Price	7657 Grid Pattern, or	· Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group
		(Per sq/ft)	7658 Music Staff Lines					COM
			:				:	
	•	•	•					

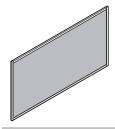
#### 555 Series - Whiteboard



#### **PWBWTBRD**

3.07335 - 5.99999	\$70.00	+\$ 77.90	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
6.00000 - 11.99999	\$40.00	+\$ 77.90	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
12.00000 - 15.99999	\$27.42	+\$181.43	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
16.00000 – 19.99999	\$23.38	+\$237.80	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
20.00000 – 23.99999	\$22.24	+\$298.28	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24.00000 – 31.99999	\$22.26	+\$358.75	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
32.00000 - 39.99999	\$20.74	+\$478.68	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
40.00000 – 47.99999	\$21.00	+\$595.53	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
48.00000 - 63.99999	\$20.54	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
64.00000 – 64.41710	\$20.03	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
:		:	:	:			:

# 555 Series – Tackboard



#### **PWBTKBRD**

•	•	•		-	-	-	•
40.00000 – 40.29210	\$17.15	N.A.	No cost	+\$64.58	+\$92.25	+\$154.78	+\$18.45
32.00000 – 39.99999	\$17.33	N.A.	No cost	+\$59.45	+\$77.90	+\$129.15	+\$18.45
24.00000 – 31.99999	\$18.01	N.A.	No cost	+\$57.40	+\$75.85	+\$117.88	+\$18.45
20.00000 – 23.99999	\$19.17	N.A.	No cost	+\$51.25	+\$64.58	+\$ 98.40	+\$18.45
16.00000 – 19.99999	\$20.23	N.A.	No cost	+\$44.08	+\$54.33	+\$ 76.88	+\$18.45
12.00000 - 15.99999	\$22.97	N.A.	No cost	+\$44.08	+\$54.33	+\$ 76.88	+\$18.45
6.00000 - 11.99999	\$26.00	N.A.	No cost	+\$44.08	+\$54.33	+\$ 76.88	+\$18.45
3.07335 - 5.99999	\$31.00	N.A.	No cost	+\$44.08	+\$54.33	+\$ 76.88	+\$18.45

# **Duo Projection Surface Whiteboards**

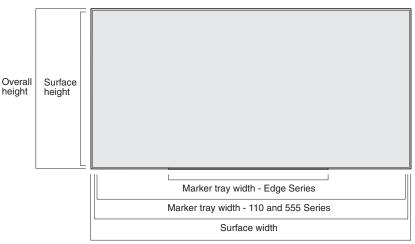
#### **Duo projection surface**

is an e3 ceramicsteel surface that supports superior projection and reduces distortion and glare, all while offering best in class writability and erasability, for a seamless transition between digital and analog experiences.

▶ Specifying, see page 464

#### Three trim types are available:

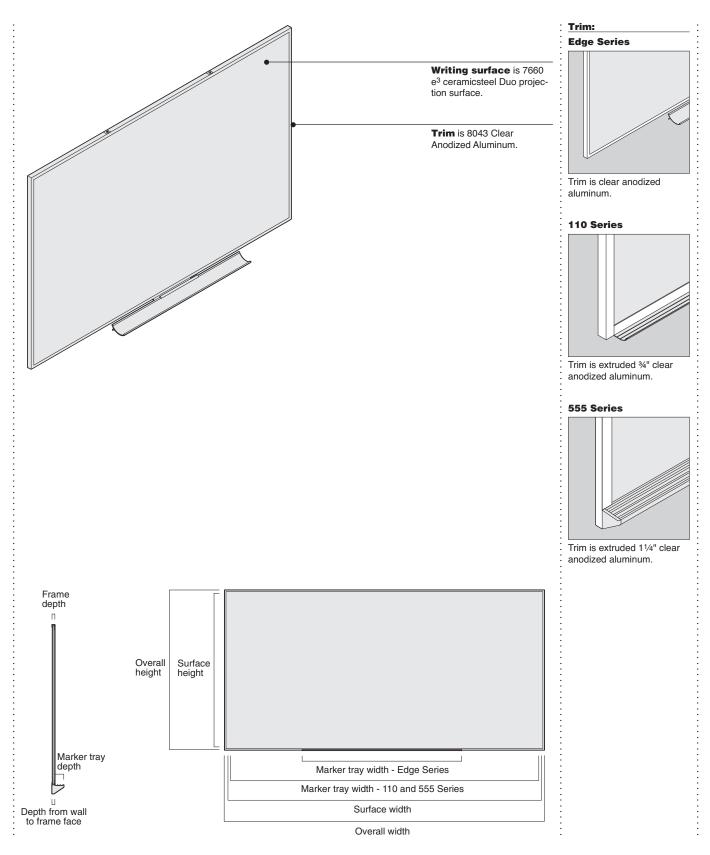
- Edge Series
- 110 Series
- 555 Series



Overall width

Duo projection surface is available with Edge, 110 Series, and 555 Series trim styles and is available in 47.50000"H x 63.25000"W, 47.50000"H x 84.25000"W, and 47.50000"H x 144.25000"W sizes. Duo projection surface is available in these unique and precise sizes because they are optimized for projection.

<b>Actual Dimensions</b>			
	Edge Series Trim PWBDUOBRD	110 Series Trim PWBDUOBRD	555 Series Trim PWBDUOBRD
Overall Width	63.25000", 84.25000", or 144.25000"	63.25000", 84.25000", or 144.25000"	63.25000", 84.25000", or 144.25000"
Surface Width	1/2" in from Overall Width	11/2" in from Overall Width	33/4" in from Overall Width
Marker Tray Width (dimension will correspond with Overall Width)	18" for 63.25000"W, 18" for 84.25000"W, or 36" for 144.25000"W	Full-width (blade style)	Full-width (box style)
Overall Height	47.50000"	47.50000"	47.50000"
Surface Height	3/8" in from Overall Width	15/8" in from Overall Width	33/4" in from Overall Width
Trim Depth	<sup>3</sup> ⁄4" or 19 mm	5/8" or 16 mm	1" or 25 mm
Depth from Wall to Trim Face	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 29 mm	<sup>7</sup> /8" or 22 mm	1" or 25 mm
Marker Tray Depth	31/2" or 89 mm	25/8" or 67 mm	2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " or 70 mm



Duo Projection Surface Whiteboards

#### **Product Details**

The tray width for Edge Series will correspond to the overall white-board width. See the matrix below for the breakdown. The tray width for 110 and 555 Series will be the width of the board.

Board	Tray
Width	Width
(Inches)	

63.25000" and 18" 84.25000"

144.25000" 36"

**A no tray option** is also available for whiteboards.



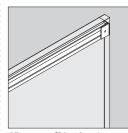
7660 e<sup>3</sup> environmental ceramicsteel Duo Projection Surface

#### Standard screen print

is e<sup>3</sup> environmental ceramicsteel surface: 7660 ceramicsteel Duo Projection Surface.

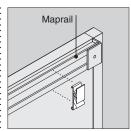
# Additional options for 110 and 555 Series

include maprail, map hook/clips, flag holder, and roller bracket.

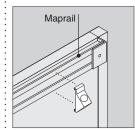


**1" maprail** is of cork construction and allows for versatility with accessories.

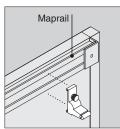
#### Map hook/clip, flag holder, and roller bracket must be specified with maprail; cannot be specified separately.



**1" map hook/clip** allows for ease in hanging maps and charts for presentation purposes.



1" flag holder allows for convenient hanging of flags.



Roller bracket can be ordered if 1" maprail option is selected. Roller bracket is not available on tackboard.



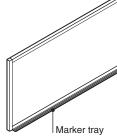
Package of four dryerase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.

#### **Marker Trays**



Marker tray is clear anodized aluminum.

#### 110 Series



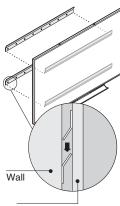
**Marker tray** is box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.

#### 555 Series



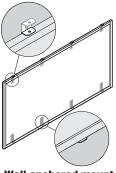
**Marker tray** is box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.

# Connections



Whiteboard or tackboard

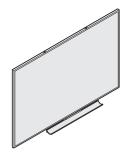
Metal cleat-mounting system is standard on Edge Series.



**Wall-anchored mounting system** is standard on 110 and 555 Series.

# **Duo Projection Surface Whiteboards**

Edge Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series



#### **Standard Includes**

► Need help? Product details, page 461

- · Height: 47.50000"
- Width: 63.25000", 84.25000", or 144.25000"
- 7660 e³ environmental ceramicsteel Duo projection
- Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser on whiteboards, if selected
- If Edge Series selected:
- Frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum
- Metal cleat-mounting system
- If 110 Series selected:
  - -3/4" Frame and full-width marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum
- Wall-anchored mounting system hardware
- · If 555 Series selected:
- 11/4" Frame and full-width marker tray: 8043 Clear **Anodized Aluminum**
- Wall-anchored mounting system hardware

- **Required to Specify**
- 1 Style number 2 Size (see below under Required Selections)
- 3 Trim type (see below under Required Selections)
- 4 Width
- 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 477

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Trim Type	Edge Series	No cost	Specify with Edge Series trim.
	<ul> <li>110 Series</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with 110 Series trim.
	555 Series	No cost	Specify with 555 Series trim.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Frame Champagne trim on frame (Available on Edge Series)	Prices at right	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.
No Marker Tray	Whiteboard width (inches)  • 63.25000"  • 84.25000"  • 144.25000"	-\$42 -\$42 -\$66	Specify <i>no tray.</i> Specify <i>no tray.</i> Specify <i>no tray.</i>

#### 110 Series

Tip: For 110 Series and 555 Series, the width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the maprail.

Tip: For 110 Series and 555 Series, 1" maprail option must be selected if ordering 1" maphook/clip, 1" flag holder, or roller bracket.

Tip: For 110 Series and 555 Series, the width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the hooks.

d" Mon Hook/Oli	• 144.25000"	+\$51	Specify with maprail.
1" Map Hook/Cli	<ul> <li>Whiteboard width (inches)</li> <li>63.25000" and 84.25000"</li> <li>144.25000"</li> </ul>	+\$ 4 (4 hooks) +\$ 6 (6 hooks)	Specify with map hook/clip. Specify with map hook/clip.
1" Flag Holder	Available on whiteboards	+\$12	Specify with flag holder.
Roller Bracket	Available on whiteboards	+\$ 9	Specify with roller bracket.

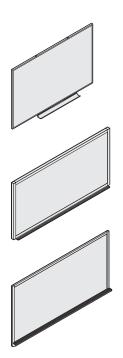


For Canadian Pricing Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor. See page 1 for details.

1" Maprail	Whiteboard width (inches)  • 63.25000"  • 84.25000"  • 144.25000"	+\$23 +\$31 +\$51	Specify with maprail. Specify with maprail. Specify with maprail.
1" Map Hook/Cli	<ul><li>Whiteboard width (inches)</li><li>63.25000" and 84.25000"</li><li>144.25000"</li></ul>	+\$ 4 (4 hooks) +\$ 6 (6 hooks)	Specify with map hook/clip. Specify with map hook/clip.
1" Flag Holder	Available on whiteboards	+\$12	Specify with flag holder.
Roller Bracket	Available on whiteboards	+\$ 9	Specify with roller bracket.
Related Products	Accessories		▶Page 475

Duo Projection Surface Whiteboards

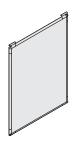
Specification	on Information		
• Style Number	• Dimensions	· U.S. Base Price	• Options (Add \$ to Base Price) Frame Champagne Trim
Edge Series	– Whiteboard	·	
PWBDUOBRD	47.50000" x 63.25000"	\$ 970	+\$131.20
	47.50000" x 84.25000"	\$1200	+\$146.58
	47.50000" x 144.25000"	\$1550	+\$206.03
	<u>:</u>	:	:
110 Series -	- Whiteboard		
PWBDUOBRD	47.50000" x 63.25000"	\$ 740	N.A.
	47.50000" x 84.25000"	\$ 900	N.A.
:	47.50000" x 144.25000"	\$1250 :	N.A. :
	- Whiteboard		
PWBDUOBRD	47.50000" x 63.25000"	\$ 875	N.A.
	47.50000" x 84.25000"	\$1050	N.A.
	47.50000" x 144.25000"	\$1500	N.A.



# **Huddleboard Whiteboards**

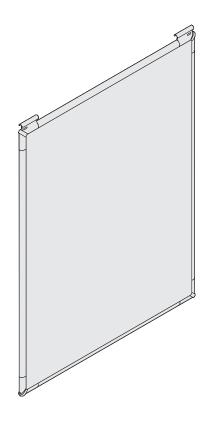
#### **Huddleboard white-**

boards are lightweight, portable, and versatile. Huddleboards put marker and display surfaces wherever they are needed. ► Specifying, page 468



#### **Whiteboard**

- · Lightweight; weighs less than 5 pounds
- · 6672 Platinum White
- frame
- · Double-sided marker surface
- One year warranty



#### **Product Details**



Worktool rail is doubletracked and comes standard in either clear or black anodized aluminum. Worktool rails mount directly into structural walls (drywall).

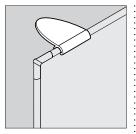


Mobile easel stores and transports up to ten Huddleboards. Display adjusts to three different heights: sitting (63"H), and standing (71"H and 73"H). Grips on the display board hold Huddleboards in either portrait or landscape orientation.

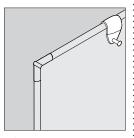


**Panel-mounted trays** 

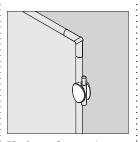
come standard with drywall mounting brackets. Panelmounted trays provide space for Huddleboards and storage for markers and erasers. Optional panel-mounting hardware for Avenir, Series 9000, Answer, Kick, and Privacy Wall is also available.



Ledge grabbers secure Huddleboards to furniture panels, storage cabinets, and other horizontal surfaces, in either landscape or horizontal orientation.



Flipchart pegs clip on to the Huddleboard frame to accept standard paper flipcharts.



Marker grips attach to any Huddleboard frame to hold a dry erase marker.

# **Actual Dimensions for Huddleboards**

Depth	3/4"
Width	231/3" or 32"
Height	32" or 42"
Weight	Less than 5 lb

# **Actual Dimensions for Mobile Easels**

	Landscape to top of board	Portrait to top of board
Sitting Height	52" or 1321 mm	63" or 1600 mm
Standing Height 1	59" or 1500 mm	71" or 1803 mm
Standing Height 2	66" or 1676 mm	78" or 1981 mm

Whiteboards an Tackboards

### **Huddleboard Whiteboards**



Tip: Whiteboards are double-sided and available in two sizes.

#### Standard Includes Required to Specify

- Need help? Product details, page 466
- Double-sided whiteboardTrim: 6672 Platinum White
- Translucent plastic hanger hooks

Style number

#### **Related Products**

- · Ledge grabbers
- Flip chart pegs
- · Whiteboard grips

- ▶ Page 468▶ Page 469
- ▶ Page 469

#### **Specification Information**

Dimensions		· Style	·U.S.	
D	W	н	Number	Price

#### **Small Whiteboard, Package of Five**

3/4" 23" 32" <b>K5M2332</b> \$6	3/4"	23"	32"	K5M2332	\$67
---------------------------------	------	-----	-----	---------	------

# Small Whiteboard Package with Accessories (Two Ledge Grabbers and One Whiteboard Grip)

3/4"	23"	32"	KSM2332	\$192	

#### Large Whiteboard, Package of Five

3/4"	32"	42"	K5M3242	\$731

# Large Board Package with Accessories (Two Ledge Grabbers and One Whiteboard Grip)

3/4"	32"	42"	KSM3242	\$242

#### **Ledge Grabber**



#### Standard Includes Required to Specify

Need help? Product details, page 466 • Package of 10 ledge grabbers: translucent plastic

Style number

#### **Specification Information**

· Dim	ensions		·Style	·U.S.	
D	W	н	Number	Price	
:			:	:	
3"	31/2"	1"	KLG	\$100	
:			•	•	

### **Flip Chart Peg**



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 466	Package of 10 flip chart pegs: translucent plastic	Style number

Spe	Specification Information				
Dime	ensions W	н	·Style Number	· U.S. Price	
11/2"	11/4"	2"	KPFG	\$92	
1/2"	11/4"	2"	KPEG	\$92	

#### **Whiteboard Grip**



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 466	Package of 5 whiteboard grips: translucent plastic	Style number

Spe	Specification Information					
	ensions		·Style	·U.S.		
; <b>D</b>	W	Н	Number	Price		
11/4"	15/8"	2"	KMCDID			
1 1/4"	19/8"	2"	KMGRIP	\$75		
:				:		

#### **Mobile Easel**



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 466	<ul><li>Easel frame: 4798 Sterling Metallic</li><li>Storage tray: Sterling plastic only</li><li>Storage capacity for 10 large boards</li></ul>	Style number

Specification Information					
Dimen			· Style	·U.S.	
D	W	Н	Number	Price	
291/4"	37"	50-60"	KME	\$1098	



Huddleboard Whiteboards, continued

► Need help?

page 466

Product details,

#### **Panel-Mounted Trays**



Tip: For Answer, Kick, Series 9000, and Avenir, specify PLMTFURN furniture mount. For Privacy Wall or dry wall, specify PLMT-WALL panel mount.

#### **Standard Includes**

#### **Required to Specify**

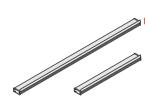
- Tray: 4798 Sterling Metallic
   1 Style number
- End caps: 6696 Sterling plasticMounting hardware

2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tray Mounts	<ul><li>Furniture mount</li><li>Wall-mount</li></ul>	No cost No cost	Specify with PLMTFURN furniture mount. Specify with PLMTWALL panel mount.

·Dime	ensions	· Style	·U.S.
W	н	Number	Price
<u>:</u>		:	:
36"	41/2"	КРМТ36	\$213
48"	41/2"	KPMT48	\$259
72"	41/2"	KPMT72	\$303

#### **Worktool Rails**



#### **Standard Includes**

#### **Required to Specify**

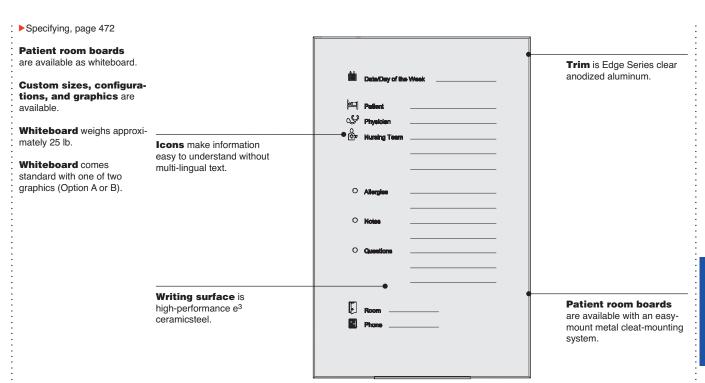
- Need help? Product details, page 466
- Wall-mounted rail: anodized aluminum
- End caps: black plastic

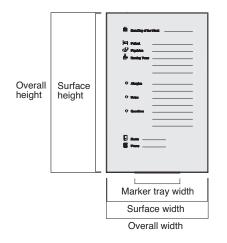
1 Style number 2 Metal paint color number for rail: 8043 Clear Anodized 8044 Black Anodized

Spe	Specification Information					
Dime	ensions W	Н	•Style Number	·U.S. Price		
31/4"	48"	21/3"	GCJWT48	\$433		
31/4"	96"	21/3"	GCJWT96	\$777		



# **Patient Room Boards**





# **Patient Room Boards**

Whiteboard Only

#### **Required to Specify Standard Includes** Screen print graphic fused to e<sup>3</sup> ceramicsteel writing 1 Style number

- ► Need help? Product details, page 471
- surface: 7655 High Gloss White
- Trim, Edge Series: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum
- Marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum
- Metal cleat mounting package
- · Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser
- 2 Surface ink color number: Taupe Gray
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 477

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Trim • Paint	+\$74	Specify paint color number.
Related Products	Accessories		▶Page 475

Dim	ensions	·Style	∙U.S.	
D	W H	Number	Base	
			Price	
		•		

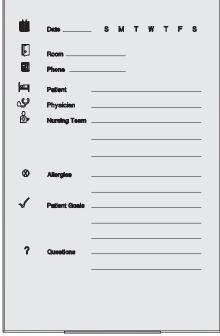
#### racient Koom Board with Graphic A

3/4"	173/4"	273/4"	CEDH01827	\$445

#### **Patient Room Board with Graphic B**

273/4" **CEDH21827** \$445





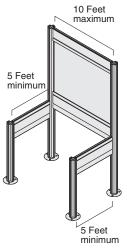
For Canadian Pricing Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor. ► See page 1 for details.

**Graphic A** 

**Graphic B** 

# **Premium Whiteboard Infill**

Stability Guidelines



Minimum of two 5 foot returns are required, when using premium whiteboard infill, for Post and Beam applications.

# **Premium Whiteboard Infills**



Tip: Premium Whiteboard infill is determined by the length of the fence beam.

Tip: Infill board sizes are nominal based on Post and Beam center line planning.

#### **Standard Includes Required to Specify**

- ► Need help? Specification Guide.
- Need help?

   Two-sided infill: 7655 High Gloss White e³ ceramicsteel
  See Post and Beam

   Pair of Premium Whiteboard infill J-hooks to replace one pair of top beam T-bolts.
- 1 Style number
- 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials	Screen print • Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern	Prices below	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.	

Spe	Specification Information							
• Dime	ensions W	• Style Number	· U.S. Base Price	• Option (Add \$ to Base Price)  Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern (Price per side)				
4'	4'	CPBFLM044	\$1058	+\$224				
4'	5'	CPBFLM045	\$1322	+\$283				
4'	6'	CPBFLM046	\$1586	+\$341				
5'	4'	CPBFLM054	\$1322	+\$283				
6'	4'	CPBFLM064	\$1586	+\$341				
7'	4'	CPBFLM074	\$1850	+\$394				
8'	4'	CPBFLM084	\$2115	+\$454				
9'	4'	CPBFLM094	\$2380	+\$506				
10'	4'	CPBFLM104	\$2643	+\$563				



## **Accessories**

#### **Dry Erase Markers**



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Dry erase markers	Style number

#### **Specification Information** ·Style ·U.S. Number **Price**

#### **Twelve Black Markers**

1MP12 \$27

#### **Twelve Blue Markers**

2MP12 \$27

#### **Twelve Red Markers**

3MP12 \$27

#### **Twelve Green Markers**

4MP12 \$27

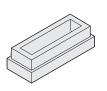
#### Three Black Markers, Three Blue Markers, Three Red Markers, and **Three Green Markers**

MP12 \$27

#### One Black Marker, One Blue Marker, One Red Marker, and One Green Marker

MP4

#### **Magnetic Eraser with Marker Holder**



Tip: Eraser will hold one dry erase marker.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Magnetic eraser with marker holder	Style number

Specific	ation Information
Style Number	· U.S. Price
MEP1	: \$27
:	:



Accessories, continued

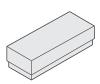
#### **Magnetic Eraser Felt Replacements**



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Replacement felt	Style number

Specifica	ation Information
Style Number	· U.S. Price
ERF5	\$5

#### **Eraser**



	• Eraser	Style number
Specific	ation Information	
•Style Number	· U.S. Price	
EF1	\$6	

**Standard Includes** 

### **Magnetic Marker Trays**



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	Marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum	Style number
Specific	ation Information	
Style Number	· U.S. Price	
12" Magı	netic Marker Tray	
MCR12	\$55	
<u>:</u>	:	
24" Magı	netic Marker Tray	

MCR24	\$74
	Ψ



**Required to Specify** 

### Surface Materials

This listing includes all surface material and/or finish choices applicable to Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards. Not all surface material and/or finish choices are available on all products. Please refer to the Finish Matrices.

See page 478 for specific product availability.

#### Paint

#### **Steelcase Surfaces**

#### **Price Group 2**

4750 Champagne Metallic 4798 Sterling Metallic

#### **Metal Paint**

#### **Steelcase Surfaces**

#### **Price Group 2**

Clear Anodized 8043 Aluminum Black Anodized Aluminum

#### Wood

#### **Steelcase Surfaces**

#### **Wood Trim Finishes**

The wood finish is an open pore, high gloss finish on maple, cherry, or walnut. Colors match current Steelcase wood finishes in color only and do not match the Steelcase finish in sheen

	Cherry
3572	FC/OP Amber on
	Maple 😉
3592	FC/OP Blonde on
	Maple
3712	FC/OP Natural
	Walnut on Walnut
3772	FC/OP Medium
	Mahogany on
	Walnut

3412 FC/OP Natural

3422

Cherry **G** FC/OP Medium

#### **Custom Surfaces**

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all products lines that offer wood veneer.

A \$500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The \$500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a lowgloss finish request on a standard color.) The \$500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A \$1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a \$1,000 fee at any point within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the \$1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the Surface Materials Reference Manual for more information Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase special group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate. Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the Surface Material Reference Manual.

Tip: When Customiz stain is specified, the veneer will be applied vertically.

#### **Whiteboard Surface**

#### **Steelcase Surfaces**

Whiteboards are standard in white high-gloss 7655 e3 environmental ceramicsteel. Optional screenprint patterns are available to provide a guide for writing or drawing. See below for patterns.

#### Standard (e<sup>3</sup> environmental ceramicsteel):

7655 High Gloss White

#### **Optional Screenprint** on e<sup>3</sup> environmental ceramicsteel:

2" Circular Dot 7656 Pattern 2" Grid Pattern 7658 Music Staff Lines

#### Applies to:

 Duo projection surface whiteboards

7660 e3 environmental ceramicsteel Duo projection surface

#### **Vertical Surface Fabric**

#### **Fabric Tackboard** Surfaces

Tackboard surfaces are available in select Steelcase and Designtex fabrics. All fabrics are applied railroaded, i.e. salvages parallel to floor.

#### **Steelcase Surfaces**

#### **Price Group 1**

#### Abacus 😉

P122 Entasis P123 Portico

P124 Opus

P125 Cusp

P126 Artifact

P129 Atlas

### **Alloy**

P525 Polar

P526 Skim

Bubbly P527

P528 Tern P529 Shore

P530 Asti

P531 Silver

P532 Oxide P533 Element

P534 Construct

P535 Currency

P536 Iron

#### Optic

P540 Hazel

P541 Twinkle

P542 Orion

P543 Seaglass

P544 Shine

P545 Halo P546 Whiskey

P547 Bath P548 Whisper

P549 Breezy

P550 Wry

P551 Glimmer

#### **Rhythm**

P555 Allegro

P556 Tempo

P557 Refrain Pitch P558

P559 Harmony

P560 Melody

P561 Stanza

P562 Opus

#### **Price Group 2**

#### **Bariolage**

G200 New Etude

G201 New Andante G202 New Cantata

G203 New Adagio G204 New Melody

G205 New Ballata G206 New Sonata

#### **Select Surfaces**

#### For information on products within Select Surfaces.

including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual or visit Steelcase.com/ selectsurfaces.

#### **Custom Surfaces**

#### **Price Group COM** (Customer's Own Material)

#### **Fabric Approval and** Yardage

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

Visit www.steelcase.com

#### For additional information regarding **Customer's Own** Material, call

1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com

Established

# **Availability Matrices**

D	State and a soul of the	1-1-			D					- 28 -				
Premium Wr	niteboards and T	ackb	oai	rds	Pai	nt an	id N	neta	AV	alla	15111	ty	Ma	trix
		4750 Champagne Metallic	4798 Sterling Metallic	8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum	8044 Black Anodized Aluminum									
Senti		•	•		•									
Edge			•		•									
Session (mark	er tray only)		•	•	•									
Huddleboard	Mobile easel	•		•	•									
	Panel/structural tray	•		•	•									
	Worktool rail	•	•											
Patient Room	Boards		•		•									
110 Series		•	•		•									
555 Series		•	•		•									
Parametric Wh Tackboards	niteboards and													

#### Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- ☐ = Available with exceptions
  ☐ = Established

Premium Whiteboards	and	l Ta	ack	boa	ard	s W	ood Availability Matrix
	3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry (9)	3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry	3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple 📵	3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple	3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut on Walnut	3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut	
Senti	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Edge	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Session							
Huddleboard	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Patient Room Boards	•	•	•	•	•	•	
110 Series	•	•	•	•	•	•	
555 Series	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards							

#### Legend

- Not available
   Available
  □ Available
  □ Available with exceptions
  ③ Established

#### e<sup>3</sup> environmental ceramicsteel Whiteboard Surface 7656 2" Circular Dot Pattern 7655 High Gloss White 7658 Music Staff Lines **7657** 2" Grid Pattern Senti Edge Session Huddleboard **Patient Room Boards** 110 Series 555 Series • Parametric Whiteboards

#### Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- $\square$  = Available with exceptions

# iurface Materials

# **Seating Surface Materials**

Steelcase	482
Turnstone	485

# **Steelcase Seating Surface Materials**

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

#### Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA - Europe. Middle Fast and Africa/APAC - Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the Surface Materials Reference Manual or see steelcase.com/ surfacematerials.

#### **Surface Materials**

Binders include:

- · Surface Materials Reference Manual
- · A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces. vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

#### **Plastic**

#### **Steelcase Surfaces**

Not every plastic color is available on every plastic component.

▶ Refer to the Color Availability Matrix in the Seating Spec Guide before specifying.

Applies to: Cachet 487 Series 6205 Black 6421 Ash **G** 

Applies to: · cobi 434 Series 6009 Arctic White Black Platinum Solid 6249 Near Black 6295

Applies to: Node 480 Series 6053 Seagull 6205 Black 6249 Platinum Solid 6259 Midnight Near Black 6295 6332 Citron 6333 Picasso 6334 Flash 6335 Wasabi 6336 Jazz Element 6337 6338 Chili 6654 Sand 6BC1 Crimson 6BC2 Purple 6BC3 Green 6BC4 Burgundy 6BC5 Blue 6BC6 Orange

Brown

#### **Paint**

6BC8 Gold

6BC9 Red

#### **Steelcase Surfaces**

Black

Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic

Applies to:

Node 480 Series chairs

Champagne Metallic 4750 Platinum Metallic

#### **Accessory Paint**

#### Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

 cobi 434 Series chairs 4140 Arctic White Gloss

#### **Connect 3D**

#### Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to: · cobi 434 Series Royal Blue 5014 5015 Coconut 5016 Turmeric 5017 Tangerine 5018 Scarlet 5019 Concord 5020 Maya Blue 5021 Blue Jay 5023 Wasabi 5024 Nickel 5025 Graphite 5026 Licorice 5027 Malt Root Beer 5028

5030

#### **Upholstery**

Not every upholstery is available on every chair. Refer to the Steelcase Upholstery Matrix in the Seating Spec Guide before specifying.

#### Steelcase Surfaces

#### **Price Group 1**

Tomato

Red **3** 

Sky 📵

Blue

Navv

Stone

Grey

Black

Sable

Barley

Pumpkin

5G53 Sunrise

5G54 Carrot

5G56 Timber

5G57 Rouge

5G58 Chocolate

5G59 Meadow

5G60 lvy

5G61 Cyan

5G62 Atlantic

5G63 Crocus

5G64 Alpine

Jacks

5B64

5B70

Link

5A20

5A23

5A24

5A25

5A26

5A27

5A28

5F29

5F30

5F31

5F32

5F33

5F34

5F35

5F36

5G65 Tornado

5B61 Taupe G

5B63 Camel G

Pewter **G** 

Burgundy

Green

Blue

Navy

Purple

Black

Ocean

5A30 Chamois

Playground 9

Chile

Nut

Blade

Stone

Skv

Navy

Huckleberry

Charcoal

Amber

5F28 Claret

Midnight **(** 

Burgundy

Grape **G** 

Eggplant **3** 

Dunegrass

Buzz2 5F01 Camel 6

5F03

5F04

5F05

5F06

5F07

5F08

5F10

5F11

5F15

5F16

5F17

5G50

5G51

5G52

5G55

Sailor

#### **Price Group 2**

Chainmail

5550 Cotton 5551 Space Silver Dollar 5552 5553 Volcano 5554 Orange Crush 5555 Tricycle 5556 Geranium 5557 Banana

Margarita

Lagoon

**Cogent: Connect** 

5558

5559

5S15 Coconut 5S16 Turmeric 5S17 Tangerine 5S18 Scarlet 5S19 Concord 5S20 Maya Blue 5S21 Blue Jav 5S23 Wasabi 5S24 Nickel 5S25 Graphite 5S26 Licorice 5S27 Malt 5S28 Root Beer 5S93 Blueprint 5S94 Lizard 5S95 Sailor 5S96 Quicksilver 5S97 Nugget 5S98 Canary 5599 Lipstick 5SD0 Royal Blue

**Cogent: Geode Seating** 

5S47 Coal G 5S49 Cobalt 3 5S50 Ink **3** 

**Cogent: Geode Vertical** 

5S32 Canyon 3 5S35 Slate **3** Cement **G** 5536 5S38 Oyster **G** Sesame 6 5S41

**Cogent: Trails** 

5S29 Bronzite 5885 Agate 5S86 Lapis 5S87 Malachite 5S88 Quartz 5S90 Tiger Eye 5S91 Travertine 5S92 Topaz

Crosswalk @

5F48 Beech 5F49 Moon 5F50 Berry 5F51 Admiral Blue 5F52 Moss 5F53 Persimmon 5F54 Bittersweet 5F55 Midniaht 5F56 Poppy

Applies to:

· cobi 434 Series chairs

0835 Black

#### **Nitelights** 5F58 Hazelnut 5F59 Burgundy 5F60 Cherry 5F61 Earth 5F62 Shore 5F63 Moss 5F64 Sea Regal Blue 5F65 5F66 Stone 5F67 Moon Seating Vinyl @ 5801 Topaz 5805 Foggy Night 5809 Black 5810 Forest 5812 Navv 5813 Currant 5814 Leaf 5815 Seaside 5817 Pebble 5818 Spice 5819 Thistle 5820 Coffee 5822 Iris

#### Spyder 5B01 Foggy Night **3** 5B04 Peri **G**

#### Stand In 5621 Sleet 5622 Lunar 5623 Cyclone 5624 **Eclipse** 5625 Powder Chardonnay 5626 5627 Graham Sediment 5628 5629 Allspice 5630 Apple 5631 Lava 5632 Cavenne 5633 Plantain 5634 Parsley 5635 Scallion

Atlantis

Orca

#### Zoe2 🛭 5C90 Eggplant 5C91 Aloe 5C92 Fiddle

5636

5691

5C93

5C94 Peacock 5C95 Rain 5C96 Grey Flannel 5C97 Pebble 5C98 Cymbal

5C99 Fiesta

Patina

#### **Price Group 3**

Gaja - C2C 5W40 Black 5W41 Pepper 5W42 Pearl Grey 5W43 Crimson 5W44 Ink 5W45 Night Blue 5W46 Petrol 5W47 Greige 5W48 Sepia 5W49 Umber 5W50 Java Camellia Red 5W51 5W52 Emerald 5W53 Snow Pea 5W54 Olive 5W55 Light Blue 5W56 Maroon

5W57 Black Raspberry

5W59 Apple Green

5W61 Chili Pepper

5W60 Deep Blue

#### **Imperma**

5W58 Spruce

5W62 Daffodil

TM01 Toffee TM02 Pigeon TM03 Fossil Poppyseed TM04 TM05 Auburn TM06 Cumin TM07 Marble **TM08** Cliff TM09 Tarragon TM10 Pesto TM11 Wave TM12 Niagara TM13 Tuscan TM14 Peppercorn

#### Redeem

TM50 Brick TM51 Yolk TM52 Cinnamon TM53 Daisy TM54 Pine TM55 Water TM56 Dill TM57 Lavender Mallard TM58 Caramel TM59 Greyhound TM60 TM61 Mocha TM62 Icebera TM63 Chestnut TM64 Granite TM65 Cashmere

TM66 Barnwood

#### Retrieve

TM30 Kelly TM31 Lake TM32 Gala TM33 Papaya TM34 Dandelion TM35 Curry TM36 Lilac TM37 Submarine TM38 Driftwood TM39 Ristro TM40 Quarry TM41 Mohair TM42 Shadow TM43 Seal TM44 Chalk

**Texel** TM20 Angora TM21 Grist TM22 Galaxy TM23 Terracotta TM24 Nude TM25 Field TM26 Haze

#### **Price Group 5**

#### **Bo Peep** 5G66 Pita 5G67 Bone 5G68 Safari Brown Sugar 5G69 5G70 Chocolate Chip Candlelight 5G71 Honey Mustard 5G72 5G73 Marmalade 5G74 Picnic 5G75 Pinot 5G76 Bloom Grapevine 5G77 5G78 Firefly 5G79 Artichoke 5G80 Serpent 5G81 Carolina

5G82

5G83

5G84

5G85 Sharkskin 5G86 Kohl Remix RE01 Rust RE02 Pumpkin RE03 Pebble RE04 Dark Chocolate RE05 Beige RE06 Linen Beige RE07 Hazelnut RE08 Concrete Grey RE09 Sky Blue RF10 Blue Jean RE11 Ivy Green RE12 Primavera Yellow RE13 Night Blue

Blue Bonnet

Nautical

Gravel

#### **Price Group 6**

BR01 Black Onyx BR04 Truffle BR06 Ash BR07 Sage BR08 Celery BR09 Sterling Blue BR10 Night Navy BR11 Cambridge Blue BR12 Abyss BR13 Canyon BR14 Pompeian Red BR15 Salsa BR16 Cinnabar BR17 Aztec

#### BR23 Prairie **Price Group 7**

BR22 Buckskin

Moccasin

BR18 New Sand

BR19 Cream

BR20 White

BR21

#### Steelcut Trio

TR01 Mist Grey TR02 Stone Grey TR03 Cassonade Beige TR04 Nutmeg Beige TR05 Chocolate Blue **TR06** Licorice Black TR07 Mustard Yellow TR08 Red Currant TR09 Raspberry Pink TR10 Myrtille Brown TR11 Ice Blue Electric Blue TR12 TR13 Peppermint Green TR14 Blue Jay Mix TR15 Brown Frost TR16 Lime Green

#### **Leather Price Group**

**Steelcase Leather** I 107 Black 1 207 Mahogany L220 Soapstone L221 Rocky L500 Camel L503 Navv

#### **Elmosoft Leather Price Group**

#### **Elmosoft Leather**

L110 Maritime Blue Midnight Blue L111 L112 Ebony L113 Gunmetal L114 Mica Dove Grev I 115 Plum Pleasure L116 L122 Truffle Red Birch L128 L132 Violet L133 Espresso L134 Ruby

L135 Scarlet L136 Claret Cabernet L137 L138 Bourbon L139 Cinder L140 Garnet

I 143 Pecan L144 Chamois L145 Palomino L146 Russet

I 147 Saddle I 148 Goldstone L150 Ivory L151 White L709 Sugar

L710 Lava L711 Parchment L712 Buff L713 Sand L714 Maize L715 Camel

L716 Khaki L717 Cameo Mushroom L718 L719 Taupe L720 Fawn

L721 Rock Desert L722 L723 Storm L724 Mist L725 Teal Celadon 1726

Egyptian Blue L727 L728 Bright Blue L729 Aquarium Hunter 1730

I 731 Fern L732 Edamame L733 Moss Key Lime L734 I 735 Creamsicle

L736 Lemon L737 Sunshine L738 Drama L739

Byzantium L740 Dazzle L741 Fuchsia L742 Flamingo

Steelcase Seating Surface Material, continued

#### **Select Surfaces**

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints, Signature plastics, and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual or visit www.steelcase.com/selectsurfaces.

#### **Custom Surfaces**

#### Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

# Fabric Approval and Yardage

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

Visit www.steelcase.com

# For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

# **Turnstone Seating Surface Materials**

alight	
Fabric:	Price Group:
Bo Peep	5
Brisa	6
Buzz2	1
Chainmail	2
Cogent: Connect	2
Cogent: Geode Seating	2
Cogent: Geode Vertical	2
Cogent: Trails	2
Crosswalk	2
Gaja – C2C	3
Imperma	3
Jacks	1
Link	1
Nightlights	2
Playground	1
Redeem	3
Remix	5
Retrieve	3
Seating Vinyl	2
Spyder	2
Stand In	2
Steelcut Trio	7
Texel	3
Zoe2	2

Applies t	0:
-----------	----

alight Leg Finish
3412 Natural Cherry 3
3522 Clear Maple
3762 Dark Walnut

Buoy	
Buoy plastic color for body based on the s	tyle number.
Style number:	Plastic color:
TSBUOYWHITE	6009 Arctic White
TSBUOYBLACK	6205 Black
TSBUOYBLUE	6333 Picasso
TSBUOYGREEN	6335 Wasabi
TSBUOYGREY	6337 Element
TSBUOYRED	6338 Chili
Fabric:	Price Group:
All Buzz2	1
All Chainmail	2
All Cogent: Connect	2
Designtex Rocket 2693–201 Gold	4
Designtex Rocket 2693–301 Flame	4
Designtex Rocket 2693-502 Lime	4
Designtex Rocket 2693–702 Red Orange	4
All Bo Peep	5
Designtex Delaine 3249–302 Crimson	6
Designtex Delaine 3249-403 Indigo	6
Designtex Delaine 3249-504 Moss	6
Designtex Delaine 3249–801 Marble	6
Designtex Delaine 3249–802 Graphite	6

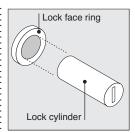
**3** = Established

# Resources

# **Resources**

Lock and Keying Options	488
Style Number Index	490

# **Lock and Keying Options**



Front-removable lock cylinders can be installed or removed in the field with a special tool. This feature allows you to field install lock cylinders after the furniture is installed.

**All locks** are designated with key numbers. You can specify a key number; however, if you don't specify a key number, the locks in your order will be keyed random.

**Two types** of locks are available — the standard keying system (FR series) and the master keying system (XF series). All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a single master key.

#### Standard Keying

**All products** are standard keyed random.

#### Step 1

Furniture will be shipped with a plastic shipping plug. Specify lock cylinder and keying options separately. Only products with factoryinstalled lock mechanisms can accept lock cylinders in the field.

Tip: Be sure to specify a lock color number (9201 Polished Chrome or 9250 Ember Chrome) for the lock face ring.

#### Step 2

Order enough lock cylinders to fill each lock location. You must also order a lock tool. Tip: Lock tools are reusable. You don't need to order additional lock tools with every furniture order.

Lock cylinders and the installation tool will be shipped separately so that you can install the locks when you are ready.

To specify lock cylinders, list the total number of lock cylinders that you want with the appropriate style number. If you are specifying key numbers, list the breakdown of the quantity of each key number.

**An example** of how your order should look is shown below:

#### Example:

- 10 LOCK9201FR FR320
- 5 LOCK9201FR FR350
- 15 LOCK9201XF XF1100

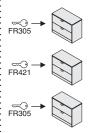
#### 30 Total

- 1 877102003SR standard lock tool
- 1 877102002SR master lock tool

#### **Keying Options**

**Key random** means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from FR305 to FR454.

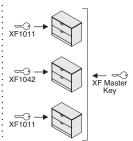
Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify key numbers for all locks.



#### Master key random

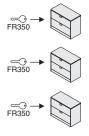
means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from XF1001 to XF1150. All XF locks can be opened with a master key.

Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify key numbers for all locks.



**Key specific** means that you can specify any key number from FR305 to FR454. This option can be used to key all the furniture units in a workstation or department the same

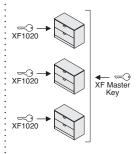
Tip: Designate the quantity per key number in your specification when ordering more than one product with the same style number.



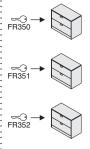
#### Master key specific

means that you can specify any key number from XF1001 to XF1150. All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a master key.

Tip: Designate the quantity per key number in your specification when ordering more than one product with the same style number.



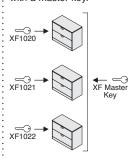
# Key consecutive means that you can specify lock numbers in a consecutive order to ensure that no two locks have the same key number until the key sequence repeats. You must select a beginning key number from FR305 to



FR454.

#### Master key consecu-

tive means that you can specify lock numbers in a consecutive order to ensure that no two locks have the same key number until the key sequence repeats. You must select a beginning key number from XF1001 to XF1150. All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a master key.



#### **Lock Cylinders**



Tip: Lock price is included in price of furniture with

Tip: For replacement lock cylinders, refer to Service Parts.

#### **Standard Includes**

#### **Required to Specify**

- · Lock cylinder, keyed random: 9201 Polished
- Chrome or 9250 Ember Chrome
- Two keys

- 1 Style number
- 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Key specific	No cost	Select key number from FR305–FR454.
Key consecutive	No cost	Specify <i>key consecutive</i> and must select beginning key number from FR305–FR454.
Master key random	+\$23 each	Specify master key random.
Master key specific	+\$23 each	Specify key number from XF1001–XF1150.
Master key consecutive	+\$23 each	Specify master key consecutive and must select beginning key number from XF1001–XF1150.

#### **Specification Information**

·Color	·Style	·U.S.	
	Number	Base	
	:	Price	
•	•	•	

#### FR Series (Standard Keying System) - Lock Cylinder

Polished Chrome	LOCK9201FR	No cost
Ember Chrome	LOCK9250FR	No cost
•	•	•

#### **Standard Lock Tool**

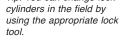
	877102003SR	\$23
•		•

#### XF Series (Master Keying System) - Lock Cylinder

Polished Chrome	LOCK9201XF	No additional cost. Price included in price of furniture with master-keyed locks.
Ember Chrome	LOCK9250XF	No additional cost. Price included in price of furniture with master-keyed locks.
<u>:</u>	:	

#### **Master Lock Tool**

877102002SR	\$23



Tip: You can change lock



**For Canadian Pricing** Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Style Number Index

Markers-Dyc Frase	:	Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
Marchanian Agreement Renewal	:			<u> </u>	:		<u> </u>
399112	:			•			· ·
343110   35   cobi 434 Work Chair	:			•	•		_
434111   35   coli 434 Work Stool   OPBFLM054   474   Premium Whiteboard Infill   434711   37   coli 434 Work Stool   OPBFLM054   474   Premium Whiteboard Infill   480110   14   Node 480 Series Work Chair   OPBFLM064   474   Premium Whiteboard Infill   480120   15   Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair   OPBFLM064   474   Premium Whiteboard Infill   480130   15   Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair   OPBFLM064   474   Premium Whiteboard Infill   480130   15   Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair   OPBFLM064   474   Premium Whiteboard Infill   480130   15   Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair   OPBFLM064   474   Premium Whiteboard Infill   480130   15   Node 480 Series Midls Collab Chair   OPBFLM064   474   Premium Whiteboard Infill   480130   16   Node 480 Series Midls Collab Chair   OPBFLM064   475   Markerboard-Session   480220   17   Node 480 Series Midls Collab Chair   OPBFLM064   435   Markerboard-Session   480230   19   Node 480 Series Midls Collab Chair   OPBFLM064   435   Markerboard-Session   480230   19   Node 480 Series Midls Collab Chair   OPBFLM064   435   Markerboard-Session   480230   19   Node 480 Series Midls Collab Chair   OPBFLM064   435   Markerboard-Session   480230   19   Node 480 Series Midls Collab Chair   OPBFLM064   435   Markerboard-Session   480230   19   Node 480 Series Midls Collab Chair   OPBFLM064   435   Markerboard-Session   480230   19   Node 480 Series Midls Collab Chair   OPBFLM064   435   Markerboard-Session   480230   19   Node 480 Series Midls Collab Chair   OPBFLM064   435   Markerboard-Session   480230   19   Node 480 Series Midls Collab Chair   OPBFLM064   435   Markerboard-Session   480230   19   Node 480 Series Midls Collab Chair   OPBFLM064   435   Markerboard-Session   480230   19   Node 480 Series Midls Collab Chair   OPBFLM064   435   Markerboard-Session   480230   19   Node 480 Series Midls Collab Chair   OPBFLM064   435   Markerboard-Session   480230   19   Node 480 Series Midls Collab Chair   OPBFLM064   435   Markerboard-Session   480230   19   Node 480 Serie	:			-			
434710   37	:				:		
434711   37	:				•		
480110	:				•		
480120	:						
480130	:						
480140	:						
480150	:				:		
480210         16         Node 480 Series Midlisk Collab Chair         CSEM043         435         Markerboard-Session           480220         16         Node 480 Series Midlisk Collab Chair         CSEM054         435         Markerboard-Session           480230         17         Node 480 Series Midlisk Collab Stool         CSEM064         435         Markerboard-Session           480240         19         Node 480 Series Midlisk Collab Stool         CSEM064         435         Markerboard-Session           480250         17         Node 480 Series Midlisk Collab Chair         CSEM064         435         Markerboard-Session           4871210         47         Cachet 487 Swivel-Base         CSET044         435         Tackboard-Session           4871211         47         Cachet 487 Swivel-Base         CSET064         435         Tackboard-Session           4877210         51         Cachet 487 Slool         CSET064         435         Tackboard-Session           4877211         51         Cachet 487 Leg-Base         CSET064         435         Tackboard-Session           4878110         49         Cachet 487 Leg-Base         CSTM0218         421         Markerboard-Session           4878210         49         Cachet 487 Leg-Base         CSTM043	:						
480220	:				•		
480230         17         Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair         CSEM064         435         Markerboard-Session           480250         17         Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair         CSEM064         435         Markerboard-Session           4871110         47         Cachet 487 Swivel-Base         CSEM104         435         Markerboard-Session           4871210         47         Cachet 487 Swivel-Base         CSET043         435         Tackboard-Session           4877210         51         Cachet 487 Stool         CSET064         435         Tackboard-Session           4877211         51         Cachet 487 Stool         CSET064         435         Tackboard-Session           4877211         51         Cachet 487 Stool         CSET064         435         Tackboard-Session           4878110         49         Cachet 487 Leg-Base         CSET004         435         Tackboard-Session           4878201         49         Cachet 487 Leg-Base         CSTM0218         421         Markerboard-Session           4878201         49         Cachet 487 Leg-Base         CSTM032         421         Markerboard-Session           4878201         49         Cachet 487 Leg-Base         CSTM034         421         Markerboard-Session	:						
480240   19   Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Stool   CSEM064   435   Markerboard-Session   480250   17   Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair   CSEM064   435   Markerboard-Session   4871110   47   Cachet 487 Swivel-Base   CSEM104   435   Tackboard-Session   4871210   47   Cachet 487 Swivel-Base   CSET043   435   Tackboard-Session   4877211   47   Cachet 487 Stool   CSET064   435   Tackboard-Session   4877210   51   Cachet 487 Stool   CSET064   435   Tackboard-Session   4877210   51   Cachet 487 Stool   CSET064   435   Tackboard-Session   4878100   49   Cachet 487 Leg-Base   CSET044   435   Tackboard-Session   4878100   49   Cachet 487 Leg-Base   CSET044   435   Tackboard-Session   4878200   49   Cachet 487 Leg-Base   CSET044   435   Tackboard-Session   4878200   49   Cachet 487 Leg-Base   CSET044   435   Tackboard-Session   4878201   49   Cachet 487 Leg-Base   CSET044   435   Tackboard-Session   4378201   435   Tackboard-Session   4378201   435   Tackboard-Session   4378201   435   Tackboard-Session   4378201	:				•		
480250	:						
### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ##	:				:		
### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ##	:						
4871211         47         Cachet 487 Swivel-Base         CSET044         435         Tackboard-Session           4877110         51         Cachet 487 Stool         CSET064         435         Tackboard-Session           4877211         51         Cachet 487 Stool         CSET084         435         Tackboard-Session           4878100         49         Cachet 487 Leg-Base         CSET104         435         Tackboard-Session           4878101         49         Cachet 487 Leg-Base         CSTM0218         421         Markerboard-Senti           4878200         49         Cachet 487 Leg-Base         CSTM043         421         Markerboard-Senti           4878210         49         Cachet 487 Leg-Base         CSTM044         421         Markerboard-Senti           4878211         49         Cachet 487 Leg-Base         CSTM044         421         Markerboard-Senti           4878C         53         Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg         CSTM064         421         Markerboard-Senti           487BT         55         Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg         CSTM064         421         Markerboard-Senti           487G         55         Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg         ENO2610B         401         ēno Classic Interactive Whiteboard	:				•		
## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ##	:				•		
4877211	:				:		
4877211	:				•		
4878100	:				•		
4878110	:						
4878200         49         Cachet 487 Leg-Base         CSTM032         421         Markerboard-Senti           4878201         49         Cachet 487 Leg-Base         CSTM043         421         Markerboard-Senti           4878210         49         Cachet 487 Leg-Base         CSTM054         421         Markerboard-Senti           4878K         53         Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg         CSTM064         421         Markerboard-Senti           487D         55         Cachet 487 Ganging/Alignment Device         ENO2610B         401         ñon Classic Interactive Whiteboard           487ST         54         Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg         ENO2610C         401         ñon Classic Interactive Whiteboard           487STBK         52         Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg         ENO2810A         401         ñon Classic Interactive Whiteboard           487T102002SR         489         Master Lock Tool         ENO2810B         401         ñon Classic Interactive Whiteboard           877102003SR         489         Standard Lock Tool         ENO210C         401         ñon Classic Interactive Whiteboard           CEDH01827         472         Markerboard-Patient Room         ENOCLICK2650A         402         ñon Click Interactive Whiteboard           CEDM0218         4	:			· ·	:		
4878201         49         Cachet 487 Leg-Base         CSTM043         421         Markerboard-Senti           4878210         49         Cachet 487 Leg-Base         CSTM054         421         Markerboard-Senti           4878211         49         Cachet 487 Leg-Base         CSTM064         421         Markerboard-Senti           487D         55         Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg         CSTM064         421         Markerboard-Senti           487G         55         Cachet 487 Ganging/Alignment Device         ENO2610B         401         ēno Classic Interactive Whiteboard           487ST         54         Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg         ENO2610C         401         ēno Classic Interactive Whiteboard           487STBK         52         Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg         ENO2810A         401         ēno Classic Interactive Whiteboard           487TBASTBK         52         Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg         ENO2810C         401         ēno Classic Interactive Whiteboard           487TBASTBK         52         Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg         ENO2810B         401         ēno Classic Interactive Whiteboard           487TBASTBK         52         Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg         ENO2810C         401         ēno Classic Interactive Whiteboard	:			•			
4878210         49         Cachet 487 Leg-Base         CSTM044         421         Markerboard-Senti           4878211         49         Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg         CSTM064         421         Markerboard-Senti           487BK         53         Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg         CSTM064         421         Markerboard-Senti           487D         55         Cachet 487 Ganging/Alignment Device         ENO2610A         401         ēno Classic Interactive Whiteboard           487ST         54         Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg         ENO2610B         401         ēno Classic Interactive Whiteboard           487STBK         52         Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg         ENO2810A         401         ēno Classic Interactive Whiteboard           4MP12         475         Markers-Dorry Erase         ENO2810B         401         ēno Classic Interactive Whiteboard           877102002SR         489         Master Lock Tool         ENO2810B         401         ēno Classic Interactive Whiteboard           877102003SR         489         Standard Lock Tool         ENOAPPICONST         40         ēno Click Interactive Whiteboard           CEDH01827         472         Markerboard-Edge         ENOCLICK2650B         402         ēno Click Interactive Whiteboard           CED	:			•	:		
4878L11 49 Cachet 487 Leg-Base CSTM054 421 Markerboard-Senti 487BK 53 Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg CSTM064 421 Markerboard-Senti 487D 55 Cachet 487 Ganging/Alignment Device ENO2610A 401 ēno Classic Interactive Whiteboard 487G 55 Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg ENO2610B 401 ēno Classic Interactive Whiteboard 487ST 54 Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg ENO2610C 401 ēno Classic Interactive Whiteboard 487STEK 52 Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg ENO2610C 401 ēno Classic Interactive Whiteboard 487P1 475 Markers-Dry Erase ENO2810B 401 ēno Classic Interactive Whiteboard 4877102002SR 489 Master Lock Tool ENO2810C 401 ēno Classic Interactive Whiteboard 4877102003SR 489 Standard Lock Tool ENO2810C 401 ēno Classic Interactive Whiteboard 4877102003SR 489 Standard Lock Tool ENO2810C 401 ēno Classic Interactive Whiteboard 4877102003SR 489 Standard Lock Tool ENO2810C 401 ēno Classic Interactive Whiteboard 48769 143 Anchor Brkt ENO2810C 401 ēno Classic Interactive Whiteboard 48769 143 Anchor Brkt ENO2810C 401 ēno Click Interactive Whiteboard 48760 200 ēno Click Interactive Whiteboard 48760 200 ēno Click Interactive Whiteboard 48760 200 ēno Click Interactive Whiteboard 4877102003SR 489 Markerboard-Edge ENOCLICK2650C 402 ēno Click Interactive Whiteboard 48761 200	:			G	•		
487BK 53 Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg 487D 55 Cachet 487 Gansport/Strg Dolly 487G 55 Cachet 487 Ganging/Alignment Device 487ST 54 Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg 487ST 54 Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg 487STBK 52 Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg 487STBK 52 Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg 487STBK 52 Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg 487102002SR 489 Markers-Dry Erase 877102002SR 489 Standard Lock Tool 877102003SR 489 Stan	:			•	•		
487D 55 Cachet 487 Transport/Strg Dolly 487G 55 Cachet 487 Canging/Alignment Device 487ST 54 Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg 487ST 54 Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg 487STBK 52 Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg 487STBK 52 Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg 487STBK 52 Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg 48PSTBK 52 Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg 48PSTBK 52 Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg 48PSTBK 52 Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg 58PSTBK 52 Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg 68PSTBK 54 Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg 68PSTBK 54 Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg 68PSTBK 52 Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg 68PSTBK 52 Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg 68PSTBK 54 Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg 68PSTBK 52 Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg 68PSTBK 54 Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg 68PSTBK 56 Cachet 487 Cushion U	:			•			
487G 55 Cachet 487 Ganging/Alignment Device ENO2610B 401 ēno Classic Interactive Whiteboard 487STBK 52 Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg ENO2610C 401 ēno Classic Interactive Whiteboard 670 ēno Closs futeractive Whiteboard 670 ēno Closs futeractive Whiteboard 670 ēno Clos futeractive Whiteboard 670 ēno Flex Interactive Whiteboard 670 ēno Flex Interac	:				•		
487ST 54 Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg	:						
487STBK 52 Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg ENO2810A 401 ēno Classic Interactive Whiteboard 4MP12 475 Markers-Dry Erase ENO2810B 401 ēno Classic Interactive Whiteboard 877102002SR 489 Master Lock Tool ENO2810C 401 ēno Classic Interactive Whiteboard 877102003SR 489 Standard Lock Tool ENOAPPICONST 406 ēno Icon Strip 98769 143 Anchor Brkt ENOCLICK2650B 402 ēno Click Interactive Whiteboard CEDH01827 472 Markerboard-Patient Room ENOCLICK2650B 402 ēno Click Interactive Whiteboard CEDH21827 472 Markerboard-Patient Room ENOCLICK2650C 402 ēno Click Interactive Whiteboard CEDM0218 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOCLICK2850B 402 ēno Click Interactive Whiteboard CEDM032 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOCLICK2850B 402 ēno Click Interactive Whiteboard CEDM044 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOCLICK2850C 402 ēno Click Interactive Whiteboard CEDM054 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOCLICK2850C 402 ēno Click Interactive Whiteboard CEDM064 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOFLEXA50A 402 ēno Click Interactive Whiteboard CEDM064 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOFLEXA50A 402 ēno Click Interactive Whiteboard GEDM064 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOFLEXA50A 403 ēno Flex Interactive Whiteboard CEDM064 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOFLEXA50A 403 ēno Flex Interactive Whiteboard CEDM104 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOFLEXA50A 403 ēno Flex Interactive Whiteboard CEDM164 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOFLEXA50A 403 ēno Play Interactive Whiteboard CEDM164 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOFLEXA50A 405 ēno Play CEDM164 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOFLAY140A 405 ēno Play CEDM164 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOPLAY140A 405 ēno Play Installation Kit 6no Projector Kit CEDT064 428 Tackboard-Edge ENOPROJKIT 404 ēno Projector Kit CEDT064 428 Tackboard-Edge ENOPROJKITEXT 405 Wall Mount Ext Bracket, eno Projector CEDT064 428 Tackboard-Edge ENOPROJKITEXT 405 Wall Mount Ext Bracket, eno Projector EDT064 428 Tackboard-Edge ENOPROJKITEXT 405 Wall Mount Ext Bracket, eno Projector EDT064 428 Tackboard-Edge ENOPROJKIT 406 ēno Play Installation Kit 6no Projector ENOPROJKITEXT 405 Wall Mount Ext Bracket, eno Projector EDT064 428 Tackboard-Edge ENOPROJKIT 406 ēno Proj	:				:		
4MP12475Markers-Dry EraseENO2810B401ēno Classic Interactive Whiteboard877102002SR489Master Lock ToolENO2810C401ēno Classic Interactive Whiteboard877102003SR489Standard Lock ToolENOAPPICONST406ēno Clos Strip98769143Anchor BrktENOCLICK2650A402ēno Click Interactive WhiteboardCEDH01827472Markerboard-Patient RoomENOCLICK2650B402ēno Click Interactive WhiteboardCEDM0218428Markerboard-EdgeENOCLICK2650C402ēno Click Interactive WhiteboardCEDM032428Markerboard-EdgeENOCLICK2850B402ēno Click Interactive WhiteboardCEDM043428Markerboard-EdgeENOCLICK2850C402ēno Click Interactive WhiteboardCEDM044428Markerboard-EdgeENOCLICK2850C402ēno Click Interactive WhiteboardCEDM054428Markerboard-EdgeENOFLEXA60C402ēno Demo KitCEDM064428Markerboard-EdgeENOFLEXA66403ēno Flex Interactive WhiteboardCEDM084428Markerboard-EdgeENOFLEXA60403ēno Flex Interactive WhiteboardCEDM104428Markerboard-EdgeENOFLEXAB280403ēno Flex Interactive WhiteboardCEDM164428Markerboard-EdgeENOFLEXAB280403ēno Flex Interactive WhiteboardCEDT044428Markerboard-EdgeENOPLAY140M405ēno PlayCEDT054428Tackboard-Edge	:						
877102002SR 489 Master Lock Tool 877102003SR 489 Standard Lock Tool 98769 143 Anchor Brkt CEDH01827 472 Markerboard-Patient Room CEDH21827 472 Markerboard-Patient Room CEDH0218 428 Markerboard-Edge CEDM043 428 Markerboard-Edge CEDM044 428 Markerboard-Edge CEDM054 428 Markerboard-Edge CEDM064 428 Markerboard-Edge CEDM104 428 Tackboard-Edge CEDM1054 428 Tackboard-Edge CEDM1055	:	4MP12			ENO2810B	401	eno Classic Interactive Whiteboard
98769 143 Anchor Brkt ENOCLICK2650A 402 ēno Click Interactive Whiteboard CEDH01827 472 Markerboard-Patient Room ENOCLICK2650B 402 ēno Click Interactive Whiteboard CEDH21827 472 Markerboard-Patient Room ENOCLICK2650C 402 ēno Click Interactive Whiteboard CEDM0218 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOCLICK2850A 402 ēno Click Interactive Whiteboard CEDM032 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOCLICK2850B 402 ēno Click Interactive Whiteboard CEDM043 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOCLICK2850C 402 ēno Click Interactive Whiteboard CEDM044 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOCLICK2850C 402 ēno Click Interactive Whiteboard CEDM054 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOFLEX686 403 ēno Flex Interactive Whiteboard CEDM064 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOFLEXA600 403 ēno Flex Interactive Whiteboard CEDM084 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOFLEXA200 403 ēno Flex Interactive Whiteboard CEDM104 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOFLEXA200 403 ēno Flex Interactive Whiteboard CEDM104 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOFLEXA800 403 ēno Whiteboard W/Pattern A and Pattern B CEDM124 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOPLAY140 405 ēno Play CEDM164 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOPLAY140M 405 ēno Play CEDM164 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOPLAY140M 405 ēno Play Installation Kit CEDT043 428 Tackboard-Edge ENOPLAY140M 405 ēno Projector Kit CEDT054 428 Tackboard-Edge ENOPROJKIT 404 ēno Projector Kit CEDT054 428 Tackboard-Edge ENOPROJKITEXT 405 Wall Mount Ext Bracket, eno Projector CEDT064 428 Tackboard-Edge ENOPROJKITEXT 405 Wall Mount Ext Bracket, eno Projector CEDT064 428 Tackboard-Edge ENOPROJKITEXT 405 Wall Mount Ext Bracket, eno Projector	:	877102002SR		,	ENO2810C		
CEDH01827 472 Markerboard-Patient Room ENOCLICK2650B 402 ēno Click Interactive Whiteboard ENOCLICK2650C 402 ēno Click Interactive Whiteboard ENOCLICK2650C 402 ēno Click Interactive Whiteboard ENOCLICK2850A 402 ēno Click Interactive Whiteboard EDM032 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOCLICK2850B 402 ēno Click Interactive Whiteboard ENOCLICK2850C 402 ēno Play Interactive Whiteboard ENOCLICK2850C 402 ēno Play ENOCLICK2850C 402	:	877102003SR	489	Standard Lock Tool	ENOAPPICONST	406	ēno Icon Strip
CEDH21827472Markerboard-Patient RoomENOCLICK 2650C402ēno Click Interactive WhiteboardCEDM0218428Markerboard-EdgeENOCLICK 2850A402ēno Click Interactive WhiteboardCEDM032428Markerboard-EdgeENOCLICK 2850B402ēno Click Interactive WhiteboardCEDM043428Markerboard-EdgeENOCLICK 2850C402ēno Click Interactive WhiteboardCEDM044428Markerboard-EdgeENODEMOKIT408ēno Demo KitCEDM054428Markerboard-EdgeENOFLEXA686403ēno Flex Interactive WhiteboardCEDM064428Markerboard-EdgeENOFLEXA100403ēno Flex Interactive WhiteboardCEDM084428Markerboard-EdgeENOFLEXA200403ēno Flex Interactive WhiteboardCEDM104428Markerboard-EdgeENOFLEXAB280403ēno Whiteboard w/Pattern A and Pattern BCEDM124428Markerboard-EdgeENOPLAY140405ēno PlayCEDM164428Markerboard-EdgeENOPLAY140M405ēno PlayCEDT043428Tackboard-EdgeENOPLAYFLXKITO405ēno Play Installation KitCEDT054428Tackboard-EdgeENOPROJKIT404ēno Projector KitCEDT064428Tackboard-EdgeENOPROJKITEXT405Wall Mount Ext Bracket, eno ProjectorCEDT064428Tackboard-EdgeENOPROJKITEXT405ēno Receiver	:	98769	143	Anchor Brkt	ENOCLICK2650A	402	ēno Click Interactive Whiteboard
CEDM032 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOCLICK2850A 402 ēno Click Interactive Whiteboard EDM043 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOCLICK2850B 402 ēno Click Interactive Whiteboard EDM044 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOCLICK2850C 402 ēno Click Interactive Whiteboard EDM044 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOFLEX686 403 ēno Demo Kit ENOFLEX686 403 ēno Flex Interactive Whiteboard EDM054 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOFLEXA100 403 ēno Flex Interactive Whiteboard EDM064 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOFLEXA200 403 ēno Flex Interactive Whiteboard EDM104 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOFLEXA200 403 ēno Whiteboard W/Pattern A and Pattern B ENOFLEXAB280 403 ēno Play ENOFLEXAB280 405 ēno Play Installation Kit ENDFLOYAL 428 Tackboard-Edge ENOFLEXAB280 405 ēno Play Installation Kit ENDFLOYAL 428 Tackboard-Edge ENOFLEXAB280 405 ēno Play Installation Kit ENDFLOYAL 428 Tackboard-Edge ENOFLEXAB280 405 ēno Projector Kit ENOFLEXAB280 406 ēno Receiver	:	CEDH01827	472	Markerboard-Patient Room	ENOCLICK2650B	402	eno Click Interactive Whiteboard
CEDM032 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOCLICK2850B 402 ēno Click Interactive Whiteboard CEDM043 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOCLICK2850C 402 ēno Click Interactive Whiteboard CEDM044 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOFLEX686 403 ēno Demo Kit CEDM054 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOFLEX686 403 ēno Flex Interactive Whiteboard CEDM064 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOFLEXA100 403 ēno Flex Interactive Whiteboard CEDM084 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOFLEXA200 403 ēno Flex Interactive Whiteboard CEDM104 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOFLEXAB280 403 ēno Whiteboard W/Pattern A and Pattern B CEDM124 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOPLAY140 405 ēno Play CEDM164 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOPLAY140M 405 ēno Play CEDT043 428 Tackboard-Edge ENOPLAYFLXKITO 405 ēno Play Installation Kit CEDT044 428 Tackboard-Edge ENOPROJKIT 404 ēno Projector Kit CEDT054 428 Tackboard-Edge ENOPROJKITEXT 405 Wall Mount Ext Bracket, eno Projector CEDT064 428 Tackboard-Edge ENOPROJKITEXT 405 ēno Receiver	:	CEDH21827	472	Markerboard-Patient Room	ENOCLICK2650C	402	eno Click Interactive Whiteboard
CEDM043 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOCLICK2850C 402 ēno Click Interactive Whiteboard CEDM054 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOFLEX686 403 ēno Demo Kit CEDM054 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOFLEX686 403 ēno Flex Interactive Whiteboard CEDM064 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOFLEXA100 403 ēno Flex Interactive Whiteboard CEDM084 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOFLEXA200 403 ēno Flex Interactive Whiteboard CEDM104 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOFLEXA200 403 ēno Whiteboard W/Pattern A and Pattern B CEDM124 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOPLAY140 405 ēno Play CEDM164 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOPLAY140M 405 ēno Play CEDM064 428 Tackboard-Edge ENOPLAYFLXKITO 405 ēno Play Installation Kit CEDM064 428 Tackboard-Edge ENOPROJKIT 404 ēno Projector Kit CEDM064 428 Tackboard-Edge ENOPROJKITEXT 405 Wall Mount Ext Bracket, eno Projector CEDM064 428 Tackboard-Edge ENOPROJKITEXT 405 Wall Mount Ext Bracket, eno Projector CEDM064 500 Eno Receiver	:	CEDM0218	428	Markerboard-Edge	ENOCLICK2850A	402	eno Click Interactive Whiteboard
CEDM044 428 Markerboard-Edge ENODEMOKIT 408 ēno Demo Kit  CEDM054 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOFLEXA666 403 ēno Flex Interactive Whiteboard  CEDM064 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOFLEXA100 403 ēno Flex Interactive Whiteboard  CEDM084 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOFLEXA200 403 ēno Flex Interactive Whiteboard  CEDM104 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOFLEXAB280 403 ēno Whiteboard W/Pattern A and Pattern B  CEDM124 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOPLAY140 405 ēno Play  CEDM164 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOPLAY140M 405 ēno Play  CEDM064 428 Tackboard-Edge ENOPLAYFLXKITO 405 ēno Play Installation Kit  CEDM064 428 Tackboard-Edge ENOPROJKIT 404 ēno Projector Kit  CEDM064 428 Tackboard-Edge ENOPROJKITEXT 405 Wall Mount Ext Bracket, eno Projector  CEDM064 428 Tackboard-Edge ENOREC01 406 ēno Receiver	:	CEDM032	428	Markerboard-Edge	ENOCLICK2850B	402	ēno Click Interactive Whiteboard
CEDM054 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOFLEXA100 403 ēno Flex Interactive Whiteboard CEDM064 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOFLEXA100 403 ēno Flex Interactive Whiteboard CEDM084 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOFLEXA200 403 ēno Flex Interactive Whiteboard CEDM104 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOFLEXAB280 403 ēno Whiteboard w/Pattern A and Pattern B CEDM124 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOPLAY140 405 ēno Play CEDM164 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOPLAY140M 405 ēno Play CEDT043 428 Tackboard-Edge ENOPLAYFLXKITO 405 ēno Play Installation Kit CEDT044 428 Tackboard-Edge ENOPROJKIT 404 ēno Projector Kit CEDT054 428 Tackboard-Edge ENOPROJKITEXT 405 Wall Mount Ext Bracket, eno Projector CEDT064 428 Tackboard-Edge ENOREC01 406 ēno Receiver	:	CEDM043	428	Markerboard-Edge	ENOCLICK2850C	402	ēno Click Interactive Whiteboard
CEDM064428Markerboard-EdgeENOFLEXA100403ēno Flex Interactive WhiteboardCEDM084428Markerboard-EdgeENOFLEXA200403ēno Flex Interactive WhiteboardCEDM104428Markerboard-EdgeENOFLEXAB280403ēno Whiteboard w/Pattern A and Pattern BCEDM124428Markerboard-EdgeENOPLAY140405ēno PlayCEDM164428Markerboard-EdgeENOPLAY140M405ēno PlayCEDT043428Tackboard-EdgeENOPLAYFLXKITO405ēno Play Installation KitCEDT044428Tackboard-EdgeENOPROJKIT404ēno Projector KitCEDT054428Tackboard-EdgeENOPROJKITEXT405Wall Mount Ext Bracket, eno ProjectorCEDT064428Tackboard-EdgeENOREC01406ēno Receiver	:	CEDM044	428	Markerboard-Edge	ENODEMOKIT	408	ēno Demo Kit
CEDM084428Markerboard-EdgeENOFLEXA200403ēno Flex Interactive WhiteboardCEDM104428Markerboard-EdgeENOFLEXAB280403ēno Whiteboard w/Pattern A and Pattern BCEDM124428Markerboard-EdgeENOPLAY140405ēno PlayCEDM164428Markerboard-EdgeENOPLAY140M405ēno PlayCEDT043428Tackboard-EdgeENOPLAYFLXKITO405ēno Play Installation KitCEDT044428Tackboard-EdgeENOPROJKIT404ēno Projector KitCEDT054428Tackboard-EdgeENOPROJKITEXT405Wall Mount Ext Bracket, eno ProjectorCEDT064428Tackboard-EdgeENOREC01406ēno Receiver	:	CEDM054	428	Markerboard-Edge	ENOFLEX686	403	ēno Flex Interactive Whiteboard
CEDM104 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOFLEXAB280 403 ēno Whiteboard w/Pattern A and Pattern B  CEDM124 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOPLAY140 405 ēno Play  CEDM164 428 Markerboard-Edge ENOPLAY140M 405 ēno Play  CEDT043 428 Tackboard-Edge ENOPLAYFLXKITO 405 ēno Play Installation Kit  CEDT044 428 Tackboard-Edge ENOPROJKIT 404 ēno Projector Kit  CEDT054 428 Tackboard-Edge ENOPROJKITEXT 405 Wall Mount Ext Bracket, eno Projector  CEDT064 428 Tackboard-Edge ENOREC01 406 ēno Receiver	:	CEDM064	428	Markerboard-Edge	ENOFLEXA100	403	ēno Flex Interactive Whiteboard
CEDM124428Markerboard-EdgeENOPLAY140405ēno PlayCEDM164428Markerboard-EdgeENOPLAY140M405ēno PlayCEDT043428Tackboard-EdgeENOPLAYFLXKITO405ēno Play Installation KitCEDT044428Tackboard-EdgeENOPROJKIT404ēno Projector KitCEDT054428Tackboard-EdgeENOPROJKITEXT405Wall Mount Ext Bracket, eno ProjectorCEDT064428Tackboard-EdgeENOREC01406ēno Receiver	:	CEDM084	428	Markerboard-Edge	ENOFLEXA200	403	ēno Flex Interactive Whiteboard
CEDM164428Markerboard-EdgeENOPLAY140M405ēno PlayCEDT043428Tackboard-EdgeENOPLAYFLXKITO405ēno Play Installation KitCEDT044428Tackboard-EdgeENOPROJKIT404ēno Projector KitCEDT054428Tackboard-EdgeENOPROJKITEXT405Wall Mount Ext Bracket, eno ProjectorCEDT064428Tackboard-EdgeENOREC01406ēno Receiver	:	CEDM104	428	Markerboard-Edge	ENOFLEXAB280	403	ēno Whiteboard w/Pattern A and Pattern B
CEDT043 428 Tackboard-Edge ENOPLAYFLXKITO 405 ēno Play Installation Kit CEDT044 428 Tackboard-Edge ENOPROJKIT 404 ēno Projector Kit CEDT054 428 Tackboard-Edge ENOPROJKITEXT 405 Wall Mount Ext Bracket, eno Projector CEDT064 428 Tackboard-Edge ENOREC01 406 ēno Receiver	:	CEDM124	428	Markerboard-Edge	ENOPLAY140	405	ēno Play
CEDT044 428 Tackboard-Edge ENOPROJKIT 404 ēno Projector Kit CEDT054 428 Tackboard-Edge ENOPROJKITEXT 405 Wall Mount Ext Bracket, eno Projector CEDT064 428 Tackboard-Edge ENOREC01 406 ēno Receiver	:	CEDM164	428	Markerboard-Edge	ENOPLAY140M	405	ēno Play
CEDT054 428 Tackboard-Edge ENOPROJKITEXT 405 Wall Mount Ext Bracket, eno Projector ENOREC01 406 eno Receiver	:	CEDT043	428	Tackboard-Edge	ENOPLAYFLXKIT	<b>0</b> 405	ēno Play Installation Kit
CEDT064 428 Tackboard-Edge ENOREC01 406 eno Receiver	•	CEDT044	428	Tackboard-Edge	ENOPROJKIT	404	ēno Projector Kit
	:	CEDT054	428	Tackboard-Edge	ENOPROJKITEXT	<b>4</b> 05	Wall Mount Ext Bracket, eno Projector
CEDT084 428 Tackboard-Edge ENOSTYKIT601 407 ēno Stylus 601	:	CEDT064	428	Tackboard-Edge	ENOREC01	406	ēno Receiver
	•	CEDT084	428	Tackboard-Edge	ENOSTYKIT601	407	ēno Stylus 601

: Style			:	Style		
Number	Page	Description	_ :	Number	Page	Description
ENOSTYLUS601	407	ēno Stylus 601	_ :	HS4FD88	140	Regard Frame
ERF5	476	Felt-Replacement For Magnetic Eraser	:	HS4FE1144	142	Planter Frame Extensions
FFDDMTNC	391	Maintenance Agreement Renewal	:	HS4FE1155	142	Regard Frame Extension
FMMTNC	391	media:scape M.A. Renewal	:	HS4FE1161	142	Planter Frame Extensions
GCJWT48	470	Rail-Worktool	:	HS4FE1166	142	Planter Frame Extensions
GCJWT96	470	Rail-Worktool	:	HS4FE1172	142	Planter Frame Extensions
HS42L1122	155	Regard Planter Liners		HS4FE1177	142	Planter Frame Extensions
HS42L1133	155	Regard Planter Liners		HS4FE1183	142	Planter Frame Extensions
HS42L1144	155	Regard Planter Liners	:	HS4FE1188	142	Planter Frame Extensions
HS42L2222	155	Regard Planter Liners	:	HS4FE2855	142	Regard Frame Extension
HS4AD11	149	Regard Arm	:	HS4FG	143	Regard Frame Bracket
HS4AD11C	149	Regard Arm	:	HS4FS44	140	Regard Frame
HS4AD6	149	Regard Arm	:	HS4FS55	140	Regard Frame
HS4AD6C	149	Regard Arm		HS4FS61	140	Regard Frame
HS4AS11	149	Regard Arm	:	HS4FS66	140	Regard Frame
HS4AS11C	149	Regard Arm	:	HS4FS72	140	Regard Frame
HS4AS6	149	Regard Arm	:	HS4FS77	140	Regard Frame
HS4AS6C	149	Regard Arm		HS4FS83	140	Regard Frame
HS4AU11	150	Regard Contour Arm	:	HS4FS88	140	Regard Frame
HS4BD33	147	Regard Back	•	HS4FSP44 HS4FSP55	141 141	Planter Frame Planter Frame
HS4BD44	147 147	Regard Back	:	HS4FSP61	141	Planter Frame
HS4BD50	147	Regard Back Regard Back		HS4FSP66	141	Planter Frame
HS4BD55	147	Regard Back	:	HS4FSP72	141	Planter Frame
HS4BD61	147	Regard Back	:	HS4FSP77	141	Planter Frame
HS4BD66	148	Regard Back	:	HS4FSP83	141	Planter Frame
HS4BD72	148	Regard Back	:	HS4FSP88	141	Planter Frame
HS4BD77	148	Regard Back	:	HS4FW1155	141	Regard Wall-Mounted Frame
HS4BD83	148	Regard Back	:	HS4H22	144	Regard Cushion
HS4BD88	148	Regard Back	:	HS4H33	144	Regard Cushion
HS4BS33	146	Regard Back	:	НЅ4НВ	144	Regard Cushion
HS4BS44	146	Regard Back	:	HS4LSP44	154	Regard Planter Shelves
HS4BS55	146	Regard Back	:	HS4LSP55	154	Regard Planter Shelves
HS4BS61	146	Regard Back	:	HS4LSP61	154	Regard Planter Shelves
HS4BS66	146	Regard Back		HS4LSP66	154	Regard Planter Shelves
HS4BS72	147	Regard Back	:	HS4LSP72	154	Regard Planter Shelves
HS4BS77	147	Regard Back	:	HS4LSP77	154	Regard Planter Shelves
HS4BS83	147	Regard Back	:	HS4LSP83	154	Regard Planter Shelves
HS4BS88	147	Regard Back	:	HS4LSP88	154	Regard Planter Shelves
HS4CM	157	Regard Media Cabinet	:	HS4P1122	153	Regard Planter
HS4D1836L	157	Regard Desk Cabinet	:	HS4P1133	153	Regard Planter
HS4D1836S	157	Regard Desk Cabinet	:	HS4P1144	153	Regard Planter
HS4DR1836L	157	Regard Desk Cabinet	:	HS4P2222	153	Regard Planter
HS4DR1836S	157	Regard Desk Cabinet		HS4S33G	151	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4FB44	141	Regard Bench Frame	:	HS4S39G	151	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4FB66	141	Regard Bench Frame	:	HS4S44G	151	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4FC4481	141	Regard Booth Frame	:	HS4S50G	151	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4FC5581 HS4FD44	141 140	Regard Booth Frame		HS4S55G HS4S61G	151	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4FD55	140	Regard Frame	:	HS4S66G	151 151	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4FD55	140	Regard Frame Regard Frame	•	HS4S72G	151	Regard Privacy Screen Regard Privacy Screen
HS4FD66	140	Regard Frame		HS4S77G	151	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4FD72	140	Regard Frame		HS4S83G	151	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4FD77	140	Regard Frame		HS4S88G	151	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4FD83	140	Regard Frame	:	HS4SA2	151	Regard Screen Brackets and Stanchions
	140	nogara i ramo	•	TURE	101	Togala corcon brackets and otalionions

:	Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
:	HS4SA4	151	Regard Screen Brackets and Stanchions	LOCK9201XF	489	Lock Cylinder
:	HS4T2218L	152	Regard Table	LOCK9250FR	489	Lock Cylinder
:	HS4T2218S	152	Regard Table	LOCK9250XF	489	Lock Cylinder
:	H\$4T2228L	152	Regard Table	LPTL30	84	LED Personal Task Light
:	HS4T2228S	152	Regard Table	: LPTL30NR	84	LED Personal Task Light
:	HS4T2618L	152	Regard Table	M02MINIA	345	media:scape mini
:	HS4T2618S	152	Regard Table	M02MOBILEA	346	media:scape mobile
:	HS4TC4481L	158	Regard Booth with Table	M02MOBILEHK	347	HDVC Kit
:	HS4TC4481S	158	Regard Booth with Table	M1140034	441	Markerboard-110 Series
:	HS4TC5581L	158	Regard Booth with Table	M1140043	441	Markerboard-110 Series
:	HS4TC5581S	158	Regard Booth with Table	M1140044	441	Markerboard-110 Series
:	HS4TL11 HS4VBPH	150	Regard In-Line Table Arm	M1140054	441	Markerboard 110 Series
:	HS4VCC	159	Regard Hardwire Power Infeed	M1140064 M1140084	441 441	Markerboard 110 Series
:	HS4VCR	163 162	Regard Cable Clamp Regard Vertical Cable Riser	M1140084	441	Markerboard-110 Series Markerboard-110 Series
:	HS4VH12	161	Regard Modular Harness	M1140104	441	Markerboard-110 Series
:	HS4VH15	161	Regard Modular Harness	M1140164	441	Markerboard-110 Series
:	HS4VH18	161	Regard Modular Harness	M5540034	447	Markerboard-555 Series
:	HS4VH21	161	Regard Modular Harness	M5540043	447	Markerboard-555 Series
:	HS4VH24	161	Regard Modular Harness	M5540044	447	Markerboard-555 Series
:	HS4VH27	161	Regard Modular Harness	M5540054	447	Markerboard-555 Series
:	HS4VH30	161	Regard Modular Harness	M5540064	447	Markerboard-555 Series
:	HS4VH33	161	Regard Modular Harness	M5540084	447	Markerboard-555 Series
:	HS4VH36	161	Regard Modular Harness	M5540104	447	Markerboard-555 Series
:	HS4VH39	161	Regard Modular Harness	M5540124	447	Markerboard-555 Series
:	HS4VH42	161	Regard Modular Harness	M5540164	447	Markerboard-555 Series
:	HS4VK1	161	Regard Receptacle Kit	MCR12	407, 476	Tray-Magnetic, Marker
:	HS4VK2	161	Regard Receptacle Kit	MCR24	407, 476	Tray-Magnetic, Marker
:	HS4VKD44	159	Regard Power Kit	MEP1	475	Eraser-Magnetic, with Marker Holder
:	HS4VKD55	159	Regard Power Kit	MLBBF	375	Backless Lounge
:	HS4VKD61	159	Regard Power Kit	MLBBS	375	Backless Lounge
:	HS4VKD66	159	Regard Power Kit	MLLCE	369	Corner Lounge
:	HS4VKD72	159	Regard Power Kit	MLLCF	369	Corner Lounge
:	HS4VKD77 HS4VKD83	159	Regard Power Kit	MLLCS	369	Corner Lounge
:	HS4VKD83	159	Regard Power Kit	: MLRCE : MLRCF	369	Corner Lounge
:	HS4VKS	159 159	Regard Power Kit Regard Power Kit	MLRCS	369 369	Corner Lounge Corner Lounge
:	HS4VNB	162	Regard Connector	MLRLE	372	Reverse Lounge
:	HS4VNL	162	Regard Connector	MLRLF	372	Reverse Lounge
:	HS4VPSDC	160	Regard Power Strip	MLRLS	372	Reverse Lounge
:	HS4VPSDH	160	Regard Power Strip	MLRRE	372	Reverse Lounge
:	HS4VPSFC	160	Regard Power Strip	MLRRF	372	Reverse Lounge
:	HS4VPSFH	160	Regard Power Strip	MLRRS	372	Reverse Lounge
:	K5M2332	468	Markerboard-Small	MLSIE	365	Straight Inverted Lounge
:	K5M3242	468	Markerboard-Large	MLSIF	365	Straight Inverted Lounge
:	KLG	468	Grabbers-Ledge	MLSIS	365	Straight Inverted Lounge
:	KME	469	Easel-Mobile	MLSTE	363	Straight Lounge
:	KMGRIP	469	Grip-Marker	MLSTF	363	Straight Lounge
:	KPEG	469	Pegs-Flip Chart	MLSTS	363	Straight Lounge
:	KPMT36	470	Tray-Panel Mounted	MMMTNC	391	Maintenance Agreement Renewal
:	KPMT48	470	Tray-Panel Mounted	MP12	475	Markers-Dry Erase
:	KPMT72	470	Tray-Panel Mounted	MP4	475	Markers-Dry Erase
:	KSM2332	468	Markerboard Lorge	MS01PKDP01	324	media:scape Analog PUCK
:	KSM3242	468	Markerboard-Large	MS01PKDP02	324	media:scape Analog PUCK
•	LOCK9201FR	489	Lock Cylinder	: MS01PKHD01	324	media:scape Analog PUCK

	Style			: Style		
	lumber	Page	Description	Number	Page	Description
: -	/IS02PKDP01	321	media:scape PUCK	MTSWD42	314	Wall-Mounted Shroud
:	//S02PKDP01	321	media:scape PUCK	MTSWD42C	314	Wall-Mounted Shroud
•	MS02PKHD01	321	media:scape PUCK	MTSWD46	314	Wall-Mounted Shroud
:	/S02PKVG01	321	media:scape PUCK	MTSWD46C	315	Wall-Mounted Shroud
	ISO2VPK01	322	media:scape Virtual PUCK	MTSWD55	315	Wall-Mounted Shroud
:	NSVPKMTNC	391	Maintenance Agreement Renewal	MTSWD65	315	Wall-Mounted Shroud
	AT02DC6084	305	Desk-Height Tables	MTSWQ32	315	Wall-Mounted Shroud
: 1	MT02DC6084T	304	Desk-Height Tables	MTSWQ42	315	Wall-Mounted Shroud
	MT02DF12076T	304	Desk-Height Tables	MTSWS32	314	Wall-Mounted Shroud
: 1	MT02DK	335	media:scape kiosk	MTSWS42	314	Wall-Mounted Shroud
: N	MT02DL7860	305	Desk-Height Tables	MTSWS46	314	Wall-Mounted Shroud
	MT02DL7860T	304	Desk-Height Tables	MTSWS55	314	Wall-Mounted Shroud
	MT02DM6660	305	Desk-Height Tables	MTSWS65	314	Wall-Mounted Shroud
: N	MT02DM6660T	304	Desk-Height Tables	MTSWT32	315	Wall-Mounted Shroud
: N	MT02DP4854T	304	Desk-Height Tables	MTSWT42	315	Wall-Mounted Shroud
	MT02DR60	305	Desk-Height Tables	MTSWT42C	315	Wall-Mounted Shroud
: N	MT02DR7260	305	Desk-Height Tables	MTSWT46	315	Wall-Mounted Shroud
	MT02DR7260T	303	Desk-Height Tables	MTSWT46C	315	Wall-Mounted Shroud
: N	MT02DS6060	305	Desk-Height Tables	MTSWT55	315	Wall-Mounted Shroud
: N	MT02DS6060T	303	Desk-Height Tables	MTSWT65	315	Wall-Mounted Shroud
	MT02DSD4848T	304	Desk-Height Tables	PFLADPTR	263	Thread Plug Adapter
•	//T02HD0110	318	HDMI Cables	PFLCNCTR	267	Thread Connector
:	//T02HD0125	318	HDMI Cables	PFLHUB	264	Thread Power Hub
•	/T02HD0150	318	HDMI Cables	PFLTRK	266	Thread Power Track
	MT02HD0175	318	HDMI Cables	PFLTRKINF	265	Thread Power Track Infeed
•	ATO2HDVCKIT	316	HDVC Kit	PJ930	404	eno Projector
	MT02LP4854T	301	Lounge-Height Tables	PSTA600	404	eno Projector Mount
•	MT02LR54 MT02LS4848T	301 301	Lounge-Height Tables	PWBDUOBRD PWBTKBRD	465 457-460	Duo Projection Surface Whiteboards Tackboard
	//T02E346461 //T02SC169	318	Lounge-Height Tables Scaler	PWBWTBRD	457-460	Whiteboard
•	//T02SC6084	309	Stool-Height Tables	RE1	476	Eraser-Regular
:	MT02SC6084T	308	Stool-Height Tables	SSBPDSWSPL	381	Power and Data Strip
•	MT02SF12076T	308	Stool-Height Tables	SSTD3242	380	Desk-Height Scape Series Table
: 1	AT02SK	335	media:scape kiosk	SSTS3242	380	Stool-Height Scape Series Table
	MT02SL7860	309	Stool-Height Tables	T1150034	441	Tackboard-110 Series
	MT02SL7860T	308	Stool-Height Tables	T1150043	441	Tackboard-110 Series
	MT02SM6660	309	Stool-Height Tables	T1150044	441	Tackboard-110 Series
: N	MT02SM6660T	308	Stool-Height Tables	T1150054	441	Tackboard-110 Series
: N	MT02SR60	309	Stool-Height Tables	T1150064	441	Tackboard-110 Series
: N	MT02SR7260	309	Stool-Height Tables	T1150084	441	Tackboard-110 Series
	MT02SR7260T	307	Stool-Height Tables	T5550034	447	Tackboard-555 Series
•	MT02SS6060	309	Stool-Height Tables	T5550043	447	Tackboard-555 Series
	MT02SS6060T	307	Stool-Height Tables	T5550044	447	Tackboard-555 Series
•	MT02ST7560	310	Stool-Height Tables	T5550054	447	Tackboard-555 Series
	MT02ST7560T	310	Stool-Height Tables	T5550064	447	Tackboard-555 Series
•	MT02ST7560TT	310	Stool-Height Tables	T5550084	447	Tackboard-555 Series
:	MT02TK MT02TK2	319 320	media:scape Digital Upgrade Pkg Standard media:scape Digital Upgrade Pkg Lite	TS34401	63, 91 63	alight Corner Ottoman
•	MTCC2	320 317	CODEC Case	TS34402	63	alight Corner Ottoman alight Bench Ottoman
:	MTCC5	317	CODEC Case	TS3BC	88	Campfire Big Lounge
•	MTHS	317	Camera Ledge	TS3FR	93	Footrest
:	итнт	317	Camera Ledge	TS3HL	89	Campfire Half Lounge
•	MTMTNC	391	Maintenance Agreement Renewal	TS3WG	90	Campfire Wedge
	итѕтст	311	Cable Track for media:scape TeamStudio	T\$40005	247	Groupwork Easel
	MTSWD32	314	Wall-Mounted Shroud	TS40005MM	247	Groupwork Easel

Style lumber	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description	
S40005TT	247	Groupwork Easel	TS4THDR24T	230	Groupwork Table Top	
S4FL2724TC2	236	Groupwork Table Leg	TS4THDR30	230	Groupwork Table Top	
S4FL2730TC2	236	Groupwork Table Leg	TS4THDR30T	230	Groupwork Table Top	
S4L27PG	234	Groupwork Post Leg	TS4THDR36	230	Groupwork Table Top	
S4L27PG4	234	Groupwork Post Leg	TS4THDR36T	230	Groupwork Table Top	
S4L27TG	235	Groupwork T-Leg	TS4THDR42	230	Groupwork Table Top	
S4L27TG4	235	Groupwork T-Leg	TS4THDR42T	230	Groupwork Table Top	
S4LCTAPG	236	Groupwork Table Leg	TS4THDR48	230	Groupwork Table Top	
S4LCTAPG4	236	Groupwork Table Leg	TS4THDR48T	230	Groupwork Table Top	
S4LSHPG	235	Groupwork Post Leg	TS4THDV2448	231	Groupwork Table Top	
S4LSHPG4	235	Groupwork Post Leg	TS4THDV244T	231	Groupwork Table Top	
S4MH36	238	Groupwork Modesty Panel	TS4THDV4896	233	Groupwork Conf Table Top	
S4MH42	238	Groupwork Modesty Panel	TS4THDV489T	233	Groupwork Conf Table Top	
			:			
S4MH48	238	Groupwork Modesty Panel	TS4THG2448	229	Groupwork Table Top	
S4MH60	238	Groupwork Modesty Panel	TS4THG3060	229	Groupwork Table Top	
S4MH66	238	Groupwork Modesty Panel	TS4THL2424	229	Groupwork Table Top	
'S4MH72	238	Groupwork Modesty Panel	TS4THL3030	229	Groupwork Table Top	
'S4MH84	238	Groupwork Modesty Panel	: TS4THN1836	229	Groupwork Table Top	
S4S2454	245	Groupwork Screen	TS4THN2448	229	Groupwork Table Top	
S4S2466	245	Groupwork Screen	TS4THN3060	229	Groupwork Table Top	
S4S3054	245	Groupwork Screen	TS4THNC2142	229	Groupwork Table Top	
S4S3066	245	Groupwork Screen	TS4THNC2754	229	Groupwork Table Top	
S4S3654	245	Groupwork Screen	<b>TS4THNC3366</b>	229	Groupwork Table Top	
S4S3666	245	Groupwork Screen	TS4THR1848	228	Groupwork Table Top	
S4S4254	245	Groupwork Screen	TS4THR1860	228	Groupwork Table Top	
S4S4266	245	Groupwork Screen	TS4THR1866	228	Groupwork Table Top	
S4S4854	245	Groupwork Screen	TS4THR1872	228	Groupwork Table Top	
S4S4866	245	Groupwork Screen	TS4THR1884	228	Groupwork Table Top	
S4SR24	246	Groupwork Marker Tray	TS4THR2424	231	Groupwork Table Top	
S4SR30	246	Groupwork Marker Tray	TS4THR2424T	231	Groupwork Table Top	
545R36	246		TS4THR2436	228	·	
		Groupwork Marker Tray	:		Groupwork Table Top	
S4SR42	246	Groupwork Marker Tray	TS4THR2442	228	Groupwork Table Top	
S4SR48	246	Groupwork Marker Tray	TS4THR2448	228	Groupwork Table Top	
S4TBASE22	237	Groupwork Table Base	TS4THR2460	228	Groupwork Table Top	
S4TBASE28	237	Groupwork Table Base	TS4THR2466	228	Groupwork Table Top	
S4TBASE285	237	Groupwork Table Base	: TS4THR2472	228	Groupwork Table Top	
S4TBL	82	Campfire Big Lamp	TS4THR2484	228	Groupwork Table Top	
S4TCAFE22	237	Groupwork Table Base	TS4THR3030	231	Groupwork Table Top	
S4TCAFE28	237	Groupwork Table Base	TS4THR3030T	231	Groupwork Table Top	
S4TCAFE285	237	Groupwork Table Base	TS4THR3036	228	Groupwork Table Top	
S4TCOF22	237	Groupwork Table Base	TS4THR3042	228	Groupwork Table Top	
S4TCOF28	237	Groupwork Table Base	TS4THR3048	228	Groupwork Table Top	
S4THB48120	233	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4THR3060	228	Groupwork Table Top	
S4THB4812T	233	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4THR3066	228	Groupwork Table Top	
S4THB48144	233	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4THR3072	228	Groupwork Table Top	
S4THB4814T	233	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4THR3636	231	Groupwork Table Top	
S4THB4896	233	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4THR3636T	231	Groupwork Table Top	
S4THB4896T	233	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4THR4242	231	Groupwork Table Top	
S4THD48120	232	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4THR4242T	231	Groupwork Table Top	
S4THD4812T	232	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4THR48120	232	Groupwork Conf Table Top	
S4THD48144	232	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4THR4812T	232	Groupwork Conf Table Top	
		·	:			
S4THD4814T	232	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4THR48144	232	Groupwork Conf Table Top	
S4THD4896	232	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4THR4814T	232	Groupwork Conf Table Top	
'S4THD4896T	232	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4THR4848	231	Groupwork Table Top	

Style Number	Page	Description	: Style : Number	Page	Description	
TS4THR4896	232	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4TLR2448	228	Groupwork Table Top	
TS4THR4896T	232	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4TLR2460	228	Groupwork Table Top	
TS4THRC3636	229	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLR2466	228	Groupwork Table Top	
TS4THRC4242	229	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLR2472	228	Groupwork Table Top	
TS4THW1836	229	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLR2484	228	Groupwork Table Top	
TS4THW2442	229	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLR3030		Groupwork Table Top	
TS4THWK2442	229	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLR3030		Groupwork Table Top	
TS4TL28	78	Campfire Big Table	TS4TLR3036		Groupwork Table Top	
TS4TL40	78	Campfire Big Table	TS4TLR3042		Groupwork Table Top	
TS4TLB48120	233	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4TLR3048		Groupwork Table Top	
TS4TLB4812T	233	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4TLR3060		Groupwork Table Top	
TS4TLB48144	233	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4TLR3066		Groupwork Table Top	
TS4TLB4814T	233	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4TLR3072		Groupwork Table Top	
TS4TLB4896	233	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4TLR3636		Groupwork Table Top	
TS4TLB4896T	233	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4TLR3636		Groupwork Table Top	
TS4TLD48120	232	Groupwork Conf Table Top Groupwork Conf Table Top	: TS4TLR4242		Groupwork Table Top	
TS4TLD4812T TS4TLD48144	232 232		∴ TS4TLR4242 ∴ TS4TLR4812		Groupwork Conf Table Top	
TS4TLD48144		Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4TLR4812		Groupwork Conf Table Top	
TS4TLD48141	232 232	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4TLR4814		Groupwork Conf Table Top	
TS4TLD4896T	232	Groupwork Conf Table Top Groupwork Conf Table Top	: TS4TLR4814		Groupwork Conf Table Top Groupwork Conf Table Top	
TS4TLDR24	232	·	. TS4TLR4848		Groupwork Table Top	
TS4TLDR24T	230	Groupwork Table Top Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLR4848		Groupwork Table Top	
TS4TLDR241	230	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLR4896		Groupwork Conf Table Top	
TS4TLDR30T	230	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLR4896		Groupwork Conf Table Top	
TS4TLDR36	230	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLRC36		Groupwork Table Top	
TS4TLDR36T	230	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLRC424		Groupwork Table Top	
TS4TLDR301	230	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLT28	<b>79</b>	Campfire Big Table with Trough	
TS4TLDR42T	230	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLT40	79 79	Campfire Big Table with Trough	
TS4TLDR48	230	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLW183		Groupwork Table Top	
TS4TLDR48T	230	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLW244		Groupwork Table Top	
TS4TLDRW	80	Campfire Table Drawer	TS4TLWK24		Groupwork Table Top	
TS4TLDV2448	231	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TPST	92	Slim Table	
TS4TLDV244T	231	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TPT	85	Campfire Paper Table	
TS4TLDV4896	233	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4TPTG	86	Campfire Glass	
TS4TLDV489T	233	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4TPTP	85	Campfire Paper	
TS4TLG2448	229	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TPWR	94	Campfire Receptacle	
TS4TLG3060	229	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TPWR1	94	Campfire Receptacle	
<b>TS4TLL2424</b>	229	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TPWRD	94	·	
TS4TLL3030	229	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TPWRD1	94	Campfire Receptacle	
TS4TLN1836	229	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TRAIL	80	Campfire Center Rail	
TS4TLN2448	229	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TSCRNL		Campfire Screen	
TS4TLN3060	229	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TSCRNR		Campfire Screen	
TS4TLNC2142	229	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TSLH	81	Campfire Storage Cabinet	
TS4TLNC2754	229	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TSRH	81	Campfire Storage Cabinet	
TS4TLNC3366	229	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TST	93	Skate Table	
TS4TLR1848	228	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TSWLH	81	Campfire Storage Cabinet Wardrobe	
TS4TLR1860	228	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TSWRH	81	Campfire Storage Cabinet Wardrobe	
TS4TLR1866	228	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TVWM28	94	Campfire Cord Cover	
T\$4TLR1872	228	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TVWM40	94	Campfire Cord Cover	
TS4TLR1884	228	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TWP	83	Campfire Personal Table	
TS4TLR2424	231	Groupwork Table Top	TS4WIRE	238	Groupwork Wire MT	
TS4TLR2424T	231	Groupwork Table Top	TS5ASWTB2	<b>18</b> 242	Tackboard	
TS4TLR2436	228	Groupwork Table Top	TS5ASWTB2	<b>26</b> 242	Tackboard	
TS4TLR2442	228	Groupwork Table Top	TS5ASWTB2	<b>242</b>	Tackboard	

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
TS5ASWTB238	242	Tackboard	TSBUOYRED	26	Buoy
TS5ASWTB244	242	Tackboard	TSBUOYWHITE	26	Buoy
rs5aswtb256	242	Tackboard	VE36	205	Easel
S5ASWTB262	242	Tackboard	VE56	205	Easel
S5ASWTB268	242	Tackboard	. VS10	323	Steelcase Application Server
S5ASWTB918	242	Tackboard	VTC1960	195	Chevron Table
S5ASWTB926	242	Tackboard	VTC1966	195	Chevron Table
S5ASWTB932	242	Tackboard	VTC1972	195	Chevron Table
S5ASWTB938	242	Tackboard	VTC1984	195	Chevron Table
S5ASWTB944	242	Tackboard	VTC2460	195	Chevron Table
S5ASWTB956	242	Tackboard	VTC2466	195	Chevron Table
S5ASWTB962	242	Tackboard	VTC2472	195	Chevron Table
S5ASWTB968	242	Tackboard	VTC2484	195	Chevron Table
S5YMB212	241	Screen Bracket	VTC3060	195	Chevron Table
S5YMB212	241	Screen Bracket	VTC3066		Chevron Table
		Screen Bracket	:	195	
S5YMB312	241		VTC3072	195	Chevron Table
S5YMB318	241	Screen Bracket	: VTC3084	195	Chevron Table
S5YMBADP	241	Screen Adapter	VTK1934	193	Keystone Table
'S5YSL1218	240	Slatwall Screen	VTK2434	193	Keystone Table
'S5YSL1226	240	Slatwall Screen	: VTMR6078	201	Rounded Table
'S5YSL1230	240	Slatwall Screen	VTMS6060	201	Square Table
S5YSL1232	240	Slatwall Screen	VTMZ6060	201	Trapezoid Table
S5YSL1236	240	Slatwall Screen	<b>VTMZ6084</b>	201	Trapezoid Table
S5YSL1238	240	Slatwall Screen	VTP2233	193	Triangle Table
S5YSL1244	240	Slatwall Screen	VTR1934	193	Rectangle Table
S5YSL1250	240	Slatwall Screen	VTR1939	199	Rectangle Table
S5YSL1256	240	Slatwall Screen	VTR1948	199	Rectangle Table
S5YSL1260	241	Slatwall Screen	VTR1960	199	Rectangle Table
S5YSL1262	241	Slatwall Screen	VTR1966	199	Rectangle Table
S5YSL1268	241	Slatwall Screen	VTR1972	199	Rectangle Table
S5YSL1274	241	Slatwall Screen	VTR1984	199	Rectangle Table
S5YTS1218	240	Desk-mounted Screen	VTR2434	193	Rectangle Table
S5YTS1227	240	Desk-mounted Screen	VTR2439	199	Rectangle Table
S5YTS1230	240	Desk-mounted Screen	VTR2448	199	Rectangle Table
S5YTS1236	240	Desk-mounted Screen	VTR2460	199	Rectangle Table
S5YTS1244	240	Desk-mounted Screen	VTR2466	199	Rectangle Table
S5YTS1244	240	Desk-mounted Screen	VTR2472	199	
S5YTS1818	240	Desk-mounted Screen	VTR2472	199	Rectangle Table
	240	Desk-mounted Screen	VTR3048		Rectangle Table
S5YTS1827				199	Rectangle Table
S5YTS1830	240	Desk-mounted Screen	VTR3060	199	Rectangle Table
S5YTS1836	240	Desk-mounted Screen	VTR3066	199	Rectangle Table
'S5YTS1844	240	Desk-mounted Screen	VTR3072	199	Rectangle Table
S5YTS1860	240	Desk-mounted Screen	VTR3084	199	Rectangle Table
S7MTPK	247	Hanging Kit	VTSC3050L	203	Teaching Station with Storage Caddy
SATPL14	239	Support Plate	VTSC3050R	203	Teaching Station with Storage Caddy
SATPL20	239	Support Plate	VTSC3060L	203	Teaching Station with Storage Caddy
SATRC39	239	Reinforcing Channel	VTSC3060R	203	Teaching Station with Storage Caddy
SATRC48	239	Reinforcing Channel	VTSC3072L	203	Teaching Station with Storage Caddy
SATRC57	239	Reinforcing Channel	VTSC3072R	203	Teaching Station with Storage Caddy
SATRC72	239	Reinforcing Channel	VTSN3050	203	Teaching Station without Storage Caddy
SATTIE	239	Tie Plates	VTSN3060	203	Teaching Station without Storage Caddy
SBUOYBLACK	26	Buoy	VTSN3072	203	Teaching Station without Storage Caddy
SBUOYBLUE	26	Buoy	VTT2460	197	Team Table
SBUOYGREEN	26	Buoy	VTT2472	197	Team Table
		*	•	-	

Style Number	Page	Description
VTT3060	197	Team Table
VTT3072	197	Team Table
VTT3084	197	Team Table
VTZ3062	197	Trapezoid Table
VWB2	204	Personal Whiteboard
VWT6	206	Wall Track
VWT8	206	Wall Track
VWTH	206	Wall Track

#### **Trademark List**

- The following are registered trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: 4 o'clock, 900 Series, à la carte, Airtouch, Ally, Amia, Answer, Archipelago, Avenir, Ballet, Bix, Brayton International, Cachet, Canopy, Canto, Chancellor, Coalesse, Confidante, Context, Convene, CopyCam, Criterion, Crushed Can, Currency, dash, Designtex, Details, Detour, Drive, Elective Elements, Ellipse, Ember Chrome, Emerge, E-Table 2, FYI, Garland, Gentry, Ginkgo Biloba, Groupwork, Ideo, Jacket, Jenny, Jersey, Kart, Kick, LaCosta, Leap. Let's B. LiveBack. Max-Stacker. media:scape, Metro, Migrations, Mitra, Montage, Nurture, Oriana, Parade, Pathways, PCT, Permiso, Player, PolyVision, Portal, Power Pincher, Progeny, Protégé, R2, Rally, Relevant, Reply, Rizzi Arc, Sensor, Series 9000, Siento, Sieste, Sine, Softcare, Springboard, Steelcase, Steelcase Design Partnership, Stella, Stow Davis, Swathmore, TeamWork, Technique, Texpress, Think, Thunder, Topo, Train, Turnstone, Underline, Unison, Vecta, Viridian, Walden, Werndl, and X-Stack
- The following registered trademarks are under license from AWI Licensing Company, Dover, DE: SoundScapes, DuraBrite, BioBlock, and Armstrong.
- The following registered trademarks are under license from Byrne Electrical, Rockford, MI: Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, and Ellora.
- The following is a registered trademark of DuPont, Wilmington, DE: Corian.
- The following is a registered trademark of Genlyte Thomas Company, Louisville, KY: Lightolier.
- The following is a registered trademark of Hilti Corporation, FL-9494 Schaan, Principality of Liechtenstein: Hilti.
- The following is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Company, Little Neck, NY: Decora
- The following is a registered trademark of Mechanical Plastics Corp, Elmsford, NY: Toggler.
- The following is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Microsoft.
- The following is a registered trademark of Panduit Corporation, Lockport, IL: Panduit.
- The following is a registered trademark of Trav (Press), Cuneo, Italy: Assisa.
- The following is a registered trademark of Virtual Ink, Boston, MA: mimioActive.
- The following registered trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture Products: Avera, Senzo, Versal, and Wilkhahn FS.
- The following is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International, Temple, TX: Chemsurf.

- The following is a registered trademark of Wiremold, West Hartford, CT: Wiremold.
- The following is a registered trademark of EMU Group S.P.A., Perugia, Italy: Emu.
  - The following are trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: <5\_MY, Access, Active/Passive Shelf, Ainsley, Akira, Alcove, Alerion, alight, Amaris, American Elect, American Tradition, ap40, Arbor, Arriva, Asana, Ascot, Aspekt, Astor, Await, Bira, Bivi, Bottomline, Brody, Brook, Buoy, Burton, c:scape, Calla, Calm, Camber, Campfire, Capa, Cappuccino, Cesar, Chester, Chord, Circa, Clarendon, Classic Rectangular, cobi, Collaboration, Community, Company, Convey, Cortex, Coupe, Crea, Crew, Cura, Cypress, Davenport, Dearborn, Deck, Déjà, Denizen, Denska, Derby, Divisio, Donovan, Dune, Duo, e3, e3 ceramicsteel, e3 environmental ceramicsteel, Echo, Edge, Elsna, Empath, Empress, Enea, eno, EnSync, Enviro, Escapade, Exchange, Exponents, Field, Flat Top, FlexFrame, Flip Top, Flute, Folio, FrameOne, FreeFlow, Frontier, Galilei, Gesture, Ginger, Ginkgo, Go Wall, Grip, Groove, Hatchback, Hawthorne, Hitch, Host Collection, Hosu, Huddleboard, i2i, Impact, Indy, InfoLink, IOS, I-Solve, Jack, Jarrah, Jetty, Juice, Kami, Kast, Kathryn, Lagunitas, Lark, L'Attitude, LearnLab, Leela, Lincoln, Linden, LiveSeat, Loria, Lyric, Malibu, Malibu Too, Mansfield, Marathon, Martini, Mason, Masque, Millbrae, Mineral, Mingle, Mistic, Mistic Metal, Mistic Wood, Montreal, Move, Nadia, Neighbor, nesso, Nickel, Nikko, Nod, Node, Norfolk, Ontrak, Oom, Opus, Orchid, Outlook Collection, Ovation, Paloma, Paperflo, Parliament, Pasio, Passerelle, Patriarch, Payback, Peek, Pile File, Pisa, Pool, PUCK, QiVi, Quba, Rave, Reed, Regard, Relay, Reunion, Ripple, Riser, Rocco, Rocky, RoomWizard, Runner, Satellite, Sawyer, ScapeSeries, Senti, Sentinel, Senza, Sequoia, Session, ShareLink, Shield, Shortcut, Sidewalk, Skylar, Slumber, Smoke, Snug, Soft Leaf, Sonata, Sorrel, SOTO, Stationkits, Stiletto, Surprise!, Switch, Symphony, Sync, TagWizard, Tava, TeamStudio, TeamTheater, Tenaro, Terrazzo, Theorem, Thread, Topaz, Touchdown, Tour, Tower Too, Trees, Trillium, Trolly, tX2, U-Free, Uno, V.I.A., Verb, Verge, Victor2, Visalia, Waldorf, Woodruff, Workspring, and X-tenz.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Windows.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Rodman Industries, Inc., Oconomowoc, WI: ResinCore1.
- <sup>™</sup> The following is a trademark of Ultrafabrics, LLC, Elmsford, NY: Ultraleather.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture products: Cana, Linus, Logon, Picto, Range, Stitz, Thema, Timetable, and Tubis.
- ™ The following is a trademark of MBDC, Charlottesville, VA: Cradle to Cradle and C2C.

- The following trademarks are under license from Walter Knoll: Andoo, Bob, Lazlo, Lox, Ribbon, and Together.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from PP Møbler: Bar and Flag Halyard.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Viccarbe: Davos, Holy Day, Last Minute, RS, and Wrapp.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Carl Hansen: Elbow, Paddle, Shell, Wing, and Wishbone.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Cambridge Sound Management, LLC, Cambridge, MA: QtPro Soundmasking, Qt Quiet Technology, and Sonet Qt.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Electri-Cable Assemblies, Shelton, CT: Interact.

Trademarks used here in are the property of Steelcase, Inc. or of their respective owners.